



MT2523 Series Reference Manual

Version: 1.1

Release date: 14 December 2016

© 2015 - 2017 MediaTek Inc.

This document contains information that is proprietary to MediaTek Inc. ("MediaTek") and/or its licensor(s). MediaTek cannot grant you permission for any material that is owned by third parties. You may only use or reproduce this document if you have agreed to and been bound by the applicable license agreement with MediaTek ("License Agreement") and been granted explicit permission within the License Agreement ("Permitted User"). If you are not a Permitted User, please cease any access or use of this document immediately. Any unauthorized use, reproduction or disclosure of this document in whole or in part is strictly prohibited. THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED ON AN "AS-IS" BASIS ONLY. MEDIATEK EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND AND SHALL IN NO EVENT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIMS RELATING TO OR ARISING OUT OF THIS DOCUMENT OR ANY USE OR INABILITY TO USE THEREOF. Specifications contained herein are subject to change without notice.

Document Revision History

Revision	Date	Description
0.1	11 December 2015	Initial draft.
0.2	22 February 2016	Review completed.
0.3	23 June 2016	Update G2D, AFE, MMSYS.
1.0	31 August 2016	Update MMSYS.
1.1	14 December 2016	Add PMU.

Table of contents

1.	Documentation General Conventions	1
1.1.	Abbreviations for Control Modules	1
1.2.	Abbreviations for Registers	2
2.	Bus Architecture and Memory Map	3
3.	External Interrupt Controller	8
3.1.	General Description.....	8
3.2.	Register Definition	10
4.	Direct Memory Access.....	20
4.1.	General Description.....	20
4.2.	Register Definition	24
5.	Real Time Clock.....	44
5.1.	General Description.....	44
5.2.	Register Definitions	44
6.	Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter	56
6.1.	General Description.....	56
6.2.	Register Definition	60
7.	Serial Peripheral Interface Master Controller.....	75
7.1.	General Description.....	75
7.2.	Register Definition	78
8.	Serial Peripheral Interface Slave Controller.....	85
8.1.	General Description.....	85
8.2.	Register Definition	89
9.	Inter-Integrated Circuit Controller	97
9.1.	General Description.....	97
9.2.	Register Definition	100
10.	SD Memory Card Controller.....	110
10.1.	General Description.....	110
10.2.	Register Definition	112
11.	USB2.0 High-Speed Device Controller	142
11.1.	General Description.....	142
11.2.	Register Definition	145
12.	General Purpose Timer.....	210
12.1.	Introduction.....	210
12.2.	Register Definition	212
13.	Pulse Width Modulation	233
13.1.	General Description.....	233
13.2.	Register Definition	234
14.	Keypad Scanner	236
14.1.	General Description.....	236
14.2.	Register Definition	242
15.	General Purpose Counter	246
15.1.	General Description.....	246
15.2.	Register Definition	247

16.	Auxiliary ADC Unit.....	251
16.1.	General Description.....	251
16.2.	Register Definition	252
16.3.	Programming Guide.....	256
17.	General Purpose DAC	257
17.1.	General Description.....	257
17.2.	Register Definition	257
17.3.	Programming Guide.....	259
17.4.	Limitations and Important Notes	260
18.	Accessory Detector	261
18.1.	General Description.....	261
18.2.	Register Definition	263
19.	True Random Number Generator	273
19.1.	General Description.....	273
19.2.	Register Definition	275
19.3.	Programming Guide.....	278
20.	Audio Front End	279
20.1.	General Description.....	279
20.2.	Register Definition	281
21.	2D Acceleration.....	303
21.1.	General Description.....	303
21.2.	Features.....	304
21.3.	Application Notes	309
21.4.	Register Definitions	311
22.	Multimedia Subsystem Configuration.....	324
22.1.	Introduction.....	324
22.2.	Block diagram	324
22.3.	Register definition	325
23.	LCD display	330
23.1.	General Description.....	330
23.2.	LCD registers definition	336
24.	Display Serial Interface (DSI)	381
24.1.	General Description.....	381
24.2.	Features.....	381
24.3.	Register Definition	382
25.	Image Resizer.....	397
25.1.	General Description.....	397
25.2.	Application Notes	397
25.3.	Register Definition	400
26.	Image Rotator DMA	413
26.1.	General Description.....	413
26.2.	Register Definition	415
27.	General Purpose Inputs/Outputs.....	423
27.1.	General Description.....	423
27.2.	IO Pull Up/Down Control Truth Table.....	423
27.3.	Register Definition	426
28.	MT2523 Top Clock Setting	567
28.1.	MT2523 Clock Scheme	567

28.2. Clock Setting Programming Guide	568
29. Power Management Unit	585
29.1. Power supply schemes	586
29.2. Voltage regulator	587
29.3. Low power mode	589
29.4. Pulse Charger (PCHR)	589
29.5. Power On/Off sequence	592
29.6. LED current sink (ISINK)	594
29.7. Vibrator driver	595
29.8. PMU AUXADC	595

Lists of tables and figures

Table 2-1. MT2523 bus connection.....	3
Table 2-2. Top view memory map	3
Table 2-3. Always-on domain peripherals.....	4
Table 2-4. Power-down domain peripherals.....	5
Table 3-1. External interrupt sources.....	9
Table 4-1. Virtual FIFO access ports.....	23
Table 7-1. SPI master controller interface	76
Table 8-1. SPI slave controller interface	85
Table 8-2. SPI slave command description.....	87
Table 8-3. SPI slave status description (use RS command to poll SPI slave status)	87
Table 10-1. Sharing of pins for SD memory card controller.....	111
Table 12-1. Operation mode of GPT	210
Table 14-1. 3*3 single key's order number in COL/ROW matrix	236
Table 14-2. 3*3 double key's order number in COL/ROW matrix	236
Table 16-1. AUXADC channel description	252
Table 21-1. The 2D engine register mapping.....	311
Table 23-1. LCD controller internal state	332
Table 23-2. LCD TE Ports	348
Table 23-3. WROICON.FORMAT List	352
Table 23-4. Layer address alignment constraint	365
Table 26-1. ImageRotator DMA Output Format	413
Table 26-2. Base Address and Buffer Size Restrictions	414
Table 27-1. GPIO v.s. IO type mapping	423
Table 29-1. LDO input power plan	586
Table 29-2. LDO types and brief specifications	588
Table 29-3. Application and input range of ADC channels.....	595
 Figure 3-1. Block diagram of external interrupt controller.....	8
Figure 4-1. Variety data paths of DMA transfers	20
Figure 4-2. DMA block diagram.....	20
Figure 4-3. Ring buffer and double buffer memory data movement	21
Figure 4-4. Unaligned word accesses.....	22
Figure 4-5. Virtual FIFO DMA	22
Figure 6-1. Block Diagram of UART	57
Figure 7-1. Pin connection between SPI master and SPI slave	75
Figure 7-2. SPI transmission formats	75
Figure 7-3. Operation flow with or without PAUSE mode	77
Figure 7-4. CS_N de-assert mode.....	77
Figure 7-5. Block diagram of SPI master controller.....	77
Figure 8-1. Pin connection between SPI master and SPI slave	85

Figure 8-2. SPI transmission formats	85
Figure 8-3. SPI slave controller commands waveform.....	86
Figure 8-4. SPI slave control flow diagram.....	86
Figure 8-5. Config read/write (CR/CW) command format	88
Figure 8-6. Block diagram of SPI slave controller.....	89
Figure 10-1. Card detection for SD memory card	111
Figure 10-2. IO Pinmux setting for MSDC	112
Figure 11-1. Multiple packet RX flow (known size).....	143
Figure 11-2. Multiple packet RX flow (unknown size).....	144
Figure 11-3. Block diagram	145
Figure 12-1. Block diagram of GPT	211
Figure 13-1. PWM waveform	233
Figure 13-2. PWM waveform with register values.....	233
Figure 14-1. 3x3 keypad matrix (9 keys)	237
Figure 14-2. 3x3 keypad matrix (18 keys)	237
Figure 14-3. One key pressed with de-bounce mechanism denoted	238
Figure 14-4. (a) Two keys pressed, case 1; (b) Two keys pressed, case 2	238
Figure 14-5. Single keypad detection method	239
Figure 14-6. Brief schematic diagram of double keypad	240
Figure 14-7. Single key case	240
Figure 14-8. Row scan	241
Figure 14-9. Column scan.....	241
Figure 16-1. AUXADC architecture.....	251
Figure 18-1. Suggested accessory detection circuit	261
Figure 18-2. State machine between microphone and hook-switch plug-in/out change	262
Figure 18-3. PWM waveform	262
Figure 18-4. PWM waveform with register value present.....	265
Figure 18-5. PWM waveform with DEBOUNCE register value present.....	267
Figure 19-1. TRNG architecture	273
Figure 19-2. H-FIRO architecture	274
Figure 19-3. H-RO and H-GARO architecture	274
Figure 19-4. TRNG operation flow	275
Figure 20-1. Block diagram of digital circuits of the audio front-end	279
Figure 20-2. Timing diagram of Bluetooth application	280
Figure 20-3. Timing diagram of different clock rate Bluetooth application.....	280
Figure 20-4. EDI Format 1: EIAJ (FMT = 0).....	281
Figure 20-5. EDI Format 1: I2S (FMT = 1)	281
Figure 21-1. 2D Engine Block Diagram	303
Figure 21-2. 2D Engine Coordinates.....	304
Figure 21-3. 2D Engine Clipping Operation	305
Figure 21-4. Font Drawing Setting	306
Figure 21-5. Anti-aliasing Font Diagram.....	307
Figure 21-6. Anti-aliasing Font Example.....	308
Figure 21-7. Rectangle Fill with Alpha-Blending Example.....	308

Figure 21-8. The block diagram of graphic 2D driver interface.....	309
Figure 21-9. DIS_BG example.....	315
Figure 21-10. Color Replacement Stage.....	318
Figure 21-11. ROI Memory Offset.....	319
Figure 21-12. Image of Different Rotation Angles	321
Figure 22-1. Multimedia Subsystem Block Diagram	324
Figure 23-1. LCD Block Diagram	331
Figure 23-2. Two kinds of usages of overlay& PQ can be configured by different settings.....	331
Figure 23-3. LCD State Transitions	332
Figure 23-4. LCD serial interface read timing diagram.....	343
Figure 23-5. LCD serial interface read waveform example	344
Figure 23-6. LCD serial interface write timing diagram.....	344
Figure 23-7. LCD serial interface write waveform example	345
Figure 23-8. SYNC_MODE = 0.....	346
Figure 23-9. LCM Scan Line Timing	346
Figure 23-10. TE Scan Line Example.....	347
Figure 23-11. Layers and ROI setting	357
Figure 23-12. ROI write to memory setting	358
Figure 23-13. Layer source RGB format	360
Figure 23-14. YUYV422 byte order in memory	360
Figure 24-1. Pixel Format of RGB888	381
Figure 24-2. Pixel Format of Loosely RGB666	382
Figure 24-3. Pixel Format of RGB565	382
Figure 25-1. Image Resizer Overview.....	397
Figure 25-2. Resizer double buffered registers updating and taking effect timing chart	398
Figure 25-3. Resizer interrupt and busy asserting timing chart	398
Figure 25-4. Memory clipping chart.....	410
Figure 26-1. Image Rotator DMA Input Interface	413
Figure 26-2. Image Rotator DMA Architecture	413
Figure 26-3. Image Rotator DMA Descriptor Format.....	414
Figure 27-1. GPIO block diagram	423
Figure 28-1. MT2523 clock scheme	568
Figure 29-1. MT2523 series PMU architecture	585
Figure 29-2. MT2523 series power domain	587
Figure 29-3. General LDO block diagram	588
Figure 29-4. PCHR schematics.....	590
Figure 29-5. Charging control modes.....	591
Figure 29-6. Power-on/off control sequence by pressing PWRKEY	593
Figure 29-7. Power-on/off control sequence by charger plug in	593
Figure 29-8. ISINK block diagram	595

1. Documentation General Conventions

1.1. Abbreviations for Control Modules

Abbreviation	Full name
EINT	External interrupt controller
DMA	Direct memory access
UART	Universal asynchronous receiver transmitter
SPI master	Serial peripheral interface master controller
SPI slave	Serial peripheral interface slave controller
I2C	Inter-integrated circuit interface
MSDC	SD memory card controller
USB	USB 2.0 high-speed device controller
GPT	General purpose timer
PWM	Pulse width modulation
KP Scanner	Keypad scanner
GPCount	General purpose counter
AUXADC	Auxiliary ADC
GPDAC	General purpose DAC
Accdet	Accessory detector
TRNG	True random Number Generator
GPIO	General purpose inputs-outputs
PMU	Power management unit

1.2. Abbreviations for Registers

Abbreviation	Full name
RW	Read and write
RO	Read only
WO	Write only
RC	Read 1 to clear
WC	Write 1 to clear
RWC	Read or write 1 to clear
FM	Frequency measurement
FRC	Free running counter

2. Bus Architecture and Memory Map

To better support various IOT applications, MT2523 adopts 32-bit multi-AHB matrix to provide low-power, fast and flexible data operation. Table 2-1 shows the interconnections between bus masters (CM4, four SPI masters, SPI slave, debug system, Multimedia (MM) system, USB, and three DMAs) and slaves (AO APB peripherals, PD APB peripherals, TCM, SFC, EMI, MDSYS, BTSYS).

Table 2-1. MT2523 bus connection

Master Slave \	ARM CM4	AO DMA	PD DMA	Sensor DMA	USB	MM SYS	Debug SYS	SPI Master	SPI Slave
AO APB Peripherals	•	•							
PD APB Peripherals	•		•	•				•	•
TCM	•	•	•	•		•		•	•
EMI	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
SFC	•	•	•	•				•	•
Audio DSP	•		•	•				•	•
BTSYS	•		•	•				•	•

Table 2-2. Top view memory map

Start Address	End Address	Corresponding Module	Comment
0x0000_0000	0x03FF_FFFF	EMI	
0x0400_0000	0x0400_7FFF	CM4 TCM/cache	
0x0400_8000	0x0402_7FFF	CM4 TCM	
0x0410_0000	0x041F_FFFF	Boot ROM	
0x0800_0000	0x0BFF_FFFF	SFC	
0x8000_0000	0x8000_FFFF	Version code	
0x8200_0000	0x83FF_FFFF	MDSYS	
0xA000_0000	0xA03F_FFFF	PD APB peripherals	

Start Address	End Address	Corresponding Module	Comment
0xA040_0000	0xA04F_FFFF	MMSYS	
0xA080_0000	0xA08F_FFFF	CM4 peripheral	
0xA090_0000	0xA09F_FFFF	PD AHB peripherals	
0xA200_0000	0xA21F_FFFF	AO APB peripherals	
0xA290_0000	0xA29F_FFFF	AO AHB peripherals	
0xA300_0000	0xA3FF_FFFF	BTSYS	
0xE000_0000	0xE003_FFFF	CM4 private peripheral bus - internal	
0xE004_0000	0xE00F_FFFF	CM4 private peripheral bus - external	

Table 2-3. Always-on domain peripherals

Start Address	Module Description	Bus Interface	Comments
A200_0000	VERSION_CTRL	APB	Mapped to 0x8000_0000
A201_0000	Configuration registers	APB	Clock, power down, version and reset
A202_0000	General purpose inputs/outputs	APB	
A203_0000	Interrupt controller (eint+cirq)	APB	
A204_0000	Analog chip interface controller	APB	PLL, CLKSQ, FH, CLKSW and SIMLS
A205_0000	Reset generation unit	APB	
A206_0000	EFUSE	APB	
A207_0000	AO DMA controller	APB	
A208_0000	INFRA BUS configuration	APB	
A209_0000	MIPI_TX_CONFIG	APB	
A20A_0000	Configuration Registers	APB	Clock, 104M
A20B_0000	SEJ	APB	
A20C_0000	PSI_MST	APB	
A20D_0000	Keypad Scanner	APB	
A20E_0000	BTIF	APB	

Start Address	Module Description	Bus Interface	Comments
A20F_0000	MCU_TOPSM	APB	
A210_0000	CM4_TOPSM	APB	
A211_0000	CM4_CFG_PRIVATE	APB	
A213_0000	GP Counter	APB	
A214_0000	GP Timer	APB	
A215_0000	I2C_D2D	APB	
A216_0000	Pulse width modulation outputs 0	APB	
A217_0000	Pulse width modulation outputs 1	APB	
A218_0000	Display pulse width modulation	APB	
A219_0000	Reserved	APB	
A21A_0000	PMU mixedsys	APB	
A21B_0000	General purpose DAC	APB	
A21C_0000	Analog baseband (ABB) controller	APB	
A21D_0000	A-Die configuration registers	APB	Clock, reset, etc.
A21E_0000	Real-time clock	APB	
A21F_0000	ACCDET	APB	
A292_0000	AO DMA controller	AHB	AHB slave port of AO DMA

Table 2-4. Power-down domain peripherals

Start Address	Module Description	Bus Interface	Comments
A000_0000	DMA controller	APB	
A001_0000	TRNG	APB	
A002_0000	MS/SD controller 0	APB	
A003_0000	MS/SD controller 1	APB	
A004_0000	Serial flash	APB	
A005_0000	External memory interface	APB	

Start Address	Module Description	Bus Interface	Comments
A006_0000	DebugSYS APB 0	APB	
A007_0000	DebugSYS APB 1	APB	
A008_0000	DebugSYS APB 2	APB	
A009_0000	DebugSYS APB 3	APB	
A00A_0000	DebugSYS APB 4	APB	
A00B_0000	DebugSYS APB 5	APB	
A00C_0000	DebugSYS APB 6	APB	
A00D_0000	UART 0	APB	
A00E_0000	UART 1	APB	
A00F_0000	UART 2	APB	
A010_0000	UART 3	APB	
A011_0000	SPI_MASTER 0	APB	
A012_0000	SPI_MASTER 1	APB	
A013_0000	SPI_MASTER 2	APB	
A014_0000	SPI_MASTER 3	APB	
A015_0000	SPI_SLAVE	APB	
A016_0000	Pulse width modulation outputs 2	APB	
A017_0000	Pulse width modulation outputs 3	APB	
A018_0000	Pulse width modulation outputs 4	APB	
A019_0000	Pulse width modulation outputs 5	APB	
A01A_0000	Reserved	APB	
A01B_0000	I2C_2	APB	
A01C_0000	INFRA MBIST configuration	APB	
A01D_0000	Reserved	APB	
A01E_0000	Reserved	APB	
A01F_0000	Sensor memory	APB	
A020_0000	Reserved	APB	

Start Address	Module Description	Bus Interface	Comments
A021_0000	I2C_0	APB	
A022_0000	I2C_1_18V	APB	
A023_0000	Sensor DMA controller	APB	
A024_0000	Auxiliary ADC Unit	APB	
A090_0000	USB	AHB	
A091_0000	USB SIFSLV	AHB	
A090_0001	PD DMA	AHB	

3. External Interrupt Controller

3.1. General Description

External interrupt controller supports some interrupt requests coming from external sources and peripherals. All external interrupts, including external and peripherals sources, have the ability to inform the system to resume the system clock.

The external interrupts can be used for different types of applications, mainly for event detections: detection of hand free connection, hood opening and battery charger connection.

Since the external event may be unstable in a certain period, a de-bounce mechanism is introduced to ensure the functionality. The circuitry is mainly used to verify that the input signal remains stable for a programmable number of periods of the clock. When this condition is satisfied, for the appearance or the disappearance of the input, the output of the de-bounce logic will change to the desired state. *Note that because it uses the 32,768Hz slow clock to perform the de-bounce process, the parameter of the de-bounce period and de-bounce enable takes effect no sooner than one 32,768Hz clock cycle (~30.52us) after the software program sets them up.* When the sources of external interrupt controller are used to resume the system clock in sleep mode, the de-bounce mechanism must be enabled. However, the polarities of EINTs are clocked with the system clock, and therefore any change to them takes effect immediately. Figure 3-1 is the block diagram of external interrupt controller. Table 3-1 illustrates the external interrupt sources and related configuration of GPIO mode.

Note that the corresponding GPIO as external interrupt source should be in the input mode and is affected by GPIO data input inversion registers (GPIO_DINV). Refer to the GPIO section for more details.

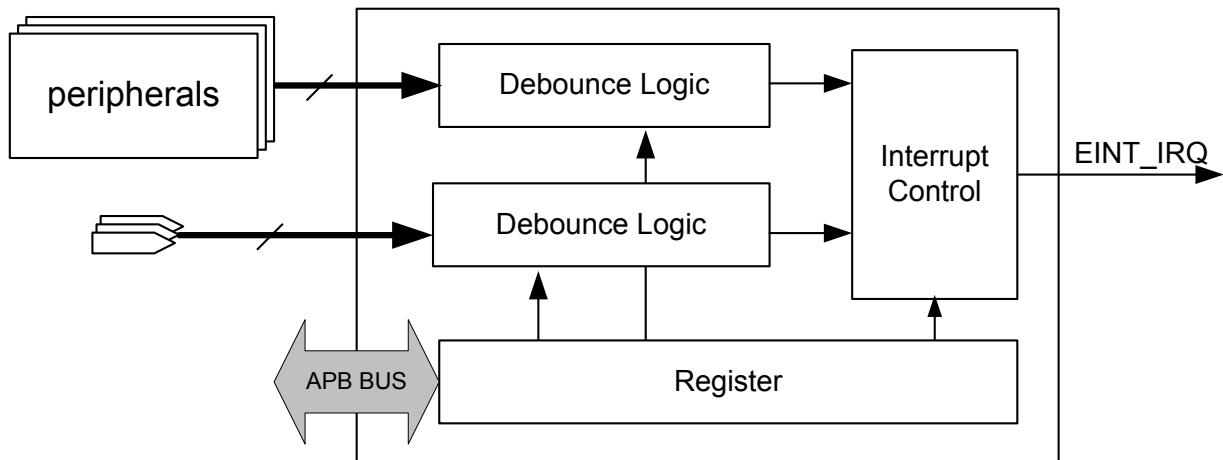


Figure 3-1. Block diagram of external interrupt controller

Table 3-1. External interrupt sources

EINT	Source pin	EINT	Source pin
EINT0	AUXINO if (GPIO0_MODE==1)	EINT16	URXDO if (GPIO16_MODE==3)
EINT1	AUXIN1 if (GPIO1_MODE==1)	EINT17	UTXD0 if (GPIO17_MODE==3)
EINT2	AUXIN2 if (GPIO2_MODE==1)	EINT18	GPIO_B1 if (GPIO19_MODE==2)
EINT3	GPIO_A04 if (GPIO4_MODE==1), otherwise MCDA3 if (GPIO35_MODE==2)	EINT19	GPIO_B5 if (GPIO23_MODE==2)
EINT4	GPIO_A1 if (GPIO5_MODE==1), otherwise LSCE_B if (GPIO39_MODE==2)	EINT20	keypad (KCOL0~4)
EINT5	GPIO_A2 if (GPIO6_MODE==1), otherwise LSDA if (GPIO41_MODE==2)	EINT21	uart0_rxd
EINT6	GPIO_A3 if (GPIO7_MODE==1), otherwise LPTE if (GPIO43_MODE==2)	EINT22	uart1_rxd
EINT7	GPIO_A4 if (GPIO8_MODE==1)	EINT23	uart2_rxd
EINT8	GPIO_A5 if (GPIO9_MODE==1)	EINT24	uart3_rxd
EINT9	GPIO_C0 if (GPIO11_MODE==1), otherwise CMRST if (GPIO24_MODE==4)	EINT25	bt_eint_b
EINT10	GPIO_C1 if (GPIO12_MODE==1), otherwise CMCSK if (GPIO29_MODE==5)	EINT26	btif_sleep_wakeup_in_b
EINT11	GPIO_C2 if (GPIO13_MODE==1), otherwise MCCK if (GPIO30_MODE==2)	EINT27	pdn_usb11
EINT12	GPIO_C3 if (GPIO14_MODE==1), otherwise MCCM0 if (GPIO31_MODE==2)	EINT28	accdet_irq_b
EINT13	GPIO_C4 if (GPIO15_MODE==1), otherwise MCDA0 if (GPIO32_MODE==2)	EINT29	rtc_event_b
EINT14	AUXIN3 if (GPIO3_MODE==1), otherwise MCDA1 if (GPIO33_MODE==2)	EINT30	pmic_irq_b
EINT15	AUXIN4 if (GPIO10_MODE==1), otherwise MCDA2 if (GPIO34_MODE==2)	EINT31	gpcounter_irq_b

3.2. Register Definition

Module name: EINT Base address: (+A203000oh)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
A2030300	<u>EINT STA</u>	32	EINT interrupt status register
A2030308	<u>EINT INTACK</u>	32	EINT interrupt acknowledge register
A2030310	<u>EINT EEVT</u>	32	EINT wakeup event_b status register
A2030320	<u>EINT MASK</u>	32	EINT interrupt mask register
A2030328	<u>EINT MASK SET</u>	32	EINT interrupt mask set register
A2030330	<u>EINT MASK CLR</u>	32	EINT interrupt mask clear register
A2030340	<u>EINT WAKEUP MASK</u>	32	EINT wakeup event mask register
A2030348	<u>EINT WAKEUP MASK SET</u>	32	EINT wakeup event mask set register
A2030350	<u>EINT WAKEUP MASK CLR</u>	32	EINT wakeup event mask clear register
A2030360	<u>EINT SENS</u>	32	EINT sensitivity register
A2030368	<u>EINT SENS SET</u>	32	EINT sensitivity set register
A2030370	<u>EINT SENS CLR</u>	32	EINT sensitivity clear register
A2030380	<u>EINT DUALED GE SENS</u>	32	EINT dual edge sensitivity register
A2030388	<u>EINT DUALED GE SENS SET</u>	32	EINT dual edge sensitivity set register
A2030390	<u>EINT DUALED GE SENS CLR</u>	32	EINT dual edge sensitivity clear register
A20303a0	<u>EINT SOFT</u>	32	EINT software interrupt register
A20303a8	<u>EINT SOFT SET</u>	32	EINT software interrupt soft register
A20303b0	<u>EINT SOFT CLR</u>	32	EINT software interrupt clear register
A20303c0	<u>EINT DoEN</u>	32	EINT domain o enable register
A2030400 ~ A203047C	<u>EINTi CON (i=0~31)</u>	32	EINTi config register

A2030300 EINT STA EINT interrupt status register 00000000																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	EINT_STA[31:16]															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EINT_STA[15:0]															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0		EINT_STA	<p>External interrupt status</p> <p>This register keeps up with the current status of which EINT source generates the interrupt request. If the EINT sources are set to edge sensitivity, EINT_IRQ will be de-asserted when the corresponding EINT_INTACK is programmed by 1.</p> <p>EINT_STA[i] for EINTi.</p> <p>0: No external interrupt request is generated. 1: External Interrupt request is pending.</p>

A2030308 EINT_INTACK EINT interrupt acknowledge register																00000000			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Name	EINT_INTACK[31:16]																		
Type	WO																		
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name	EINT_INTACK[15:0]																		
Type	WO																		
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0		EINT_INTACK	<p>Interrupt acknowledgement</p> <p>Writing “1” to the specific bit position to acknowledge the interrupt request corresponding to the external interrupt line source.</p> <p>EINT_INTACK[i] for EINTi.</p> <p>0: No effect 1: Interrupt request is acknowledged.</p>

A2030310 EINT_EEVT EINT wakeup event_b status register																00000000			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Name																			
Type																			
Reset																			
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name																EEB			
Type																RO			
Reset																0			

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0		EEB	<p>EINT wake up event_b</p> <p>This register is a debugging port to monitor internal signals. It is async signal.</p> <p>0: EINT wakes up sleep mode. 1: EINT does not wake up sleep mode.</p>

A2030320 EINT_MASK EINT interrupt mask register **FFFFFFFFFF**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	EINT_MASK[31:16]															
Type	RO															
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EINT_MASK[15:0]															
Type	RO															
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	EINT_MASK	Interrupt mask	<p>This register controls whether or not the EINT source is allowed to generate an interrupt request. Setting a specific bit position to “1” will prevent the external interrupt line from becoming active.</p> <p>EINT_MASK[i] for EINTi.</p> <p>0: Interrupt request is enabled. 1: Interrupt request is disabled.</p>

A2030328 EINT_MASK_S ET EINT interrupt mask set register **00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	EINT_MASK[31:16]															
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EINT_MASK[15:0]															
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	EINT_MASK	Enables mask for the associated external interrupt source	<p>This register is used to set up individual mask bits. Only the bits set to 1 are effective; also set EINT_MASK bits to 1. Otherwise, EINT_MASK bits will retain the original value.</p> <p>EINT_MASK[i] for EINTi.</p> <p>0: No effect 1: Enable the corresponding MASK bit</p>

A2030330 EINT_MASK_C LR EINT interrupt mask clear register **00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	EINT_MASK[31:16]															
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EINT_MASK[15:0]															
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	EINT_MASK	Disables mask for the associated external interrupt source	<p>This register is used to clear individual mask bits. Only the bits set to 1 are effective, and EINT_MASK bits are also cleared (to 0). Otherwise, EINT_MASK bits will retain the original value.</p> <p>EINT_MASK[i] for EINTi.</p> <p>0: No effect 1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit</p>

A2030340 EINT_WAKEU P_MASK EINT wakeup event mask register																FFFFFFFFFF
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	EINT_WAKEUP_MASK[31:16]															
Type	RO															
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EINT_WAKEUP_MASK[15:0]															
Type	RO															
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	EINT_WAKEUP_M	Wakeup event mask	<p>This register controls whether or not the EINT source is allowed to generate a wakeup event request. Setting a specific bit position to “1” will prevent the external interrupt line from becoming active.</p> <p>EINT_WAKEUP_MASK[i] for EINTi.</p> <p>0: Wakeup event request is enabled. 1: Wakeup event request is disabled.</p>

A2030348 EINT_WAKEU P_MASK_SET EINT wakeup event mask set register																oooooooooooo
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	EINT_WAKEUP_MASK[31:16]															
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EINT_WAKEUP_MASK[15:0]															
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	EINT_WAKEUP_M	Enables mask for the associated external interrupt source	<p>This register is used to set up individual mask bits. Only the bits set to 1 are effective; also set EINT_WAKEUP_MASK bits to 1. Otherwise, EINT_WAKEUP_MASK bits will retain the original value.</p> <p>EINT_WAKEUP_MASK[i] for EINTi.</p>

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			0: No effect 1: Enable the corresponding MASK bit

A2030350	EINT_WAKEU_P_MASK CLR	EINT wakeup event mask clear register	oooooooooooo													
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	EINT_WAKEUP_M	Disables mask for the associated external interrupt source	
	ASK		This register is used to clear individual mask bits. Only the bits set to 1 are effective, and EINT_WAKEUP_MASK bits are also cleared (to 0). Otherwise, EINT_WAKEUP_MASK bits will retain the original value. EINT_WAKEUP_MASK[i] for EINTi.
			0: No effect 1: Disable the corresponding MASK bit

A2030360	EINT_SENS	EINT sensitivity register	oooooooooooo													
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	EINT_SENS	Sensitivity type of the associated external interrupt source	
		Sensitivity type of external interrupt source. EINT_SENS[i] for EINTi.	
		0: Edge sensitivity 1: Level sensitivity	

A2030368	EINT_SENS_S	EINT sensitivity set register	oooooooooooo													
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Name	EINT_SENS[15:0]															
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	EINT_SENS	Enables sensitive for the associated external interrupt source.	This register is used to set up individual sensitive bits. Only the bits set to 1 are effective; also set EINT_SENS bits to 1. Otherwise, EINT_SENS bits will retain the original value. EINT_SENS[i] for EINTi. 0: No effect 1: Enable the corresponding SENS bit

A2030370	EINT_SENS_C	EINT sensitivity clear register	00000000
<u>LR</u>			
Bit 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16			
Name EINT_SENS[31:16]			
Type WO			
Reset 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			
Bit 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0			
Name EINT_SENS[15:0]			
Type WO			
Reset 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	EINT_SENS	Disables sensitive for the associated external interrupt source.	This register is used to clear individual sensitive bits. Only the bits set to 1 are effective, and EINT_SENS bits are also cleared (set to 0). Otherwise, EINT_SENS bits will retain the original value. EINT_SENS[i] for EINTi. 0: No effect 1: Disable the corresponding SENS bit

A2030380	EINT_DUALEDGE_SENS	EINT dual edge sensitivity register	00000000
<u>GE_SENS</u>			
Bit 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16			
Name EINT_DUALEDGE_SENS[31:16]			
Type RO			
Reset 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			
Bit 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0			
Name EINT_DUALEDGE_SENS[15:0]			
Type RO			
Reset 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	EINT_DUALEDGE_SENS	Dual edge sensitivity enable of the associated external interrupt source	Dual edge sensitivity enable of external interrupt source. (EINT_SENS

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			should be 0.) EINT_DUALEDGE_SENS[i] for EINTi. 0: Disable 1: Enable

A2030388 <u>EINT_DUALEDGE_SENS_SET</u>																EINT dual edge sensitivity set register	00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	
Bit																	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	EINT_DUALEDGE_SENS	Enables dual edge sensitivity for the associated external interrupt source	This register is used to set up individual dual edge sensitive bits. (EINT_SENS should be 0) Only the bits set to 1 are effective; also set EINT_DUALEDGE_SENS bits to 1. Otherwise, EINT_DUALEDGE_SENS bits will retain the original value. EINT_DUALEDGE_SENS[i] for EINTi. 0: No effect 1: Enable the corresponding DUALEDGE bit

A2030390 <u>EINT_DUALEDGE_SENS_CLR</u>																EINT dual edge sensitivity clear register	00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	
Bit																	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	EINT_DUALEDGE_SENS	Disables dual edge sensitive for the associated external interrupt source.	This register is used to clear individual sensitive bits. Only the bits set to 1 are effective, and EINT_DUALEDGE_SENS bits are also cleared (to 0). Otherwise, EINT_DUALEDGE_SENS bits will retain the original value. EINT_DUALEDGE_SENS[i] for EINTi. 0: No effect 1: Disable the corresponding DUALEDGE bit

A20303ao EINT_SOFT EINT software interrupt register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	EINT_SOFT[31:16]															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EINT_SOFT[15:0]															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	EINT_SOFT	Software interrupt This register is used for debugging purpose. EINT_SOFT[i] for EINTi. 0: No effect 1: Trigger an EINT	

A20303a8 EINT_SOFT_S ET EINT software interrupt set register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	EINT_SOFT[31:16]															
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EINT_SOFT[15:0]															
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	EINT_SOFT	Enables software for the associated external interrupt source This register is used to set up individual software bits. Only the bits set to 1 are effective, and EINT_SOFT bits are also set to 1. Otherwise, EINT_SOFT bits will retain the original value. EINT_SOFT[i] for EINTi. 0: No effect 1: Enable the corresponding SOFT bit	

A20303bo EINT_SOFT_C LR EINT software interrupt clear register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	EINT_SOFT[31:16]															
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	EINT_SOFT[15:0]															
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0		EINT_SOFT	<p>Disables software for the associated external interrupt source</p> <p>This register is used to clear individual software bits. Only the bits set to 1 are effective, and EINT_SOFT bits are also cleared (to 0). Otherwise, EINT_SOFT bits will retain the original value.</p> <p>EINT_SOFT[i] for EINTi.</p> <p>0: No effect 1: Disable the corresponding SOFT bit</p>

A20303co EINT_DoEN EINT domain 0 enable register																00000000			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Name	EINT_DoEN[31:16]																		
Type	RW																		
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name	EINT_DoEN[15:0]																		
Type	RW																		
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0		EINT_DoEN	<p>EINT enable config for domain 0</p> <p>Each bit indicates whether the corresponding EINT is enabled for domain 0. If enabled, it will assert interrupt or wakeup_event depending on the corresponding mask bit value.</p> <p>EINT_DoEN[i] for EINTi.</p> <p>0: Disable 1: Enable</p>

A2030400~ A203047c EINTi_CON (i=0~31) EINTi config register																00000000			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Name	RSTD BC																		
Type	WO																		
Reset	0																		
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name	DBC_EN				PRESCALER				POL				DBC_CNT						
Type	RW				RW				RW				RW						
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31		RSTDBC	<p>EINTi debounce count reset</p> <p>Write once to reset the de-bounce counter so that EINT can be updated immediately without de-bounce latency. This option needs 100usec latency to take effect.</p> <p>0: No effect 1: Reset</p>

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15		DBC_EN	Enables EINTi debounce circuit 0: Disable 1: Enable
14:12		PRESALER	EINTi debounce clock cycle period prescaler. 000: 32,768Hz, max. 0.0625sec 001: 16,384Hz 010: 8,192Hz 011: 4,096Hz 100: 2,048Hz, max. 1sec 101: 1,024Hz 110: 512Hz 111: 256Hz, max. 8secs
11		POL	Configures polarity Activation type of the EINT source 0: Active low 1: Active high
10:0		DBC_CNT	Configures EINTi debounce duration (The clock period is determined in PRESALER.)

4. Direct Memory Access

4.1. General Description

A DMA controller is placed on AHB bus to support fast data transfers and off-load the processor. With this controller, specific devices on AHB or APB buses can benefit greatly from quick completion of data movement from or to memory modules. Such generic DMA controller can also be used to connect two devices other than memory modules as long as they can be addressed in memory space. Figure 4-1 illustrates the system connections.

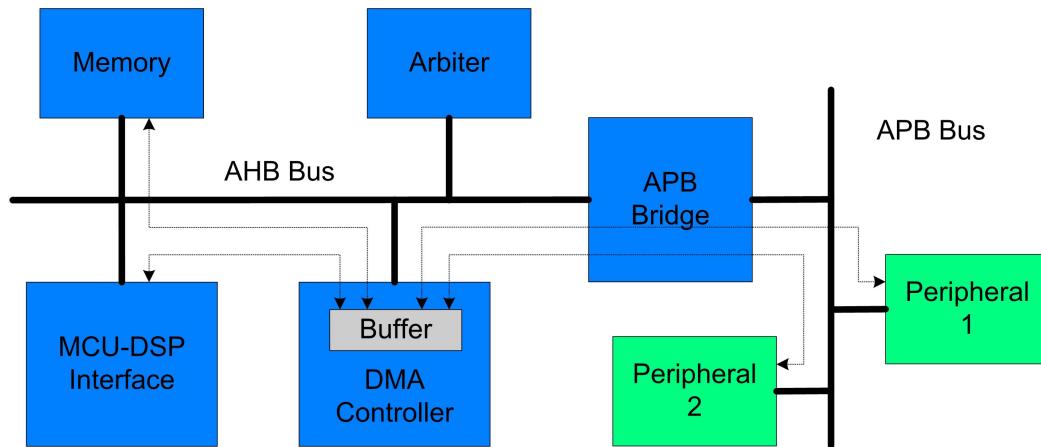


Figure 4-1. Variety data paths of DMA transfers

Up to 17 channels of simultaneous data transfers are supported. Each channel has a similar set of registers to be configured to different schemes as desired. Both interrupt and polling based schemes in handling the completion event are supported. The block diagram of such generic DMA controller is illustrated in Figure 4-2.

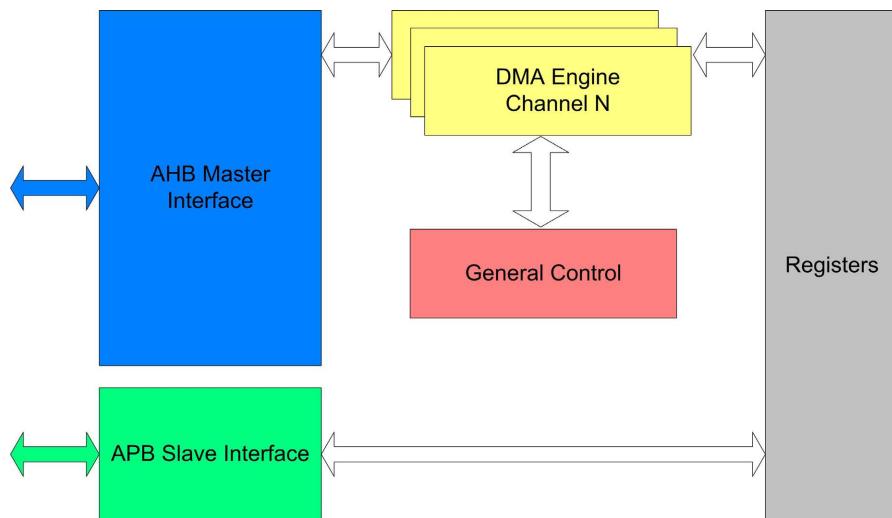


Figure 4-2. DMA block diagram

4.1.1. Full-size and Half-size DMA Channels

There are three types of DMA channels in the DMA controller: full-size DMA channel, half-size DMA channel and virtual FIFO DMA. Channel 1 is a full-size DMA channel, channels 2 to 7 are half-size channels, and channels 9 to 18 are virtual FIFO DMA channels. The difference between the first two types of DMA channels is that both source and destination address are programmable in full-size DMA channels, but only the address of one side can be programmed in the half-size DMA channel. In half-size channels, only either the source or destination address can be programmed while the addresses of the other side are fixed.

4.1.2. Ring Buffer and Double Buffer Memory Data Movement

DMA channels 1 to 7 support ring-buffer and double-buffer memory data movement. This can be achieved by programming DMA_WPPT and DMA_WPTO, as well as setting up WPEN in the DMA_CON register to enable. Figure 4-3 illustrates how this function works. Once the transfer counter reaches WPPT, the next address will jump to WPTO address after the WPPT data transfer is completed. Note that only one side can be configured as ring-buffer or double-buffer memory, and this is controlled by WPSD in the DMA_CON register.

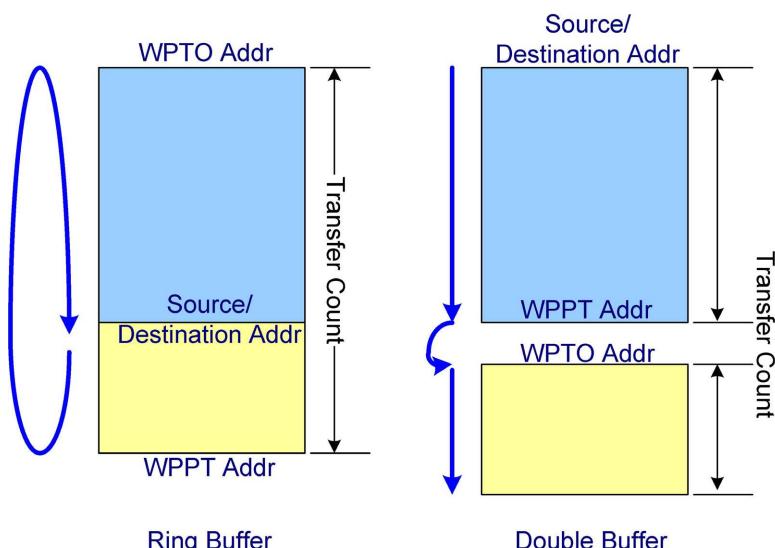


Figure 4-3. Ring buffer and double buffer memory data movement

4.1.3. Unaligned Word Access

The address of word access on AHB bus must be aligned to word boundary, or the 2 LSB is truncated to 00b. If the programmer does not notice this, an incorrect data fetch may be caused. In the case where the data are to be moved from unaligned addresses to aligned addresses, the word is usually first split into four bytes then moved byte by byte. Thus the four read and four write transfers will appear on the bus.

To improve bus efficiency, the unaligned-word access is provided in DMA2~7. When this function is enabled, the DMAs will move data from the unaligned address to aligned address by executing four continuous byte-read accesses and one word-write access, reducing the number of transfers on the bus by three.

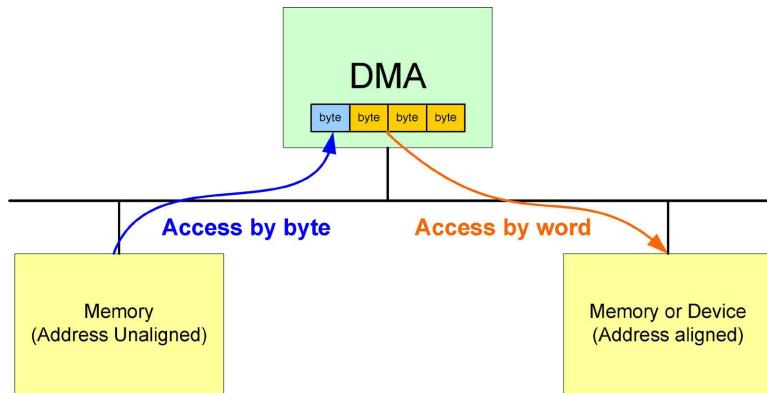


Figure 4-4. Unaligned word accesses

4.1.4. Virtual FIFO DMA

Virtual FIFO DMA is used to ease UART control. The difference between the virtual FIFO DMA and the ordinary DMA is that the virtual FIFO DMA contains additional FIFO controllers. The read and write pointers are kept in the virtual FIFO DMA. In a read from the FIFO, the read pointer points to the address of the next data. In a write to the FIFO, the write pointer moves to the next address. If the FIFO is empty, a FIFO read will not be allowed. Similarly, the data will not be written to the FIFO if the FIFO is full. Due to UART flow control requirements, an alert length is programmed. Once the FIFO space is smaller than this value, an alert signal will be issued to enable the UART flow control. The type of flow control performed depends on the setting in the UART.

Each virtual FIFO DMA can be programmed as RX or TX FIFO. This depends on the setting of DIR in the DMA_CON register. If DIR is "0" (READ), it means TX FIFO. On the other hand, if DIR is "1" (WRITE), the virtual FIFO DMA will be specified as an RX FIFO.

The virtual FIFO DMA provides an interrupt to MCU. This interrupt informs the MCU that there are data in the FIFO, and the amount of data is above or under the value defined in the DMA_COUNT register. Based on this, the MCU does not need to poll the DMA to know when the data must be removed from or put into the FIFO.

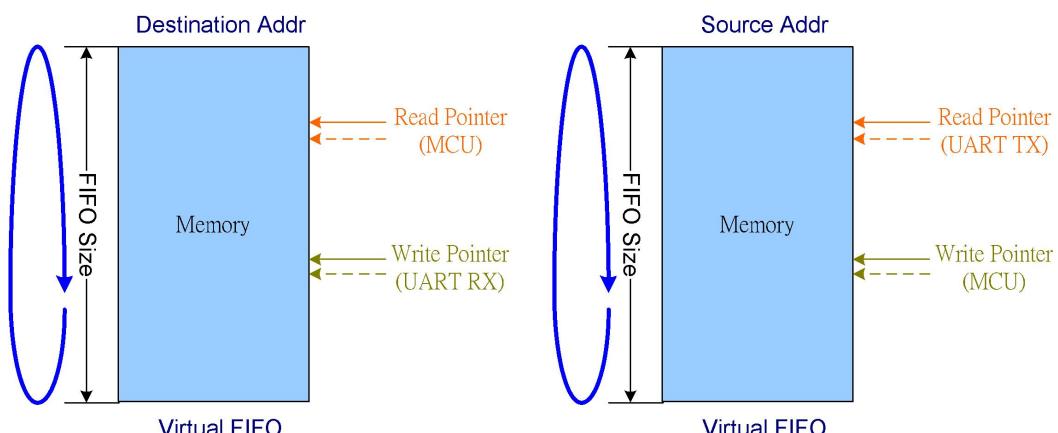


Figure 4-5. Virtual FIFO DMA

Table 4-1. Virtual FIFO access ports

DMA number	Address of virtual FIFO access port	Reference UART
DMA9(PD)	A092_0000h	UART1 TX
DMA10(PD)	A092_0100h	UART1 RX
DMA11(PD)	A092_0200h	UART2 TX
DMA12(PD)	A092_0300h	UART2 RX
DMA13(PD)	A092_0400h	UART3 TX
DMA14(PD)	A092_0500h	UART3 RX
DMA15(PD)	A092_0600h	UART0 TX
DMA16(PD)	A092_0700h	UART0 RX
DMA17(AO)	A292_0000h	BTIF TX
DMA18(AO)	A292_0100h	BTIF RX

Table 4-2. Function list of DMA channels

DMA number	Type	Ring buffer	Double buffer	Burst mode	Unaligned word access	Peripheral
DMA1 (PD)	Full size	•	•	•		
DMA2 (PD)	Half size	•	•	•	•	MSDC1
DMA3 (PD)	Half size	•	•	•	•	MSDC2
DMA4 (Sensor)	Half size	•	•	•	•	I2C0 TX
DMA5 (Sensor)	Half size	•	•	•	•	I2C0 RX
DMA6 (Sensor)	Half size	•	•	•	•	I2C1 TX
DMA7 (Sensor)	Half size	•	•	•	•	I2C1 RX
DMA9 (PD)	Virtual FIFO	•				UART1_TX
DMA10 (PD)	Virtual FIFO	•				UART1_RX
DMA11 (PD)	Virtual FIFO	•				UART2_TX
DMA12 (PD)	Virtual FIFO	•				UART2_RX
DMA13 (PD)	Virtual FIFO	•				UART3_TX
DMA14 (PD)	Virtual FIFO	•				UART3_RX
DMA15 (PD)	Virtual FIFO	•				UART0_TX
DMA16 (PD)	Virtual FIFO	•				UART0_RX
DMA17 (AO)	Virtual FIFO	•				BTIF_TX
DMA18 (AO)	Virtual FIFO	•				BTIF_RX

4.2. Register Definition

4.2.1. Register Summary

Module name: PD_DMA Base address: (+Aooooooooh)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
A0000000	PD_DMA_GLBSTA	32	DMA global status register
A0000020	PD_DMA_GLB_SWRST	32	DMA global software reset
A0000100	GDMA1_SRC	32	DMA channel 1 source address register
A0000104	GDMA1_DST	32	DMA channel 1 destination address register
A0000108	GDMA1_WPPT	32	DMA channel 1 wrap point address register
A000010C	GDMA1_WPTO	32	DMA channel 1 wrap to address register
A0000110	GDMA1_COUNT	32	DMA channel 1 transfer count register
A0000114	GDMA1_CON	32	DMA channel 1 control register
A0000118	GDMA1_START	32	DMA channel 1 start register
A000011C	GDMA1_INTSTA	32	DMA channel 1 interrupt status register
A0000120	GDMA1_ACKINT	32	DMA channel 1 interrupt acknowledge register
A0000124	GDMA1_RLCT	32	DMA channel 1 remaining length of current transfer
A0000208	PDMA2_WPPT	32	DMA channel 2 wrap point address register
A000020C	PDMA2_WPTO	32	DMA channel 2 wrap to address register
A0000210	PDMA2_COUNT	32	DMA channel 2 transfer count register
A0000214	PDMA2_CON	32	DMA channel 2 control register
A0000218	PDMA2_START	32	DMA channel 2 start register
A000021C	PDMA2_INTSTA	32	DMA channel 2 interrupt status register
A0000220	PDMA2_ACKINT	32	DMA channel 2 interrupt acknowledge register
A0000224	PDMA2_RLCT	32	DMA channel 2 remaining length of current transfer
A000022C	PDMA2_PGMADDR	32	DMA channel 2 programmable address register
A0000308	PDMA3_WPPT	32	DMA channel 3 wrap point address register
A000030C	PDMA3_WPTO	32	DMA channel 3 wrap to address register
A0000310	PDMA3_COUNT	32	DMA channel 3 transfer count register
A0000314	PDMA3_CON	32	DMA channel 3 control register
A0000318	PDMA3_START	32	DMA channel 3 start register
A000031C	PDMA3_INTSTA	32	DMA channel 3 interrupt status register
A0000320	PDMA3_ACKINT	32	DMA channel 3 interrupt acknowledge register
A0000324	PDMA3_RLCT	32	DMA channel 3 remaining length of current transfer
A000032C	PDMA3_PGMADDR	32	DMA channel 3 programmable address register
A0000910	VDMA9_COUNT	32	DMA channel 9 transfer count register
A0000914	VDMA9_CON	32	DMA channel 9 control register
A0000918	VDMA9_START	32	DMA channel 9 start register
A000091C	VDMA9_INTSTA	32	DMA channel 9 interrupt status register
A0000920	VDMA9_ACKINT	32	DMA channel 9 interrupt acknowledge register
A000092C	VDMA9_PGMADDR	32	DMA channel 9 programmable address register
A0000930	VDMA9_WRPTR	32	DMA channel 9 write pointer
A0000934	VDMA9_RDPTR	32	DMA channel 9 read pointer
A0000938	VDMA9_FFCNT	32	DMA channel 9 FIFO count
A000093C	VDMA9_FFSTA	32	DMA channel 9 FIFO status
A0000940	VDMA9_ALTLEN	32	DMA channel 9 alert length

A0000944	VDMA9_FFSIZE	32	DMA channel 9 FIFO size
A0000A10	VDMA10_COUNT	32	DMA channel 10 transfer count register
A0000A14	VDMA10_CON	32	DMA channel 10 control register
A0000A18	VDMA10_START	32	DMA channel 10 start register
A0000A1C	VDMA10_INTSTA	32	DMA channel 10 interrupt status register
A0000A20	VDMA10_ACKINT	32	DMA channel 10 interrupt acknowledge register
A0000A2C	VDMA10_PGMADDR	32	DMA channel 10 programmable address register
A0000A30	VDMA10_WRPTR	32	DMA channel 10 write pointer
A0000A34	VDMA10_RDPTR	32	DMA channel 10 read pointer
A0000A38	VDMA10_FFCNT	32	DMA channel 10 FIFO count
A0000A3C	VDMA10_FFSTA	32	DMA channel 10 FIFO status
A0000A40	VDMA10_ALTLEN	32	DMA channel 10 alert length
A0000A44	VDMA10_FFSIZE	32	DMA channel 10 FIFO size
A0000B10	VDMA11_COUNT	32	DMA channel 11 transfer count register
A0000B14	VDMA11_CON	32	DMA channel 11 control register
A0000B18	VDMA11_START	32	DMA channel 11 start register
A0000B1C	VDMA11_INTSTA	32	DMA channel 11 interrupt status register
A0000B20	VDMA11_ACKINT	32	DMA channel 11 interrupt acknowledge register
A0000B2C	VDMA11_PGMADDR	32	DMA channel 11 programmable address register
A0000B30	VDMA11_WRPTR	32	DMA channel 11 write pointer
A0000B34	VDMA11_RDPTR	32	DMA channel 11 read pointer
A0000B38	VDMA11_FFCNT	32	DMA channel 11 FIFO count
A0000B3C	VDMA11_FFSTA	32	DMA channel 11 FIFO status
A0000B40	VDMA11_ALTLEN	32	DMA channel 11 alert length
A0000B44	VDMA11_FFSIZE	32	DMA channel 11 FIFO size
A0000C10	VDMA12_COUNT	32	DMA channel 12 transfer count register
A0000C14	VDMA12_CON	32	DMA channel 12 control register
A0000C18	VDMA12_START	32	DMA channel 12 start register
A0000C1C	VDMA12_INTSTA	32	DMA channel 12 interrupt status register
A0000C20	VDMA12_ACKINT	32	DMA channel 12 interrupt acknowledge register
A0000C2C	VDMA12_PGMADDR	32	DMA channel 12 programmable address register
A0000C30	VDMA12_WRPTR	32	DMA channel 12 write pointer
A0000C34	VDMA12_RDPTR	32	DMA channel 12 read pointer
A0000C38	VDMA12_FFCNT	32	DMA channel 12 FIFO count
A0000C3C	VDMA12_FFSTA	32	DMA channel 12 FIFO status
A0000C40	VDMA12_ALTLEN	32	DMA channel 12 alert length
A0000C44	VDMA12_FFSIZE	32	DMA channel 12 FIFO size
A0000D10	VDMA13_COUNT	32	DMA channel 13 transfer count register
A0000D14	VDMA13_CON	32	DMA channel 13 control register
A0000D18	VDMA13_START	32	DMA channel 13 start register
A0000D1C	VDMA13_INTSTA	32	DMA channel 13 interrupt status register
A0000D20	VDMA13_ACKINT	32	DMA channel 13 interrupt acknowledge register
A0000D2C	VDMA13_PGMADDR	32	DMA channel 13 programmable address register
A0000D30	VDMA13_WRPTR	32	DMA channel 13 write pointer
A0000D34	VDMA13_RDPTR	32	DMA channel 13 read pointer
A0000D38	VDMA13_FFCNT	32	DMA channel 13 FIFO count
A0000D3C	VDMA13_FFSTA	32	DMA channel 13 FIFO status
A0000D40	VDMA13_ALTLEN	32	DMA channel 13 alert length
A0000D44	VDMA13_FFSIZE	32	DMA channel 13 FIFO size

A0000E10	VDMA14_COUNT	32	DMA channel 14 transfer count register
A0000E14	VDMA14_CON	32	DMA channel 14 control register
A0000E18	VDMA14_START	32	DMA channel 14 start register
A0000E1C	VDMA14_INTSTA	32	DMA channel 14 interrupt status register
A0000E20	VDMA14_ACKINT	32	DMA channel 14 interrupt acknowledge register
A0000E2C	VDMA14_PGMADDR	32	DMA channel 14 programmable address register
A0000E30	VDMA14_WRPTR	32	DMA channel 14 write pointer
A0000E34	VDMA14_RDPTR	32	DMA channel 14 read pointer
A0000E38	VDMA14_FFCNT	32	DMA channel 14 FIFO count
A0000E3C	VDMA14_FFSTA	32	DMA channel 14 FIFO status
A0000E40	VDMA14_ALTLEN	32	DMA channel 14 alert length
A0000E44	VDMA14_FFSIZE	32	DMA channel 14 FIFO size
A0000F10	VDMA15_COUNT	32	DMA channel 15 transfer count register
A0000F14	VDMA15_CON	32	DMA channel 15 control register
A0000F18	VDMA15_START	32	DMA channel 15 start register
A0000F1C	VDMA15_INTSTA	32	DMA channel 15 interrupt status register
A0000F20	VDMA15_ACKINT	32	DMA channel 15 interrupt acknowledge register
A0000F2C	VDMA15_PGMADDR	32	DMA channel 15 programmable address register
A0000F30	VDMA15_WRPTR	32	DMA channel 15 write pointer
A0000F34	VDMA15_RDPTR	32	DMA channel 15 read pointer
A0000F38	VDMA15_FFCNT	32	DMA channel 15 FIFO count
A0000F3C	VDMA15_FFSTA	32	DMA channel 15 FIFO status
A0000F40	VDMA15_ALTLEN	32	DMA channel 15 alert length
A0000F44	VDMA15_FFSIZE	32	DMA channel 15 FIFO size
A0001010	VDMA16_COUNT	32	DMA channel 16 transfer count register
A0001014	VDMA16_CON	32	DMA channel 16 control register
A0001018	VDMA16_START	32	DMA channel 16 start register
A000101C	VDMA16_INTSTA	32	DMA channel 16 interrupt status register
A0001020	VDMA16_ACKINT	32	DMA channel 16 interrupt acknowledge register
A000102C	VDMA16_PGMADDR	32	DMA channel 16 programmable address register
A0001030	VDMA16_WRPTR	32	DMA channel 16 write pointer
A0001034	VDMA16_RDPTR	32	DMA channel 16 read pointer
A0001038	VDMA16_FFCNT	32	DMA channel 16 FIFO count
A000103C	VDMA16_FFSTA	32	DMA channel 16 FIFO status
A0001040	VDMA16_ALTLEN	32	DMA channel 16 alert length
A0001044	VDMA16_FFSIZE	32	DMA channel 16 FIFO size

Module name: AO_DMA Base address: (+A2070000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
A2070000	AO_DMA_GLBSTA	32	DMA global status register
A2070020	AO_DMA_GLB_SWRST	32	DMA global software reset
A2070910	VDMA17_COUNT	32	DMA channel 17 transfer count register
A2070914	VDMA17_CON	32	DMA channel 17 control register
A2070918	VDMA17_START	32	DMA channel 17 start register
A207091C	VDMA17_INTSTA	32	DMA channel 17 interrupt status register
A2070920	VDMA17_ACKINT	32	DMA channel 17 interrupt acknowledge register
A207092C	VDMA17_PGMADDR	32	DMA channel 17 programmable address register

A2070930	VDMA17_WRPTR	32	DMA channel 17 write pointer
A2070934	VDMA17_RDPTR	32	DMA channel 17 read pointer
A2070938	VDMA17_FFCNT	32	DMA channel 17 FIFO count
A207093C	VDMA17_FFSTA	32	DMA channel 17 FIFO status
A2070940	VDMA17_ALTLEN	32	DMA channel 17 alert length
A2070944	VDMA17_FFSIZE	32	DMA channel 17 FIFO size
A2070A10	VDMA18_COUNT	32	DMA channel 18 transfer count register
A2070A14	VDMA18_CON	32	DMA channel 18 control register
A2070A18	VDMA18_START	32	DMA channel 18 start register
A2070A1C	VDMA18_INTSTA	32	DMA channel 18 interrupt status register
A2070A20	VDMA18_ACKINT	32	DMA channel 18 interrupt acknowledge register
A2070A2C	VDMA18_PGMADDR	32	DMA channel 18 programmable address register
A2070A30	VDMA18_WRPTR	32	DMA channel 18 write pointer
A2070A34	VDMA18_RDPTR	32	DMA channel 18 read pointer
A2070A38	VDMA18_FFCNT	32	DMA channel 18 FIFO count
A2070A3C	VDMA18_FFSTA	32	DMA channel 18 FIFO status
A2070A40	VDMA18_ALTLEN	32	DMA channel 18 alert length
A2070A44	VDMA18_FFSIZE	32	DMA channel 18 FIFO size

Module name: SENSOR_DMA Base address: (+Ao230000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
Ao230000	SENSOR_DMA_GLBSTA	32	DMA global status register
Ao230020	SENSOR_DMA_GLB_SWRS T	32	DMA global software reset
Ao230208	PDMA4_WPPT	32	DMA channel 4 wrap point address register
Ao23020C	PDMA4_WPTO	32	DMA channel 4 wrap to address register
Ao230210	PDMA4_COUNT	32	DMA channel 4 transfer count register
Ao230214	PDMA4_CON	32	DMA channel 4 control register
Ao230218	PDMA4_START	32	DMA channel 4 start register
Ao23021C	PDMA4_INTSTA	32	DMA channel 4 interrupt status register
Ao230220	PDMA4_ACKINT	32	DMA channel 4 interrupt acknowledge register
Ao230224	PDMA4_RLCT	32	DMA channel 4 remaining length of current transfer
Ao23022C	PDMA4_PGMADDR	32	DMA channel 4 programmable address register
Ao230308	PDMA5_WPPT	32	DMA channel 5 wrap point address register
Ao23030C	PDMA5_WPTO	32	DMA channel 5 wrap to address register
Ao230310	PDMA5_COUNT	32	DMA channel 5 transfer count register
Ao230314	PDMA5_CON	32	DMA channel 5 control register
Ao230318	PDMA5_START	32	DMA channel 5 start register
Ao23031C	PDMA5_INTSTA	32	DMA channel 5 interrupt status register
Ao230320	PDMA5_ACKINT	32	DMA channel 5 interrupt acknowledge register
Ao230324	PDMA5_RLCT	32	DMA channel 5 remaining length of current transfer
Ao23032C	PDMA5_PGMADDR	32	DMA channel 5 programmable address register
Ao230408	PDMA6_WPPT	32	DMA channel 6 wrap point address register
Ao23040C	PDMA6_WPTO	32	DMA channel 6 wrap to address register
Ao230410	PDMA6_COUNT	32	DMA channel 6 transfer count register
Ao230414	PDMA6_CON	32	DMA channel 6 control register
Ao230418	PDMA6_START	32	DMA channel 6 start register
Ao23041C	PDMA6_INTSTA	32	DMA channel 6 interrupt status register

Ao230420	PDMA6_ACKINT	32	DMA channel 6 interrupt acknowledge register
Ao230424	PDMA6_RLCT	32	DMA channel 6 remaining length of current transfer
Ao23042C	PDMA6_PGMADDR	32	DMA channel 6 programmable address register
Ao230508	PDMA7_WPPT	32	DMA channel 7 wrap point address register
Ao23050C	PDMA7_WPTO	32	DMA channel 7 wrap to address register
Ao230510	PDMA7_COUNT	32	DMA channel 7 transfer count register
Ao230514	PDMA7_CON	32	DMA channel 7 control register
Ao230518	PDMA7_START	32	DMA channel 7 start register
Ao23051C	PDMA7_INTSTA	32	DMA channel 7 interrupt status register
Ao230520	PDMA7_ACKINT	32	DMA channel 7 interrupt acknowledge register
Ao230524	PDMA7_RLCT	32	DMA channel 7 remaining length of current transfer
Ao23052C	PDMA7_PGMADDR	32	DMA channel 7 programmable address register

4.2.2. Global Registers

Aooooooo PD DMA GLB STA oooooooo
DMA global status register

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IT 16	RUN 16	IT 15	RUN 15	IT 14	RUN 14	IT 13	RUN 13	IT 12	RUN 12	IT 11	RUN 11	IT 10	RUN 10	IT 9	RUN 9
Type	RO	RO	RO	RO												
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name											IT 3	RUN 3	IT 2	RUN 2	IT 1	RUN 1
Type											RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset											0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	IT16	Channel 16 interrupt status
30	RUN16	Channel 16 running status
29	IT15	Channel 15 interrupt status
28	RUN15	Channel 15 running status
27	IT14	Channel 14 interrupt status
26	RUN14	Channel 14 running status
25	IT13	Channel 13 interrupt status
24	RUN13	Channel 13 running status
23	IT12	Channel 12 interrupt status
22	RUN12	Channel 12 running status
21	IT11	Channel 11 interrupt status
20	RUN11	Channel 11 running status
19	IT10	Channel 10 interrupt status
18	RUN10	Channel 10 running status
17	IT9	Channel 9 interrupt status
16	RUN9	Channel 9 running status
5	IT3	Channel 3 interrupt status
4	RUN3	Channel 3 running status
3	IT2	Channel 2 interrupt status
2	RUN2	Channel 2 running status

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	IT1	Channel 1 interrupt status
0	RUN1	Channel 1 running status

Aooooo020 **PD DMA GLB SWRST** DMA global software reset **oooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																SW_RESET
Type																RW
Reset																0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	SW_RESET	Software reset Write 1 to reset.

A2070000 **AO DMA GLB STA** DMA global status register **oooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name														IT18	RUN18	IT17	RUN17
Type														RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset														0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
19	IT18	Channel 18 interrupt status
18	RUN18	Channel 18 running status
17	IT17	Channel 17 interrupt status
16	RUN17	Channel 17 running status

A2070020 **AO DMA GLB SWRST** DMA global software reset **oooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																SW_RESET
Type																RW
Reset																0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	SW_RESET	Software reset Write 1 to reset.

Ao230000 SENSOR DMA DMA global status register GLBSTA 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name							IT 7	RUN 7	IT 6	RUN 6	IT 5	RUN 5	IT 4	RUN 4		
Type							RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO		
Reset							0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

Bit(s)	Name	Description
9	IT7	Channel 10 interrupt status
8	RUN7	Channel 10 running status
7	IT6	Channel 4 interrupt status
6	RUN6	Channel 4 running status
5	IT5	Channel 3 interrupt status
4	RUN5	Channel 3 running status
3	IT4	Channel 2 interrupt status
2	RUN4	Channel 2 running status

Ao230020 SENSOR DMA DMA global software reset GLB_SWRST 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															SW_RESET	
Type															RW	
Reset															0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	SW_RESET	Software reset Write 1 to reset.

4.2.3. GDMA (Full-size DMA) Registers

Aoooo0100 GDMA1_SRC DMA channel 1 source address register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	SRC	GDMA source address

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		The register contains the base or current source address that the DMA channel is currently operating in. Writing to this register specifies the base address of the transfer source for a DMA channel. Reading this register will return the address value from which the DMA is reading.

A0000104 GDMA1_DST DMA channel 1 destination address register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	DST[31:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DST[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	DST	GDMA destination address The register contains the base or current destination address that the DMA channel is currently operating in. Writing to this register specifies the base address of the transfer destination for a DMA channel. Reading this register will return the address value to which the DMA is writing.

A0000108 GDMA1_WPPT DMA channel 1 wrap point address register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPPT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	WPPT	Transfer counts before jump The register specifies the transfer count required to perform before the jump point. This can be used to support the ring buffer or double buffer style memory accesses. To enable this function, two control bits, WPEN and WPSD, in the DMA control register must be programmed. If the transfer counter in the DMA engine matches this value, an address jump will occur, and the next address will be the address specified in GDMAn_WPTO. To enable this function, set up WPEN in GDMAn_CON. Note: The total size of data specified in the wrap point count in a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with SIZE in GDMAn_CON, i.e. WPPT x SIZE.

A000010C GDMA1_WPTO DMA channel 1 wrap to address register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WPTO[31:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPTO[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WPTO	<p>Jump address</p> <p>The register specifies the address of the jump destination of a given DMA transfer to support the ring buffer or double buffer style memory accesses. To enable this function, set up two control bits, WPEN and WPSD, in the DMA control register. To enable this function, WPEN in GDMA<i>n</i>_CON should be set.</p>

Aooooo110 GDMA1_COUNT DMA channel 1 transfer count register **oooooooo**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	COUNT	<p>Amount of total transfer counts</p> <p>This register specifies the amount of total transfer counts the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel will generate an interrupt request to the processor when ITEN in GDMan_CON is set to 1.</p> <p>Note: The total size of data transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with SIZE in GDMan_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.</p>

00000114 GDMA1 CON DMA channel 1 control register

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name															WPE N	WPS D
Type															RW	RW
Reset															0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN						BURST					DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE	
Type	RW						RW					RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0						0	0				0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
17	WPEN	<p>Enables wrap</p> <p>Address-wrapping for ring buffer and double buffer. The next address of DMA will jump to WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count.</p> <p>0: Disable 1: Enable</p>
16	WPSD	<p>Selects wrap</p> <p>The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA channel can activate the address-wrapping function at a time.</p> <p>0: Address-wrapping on source 1: Address-wrapping on destination</p>
15	ITEN	Enables DMA transfer completion interrupt
9:8	BURST	<p>Transfer type</p> <p>The burst-type transfers have better bus efficiency. Mass data movement is recommended to use this type of transfer.</p>

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	DREQ	<p>Note: The burst-type transfer will not stop until all the beats in a burst are completed or the transfer length is reached. Which transfer type can be used is restricted by the SIZE. If SIZE is oob, i.e. byte transfer, all of the four transfer types can be used. If SIZE is oib, i.e. half-word transfer, 16-beat incrementing burst cannot be used. If SIZE is 1ob, i.e. word transfer, only single and 4-beat incrementing burst can be used.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 00: Single 01: Reserved 10: 4-beat incrementing burst 11: Reserved <p>Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer</p> <p>The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by request-grant handshake.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occur only between memories 1: Hardware handshake management
3	DINC	<p>Incremental destination address</p> <p>The destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is byte, the destination addresses will increase by 1 every single transfer. If half-word, it will increase by 2; and if word, increase by 4.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: Disable 1: Enable
2	SINC	<p>Incremental source address</p> <p>The source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is byte, the source addresses will increase by 1 every single transfer. If half-word, it will increase by 2; and if word, increase by 4.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: Disable 1: Enable
1:0	SIZE	<p>Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer</p> <p>These bits confine the data transfer size between the source and destination to the specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte, and the maximum value is 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 00: Byte transfer/1 byte 01: Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10: Word transfer/4 bytes 11: Reserved

Aooooo118 GDMA1_STAR DMA channel 1 start register **oooooooo**

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	<p>Start control for a DMA channel</p> <p>This register controls the activity of a DMA channel. Note that prior to setting STR to 1, all the configurations should be done by giving proper value to the registers. Once STR is set to 1, the hardware will not clear it automatically no matter the DMA channel accomplishes the DMA transfer or not. In other words, the value of STR stays at 1 regardless of the completion of the DMA transfer. Therefore, the software program should clear STR to 0 before restarting another DMA transfer. If this bit is cleared to 0 when DMA transfer is active, the software</p>

Bit(s) Name	Description
	should poll RUNn in DMA_GLBSTA after this bit is cleared to ensure the current DMA transfer is terminated by the DMA engine. 0: The DMA channel is stopped. 1: The DMA channel is started and running.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	INT	<p>Interrupt status for DMA channel</p> <p>0: No interrupt request is generated.</p> <p>1: One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.</p>

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	ACK	<p>Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o: No effect 1: Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	RLCT	Reflects left count of transfer Note: This value is transfer count, not the transfer data size.

4.2.3.1. PDMA (Half-size DMA) Registers

Only PDMA2 register is listed below. The register contents of other PDMA channels are the same as those of PDMA2, only that the addresses are different. For register addresses, refer to the register summary section.

A0000208 PDMA2_WPPT DMA channel 2 wrap point address register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPPT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	WPPT	Transfer counts before jump The register specifies the transfer count required to perform before the jump point. This can be used to support the ring buffer or double buffer style memory accesses. To enable this function, two control bits, WPEN and WPSD, in the DMA control register must be programmed. If the transfer counter in the DMA engine matches this value, an address jump will occur, and the next address will be the address specified in PDMAn_WPTO. To enable this function, set up WPEN in PDMAn_CON. Note: The total size of data specified in the wrap point count in a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with SIZE in PDMAn_CON, i.e. WPPT x SIZE.

A000020C PDMA2_WPTO DMA channel 2 wrap to address register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WPTO[31:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WPTO[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WPTO	Jump address The register specifies the address of the jump destination of a given DMA transfer to support the ring buffer or double buffer style memory accesses. To enable this function, set up two control bits, WPEN and WPSD, in the DMA control register. To enable this function, WPEN in PDMAn_CON should be set.

A0000210 PDMA2_COUN DMA channel 2 transfer count register T 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	COUNT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	COUNT	<p>Amount of total transfer counts</p> <p>This register specifies the amount of total transfer counts the DMA channel is required to perform. Upon completion, the DMA channel will generate an interrupt request to the processor when ITEN in PDMA_n_CON is set to 1.</p> <p>Note: The total size of data transferred by a DMA channel is determined by LEN together with SIZE in PDMA_n_CON, i.e. LEN x SIZE.</p>

A0000214 PDMA2 CON DMA channel 2 control register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name														DIR	WPE N	WPS D
Type														RW	RW	RW
Reset														0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN						BURST			B2W	DREQ	DINC	SINC	SIZE		
Type	RW						RW			RW	RW	RW	RW	RW		
Reset	0						0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
18	DIR	<p>Directions of PDMA transfer</p> <p>The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means reading from master then writing to the address specified in PDMA_n_PGMADDR, and vice versa. No effect on channel 1.</p> <p>0: Peripheral TX 1: Peripheral RX</p>
17	WPEN	<p>Enables wrap</p> <p>Address-wrapping for ring buffer and double buffer. The next address of DMA will jump to WRAP TO address when the current address matches WRAP POINT count.</p> <p>0: Disable 1: Enable</p>
16	WPSD	<p>Selects wrap</p> <p>The side using address-wrapping function. Only one side of a DMA channel can activate the address-wrapping function at a time.</p> <p>0: Address-wrapping on source 1: Address-wrapping on destination</p>
15	ITEN	<p>Enables DMA transfer completion interrupt</p> <p>0: Disable 1: Enable</p>
9:8	BURST	<p>Transfer type</p> <p>The burst-type transfers have better bus efficiency. Mass data movement is recommended to use this type of transfer.</p> <p>Note: The burst-type transfer will not stop until all of the beats in a burst are completed or the transfer length is reached. Which transfer type can be used is restricted by the SIZE. If SIZE is oob, i.e. byte transfer, all of the four transfer types can be used. If SIZE is o1b, i.e. half-word transfer, 16-beat incrementing burst cannot be used. If SIZE is 1ob, i.e. word transfer, only single and 4-beat incrementing burst can be used.</p> <p>00: Single 01: Reserved 10: 4-beat incrementing burst 11: Reserved</p>
5	B2W	<p>Byte to word</p> <p>Word to byte or byte to word transfer for the applications of transferring non-word-aligned-address data to word-aligned-address data.</p> <p>Note: BURST is set to 4-beat burst this function is enabled, and the SIZE is set to</p>

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		byte. 0: Disable 1: Enable
4	DREQ	Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by request-grant handshake. 0: No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1: Hardware handshake management
3	DINC	Incremental destination address The destination addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is byte, the destination addresses will increase by 1 every single transfer. If half-word, it will increase by 2; and if word, increase by 4. 0: Disable 1: Enable
2	SINC	Incremental source address The source addresses increase every transfer. If the setting of SIZE is byte, the source addresses will increase by 1 every single transfer. If half-word, it will increase by 2; and if word, increase by 4. 0: Disable 1: Enable
1:0	SIZE	Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer These bits confine the data transfer size between the source and destination to the specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte, and the maximum value is 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00: Byte transfer/1 byte 01: Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10: Word transfer/4 bytes 11: Reserved

A0000218 PDMA2 STAR DMA channel 2 start register																
00000000																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STR															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	Start control for a DMA channel This register controls the activity of a DMA channel. Note that prior to setting STR to 1, all the configurations should be done by giving proper value to the registers. Once STR is set to 1, the hardware will not clear it automatically no matter the DMA channel accomplishes the DMA transfer or not. In other words, the value of STR stays at 1 regardless of the completion of the DMA transfer. Therefore, the software program should clear STR to 0 before restarting another DMA transfer. If this bit is cleared to 0 when DMA transfer is active, the software should poll RUNn in DMA_GLBSTA after this bit is cleared to ensure the current DMA transfer is terminated by the DMA engine. 0: The DMA channel is stopped. 1: The DMA channel is started and running.

A000021C PDMA2 INTST DMA channel 2 interrupt status register **oooooooooooo**
A

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	INT	Interrupt status for DMA channel 0: No interrupt request is generated. 1: One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

A0000220 PDMA2 ACKI DMA channel 2 interrupt acknowledge register **oooooooooooo**
NT

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	ACK	Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel 0: No effect 1: Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

A0000224 PDMA2 RLCT DMA channel 2 remaining length of current transfer **oooooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	RLCT	Reflects left count of transfer Note: This value is transfer count, not the transfer data size.

Aoooo022C PDMA2 PGMA DMA channel 2 programmable address register **oooooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	PGMADDR[31:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PGMADDR[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	PDMA programmable address The above registers specify the address for a half-size DMA channel. This address represents the source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0 and represents the destination address if DIR in PDMAn_CON is set to 1.

4.2.3.2. VDMA (Virtual FIFO DMA) Registers

Only VDMA9 register is listed below. The register contents of other VDMA channels are the same as those of VDMA9, only that the addresses are different. For register addresses, refer to the register summary section.

Aoooo0910 VDMA9 COUN T DMA channel 9 transfer count register **oooooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	COUNT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	COUNT	FIFO threshold For virtual FIFO DMA, this register is used to configure the RX threshold and TX threshold. The interrupt will be triggered when FIFO count is larger than or equal to RX threshold in RX path or FIFO count is less than or equal to TX threshold in TX path. Note: The ITEN bit in the VDMAn_CON register should be set, or no interrupt will be issued. n is from 1 to 16.

Aoooo0914 VDMA9 CON DMA channel 9 control register **oooooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ITEN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0											0			0	0
	DREQ															
	SIZE															
	RW															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
18	DIR	Directions of PDMA transfer The direction is from the perspective of the DMA masters. WRITE means reading from master and then writing to the address specified in VDMAn_PGMADDR, and vice versa. No effect on channel 1. 0: Peripheral TX 1: Peripheral RX
15	ITEN	Enables DMA transfer completion interrupt 0: Disable 1: Enable
4	DREQ	Throttle and handshake control for DMA transfer The DMA master is able to throttle down the transfer rate by request-grant handshake. 0: No throttle control during DMA transfer or transfers occurred only between memories 1: Hardware handshake management
1:0	SIZE	Data size within the confine of a bus cycle per transfer These bits confine the data transfer size between the source and destination to the specified value for individual bus cycle. The size is in terms of byte, and the maximum value is 4 bytes. It is mainly decided by the data width of a DMA master. 00: Byte transfer/1 byte 01: Half-word transfer/2 bytes 10: Word transfer/4 bytes 11: Reserved

Aoooo918 VDMA9 STAR T DMA channel 9 start register																oooooooo				
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16				
Name																				
Type																				
Reset																				
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0				
Name	STR																			
Type	RW																			
Reset	0																			

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	STR	Start control for a DMA channel This register controls the activity of a DMA channel. Note that prior to setting STR to 1, all the configurations should be done by giving proper value to the registers. Once STR is set to 1, the hardware will not clear it automatically no matter the DMA channel accomplishes the DMA transfer or not. In other words, the value of STR stays at 1 regardless of the completion of the DMA transfer. Therefore, the software program should clear STR to 0 before restarting another DMA transfer. If this bit is cleared to 0 when DMA transfer is active, the software should poll RUNn in DMA_GLBSTA after this bit is cleared to ensure the current DMA transfer is terminated by the DMA engine. 0: The DMA channel is stopped. 1: The DMA channel is started and running.

Aoooo091C VDMA9_INTST DMA channel 9 interrupt status register **oooooooooooo**
A

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	INT	Interrupt status for DMA channel 0: No interrupt request is generated. 1: One interrupt request is pending and waiting for service.

Aoooo0920_VDMA9_ACKI DMA channel 9 interrupt acknowledge register **oooooooooooo**
NT

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ACK															
Type	WO															
Reset	0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	ACK	Interrupt acknowledge for the DMA channel 0: No effect 1: Interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

Aoooo092C_VDMA9_PGMADDR DMA channel 9 programmable address register **oooooooooooo**
DDR

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	PGMADDR	VDMA programmable address The above registers specify the address for a half-size DMA channel. This address represents the source address if DIR in DMA_CON is set to 0 and represents the destination address if DIR in VDMAAn_CON is set to 1.

Aoooo0930 VDMA9_WRPT DMA channel 9 write pointer **oooooooooooo**
R

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WRPTR[31:16]															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WRPTR[15:0]															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	WRPTR	Virtual FIFO write pointer

Aoooo0934 VDMA9_RDPT DMA channel 9 read pointer **oooooooooooo**
R

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RDPT[31:16]															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RDPT[15:0]															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RDPT	Virtual FIFO read pointer

Aoooo0938 VDMA9_FFCN DMA channel 9 FIFO count **oooooooooooo**
T

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FFCNT															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFCNT	Displays the number of data stored in FIFO 0 means FIFO is empty; FIFO will be full if FFCNT is equal to FFSIZE.

Aoooo093C VDMA9_FFST DMA channel 9 FIFO status **oooooooooooo**
A

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	ALT	<p>Indicates FIFO count is larger than ALTLEN</p> <p>DMA issues an alert signal to UART/BRIF to enable UART/BRIF flow control.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: Not reach alert region 1: Reach alert region
1	EMPTY	<p>Indicates FIFO is empty</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: Not empty 1: Empty
0	FULL	<p>Indicates FIFO is full</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: Not full 1: Full

DMA channel 9 alert length															00000000					
<u>VDMA9_ALTL</u>		DMA channel 9 alert length													00000000					
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16				
Name																				
Type																				
Reset																				
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0				
Name																	ALTLEN			
Type																	RW			
Reset																	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5:0	ALTLEN	<p>Specifies alert length of virtual FIFO DMA</p> <p>Once the remaining FIFO space is less than ALTLEN, an alert signal will be issued to UART/BRIF to enable the flow control. Normally, ALTLEN should be bigger than 16 for UART/BRIF applications.</p>

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	FFSIZE	Specifies FIFO size of virtual FIFO DMA

5. Real Time Clock

5.1. General Description

The Real-Time Clock (RTC) module provides time and data information, as well as 32,768 kHz clock. The provided 32k clock is selected between three clock sources: one from the external (XOSC32), and two from the internal (DCXO, EOSC32). An additional pin, XOSC32_ENB, is added for the 32k crystal existence information. The clock source is from the external oscillator or from the embedded clock sources, determined by the XOSC32_ENB pin setting. The RTC block has an independent power supply. When the mobile handset is powered off, a dedicated regulator supplies the RTC block. In addition to providing timing data, an alarm interrupt is generated and can be used to power up the baseband core. Regulator interrupts corresponding to seconds, minutes, hours and days can be generated whenever the time counter value reaches a maximum value (e.g., 59 for seconds and minutes, 23 for hours, etc.). The year span is supported up to 2127. The maximum day-of-month values, which depend on the leap year condition, are stored in the RTC block.

5.2. Register Definitions

Module name: RTC **Base address:** (+A21E0000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
A21E0000	<u>RTC_BBP</u>	16	Baseband power up
A21E0004	<u>RTC_IRQ_STA</u>	16	RTC IRQ status This register is fixed at 0 when RTC_POWERKEY1 & RTC_POWERKEY2 unmatch the correct values.
A21E0008	<u>RTC_IRQ_EN</u>	16	RTC IRQ enable This register is fixed at 0 when RTC_POWERKEY1 & RTC_POWERKEY2 unmatch the correct values.
A21E000C	<u>RTC_CII_EN</u>	16	Counter increment IRQ enable This register activates or de-activates the IRQ generation when the TC counter reaches its maximum value.
A21E0010	<u>RTC_AL_MAS</u> <u>K</u>	16	RTC alarm mask The alarm condition for alarm IRQ generation depends on whether or not the corresponding bit in this register is masked. Warning: If you set all bits to 1 in RTC_AL_MASK (i.e. RTC_AL_MASK=0x7f) and PWREN=1 in RTC_BBP, it means alarm will comes every second EVERY SECOND, not disabled.
A21E0014	<u>RTC_TC_SEC</u>	16	RTC seconds time counter register
A21E0018	<u>RTC_TC_MIN</u>	16	RTC minutes time counter register
A21E001C	<u>RTC_TC_HOU</u>	16	RTC hours time counter register
A21E0020	<u>RTC_TC_DOM</u>	16	RTC day-of-month time counter register
A21E0024	<u>RTC_TC_DOW</u>	16	RTC day-of-week time counter register
A21E0028	<u>RTC_TC_MTH</u>	16	RTC month time counter register
A21E002C	<u>RTC_TC_YEA</u>	16	RTC year time counter register
A21E0030	<u>RTC_AL_SEC</u>	16	RTC second alarm setting register

Module name: RTC Base address: (+A21Eooooh)

A21E0034	<u>RTC AL MIN</u>	16	RTC minute alarm setting register
A21E0038	<u>RTC AL HOU</u>	16	RTC hour alarm setting register
A21E003C	<u>RTC AL DOM</u>	16	RTC day-of-month alarm setting register
A21E0040	<u>RTC AL DOW</u>	16	RTC day-of-week alarm setting register
A21E0044	<u>RTC AL MTH</u>	16	RTC month alarm setting register
A21E0048	<u>RTC AL YEA</u>	16	RTC year alarm setting register
A21E0050	<u>RTC_POWER KEY1</u>	16	RTC_POWERKEY1 register
A21E0054	<u>RTC_POWER KEY2</u>	16	RTC_POWERKEY2 register
A21E0058	<u>RTC PDN1</u>	16	PDN1
A21E005C	<u>RTC PDN2</u>	16	PDN2
A21E0060	<u>RTC SPARo</u>	16	Spare register for specific purpose
A21E0064	<u>RTC SPAR1</u>	16	Spare register for specific purpose
A21E0068	<u>RTC PROT</u>	16	Lock/unlock scheme to prevent RTC miswriting
A21E006C	<u>RTC DIFF</u>	16	One-time calibration offset This register is fixed at 0 when RTC_POWERKEY1 & RTC_POWERKEY2 unmatch the correct values.
A21E0070	<u>RTC CALI</u>	16	Repeat calibration offset This register is fixed at 0 when RTC_POWERKEY1 & RTC_POWERKEY2 unmatch the correct values.
A21E0074	<u>RTC_WRTGR</u>	16	Enable the transfers from core to RTC in the queue

A21Eoooo RTC_BBPU																Baseband power up			
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name	KEY_BBPU								CB US Y	RE LO AD				AL AR M PU		PW RE N			
Type	WO								RO	WO				RW		RW			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0		0			

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:8	KEY_BBPU	A bus write is acceptable only when KEY_BBPU is correct. The read/write channels between RTC / Core is busy. This bit indicates high after software program sequence to anyone of RTC data registers and enables the transfer by RTC_WRTGR=1. By this way, it will be high after the reset from low to high because RTC reloads the process.
6	CBUSY	Reloads the values from RTC domain to Core domain. Generally speaking, RTC will reload to synchronize the data from RTC to core when reset from 0 to 1. This bit can be treated as a debug bit.
5	RELOAD	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	ALARM_PU	Indicates whether or not PMU is powered on by alarm. 0: No alarm occurred; the alarm condition has not been met. 1: Alarm occurred. Write 1 to clear this bit.
0	PWREN	0: RTC alarm has no action on power switch. 1: When an RTC alarm occurs, ALARM_PU will be set to 1 and the system will be powered on by RTC alarm wakeup.

A21E0004 RTC IRQ STA																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name													LP ST A		TC ST A	AL ST A
Type													RO		RC	RC
Reset													0		0	0

Overview This register is fixed in 0 when RTC_POWERKEY1 & RTC_POWERKEY2 unmatch the correct values.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3	LPSTA	This register indicates the IRQ status and whether or not the LPD is asserted. 0: No IRQ occurred; the 32K clock is good. 1: IRQ occurred; the 32K clock stopped or stops. This can be masked by LP_EN or cleared by initializing LPD.
1	TCSTA	This register indicates the IRQ status and whether or not the tick condition has been met. 0: No IRQ occurred; the tick condition has not been met. 1: IRQ occurred; the tick condition has been met.
0	ALSTA	This register indicates the IRQ status and whether or not the alarm condition has been met. 0: No IRQ occurred; the alarm condition has not been met. 1: IRQ occurred; the alarm condition has been met.

A21E0008 RTC IRQ EN																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name													LP E N	ON ES HO T	TC E N	AL E N
Type													RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset													0	0	0	0

Overview This register is fixed at 0 when RTC_POWERKEY1 & RTC_POWERKEY2 unmatch the correct values.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3	LP_EN	This register enables the control bit for IRQ generation if the Llow power is detected (32k clock off). 0: Disable IRQ generations. 1: Enable the LPD.
2	ONESHOT	Controls automatic reset of AL_EN and TC_EN.
1	TC_EN	This register enables the control bit for IRQ generation if the tick condition has been met.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	AL_EN	<p>0: Disable IRQ generations. 1: Enable the tick time match interrupt. Clear the interrupt when ONESHOT is high upon generation of the corresponding IRQ.</p> <p>This register eEnables the control bit for IRQ generation if the alarm condition has been met.</p>
0		<p>0: Disable IRQ generations. 1: Enable the alarm time match interrupt. Clear the interrupt when ONESHOT is high upon generation of the corresponding IRQ.</p>

A21E000C RTC_CII_EN															Counter increment IRQ enable		
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name							SE CC II 1_8	SE CC II 1_4	SE CC II 1_2	YE AC II	MT HC II	DO WC II	DO MC II	HO UC II	MI NC II	SE CC II	
Type							RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset							0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Overview This register activates or de-activates the IRQ generation when the TC counter reaches its maximum value.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
9	SECCII_1_8	Set the bit to 1 to activate the IRQ at each one-eighth of a second update.
8	SECCII_1_4	Set the bit to 1 to activate the IRQ at each one-fourth of a second update.
7	SECCII_1_2	Set the bit to 1 to activate the IRQ at each one-half of a second update.
6	YEACII	Set the bit to 1 to activate the IRQ at each year update.
5	MTHCII	Set the bit to 1 to activate the IRQ at each month update.
4	DOWCII	Set the bit to 1 to activate the IRQ at each day-of-week update.
3	DOMCII	Set the bit to 1 to activate the IRQ at each day-of-month update.
2	HOUCII	Set the bit to 1 to activate the IRQ at each hour update.
1	MINCII	Set the bit to 1 to activate the IRQ at each minute update.
0	SECCII	Set this bit to 1 to activate the IRQ at each second update.

A21E0010 RTC_AL_MAS															RTC alarm mask		
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name										YE A MS K	MT H MS K	DO W MS K	DO M MS K	HO U MS K	MI N MS K	SE C MS K	
Type										RW							
Reset										0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Overview The alarm condition for alarm IRQ generation depends on whether or not the corresponding bit in this register is masked. **Warning:** If you set all bits to 1 in RTC_AL_MASK (i.e. RTC_AL_MASK=0x7f) and PWREN=1 in RTC_BBU, it means alarm will comes every second EVERY SECOND, not disabled.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6	YEA_MSK	<p>0: Condition (RTC_TC_YEA = RTC_AL_YEA) is checked to generate the alarm signal.</p> <p>1: Condition (RTC_TC_YEA = RTC_AL_YEA) is masked, i.e. the value of</p>

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5	MTH_MSK	RTC_TC_YEA does not affect the alarm IRQ generation. 0: Condition (RTC_TC_MTH = RTC_AL_MTH) is checked to generate the alarm signal. 1: Condition (RTC_TC_MTH = RTC_AL_MTH) is masked, i.e. the value of RTC_TC_MTH does not affect the alarm IRQ generation.
4	DOW_MSK	0: Condition (RTC_TC_DOW = RTC_AL_DOW) is checked to generate the alarm signal. 1: Condition (RTC_TC_DOW = RTC_AL_DOW) is masked, i.e. the value of RTC_TC_DOW does not affect the alarm IRQ generation.
3	DOM_MSK	0: Condition (RTC_TC_DOM = RTC_AL_DOM) is checked to generate the alarm signal. 1: Condition (RTC_TC_DOM = RTC_AL_DOM) is masked, i.e. the value of RTC_TC_DOM does not affect the alarm IRQ generation.
2	HOU_MSK	0: Condition (RTC_TC_HOU = RTC_AL_HOU) is checked to generate the alarm signal. 1: Condition (RTC_TC_HOU = RTC_AL_HOU) is masked, i.e. the value of RTC_TC_HOU does not affect the alarm IRQ generation.
1	MIN_MSK	0: Condition (RTC_TC_MIN = RTC_AL_MIN) is checked to generate the alarm signal. 1: Condition (RTC_TC_MIN = RTC_AL_MIN) is masked, i.e. the value of RTC_TC_MIN does not affect the alarm IRQ generation.
0	SEC_MSK	0: Condition (RTC_TC_SEC = RTC_AL_SEC) is checked to generate the alarm signal. 1: Condition (RTC_TC_SEC = RTC_AL_SEC) is masked, i.e. the value of RTC_TC_SEC does not affect the alarm IRQ generation.

A21E0014 <u>RTC_TC_SEC</u> RTC seconds time counter register 0000																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																
															TC_SECOND	
															RW	
															0 0 0 0 0 0 0	

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5:0	TC_SECOND	The second initial value for the time counter. The range: of its value is: 0~59.

A21E0018 <u>RTC_TC_MIN</u> RTC minutes time counter register 0000																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																
															TC_MINUTE	
															RW	
															0 0 0 0 0 0 0	

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5:0	TC_MINUTE	The minute initial value for the time counter. The range: of its value is: 0~59.

A21E001C RTC_TC_HOU**RTC hours time counter register****0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																TC_HOUR
Type																RW
Reset																0 0 0 0 0

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4:0	TC_HOUR	The hour initial value for the time counter. The rRange: of its value is: 0~23.

A21E0020 RTC_TC_DOM**RTC day-of-month time counter register****0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																TC_DOM
Type																RW
Reset																0 0 0 0 0

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4:0	TC_DOM	The day-of-month initial value for the time counter. The day-of-month maximum value depends on the leap year condition, i.e. 2 LSB of year time counter are ozeros.

A21E0024 RTC_TC_DOW**RTC day-of-week time counter register****0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																TC_DOW
Type																RW
Reset																0 0 0

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2:0	TC_DOW	The day-of-week initial value for the time counter. The rRange: of its value is: 1~7.

A21E0028 RTC_TC_MTH**RTC month time counter register****0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																TC_MONTH
Type																RW
Reset																0 0 0 0 0

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	TC_MONTH	The month initial value for the time counter. The rRange: of its value is: 1~12.

A21E002C RTC_TC_YEA**RTC year time counter register****0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																TC_YEAR
Type																RW
Reset												0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
The year initial value for the time counter. The rRange: of its value is: 0-127. (2000-2127).		
Software can bias the year as multiples of 4 for the internal leap-year formula. Here are 3 examples: 2000-2127, 1972~2099, 1904~2031. To simplify, RTC hardware treats all 4-multiple as leap years. If the range you defined includes non-leap 4-multiple year (e.g.say: 2100), you have to adjust it to the correct date by yourselves. (e.g.x: change Feb. 29th, 2100 to Mar. 1st, 2100). It's suggested to bias the range large than 1900 and less than 2100 to evade the manual adjustment, i.e.ing. I.e.: the bias values are suggested to be in the range of [-28,-96], that are (1972~ 2099) ~ (1904~ 2031). The formal leap formula: if year modulo 400 is 0 then leap else if year modulo 100 is 0 then no_leap else if year modulo 4 is 0 then leap else no_leap		
6:0	TC_YEAR	

A21E0030 RTC_AL_SEC**RTC second alarm setting register****0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name				RTC_LP_D_OPT												AL_SECOND
Type																RW
Reset				0	0							0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
LPD option		
00: XOSC LPD EOSC LPD (triggers when clock stops or VRTC low-V) 01: EOSC LPD (triggers when VRTC low-V) 10: XOSC LPD (triggers when clock stops) 11: nNo LPD		
13:12	RTC_LPD_OPT	
5:0	AL_SECOND	The second value of the alarm counter setting. The rRange: of its value is: 0-59.

A21E0034 RTC_AL_MIN**RTC minute alarm setting register****0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																AL_MINUTE
Type																RW
Reset												0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
The minute value of the alarm counter setting. The rRange: of its value is: 0-59.		
The minute value of the alarm counter setting. The rRange: of its value is: 0-59.		
5:0	AL_MINUTE	

A21E0038 RTC_AL_HOU**RTC hour alarm setting register****0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	NEW_SPARE0								AL_HOUR							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:8	NEW_SPARE0	The registers are rReserved for specific purposes.
4:0	AL_HOUR	The hour value of the alarm counter setting. The rRange: of its value is: 0~23.

A21E003C RTC_AL_DOM**RTC day-of-month alarm setting register****0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	NEW_SPARE1								AL_DOM							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:8	NEW_SPARE1	The registers are rReserved for specific purposes.
4:0	AL_DOM	The day-of-month value of the alarm counter setting. The day-of-month maximum value depends on the leap year condition, i.e. 2 LSB of year time counter are zeros 0.

A21E0040 RTC_AL_DOW**RTC day-of-week alarm setting register****0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	NEW_SPARE2								AL_DOW							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:8	NEW_SPARE2	The registers are rReserved for specific purposes.
2:0	AL_DOW	The day-of-week value of the alarm counter setting. The rRange: of its value is: 1~7.

A21E0044 RTC_AL_MTH**RTC month alarm setting register****0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	NEW_SPARE3								AL_MONTH							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:8	NEW_SPARE3	The registers are rReserved for specific purposes.
3:0	AL_MONTH	The month value of the alarm counter setting. The rRange: of its

Bit(s)	Name	Description
value is: 1~12.		

A21E0048 RTC AL YEA RTC year alarm setting register 0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	NEW_SPARE4										AL_YEAR					
Type	RW										RW					
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:8	NEW_SPARE4	The registers are reserved for specific purposes.
6:0	AL_YEAR	The year value of the alarm counter setting. The range of its value is: 0~127. (2000-2127)

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	RTC_POWERKEY1	The RTC content is protected by RTC_POWERKEY1 and RTC_POWERKEY2. When RTC_POWERKEY1 & RTC_POWERKEY2 are not equal to the correct values, the RTC content is not credible.

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	RTC_POWERKEY2	The RTC content is protected by RTC_POWERKEY1 and RTC_POWERKEY2. When RTC_POWERKEY1 & RTC_POWERKEY2 are not equal to the correct values, the RTC content is not credible.

A21E0058 RIC FDNI FDNI 0000

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	RTC_PDN1	The sSpare registers for software to keep the power -on and power -off state information.

A21E005C RTC_PDN2																PDN2			
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name	RTC_PDN2																		
Type	RW																		
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	RTC_PDN2	The sSpare registers for software to keep the power-on and power-off state information.

A21E0060 RTC_SPARo																Spare register for specific purpose				0000			
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0							
Name	RTC_SPARo																						
Type	RW																						
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	RTC_SPARo	The registers are reserved for specific purposes.

A21E0064 RTC_SPAR1																Spare register for specific purpose				0000			
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0							
Name	RTC_SPAR1																						
Type	RW																						
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	RTC_SPAR1	The registers are reserved for specific purposes.

A21E0068 RTC_PROT																Lock/unlock scheme to prevent RTC miswriting				0000			
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0							
Name	RTC_PROT																						
Type	RW																						
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	RTC_PROT	The RTC write interface is protected by RTC_PROT. Whether the RTC writing interface is enabled or not is decided by RTC_PROT contents.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		<p>When RTC_POWERKEY1 & RTC_POWERKEY2 are not equal to the correct values, the RTC writing interface will always be enabled. But when they match, users have to perform unlock flow to enable the writing interface.</p> <p>Notice: Please always keep RTC in the unlock state in power-on mode. Once the normal RTC content writing is completed, do not modify the RTC_PROT content to lock the RTC. The RTC_PROT contents will be cleared automatically when powered off immediately.</p>

A21E006C RTC_DIFF One-time calibration offset 0000																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CA LI RD S EL			PO WE R DE TE CT ED	RTC_DIFF											
Type	RW			RO	RW											
Reset	0			-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

This register is fixed at 0 when RTC_POWERKEY1 & RTC_POWERKEY2 unmatched the correct values.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	CALI_RD_SEL	<p>Selects which RTC_CALI is to be read when reading RTC_CALI register</p> <p>0: nNormal RTC_CALI 1: K_EOSC32_RTC_CALI</p>
12	POWER_DETECTED	<p>POWER_DETECTED status</p> <p>0: powerkey not match 1: RTC_POWERKEY1, RTC_POWERKEY2, RTC_POWERKEY1_NEW, and RTC_POWERKEY2_NEW match the correct value.</p> <p>These registers are used to adjusts the internal counter of RTC. It effects once and returns to zero when in done.</p>
11:0	RTC_DIFF	<p>In some cases, you observe the RTC is faster or slower than the standard. To changinge RTC_TC_SEC is coarse and may cause alarm problems. RTC_DIFF provides a finer time unit. An internal 15-bit counter accumulates in each 32768-HZ clock. Entering a non-zero value into the RTC_DIFF will causes the internal RTC counter to increases or decreases RTC_DIFF when RTC_DIFF changes to zero again. RTC_DIFF is in represents as 2's complement form.</p> <p>For example, if you fill in 0xffff into RTC_DIFF, the internal counter will decreases 1 when RTC_DIFF returns to zero. In other words, you can only use RTC_DIFF continuously if RTC_DIFF is equal to zero now.</p> <p>Note: RTC_DIFF ranges from 0x800 (-2048) to 0x7fd (2045). Using 0x7ff and & 0x7fe is not allowed.are forbid to use.</p>

A21E0070 RTC_CALI Repeat calibration offset 0000																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	K EO	CA LI	RTC_CALI													

A21E0070

RTC_CALI

Repeat calibration offset

0000

	SC 32 O VE RF LO W	W R SE L	
Type	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Overview

This register is fixed at 0 when RTC_POWERKEY1 & RTC_POWERKEY2 unmatched the correct values.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	K_EOSC32_OVERFL OW	EOSC32 calibration overflow (EOSC32 RTC_CALI update result from PMU rtc_eosc_cali module overflow) 0: nNot overflow 1: oOverflow
14	CALI_WR_SEL	Enables EOSC32 Cali value write enable. Only takes effect in RTC_CALI write operation. 0: nNormal RTC_CALI 1: K_EOSC32_RTC_CALI
13:0	RTC_CALI	These registers provide a repeat calibration scheme. RTC_CALI provides two types kinds of calibration. 1. 14-bit calibration capability in 8-second duration; in other words, 12-bit calibration capability in each second. RTC_CALI is represented in 2's complement form, such that you can adjust RTC increasing or decreasing. Due to that RTC_CALI is revealed in 8 seconds, the resolution is less than a 1/32768 clock. Avg. resolution: 1/32768/8=3.81us Avg. adjust range: -31.25~31.246ms/sec in 2's complement: -0x2000~0x1fff (-8192~8191) 2. 14-bit calibration capability in 1-second duration when use EOSC32 as 32K source (K_EOSC32_RTC_CALI); This typekind of usage is with resolution 1/32768=30.52us

A21E0074

RTC_WRTGR

Enable the transfers from core to RTC in the queue

0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																W RT GR
Type																WO
Reset																0

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	WRTGR	This register enables the transfers from core to RTC. After you modify all the RTC registers you'd like to change, you must write RTC_WRTGR to 1 to trigger the transfer. The prior writing operations are queued at core power domain. The pending data will not be transferred to RTC domain until WRTGR=1. After WRTGR=1, the pending data will be transferred to RTC domain sequentially in order of register address, from low to high. For example: RTC_BBPU -> RTC_IRQ_EN -> RTC_CII_EN -> RTC_AL_MASK -> RTC_TC_SEC -> etc. The CBUSY in RTC_BBPU is equal to 1 in writing process. You can observe CBUSY to determine when the transmission is completed.

6. Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter

6.1. General Description

The baseband chipset houses four UARTs. UARTs provide full duplex serial communication channels between the baseband chipset and external devices.

UART has both M16C450 and M16550A modes of operation, which are compatible with a range of standard software drivers. The extensions are designed to be broadly software compatible with 16550A variants, but certain areas offer no consensus.

In common with M16550A, the UART supports word lengths from 5 to 8 bits, an optional parity bit and one or two stop bits and is fully programmable by an 8-bit CPU interface. A 16-bit programmable baud rate generator and an 8-bit scratch register are included, together with separate transmit and receive FIFOs. Two modem control lines and a diagnostic loop-back mode are provided. UART also includes two DMA handshake lines, indicating when the FIFOs are ready to transfer data to the CPU.

Note that UART is designed so that all internal operation is synchronized by the CLK signal. This synchronization results in minor timing differences between the UART and industry standard 16550A device, which means that the core is not clock for clock identical to the original device.

After hardware reset, UART will be in M16C450 mode; its FIFOs can then be enabled and UART can enter M16550A mode. UART has further additional functions beyond the M16550A mode. Each of the extended functions can be selected individually under software control.

UART provides more powerful enhancements than the industry-standard 16550:

Hardware flow control

This feature is very useful when the ISR latency is hard to predict and control in embedded applications. The MCU is relieved of having to fetch the received data within a fixed amount of time.

Note that in order to enable the enhancements (hardware flow control), the enhanced mode bit, EFR[4], must be set. If EFR[4] is not set, IER[7:4], FCR[5:4], cannot be written and MCR[7] cannot be read. The enhanced mode bit ensures that UART is backward compatible with the software that has been written for 16C450 and 16550A devices.

6.1.1. Features

- Provides four channels
- DMA, polling or interrupt operation
- Supports word lengths from five to eight bits, with an optional parity bit and one or two stop bits
- Two UART ports for hardware automatic flow control (UART0, UART1)
- Supports baud rates from 110bps up to 921,600bps
- Baud rate auto detection from 110bps up to 115,200bps

6.1.2. Block Diagram

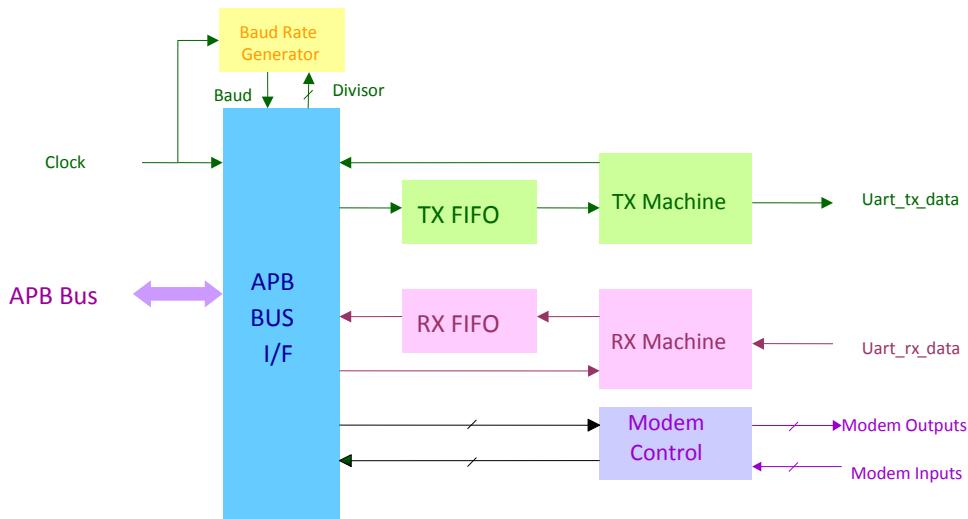


Figure 6-1. Block Diagram of UART

6.1.3. Programming Guide

6.1.3.1. UART Band Rate Setting

UART baud rate = UART clock frequency/HIGHSPEED/{DLM, DLL}

UART clock frequency = 26MHz

HIGHSPEED = $16/8/4/(sample_count+1)$

DLM = User setting

DLL = User setting

Example 1:

Setting UART baud rate = 921600

RATEFIX_AD = 0x00 > UART clock frequency is set to "26MHz"

HIGHSPEED = 0x02 > HIGHSPEED is set to "4"

DLM = 0x0 > DLM is set to "0"

DLL = 0x7 > DLL is set to "7"

UART baud rate $26\text{MHz}/4/7 \approx 921600\text{Hz}$

Example 2:

Setting UART baud rate = 115200

RATEFIX_AD = 0x05 > UART clock frequency is set to “13MHz”

HIGHSPEED = 0x03 > HIGHSPEED is set to “Sample Count”

SAMPLE_COUNT = 0xD > Sample count is set to “13”

DLM = 0x0 > DLM is set to “0”

DLL = 0x7 > DLL is set to “8”

UART baud rate $13\text{MHz}/(13+1)/8 \doteq 115200\text{Hz}$

Note: You can increase (+1) the sample count of each bit of data by register FRACDIV_M and FRACDIV_L.

For example, to set bit 0, 4 and 8 of data to having a bigger sample count:

SAMPLE_COUNT = 0xD

FRACDIV_M = 0x1

FRACDIV_L = 0x11

Data	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
sample count	14	13	13	13	14	13	13	13	14

The feature can make UART receive/transmit data more accurately.

6.1.3.2. Automatic Baud Rate Detection Setting

This feature can auto detect RX data baud rate without setting up UART baud rate.

1. AUTOBAUD_EN = |0x1: Enable auto-baud feature with standard baud rate

(standard baud rate: 115200, 57600, 38400, 19200, 9600, 4800, 1200, 300, 110 bits/sec)

AUTOBAUD_EN = |0x3: Enable auto-baud feature without standard baud rate (range from 115200 to 110 bits/sec)

2. AUTOBAUD_RATE_FIX: autobaud feature sample clock 26/13MHz

3. AUTOBAUDSAMPLE = 0d13: For autobaud feature sample clock = 26MHz

AUTOBAUDSAMPLE = 0d6: For autobaud feature sample clock = 13MHz

6.1.3.3. HW Flow Control Setting

This feature controls UART start/stop transmission by RTS/CTS signal.

1. EFR = |0xC0: Enable RTS/CTS for hardware transmission/reception flow control

2. MCR = |0x2: RTS output can be controlled by flow control condition.

6.1.3.4. SW Flow Control Setting

This feature controls UART start/stop transmission by transmitting/receiving specific data.

1.

EFR[3:0]	Function
00xx	No TX flow control
xx00	No RX flow control
10xx	Transmit XON1/XOFF1 as flow control bytes
xx10	Receive XON1/XOFF1 as flow control bytes

2. XON1: User setting

3. XOFF1: User setting

4. ESCAPE_en: 0x01

5. ESCAPE_DAT: User setting

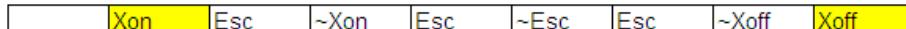
No software control



Xoff/Xon flow

SW FLOW CONT = 10 || 01

&& ESC_EN = 1



When SW flow control is enabled, and you are to transmit special character (ESC, XON, XOFF), set ESCAPE_en = 1. When UART device receives two data (ESC & ~ special character), it can recognize the ESC command and store the special character as a data.

Example:

UART TX transmit > ESC(command), ~XON – UART RX receive > XON(data)

UART TX transmit > ESC(command), ~XOFF – UART RX receive > XOFF(data)

UART TX transmit > ESC(command), ~ESC – UART RX receive > ESC(data)

6.1.3.5. Enable Sleep Mode

This feature gives feedback sleep_ack signal for system having sleep requirement.

1. SLEEP_ACK_SEL = 0: Support sleep_ack when autobaud_en is opened.

SLEEP_ACK_SEL = 1: Does not support sleep_ack when autobaud_en is opened.

2. SLEEP_EN = 1

6.2. Register Definition

There are four UARTs in this SOC. The usage of the registers below is the same except that the base address should be changed to respective one.

UART number	Base address	Feature
UART0	0xAooDoooo	Supports DMA, HW flow control
UART1	0xAooEoooo	Supports DMA, HW flow control
UART2	0xAooFoooo	Supports DMA
UART3	0xAo100000	Supports DMA

Module name: UART Base address: (+AooDoooooh)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
AooDoooo	RBR	8	RX Buffer Register Note: RBR is modified when LCR[7] = 0
AooDoooo	THR	8	TX Holding Register Note: THR is modified when LCR[7] = 0
AooDoooo	DLL	8	Divisor Latch (LS) Divides the UART internal clk frequency Note: DLL is modified when LCR[7] != 0
AooDooo4	IER	8	Interrupt Enable Register By storing 1 to a specific bit position, the interrupt associated with that bit is enabled. Otherwise, the interrupt will be disabled. Note: IER[3:0] are modified when LCR[7] = 0. IER[7:4] are modified when LCR[7] = 0 & EFR[4] = 1.
AooDooo4	DLM	8	Divisor Latch (MS) Divides the UART internal clk frequency. Note: DLM is modified when LCR[7] != 0.
AooDooo8	IIR	8	Interrupt Identification Register Priority is from high to low as the following. IIR[5:0]= 6'h1: No interrupt pending. IIR[5:0]= 6'h6: Line status interrupt (under IER[2]=1). IIR[5:0]= 6'hc: RX data time-out interrupt (under IER[0]=1). IIR[5:0]= 6'h4: RX data are placed in the RX buffer register or the RX FIFO trigger level is reached (under IER[0]=1). IIR[5:0]= 6'h2: TX holding register is empty or the contents of the TX FIFO have been reduced to its trigger level (under IER[1]=1). IIR[5:0]= 6'h10: XOFF character received (under IER[5]=1, EFR[4] = 1). IIR[5:0]= 6'h20: CTS or RTS rising edge (under IER[7]=1 or EFR[6] = 1). Note: DLM is modified when LCR != 8'hBF.
AooDooo8	FCR	8	FIFO Control Register FCR is used to control the trigger levels of the FIFOs or flush the FIFOs. Note: FCR[7:6] is modified when LCR != 8'hBF FCR[5:4] is modified when LCR != 8'hBF & EFR[4] = 1 FCR[4:0] is modified when LCR != 8'hBF.
AooDooo8	EFR	8	Enhanced Feature Register

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
			EFR is used to enable HW/SW flow control. Note: EFR is modified when LCR = 8'hBF.
AooD000C	<u>LCR</u>	8	Line Control Register Determines characteristics of serial communication signals.
AooD0010	<u>MCR</u>	8	Modem Control Register Controls interface signals of the UART. Note: MCR[5:0] is modified when LCR != 8'hBF, MCR[7] can be read when LCR != 8'hBF & EFR[4] = 1.
AooD0010	<u>XON1</u>	8	XON1 Char Register Note: XON1 is modified when LCR = 8'hBF.
AooD0014	<u>LSR</u>	8	Line Status Register Note: LSR is modified when LCR != 8'hBF.
AooD0018	<u>XOFF1</u>	8	XOFF1 Char Register Note: XOFF1 is modified when LCR = 8'hBF.
AooD001C	<u>SCR</u>	8	Scratch Register General purpose read/write register. After reset, its value will be un-defined. Note: SCR is modified when LCR != 8'hBF.
AooD0020	<u>AUTOBAUD_EN</u>	8	Auto Baud Detect Enable Register Enables UART auto baud detect feature.
AooD0024	<u>HIGHSPEED</u>	8	High Speed Mode Register HIGHSPEED is used to control UART baud rate.
AooD0028	<u>SAMPLE_COUNT</u>	8	Sample Counter Register When HIGHSPEED=3, sample_count will be the threshold value for UART sample counter (sample_num). Count from 0 to sample_count.
AooD002C	<u>SAMPLE_POINT</u>	8	Sample Point Register When HIGHSPEED=3, UART gets the input data when sample_count=sample_num, e.g. system clock = 13MHz, 921600 = 13000000/14. Therefore, sample_count = 13, and sample point = 6 (sampling the central point to decrease the inaccuracy) SAMPLE_POINT is usually (SAMPLE_COUNT-1)/2 without decimal.
AooD0030	<u>AUTOBAUD_REG</u>	8	Auto Baud Monitor Register Autobaud detection state. Will not be changed until autobaud_en is enabled again.
AooD0034	<u>RATEFIX_AD</u>	8	Clock Rate Fix Register Configures system and autobaud feature clock.
AooD0038	<u>AUTOBAUDSAMPLE</u>	8	Auto Baud Sample Register Since the system clock may change, autobaud sample duration should change as the system clock changes. When system clock = 13MHz, autobaudsample = 6; when system clock = 26MHz, autobaudsample = 13.
AooD003C	<u>GUARD</u>	8	Guard Time Added Register Adds guard interval after stop bit.
AooD0040	<u>ESCAPE_DAT</u>	8	Escape Character Register Escape character of software flow control.
AooD0044	<u>ESCAPE_EN</u>	8	Escape Enable Register Uses escape character for software flow control.
AooD0048	<u>SLEEP_EN</u>	8	Sleep Enable Register Allows UART to enter sleep mode.
AooD004C	<u>DMA_EN</u>	8	DMA Enable Register Allows UART to transmit/receive data using DMA.
AooD0050	<u>RXTRI_AD</u>	8	Rx Trigger Address UART RX FIFO threshold.

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
AooDoo54	<u>FRACDIV_L</u>	8	Fractional Divider LSB Address Increases (+1) the sample count of bit 0 ~ 7 of data.
AooDoo58	<u>FRACDIV_M</u>	8	Fractional Divider MSB Address Increases (+1) the sample count of bit 8 ~ 9 of data.
AooDoo5C	<u>FCR RD</u>	8	FIFO Control Register Sets up FIFO trigger threshold.

AooDoooo RBR**RX Buffer Register****00**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																RBR
Type																RU
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description****RX buffer register**

7:0 RBR
Read-update register. The received data can be read by accessing this register.
Only when LCR[7] = 0.

AooDoooo THR**TX Holding Register****00**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																THR
Type																WO
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description****TX holding Register**

7:0 THR
Write-only register. The transmitted data can be written by setting this register.
Only when LCR[7] = 0.

AooDoooo DLL**Divisor Latch (LS)****01**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																DLL
Type																RW
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Bit(s)**Name****Description****Divisor latch low 8-bit data**

7:0 DLL
Note: Modified when LCR[7] != 0.

AooDooo4 IER**Interrupt Enable Register****00**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									CTSI	RTSI	XOF FI			ELSI	ETBE I	ERB FI
Type									RW	RW	RW			RW	RW	RW
Reset									0	0	0			0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	CTSI	<p>Masks an interrupt that is generated when a rising edge is detected on the CTS modem control line.</p> <p><i>Note: This interrupt is only enabled when hardware flow control is enabled.</i></p> <p>0: Mask an interrupt generated when a rising edge is detected on the CTS modem control line.</p> <p>1: Unmask an interrupt generated when a rising edge is detected on the CTS modem control line.</p>
6	RTSI	<p>Interrupt is inhibited when a rising edge is detected on the RTS modem control line.</p> <p><i>Note: This interrupt is only enabled when hardware flow control is enabled.</i></p> <p>0: Interrupt is inhibited when a rising edge is detected on the RTS modem control line.</p> <p>1: Interrupt is generated when a rising edge is detected on the RTS modem control line.</p>
5	XOFFI	<p>Masks an interrupt that is generated when an XOFF character is received.</p> <p><i>Note: This interrupt is only enabled when software flow control is enabled.</i></p> <p>0: Mask an interrupt generated when an XOFF character is received.</p> <p>1: Unmask an interrupt generated when an XOFF character is received.</p>
2	ELSI	<p>When set to 1, an interrupt will be generated if BI, FE, PE or OE (LSR[4:1]) becomes set.</p> <p>0: No interrupt will be generated if BI, FE, PE or OE (LSR[4:1]) becomes set.</p> <p>1: An interrupt will be generated if BI, FE, PE or OE (LSR[4:1]) becomes set.</p>
1	ETBEI	<p>When set to 1, an interrupt will be generated if the TX holding register is empty or the contents of the TX FIFO have been reduced to its trigger level.</p> <p>0: No interrupt will be generated if the TX holding register is empty or the contents of the TX FIFO have been reduced to its trigger level.</p> <p>1: An interrupt will be generated if the TX holding register is empty or the contents of the TX FIFO have been reduced to its trigger level.</p>
0	ERBFI	<p>When set to 1, an interrupt will be generated if RX data are placed in RX buffer register or the RX trigger level is reached.</p> <p>0: No interrupt will be generated if RX data are placed in the RX buffer register or the RX trigger level is reached.</p> <p>1: An interrupt will be generated if RX Data are placed in the RX buffer register or the RX trigger level is reached.</p>

AooDooo4	DLM	Divisor Latch (MS)	oo													
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																DLM
Type																RW
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	DLM	<p>Divisor latch high 8-bit data</p> <p><i>Note: Modified when LCR[7]! = 0. DLL & DLM can only be updated when DLAB(LCR[7]) is set to 1. Division by 1 will generate a BAUD signal that is constantly high. DLL & DLM setting formula is {DLM,DLL}=(system clock frequency/baud_pulse/baud_rate).</i></p> <p>When RATE_FIX(RATEFIX_AD[0])=0, system clock frequency = 26MHz.</p> <p>When RATE_FIX(RATEFIX_AD[0])=1, system clock frequency = 13MHz.</p> <p>For baud_pulse value, refer to HIGH_SPEED(offset=24H) register.</p> <p>For example, when at 26MHz, default speed mode and 115200 baud rate, {DLM,DLL}=26MHz/16/115200=14.</p>

AooDooo8 IIR**Interrupt Identification Register****01**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									FIFOE				ID			
Type									RO				RU			
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description	
7:6	FIFOE		
5:0	ID	IIR[5:0] -Priority level- interrupt source	
		000001 - No interrupt pending	
		000110 1 Line status interrupt: BI, FE, PE or OE set in LSR (under IER[2]=1)	
		001100 2 RX data time-out: Time-out on character in RX FIFO (under IER[0]=1)	
		000100 3 RX data received: RX data received or RX trigger level reached (under IER[0]=1)	
		000010 4 TX holding register empty: TX holding register empty or TX FIFO trigger level reached (under IER[1]=1)	
		010000 5 Software flow control: XOFF character received (under IER[5]=1)	
		100000 6 Hardware flow control: CTS or RTS rising edge (under IER[7]=1 or IER[6]=1)	

Line status interrupt: A RX line status interrupt (IIR[5:0] = 000110) will be generated if ELSI (IER[2]) is set and any of BI, FE, PE or OE (LSR[4:1]) becomes set. The interrupt is cleared by reading the line status register.

RX data time-out interrupt: When the virtual FIFO mode is disabled, RX data time-out interrupt will be generated if all of the following conditions are applied:

1. FIFO contains at least one character.
2. The most recent character is received longer than four character periods ago (including all start, parity and stop bits);
3. The most recent CPU read of the FIFO is longer than four character periods ago.

The timeout timer is restarted upon receipt of a new byte from the RX shift register or upon a CPU read from the RX FIFO. The RX data time-out interrupt is enabled by setting EFRBI (IER[0]) to 1 and is cleared by reading RX FIFO.

When the virtual FIFO mode is enabled, RX data time-out interrupt will be generated if all of the following conditions are applied:

1. FIFO is empty.
2. The most recent character is received longer than four character periods ago (including all start, parity and stop bits).
3. The most recent CPU read of the FIFO is longer than four character periods ago.

The timeout timer is restarted upon receipt of a new byte from the RX shift register or reading DMA_EN register. The RX Data Timeout Interrupt is enabled by setting EFRBI (IER[0]) to 1 and is cleared by reading DMA_EN register.

RX data received interrupt: A RX received interrupt (IER[5:0] = 000100b) will be generated if EFRBI (IER[0]) is set and either RX data are placed in the RX buffer register or the RX trigger level is reached. The interrupt is cleared by reading the RX buffer register or the RX FIFO (if enabled).

TX holding register empty interrupt: A TX holding register empty interrupt

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		(IIR[5:0] = 000010) will be generated if ETRBI (IER[1]) is set and either the TX holding register is empty or the contents of the TX FIFO are reduced to its trigger level. The interrupt is cleared by writing to the TX holding register or TX FIFO if FIFO is enabled.
		Software flow control interrupt: A software flow control interrupt (IIR[5:0] = 010000) will be generated if the software flow control is enabled and XOFFI (IER[5]) becomes set, indicating that an XOFF character has been received. The interrupt is cleared by reading the interrupt identification register.
		Hardware flow control interrupt: A hardware flow control interrupt (IER[5:0] = 100000) will be generated if the hardware flow control is enabled and either RTSI (IER[6]) or CTSI (IER[7]) becomes set indicating that a rising edge has been detected on either the RTS/CTS modem control line. The interrupt is cleared by reading the interrupt identification register.

AooDooo8 FCR FIFO Control Register oo																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RFTL1_RF TLo	TFTL1_TF TLo			CLRT	CLR R	FIFO E	
Type									WO	WO			WO	WO	WO	
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:6	RFTL1_RFTLo	RX FIFO trigger threshold RX FIFO contains total 32 bytes. 0: 1 1: 6 2: 12 3: Use RX TRIG register data
5:4	TFTL1_TFTLo	TX FIFO trigger threshold TX FIFO contains total 16 bytes. 0: 1 1: 4 2: 8 3: 14
2	CLRT	Control bit to clear TX FIFO 0: No effect 1: Clear TX FIFO
1	CLRR	Control bit to clear RX FIFO 0: No effect 1: Clear RX FIFO
0	FIFOE	Enables FIFO This bit can affect other registers setting. 0: Disable both RX and TX FIFOs. 1: Enable both RX and TX FIFOs.

AooDooo8 EFR Enhanced Feature Register oo																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									AUT O_CT S	AUT O_R TS		ENABLE E	SW_FLOW_CONT			
Type									RW	RW		RW	RW			
Reset									0	0		0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUTO_CTS	Enables hardware transmission flow control 0: Disable 1: Enable
6	AUTO_RTS	Enables hardware reception flow control 0: Disable 1: Enable
4	ENABLE_E	Enables enhancement feature 0: Disable 1: Enable
3:0	SW_FLOW_CONT	Software flow control bits 00xx: No TX flow control 10xx: Transmit XON1/XOFF1 as flow control bytes xx00: No RX flow control xx10: Receive XON1/XOFF1 as flow control bytes

AooDoooC	LCR	Line Control Register	00													
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									DLA B	SB	SP	EPS	PEN	STB	WLS1 So	WL
Type									RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW		RW
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	DLAB	Divisor latch access bit 0: RX and TX registers are read/written at Address 0 and the IER register is read/written at Address 4. 1: Divisor Latch LS is read/written at Address 0 and the Divisor Latch MS is read/written at Address 4.
6	SB	Sets up break 0: No effect 1: TX signal is forced to the 0 state.
5	SP	Stick parity 0: No effect. 1: The parity bit is forced to a defined state, depending on the states of EPS and PEN: If EPS=1 & PEN=1, the even parity bit will be set and checked. If EPS=0 & PEN=1, the odd parity bit will be set and checked.
4	EPS	Selects even parity 0: When EPS=0, an odd number of ones is sent and checked. 1: When EPS=1, an even number of ones is sent and checked.
3	PEN	Enables parity 0: The parity is neither transmitted nor checked. 1: The parity is transmitted and checked.
2	STB	Number of STOP bits 0: One STOP bit is always added. 1: Two STOP bits are added after each character is sent; unless the character length is 5 when 1 STOP bit is added.
1:0	WLS1_WLSo	Selects word length 0: 5 bits 1: 6 bits 2: 7 bits 3: 8 bits

AooD0010 MCR**Modem Control Register****00**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									XOF F ST ATUS			Loop			RTS	
Type									RU			RW			RW	
Reset									0			0			0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	XOFF_STATUS	Read-only bit 0: When an XON character is received. 1: When an XOFF character is received.
4	Loop	Loop-back control bit 0: No loop-back is enabled. 1: Loop-back mode is enabled.
1	RTS	Controls the state of the output NRTS, even in loop mode. 0: RTS will always output 1. 1: RTS's output will be controlled by flow control condition.

AooD0010 XON1**XON1 Char Register****00**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												XON1				
Type												RW				
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	XON1	XON1 character for software flow control Modified only when LCR = 8'hBF.

AooD0014 LSR**Line Status Register****60**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									FIFO ERR	TEM T	THR E	BI	FE	PE	OE	DR
Type									RU	RU	RU	RU	RU	RU	RU	RU
Reset									0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	FIFOERR	RX FIFO error indicator 0: No PE, FE, BI set in the RX FIFO. 1: Set to 1 when there is at least one PE, FE or BI in the RX FIFO.
6	TEM _T	TX holding register (or TX FIFO) and the TX shift register are empty. 0: Empty conditions below are not met. 1: If FIFOs are enabled, the bit will be set whenever the TX FIFO and the TX shift register are empty. If FIFOs are disabled, the bit will be set whenever TX holding register and TX shift register are empty.
5	THRE	Indicates if there is room for TX holding register or TX FIFO is reduced to its trigger level 0: Reset whenever the contents of the TX FIFO are more than its trigger level (FIFOs are enabled), or whenever TX holding register is not empty (FIFOs are disabled). 1: Set whenever the contents of the TX FIFO are reduced to its trigger level

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	BI	(FIFOs are enabled), or whenever TX holding register is empty and ready to accept new data (FIFOs are disabled). Break interrupt 0: Reset by the CPU reading this register 1: If the FIFOs are disabled, this bit will be set whenever the SIN is held in the 0 state for more than one transmission time (START bit + DATA bits + PARITY + STOP bits). If the FIFOs are enabled, this error will be associated with a corresponding character in the FIFO and is flagged when this byte is at the top of the FIFO. When a break occurs, only one zero character is loaded into the FIFO: The next character transfer is enabled when RX signal goes into the marking state and receives the next valid start bit.
3	FE	Framing error 0: Reset by the CPU reading this register 1: If the FIFOs are disabled, this bit will be set if the received data do not have a valid STOP bit. If the FIFOs are enabled, the state of this bit will be revealed when the byte it refers to is the next to be read.
2	PE	Parity error 0: Reset by the CPU reading this register 1: If the FIFOs are disabled, this bit will be set if the received data do not have a valid parity bit. If the FIFOs are enabled, the state of this bit will be revealed when the referred byte is the next to be read.
1	OE	Overrun error 0: Reset by the CPU reading this register. 1: If the FIFOs are disabled, this bit will be set if the RX buffer is not read by the CPU before the new data from the RX shift register overwrites the previous contents. If the FIFOs are enabled, an overrun error will occur when the RX FIFO is full and the RX shift register becomes full. OE will be set as soon as this happens. The character in the shift register is then overwritten, but not transferred to the FIFO.
0	DR	Data ready 0: Cleared by the CPU reading the RX buffer or by reading all the FIFO bytes. 1: Set by the RX buffer register has data or FIFO becoming no empty.

AooD0018 XOFF1																00	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name																	XOFF1
Type																	RW
Reset												0	0	0	0	0	00

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	XOFF1	XOFF1 character for software flow control Modified only when LCR = 0xBF.

AooD001C SCR																00	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name																	SCR
Type																	RW
Reset												0	0	0	0	0	00

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	SCR	General purpose read/write register The register will not be reset. Modified when LCR != 8'hBF.

AooD0020 AUTOBAUD_EN Auto Baud Detect Enable Register

00

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														SLEEPE	AUT	AUT
Type														P_AC	OBA	OBA
Reset														K_SE	UD	UD
														L_SEL	EN	
														RO	RW	RW
														0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	SLEEP_ACK_SEL	Selects sleep ack when autobaud_en 0: Support sleep_ack when autobaud_en is opened . 1: Does not support sleep_ack when autobaud_en is opened .
1	AUTOBAUD_SEL	Selects auto-baud 0: Support standard baud rate detection 1: Support non_standard baud rate detection (support baud from 110 to 115200; recommended to use 26MHz to auto fix) .
0	AUTOBAUD_EN	Auto-baud enabling signal 0: Disable auto-baud function 1: Enable auto-baud function (UARTn+0024h SPEED should be set to 0.) <i>Note: When AUTOBAUD_EN is active, there should not be A*/a* char before the auto baud char AT/at. If A*/a* is Inevitable, autobaud will fail and please disable AUTOBAUD_EN to reset the autobaud feature and autobaud_en again. The AUTOBAUD_EN will automatic clear when baud rate detect success.</i>

AooD0024 HIGHSPEED High Speed Mode Register

00

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															SPEED	
Type															RW	
Reset														0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1:0	SPEED	UART sample counter base 0: Based on 16*baud_pulse, baud_rate = system clock frequency/16/{DLM, DLL} 1: Based on 8*baud_pulse, baud_rate = system clock frequency/8/{DLM, DLL} 2: Based on 4*baud_pulse, baud_rate = system clock frequency/4/{DLM, DLL} 3: Based on sampe_count * baud_pulse, baud_rate = system clock frequency / (sampe_count+1)/{DLM, DLL}

AooD0028 SAMPLE_COUNT Sample Counter Register

00

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														SAMPLECOUNT		
Type															RW	
Reset														0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	SAMPLECOUNT	Only useful when HIGHSPEED mode = 3.

AooD002C SAMPLE_POINT Sample Point Register

FF

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														SAMPLEPOINT		
Type															RW	
Reset														1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	SAMPLEPOINT	SAMPLE_POINT is usually (SAMPLE_COUNT-1)/2 without decimal. Effective only when HIGHSPEED=3.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:4	BAUD_STAT	<p>Autobaud state (only true value in standard autobaud detection)</p> <p>0: Autobaud is detecting.</p> <p>1: AT_7N1 2: AT_7O1 3: AT_7E1 4: AT_8N1 5: AT_8O1 6: AT_8E1 7: at_7N1 8: at_7E1 9: at_7O1 10: at_8N1 11: at_8E1 12: at_8O1 13: Autobaud detection fails</p>
3:0	BAUD_RATE	<p>Autobaud baud rate (only true value in standard autobaud detection)</p> <p>0: 115,200 1: 57,600 2: 38,400 3: 19,200 4: 9,600 5: 4,800 6: 2,400 7: 1,200 8: 300 9: 110</p>

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	AUTOBAUD_RATE_FI	0: Use 26MHz as system clock for UART auto baud detection X 1: Use 13MHz as system clock for UART auto baud detection

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	RATE_FIX	0: Use 26MHz as system clock for UART TX/RX 1: Use 13MHz as system clock for UART TX/RX

AooDoo38	AUTOBAUDSAM PLE	Auto Baud Sample Register	oD													
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5:0	AUTOBAUDSAMPLE	clk divedision for autobaud rate detection
		System clk 26m: 'd13
		System clk 13m: 'd6

AooDoo3C	GUARD	Guard Time Added Register	oF													
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	GUARD_EN	Guard interval add enabling signal
		0: No guard interval added 1: Add guard interval after stop bit.
3:0	GUARD_CNT	Guard interval count value Guard interval = [1/(UART clock frequency / HIGHSPED / {DLM, DLL})] *GUARD_CNT.

AooDoo40	ESCAPE_DAT	Escape Character Register	FF													
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	ESCAPE_DAT	Escape character added before software flow control data and escape character If TX data are xon (31h), with esc_en =1, UART will transmit data as esc + CEh (~xon).

AooDoo44	ESCAPE_EN	Escape Enable Register	00													
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	ESC_EN	Adds escape character in transmitter and removes escape character in receiver by UART 0: Does not deal with the escape character 1: Add escape character in transmitter and remove escape character in receiver

AooDoo48 <u>SLEEP_EN</u> Sleep Enable Register																00	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name																SLEEP_E_N	
Type																RW	
Reset																0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	SLEEP_EN	For sleep mode issue 0: Does not deal with sleep mode indicate signal 1: Activate hardware flow control or software control according to software initial setting when the chip enters sleep mode. Release hardware flow when the chip wakes up. However, for software control, UART sends xon when awaken and when FIFO does not reach threshold level.

AooDoo4C <u>DMA_EN</u> DMA Enable Register																00	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name													FIFO_lsr_sel	TO_CNT_AUTORST	TX_DMA_EN	RX_DMA_EN	
Type													RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset													0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3	FIFO_lsr_sel	Selects FIFO LSR mode 0: LSR will hold the first line status error state until you read the LSR register. 1: LSR will update automatically.
2	TO_CNT_AUTORST	Time-out counter auto reset register 0: After RX time-out happens, SW shall reset the interrupt by reading DMA_EN. 1: The RX time-out counter will be auto reset.
1	TX_DMA_EN	TX_DMA mechanism enabling signal 0: Does not use DMA in TX 1: Use DMA in TX. When this register is enabled, the flow control will be based on the DMA threshold and generate a time-out interrupt for DMA.
0	RX_DMA_EN	RX_DMA mechanism enabling signal 0: Does not use DMA in RX 1: Use DMA in RX. When this register is enabled, the flow control will be based on the DMA threshold and generate a time-out interrupt

AooDoo50 <u>RXTRIG_AD</u> Rx Trigger Address																00	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name																RXTRIG	
Type																RW	
Reset													0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	RXTRIG	When { RFTL1_RFTLO}=2'b11, the RX FIFO threshold will be Rxtrig. The value is suggested to be smaller than half of RX FIFO size, which is 32 bytes.

AooDoo54 <u>FRACDIV_L</u> Fractional Divider LSB Address 00																								
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0								
Name									<u>FRACDIV_L</u>															
Type									RW															
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	FRACDIV_L	Adds sampling count (+1) from state data7 to data0 to contribute fractional divisor.only when high_speed=3.

AooDoo58 <u>FRACDIV_M</u> Fractional Divider MSB Address 00																									
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0									
Name									<u>FRACDIV_M</u>																
Type									RW																
Reset																0	0								

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1:0	FRACDIV_M	Adds sampling count when in state stop to parity to contribute fractional divisor.only when high_speed=3.

AooDoo5C <u>FCR_RD</u> FIFO Control Register 00																								
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0								
Name									<u>RFTL1_RF_TLo</u>															
Type									<u>TFTL1_TF_TLo</u>															
Reset									RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:6	RFTL1_RFTLO	RX FIFO trigger threshold RX FIFO contains total 32 bytes. 0: 1 1: 6 2: 12 3: Use RX TRIG register data
5:4	TFTL1_TFTLo	TX FIFO trigger threshold TX FIFO contains total 32 bytes. 0: 1 1: 4 2: 8 3: 14
2	CLRT	0: TX FIFO is not cleared. 1: TX FIFO is cleared.
1	CLRR	0: RX FIFO is not cleared. 1: RX FIFO is cleared.
0	FIFOE	Enables FIFO

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		This bit must be set to 1 for any of other bits in the registers to have any effect. 0: RX and TX FIFOs are not enabled. 1: RX and TX FIFOs are enabled.

7. Serial Peripheral Interface Master Controller

7.1. General Description

The SPI (Serial Peripheral Interface) is a bit-serial, four-pin transmission protocol. Figure 7-1 is an example of the connection between the SPI master and SPI slave. The SPI controller is a master responsible of data transmission with slave.

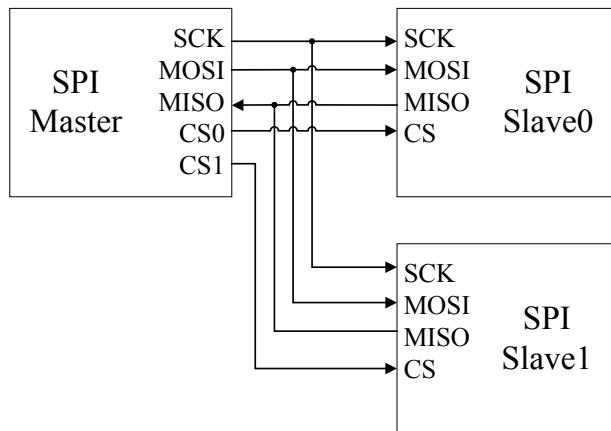


Figure 7-1. Pin connection between SPI master and SPI slave

Figure 7-2 shows the waveform during SPI transmission. The low active CS_N determines the start point and end point of one transaction. The CS_N setup time, hold time and idle time are also depicted.

CPOL defines the clock polarity in the transmission. Two types of polarity can be adopted, i.e. polarity 0 and polarity 1. Figure 7-2 shows both of the clock polarity (CPOL) as examples.

CPHA defines the legal timing to sample MOSI and MISO. Two different methods can be adopted.

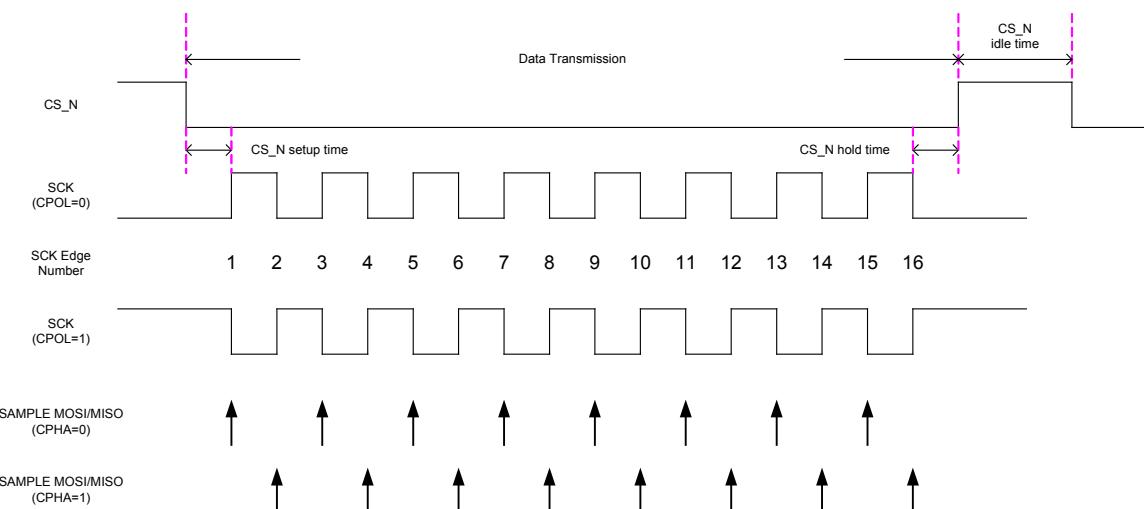


Figure 7-2. SPI transmission formats

Table 7-1. SPI master controller interface

Signal name	Type	Description
CS0	O	Low active chip selection signal
CS1	O	Low active chip selection signal
SCK	O	The (bit) serial clock
MOSI	O	Data signal from master output to slave input
MISO	I	Data signal from slave output to master input

7.1.1. Features

The features of the SPI master controller are:

- Configurable CS_N setup time, hold time and idle time
- Programmable SCK high time and low time
- Configurable transmitting and receiving bit order
- Two configurable modes for the source of the data to be transmitted: 1) In TX DMA mode, the SPI controller automatically fetches the transmitted data (to be put on the MOSI line) from memory; 2) In TX FIFO mode, the data to be transmitted on the MOSI line are written to FIFO before the start of the transaction.
- Two configurable modes for destination of the data to be received: 1) In RX DMA mode, the SPI controller automatically stores the received data (from MISO line) to memory; 2) In RX FIFO mode, the received data keep being in RX FIFO of the SPI controller. The processor must read back the data by itself.
- Adjustable endian order from/to memory system
- Programmable byte length for transmission
- Unlimited length for transmission, achieved by the operation of PAUSE mode. In PAUSE mode, the CS_N signal will keep being active (low) after the transmission. At this time, the SPI controller is in PAUSE_IDLE state, ready to receive the resume command. Figure 7-3 is the state transition.
- Configurable option to control CS_N de-assertion between byte transfers. The controller supports a special transmission format called CS_N de-assert mode. Figure 7-4 illustrates the waveform in this transmission format.
- SPI master supports connecting two SPI slaves.

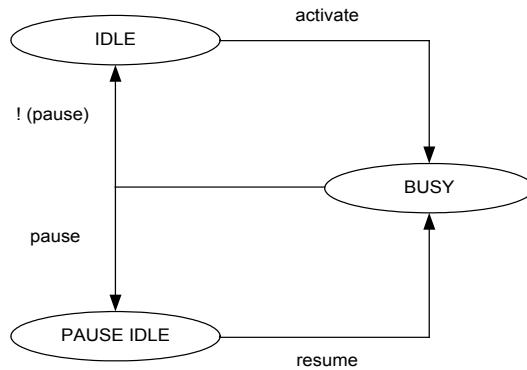


Figure 7-3. Operation flow with or without PAUSE mode

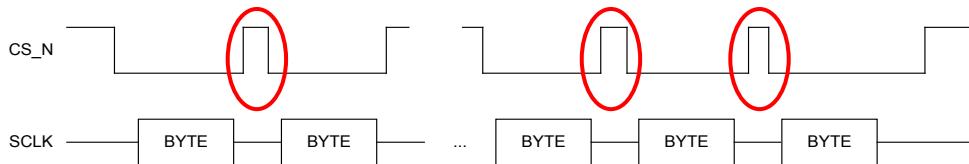


Figure 7-4. CS_N de-assert mode

7.1.2. Block Diagram

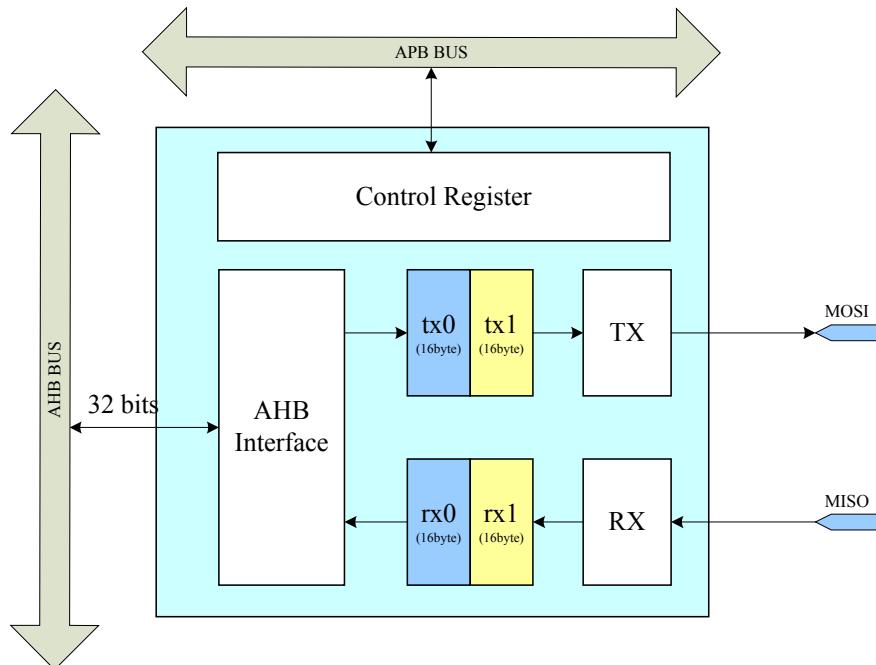


Figure 7-5. Block diagram of SPI master controller

7.2. Register Definition

There are four SPI master controllers in this SOC. The usage of the registers below is the same except that the base address should be changed to respective one.

SPI number	Base address
SPI0	0xA0110000
SPI1	0xA0120000
SPI2	0xA0130000
SPI3	0xA0140000

Module name: SPIo Base address: (+A0110000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
A0110000	<u>SPI_CFG0</u>	32	SPI Configuration 0 Register
A0110004	<u>SPI_CFG1</u>	32	SPI Configuration 1 Register
A0110008	<u>SPI_TX_SRC</u>	32	SPI TX Source Address Register
A011000C	<u>SPI_RX_DST</u>	32	SPI RX Destination Address Register
A0110010	<u>SPI_TX_DATA</u>	32	SPI TX DATA FIFO
A0110014	<u>SPI_RX_DATA</u>	32	SPI RX DATA FIFO
A0110018	<u>SPI_CMD</u>	32	SPI Command Register
A011001C	<u>SPI_STATUS0</u>	32	SPI Status 0 Register
A0110020	<u>SPI_STATUS1</u>	32	SPI Status 1 Register
A0110024	<u>SPI_PAD_MACR_O_SEL</u>	32	SPI pad_macro selection Register
A0110028	<u>SPI_CFG2</u>	32	SPI Configuration 2 Register

A0110000 SPI_CFG0																	SPI Configuration 0 Register																00000000																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16																																	
Name	CS_SETUP_COUNT																																																
Type	RW																																																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																																	
Name	CS_HOLD_COUNT																																																
Type	RW																																																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:16	CS_SETUP_COUNT	CS_SETUP_COUNT	Chip select setup time Setup time = (CS_SETUP_COUNT+1)*CLK_PERIOD, where CLK_PERIOD (38.46ns) is the cycle time of the clock the SPI engine adopts.
15:0	CS_HOLD_COUNT	CS_HOLD_COUNT	Chip select hold time Hold time = (CS_HOLD_COUNT+1)*CLK_PERIOD, where CLK_PERIOD (38.46ns) is the cycle time of the clock the SPI engine adopts.

Ao110004 SPI CFG1**SPI Configuration 1 Register****oooooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name	GET_TICK_DLY					DE VIC E SE L	PACKET_LENGTH										
Type	RW					RW	RW										
Reset	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	PACKET_LOOP_CNT								CS_IDLE_COUNT								
Type	RW								RW								
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:29	GET_TICK_DLY	GET_TICK_DLY	If the speed of SPI is not fast enough, the three bits can help tolerate get_tick timing. The timing range between get_tick is one cycle depending on CLK_PERIOD (38.46ns).
26	DEVICE_SEL	DEVICE_SEL	SPI master receives device 0 or device 1 MISO data.
25:16	PACKET_LENGTH	PACKET_LENGTH	
15:8	PACKET_LOOP_CNT	PACKET_LOOP_CNT	The transmission on SPI bus consists of units bytes. Hence, PACKET_LENGTH[9:0] define number of bytes in one packet; PACKET_LOOP_CNT[7:0] define the number of packets within one transaction. The number of bytes in one packet = PACKET_LENGTH + 1. The number of packets in one transaction = PACKET_LOOP_CNT + 1. Total bytes of one transaction = (PACKET_LENGTH + 1) * (PACKET_LOOP_CNT + 1).
7:0	CS_IDLE_COUNT	CS_IDLE_COUNT	Chip select idle time Time between consecutive transaction = (CS_HOLD_COUNT+1)*CLK_PERIOD.

Ao110008 SPI TX_SRC**SPI TX Source Address Register****oooooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SPI_TX_SRC															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SPI_TX_SRC															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	SPI_TX_SRC	SPI_TX_SRC	If TX_DMA_EN is set, the data to be put on the MOSI line will be kept in memory in advance, and the SPI controller will automatically read the data from memory. SPI_TX_SRC defines the memory address from which SPI controller starts to read data. The address must be aligned to word boundary.

Ao11000C SPI_RX_DST**SPI RX Destination Address Register**

oooooooooooo

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SPI_RX_DST															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SPI_RX_DST															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	SPI_RX_DST	SPI_RX_DST	If RX_DMA_EN is set, the received data from the MISO line will be moved to memory automatically by the SPI controller. SPI_RX_DST defines the memory address to which the SPI controller starts to store the data. The address must be aligned to word boundary.

Ao110010 SPI_TX_DATA**SPI TX DATA FIFO**

oooooooooooo

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SPI_TX_DATA															
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SPI_TX_DATA															
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	SPI_TX_DATA	SPI_TX_DATA	The depth of the TX FIFO is 32 bytes. Write to this register to write 4 bytes to TX FIFO. The TX FIFO pointer will automatically move toward the next four bytes. Read from this register to read 4 bytes from the FIFO, and the TX FIFO pointer will automatically move toward the next four bytes.

Ao110014 SPI_RX_DATA**SPI RX DATA FIFO**

oooooooooooo

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SPI_RX_DATA															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SPI_RX_DATA															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	SPI_RX_DATA	SPI_RX_DATA	The depth of the RX FIFO is 32 bytes. Read from this register to read 4 bytes from RX FIFO. The RX FIFO pointer will automatically move toward the

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			next four bytes. Write to this register to write 4 bytes to FIFO, and the RX FIFO pointer will automatically move toward the next four bytes.

Ao110018 SPI_CMD																SPI Command Register				oooooooo			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16							
Name															PAUSE_E_IE	FINISH_I_E							
Type															RW	RW							
Reset															0	0							
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0							
Name	TX_ENDIAN	RX_ENDIAN	RXMSBF	TXMSBF	TX_DMA_EN	RX_DMA_EN	CPOL	CPHA	CS_POL	SAMPEL	CS_D_EASSERT_EN	PAUSE_EN		RST	RESUME	CMD_ACT							
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW		RW	WO	WO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0							

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
17	PAUSE_IE	PAUSE_IE	Interrupt enable bit of pause flag in SPI status register
16	FINISH_IE	FINISH_IE	Interrupt enable bit of finish flag in SPI status register
15	TX_ENDIAN	TX_ENDIAN	Defines whether to reverse the endian order of the data DMA from memory. Default (0) is not to reverse. Only supports DMA mode.
14	RX_ENDIAN	RX_ENDIAN	Defines whether to reverse the endian order of the data DMA to memory. Default (0) is not to reverse.
13	RXMSBF	RXMSBF	Indicates the data received from MISO line is MSB first or not. Set RXMSBF to 1 for MSB first, otherwise set it to 0.
12	TXMSBF	TXMSBF	Indicates the data sent on MOSI line is MSB first or not. Set TXMSBF to 1 for MSB first, otherwise set it to 0.
11	TX_DMA_EN	TX_DMA_EN	DMA mode enable bit of the data to be transmitted. Default (0) is not to enable.
10	RX_DMA_EN	RX_DMA_EN	DMA mode enable bit of the data being received. Default (0) is not to enable.
9	CPOL	CPOL	Control bit of the SCK polarity. 0: CPOL = 0 1: CPOL = 1
8	CPHA	CPHA	Defines the SPI clock format 0 or SPI clock format 1 during transmission

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			o: CPHA = 0 1: CPHA = 1
7	CS_POL	CS_POL	Control bit of chip select polarity o: Active low 1: Active high
6	SAMPLE_SEL	SAMPLE_SEL	Control bit of sample edge of miso o: Positive edge 1: Negative edge
5	CS_DEASSERT_EN	CS_DEASSERT_EN	Enable bit of the chip select de-assertion mode. Set it to 1 to enable this mode.
4	PAUSE_EN	PAUSE_EN	Enable bit of the pause mode. Set it to 1 to enable this mode.
2	RST	RST	Software reset bit; resets the state machine and data FIFO of SPI controller. When this bit is 1, software reset is active high. The default value is 0.
1	RESUME	RESUME	This bit is used when controller is in PAUSE IDLE state. Write 1 to this bit to trigger the SPI controller resume transfer from PAUSE IDLE state.
0	CMD_ACT	CMD_ACT	Command activate bit. Write 1 to this bit to trigger the SPI controller to start the transaction.

A011001C SPI_STATUSo																SPI Status o Register		oooooooo	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Name																			
Type																			
Reset																			
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name																	PAUSE	FINISH	
Type																	RC	RC	
Reset																	0	0	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
1	PAUSE	PAUSE	Interrupt status bit in pause mode. It will be set by the SPI controller when it completes the transaction, entering the PAUSE IDLE state.
0	FINISH	FINISH	Interrupt status bit in non-pause mode. It will be set by the SPI controller when it completes the transaction, entering the IDLE state.

Ao110020 SPI_STATUS1**SPI Status 1 Register****00000001**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																BUSY
Type																RO
Reset																1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0	BUSY	BUSY	This status flag reflects the SPI controller is busy or not. This bit is low active, i.e. 0 represents the SPI controller is busy now. 1'b1: Idle 1'b0: Busy

Ao110024 SPI_PAD_MACRO_SEL **SPI pad_macro selection Register** **00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																PAD_MACRO_SEL
Type																RW
Reset																0 0 0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
2:0	PAD_MACRO_SEL	PAD_MACRO_SEL	Selects which PAD group SPI will use

Note:

SPI0 pad macro A = 0, SPI0 pad macro B = 1;
 SPI1 pad macro A = 0, SPI1 pad macro B = 2;
 SPI2 pad macro A = 0, SPI2 pad macro B = 2;
 SPI3 pad macro A = 0, SPI3 pad macro B = 1;

Ao110028 SPI_CFG2 **SPI Configuration 2 Register** **00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																SCK_LOW_COUNT
Type																RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																SCK_HIGH_COUNT
Type																RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
--------	----------	------	-------------

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:16	SCK_LOW_COUNT	SCK_LOW_COUNT	SCK clock low time = (SCK_LOW_COUNT+1)*CLK_PERIOD
15:0	SCK_HIGH_COUNT	SCK_HIGH_COUNT	SCK clock high time = (SCK_HIGH_COUNT+1)*CLK_PERIOD.

8. Serial Peripheral Interface Slave Controller

8.1. General Description

The SPI (Serial Peripheral Interface) is a bit-serial, four-pin transmission protocol. Figure 8-1 is an example of the connection between the SPI master and SPI slave. The SPI slave controller can be configured by SPI master transmit data, it is a slave responsible of data transmission with the master.

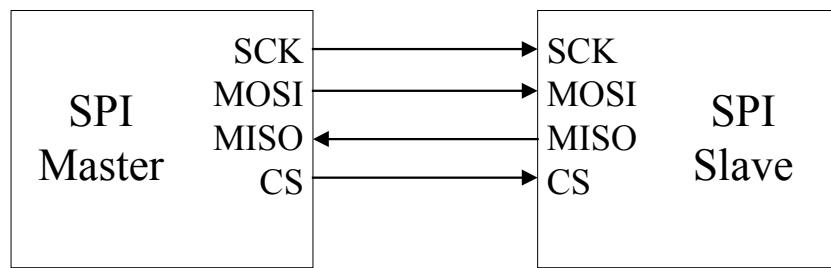


Figure 8-1. Pin connection between SPI master and SPI slave

Figure 7-2 shows the waveform during the SPI transmission. The low active CS_N determines the start point and end point of one transaction. The CS_N setup time, hold time and idle time are also depicted.

CPOL defines the clock polarity in the transmission. Two types of polarity can be adopted, i.e. polarity 0 and polarity 1. Figure 7-2 shows both of the clock polarity (CPOL) as examples.

CPHA defines the legal timing to sample MOSI and MISO. Two different methods can be adopted.

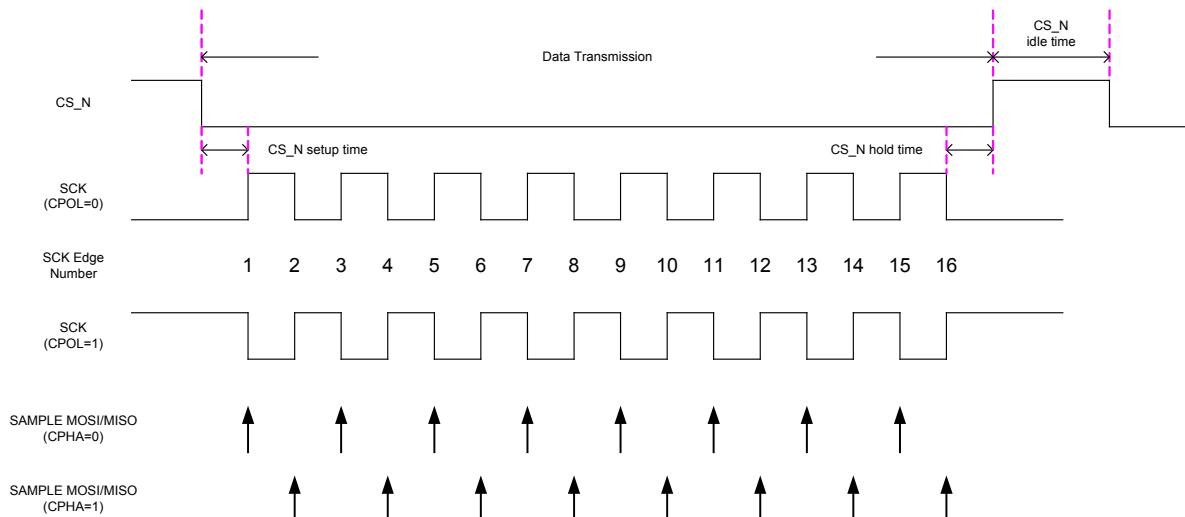


Figure 8-2. SPI transmission formats

Table 8-1. SPI slave controller interface

Signal name	Type	Description
CS	I	Low active chip selection signal
SCK	I	The (bit) serial clock (Max SCK clock rate is 13MHz.)
MOSI	I	Data signal from master output to slave input
MISO	O	Data signal from slave output to master input

8.1.1. Features

The SPI slave controller has eight commands that can be configured by SPI master transmit data. The commands include “power-off”, “power-on”, “configure-write”, “configure-read”, “write-data”, “read-data”, “write-status” and “read-status”. The command waveform is shown in Figure 8-3.

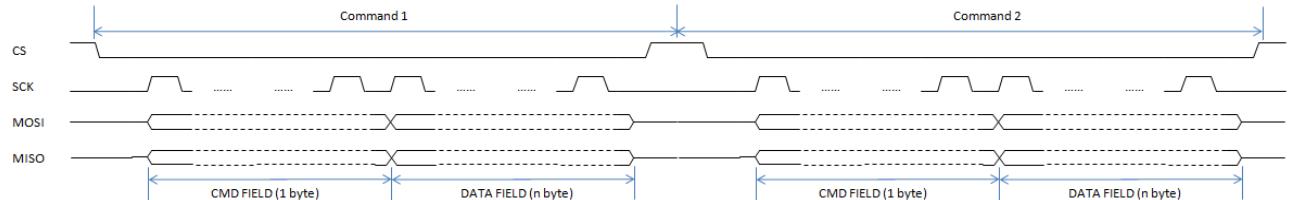


Figure 8-3. SPI slave controller commands waveform

SPI slave control flow

The SPI slave control flow is shown in Figure 8-4 .

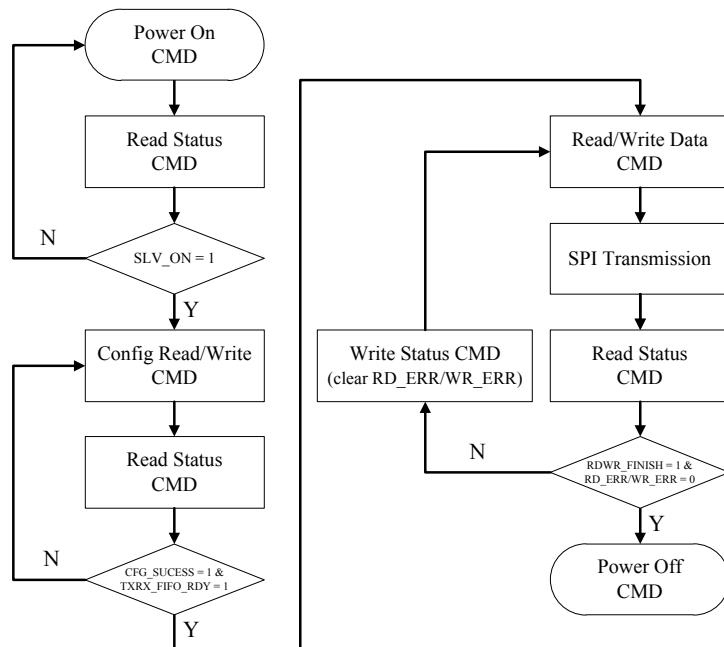


Figure 8-4. SPI slave control flow diagram

First, SPI master transmits “power-on” command to turn on SPI slave controller then transmits “config-read/write” command to configure the transfer data length and read/write address of the memory. After SPI slave is configured, it can send/receive data package with SPI master by “read/write-data” command. Finally, use “power-off” command to turn off SPI slave controller. In each state, SPI master transmits “read-status” command to poll SPI slave situation. If SPI master detects error flag bit of state, it should send “write-status” command to clear the bit and poll this bit until it turns low. Detailed descriptions of SPI slave command are shown in Table 8-2 and the SPI slave status in

Table 8-3 .

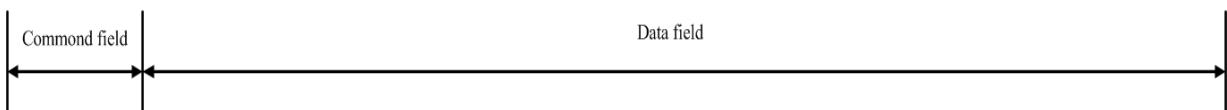
Table 8-2. SPI slave command description

Cmd field [7:0]	CMD default code	Data field	Usage
Read Data (RD)	8'b81	N bytes. Burst data payload	Master read data
Write Data (WD)	8'h06	N bytes. Burst data payload	Master write data
Read Status (RS)	8'h0A	1 byte	Master reads slave status register
Write Status (WS)	8'h08	1 byte	Master writes slave status register to clear error bit (i.e. write 1 to clear).
Config Read (CR)	8'h02	4 bytes addr, 4 bytes data length	Master configures slave to start read data.
Config Write (CW)	8'h04	4 bytes addr, 4 bytes data length	Master configures slave to start write data.
Power On (PWRO)	8'h0E	0 byte	Master uses this configure CMD to wake up system and tell MCU to turn on SLAVE.
Power Off (PWRF)	8'h0C	0 byte	Master uses this configure CMD to wake up system and tell MCU to turn off SLAVE.

Table 8-3. SPI slave status description (use RS command to poll SPI slave status)

Function	Bit	Usage	Interrupt source
SLV_ON	0	Master polls this bit until slave is on after sending POWERON CMD.	N
SR_CFG_SUCCESS	1	Master checks this bit to know if CW/CR command is successful.	N
SR_TXRX_FIFO_RDY	2	If master configures read/write, when slave is ready to send/receive data, the master can send RD/WD command. Clean: After SPI slave receives CR/CW command.	N
SR_RD_ERR	3	After a RD command, master can read this bit to know if there is error in the read transfer. If there is error, master should send WS command to clear this bit and poll this bit until this bit turns 0.	Y
SR_WR_ERR	4	After a WD command, master can read this bit to know if there is error in the write transfer. If there is error, master should send WS command to clear this bit and poll this bit until this bit turns 0.	Y
SR_RDWR_FINISH	5	After RD/WD transaction, master can poll this bit to know if the	Y

Function	Bit	Usage	Interrupt source
		read/write transfer is finished. Clean: After SPI slave receives CR/CW command.	
SR_TIMOUT_ERR	6	Indicates SPI slave does not receive or send data for some time. If there is error, master should send WS command to clear this bit and poll this bit until this bit turns 0.	Y
SR_CMD_ERR	7	If master sends an error CMD at the first byte, master can know the error status through the received data. Clean: After SPI slave receives correct command.	N



SIZE_OF_ADDR: 4 bytes address, 4bytes length



!SIZE_OF_ADDR: 2 bytes address, 2 bytes length

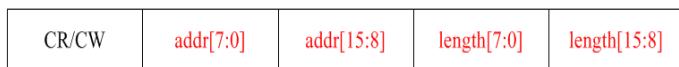


Figure 8-5. Config read/write (CR/CW) command format

The features of the SPI slave controller are:

- Configurable transmitting and receiving bit order
- The SPI slave controller automatically fetches the transmitted data (to be put on the MISO line) from memory.
- The SPI slave controller automatically stores the received data (from MOSI line) to memory.
- Programmable byte length for transmission
- Adjustable time out interrupt threshold, if the time that SPI slave does not receive or send data is exceeded.

8.1.2. Block Diagram

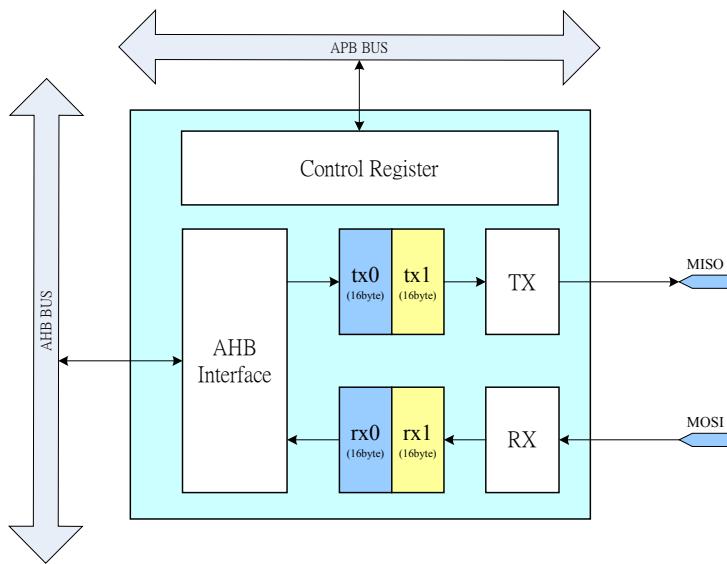


Figure 8-6. Block diagram of SPI slave controller

8.2. Register Definition

There is one SPI slave controller in this SOC. The usage of the registers below is the same except that the base address should be changed to respective one.

Module name: SPISLV Base address: (+A0150000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
A0150000	<u>SPISLV TRANS TY PE</u>	32	SPISLV Transfer Information Register
A0150004	<u>SPISLV TRANS LE NGTH</u>	32	SPISLV Transfer Length Register
A0150008	<u>SPISLV TRANS AD DR</u>	32	SPISLV Transfer Address Register
A015000C	<u>SPISLV CTRL</u>	32	SPISLV Control Register
A0150010	<u>SPISLV STATUS</u>	32	SPISLV Status Register
A0150014	<u>SPISLV TIMEOUT T HR</u>	32	SPISLV Timeout Threshold Register
A0150018	<u>SPISLV SW RST</u>	32	SPISLV SW Reset Register
A015001C	<u>SPISLV BUFFER B ASE ADDR</u>	32	SPISLV Buffer Base Address Register
A0150020	<u>SPISLV BUFFER SI ZE</u>	32	SPISLV Buffer Size Register
A0150024	<u>SPISLV IRQ</u>	32	SPISLV IRQ Register
A0150028	<u>SPISLV MISO EAR LY HALF SCK</u>	32	SPISLV MISO EARLY HALF SCK Register
A015002C	<u>SPISLV CMD DEFI NE0</u>	32	SPISLV Command0 Define
A0150030	<u>SPISLV CMD DEFI NE1</u>	32	SPISLV Command1 Define

A0150000 SPISLV TRAN S TYPE SPISLV Transfer Information Register **00002000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name						DBG_AHB_STATUS		DIR					CMD_RECEIVED			
Type								RO	RO				RO			
Reset						1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
10:9	DBG_AHB_STATUS	DBG_AHB_STATUS	10: IDLE 00: BUST transfer 01: SINGLE WORD transfer 11: SINGLE BYTE transfer
8	DIR	DIR	DIR=1: DMA write memory DIR=0: DMA read memory
7:0	CMD_RECEIVED	Command spislv receives IVED	Command spislv receives IVED

A0150004 SPISLV TRAN S LENGTH SPISLV Transfer Length Register **000000001**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Name								TRANS_LENGTH[31:16]								
Type								RO								
Reset	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									TRANS_LENGTH[15:0]							
Type									RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	TRANS_LENGTH	TRANS_LENGTH	Transfer length which SPI master has configured 1: 1 byte transfer n: n byte transfer

A0150008 SPISLV TRAN S ADDR SPISLV Transfer Address Register **000000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Name									TRANS_ADDR[31:16]							
Type									RO							
Reset	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name										TRANS_ADDR[15:0]						
Type										RO						
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	TRANS_ADDR	TRANS_ADDR	Transfer address which SPI master has configured

Ao15000C SPISLV_CTRL SPISLV Control Register0001000
0

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																POWER_O_N_IN_T_EN
Type																RW
Reset																1
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SW_DECO	TX_D	RX_D	TXMS	RXMS	POWER_O	WR_CFG	RD_C	RD_TRANS	TMO_UT_E	WR_TRAN_S_FI	WR_DATA	RD_ATA	CPOL	CPHA	SIZE_OF_A_DDR
DE_A	MA_S	MA_S	BF	BF	FF_I	NT_E	FINISH	INT	SH_I	RR_I	NISH	ERR_INT	ERR_INT			
DDRE	W_R	W_R			H_IN	T_EN	EN	EN	NT_E	NT_E	INT_EN	EN	EN			
SS_E	EADY	EADY														
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	POWER_O	POWER_ON_INT_N	Defines POWER ON command IRQ enable.
	INT_EN	EN	
15	SW_DECO	SW_DECODE_ADD	Indicates whether software decode address is sent by SPI master
	DE_ADDRESS_EN		
	SS_EN		o: SW will not decode address. HW should judge whether master is configured successfully. 1: SW will decode address. HW does not need to judge whether master is configured successfully.
14	TX_DMA_STX_DMA_SWREA	TX_DMA_SWREA	Indicates SW has received IRQ after SPI master sends CR/RD CMD and configures data, prepares TX DATA and configures DMA address; HW can start TX DMA transfer
	W_READY	DY	
13	RX_DMA_SWREAD	RX_DMA_SWREA	Indicates SW has received IRQ after SPI master sends CW/WR CMD and configures data, configures DMA address; HW can start RX DMA transfer
	Y		
12	TXMSBF	TXMSBF	Indicates the data sent on MISO line is MSB first or not
			Set RXMSBF to 1 for MSB first; otherwise set it to 0.
11	RXMSBF	RXMSBF	Indicates the data received from MOSI line is MSB first or not
			Set TXMSBF to 1 for MSB first; otherwise set it to 0.
10	POWER_O	POWER_OFF_INT_FF_INT_E	Defines POWER OFF command IRQ enable
	EN		
	N		
9	WR_CFG_FCWFNISHINT	WR_CFG_FINISH_INT	Defines CW configure finishing IRQ enable
	_EN		
8	RD_CFG_FCRFINISHINT	RD_CONFIG_FINISH_INT	Defines CR configure finishing IRQ enable
	N		
	_EN		
7	RD_TRANS_RD_TRANSFINIS	RD_TRANS_FINISH	Defines RD data finishing IRQ enable
	_FINISH_I	H_INT_EN	
		NT_EN	
6	TMOUT_E	TMOUT_ERR_INT	Defines TIMEOUT IRQ enable
	RR_INT_E	_EN	
	N		
5	WR_TRANWRTRANSFINIS	WR_TRANS_FINISH	Defines WR data finishing IRQ enable
	S_FINISH_H	INT_EN	
4	WR_DATAWRDATAERRI	WR_DATA_ERR	Defines WR data error IRQ enable
	_ERR_INT	NT_EN	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	_EN		
3	RD_DATA_RD_DATA_ERR_IN	Defines RD data error IRQ enable	
	ERR_INT_T_EN		
2	CPOL	CPOL	Control bit of the SCK polarity 0: CPOL = 0 1: CPOL = 1
1	CPHA	CPHA	Defines SPI Clock Format 0 or SPI Clock Format 1 during transmission 0: CPHA = 0 1: CPHA = 1
0	SIZE_OF_ADSIZE_OF_ADDR_DR		Defines CW/CR command format 0: Data filed includes 2 byte transfer address and 2 byte transfer length. 1: Data filed includes 4 byte transfer address & and byte transfer length.

A0150010 SPISLV_STAT SPISLV Status Register																00000000	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	US
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name			SR_P_OWE_R_ON	SR_P_OWE_R_OF_F	SR_W_R_FI_NISH	SR_R_D_FI_NISH	SR_C_E_FI_NISH	SR_C_FG_R_EAD_NISH	SR_C_FG_R_EAD_NISH	SR_TI_MOU_DWR_T_ER_R	SR_R_DWR_T_ER_R	SR_W_R_ER_D_ER_R	SR_R_D_ER_R	SR_T_XRX_FIFO_RDY	SR_C_FG_S_UCES_S	SLV_ON	
Type			RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RW	
Reset			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
13	SR_POWER_ON	SR_POWER_ON	Indicates whether SPI SLAVE receives power-on command Cleared after SLV_ON = 0.
12	SR_POWER_OFF	SR_POWER_OFF	Indicates whether SPI SLAVE receives power-off command Cleared after SLV_ON = 1.
11	SR_WR_FI	SR_WR_FINISH	Indicates whether SPI SLAVE write data is finished Cleared after the next CFG read/write.
10	SR_RD_FI	SR_RD_FINISH	Indicates whether SPI SLAVE read data is finished Cleared after the next CFG read/write.
9	SR_CFG_WSR_CFG_WRITE_F	SR_CFG_WSR_CFG_WRITE_F	Indicates whether SPI receive CFG READ CMD is finished Cleared after sw_rx_dma_ready.
8	SR_CFG_R	SR_CFG_READ_F	Indicates whether SPI receive CFG READ CMD is finished Cleared after sw_tx_dma_ready.
7	SR_CMD_ESR_CMD_ERROR	RROR	Indicates whether SPI master sends an error command Used for SPI master to debug; cleared after SPI master sends a correct command.
6	SR_TIMOU	SR_TIMEOUT_ERR	Indicates time-out and SPI slave does not receive or send data for some time If there is error, master must send WS command to clear this bit and poll this bit until this bit turns to 0.
5	SR_RDWR	SR_RDWR_FINISH	Indicates whether SPI master RD/WR is finished

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
		<u>_FINISH</u>	After the master receives/sends all data, it can poll this bit to know if the read/write transfer is finished. Cleared after SPI slave receives CR/CW command.
4	SR_WR_E	SR_WR_ERR	Indicates SPI master WR error After a RD command, master can read this bit to know if there is error in the write transfer through RS. If there is error, master must send WS command to clear this bit and poll this bit until this bit turns to 0
3	SR_RD_ER	SR_RD_ERR	Indicates SPI master RD error After a RD command, master can read this bit to know if there is error in the read transfer through RS. If there is error, master must send WS command to clear this bit and poll this bit until this bit turns to 0.
2	SR_TXRX_FIFO_RDY	SR_TXRX_FIFO_R	Indicates TX/RX FIFO ready When CR, this bit used to indicate whether TX FIFO is ready. Master polls this bit to know if the slave is ready to send data, then master can send RD command. When CW, this bit used to indicate whether RX FIFO is ready. Master polls this bit to know if the slave is ready to send data, then master can send WD command. This bit will be cleared after SPI slave receives CR/CW command.
1	SR_CFG_S	SR_CFG_SUCESS	Indicates whether SPI master is configured successfully. Master checks this bit to know if CW/CR command is successful.
0	SLV_ON	SLV_ON	Defines SPI slave on Master polls this bit until the slave is on.

Ao150014 SPISLV_TIMO UT THR SPISLV Timeout Threshold Register																000000F	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	F
Name	SPI_TIMOUT_THR[31:16]																
Type	RW																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	SPI_TIMOUT_THR[15:0]																
Type	RW																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	SPI_TIMO	TIMOUT_THR	Timeout threshold time If the time that SPI slave does not receive or send data is exceeded, there will be a timeout IRQ.

Ao150018 SPISLV_SW_R ST SPISLV SW Reset Register																0000000	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	0
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0	SPI_SW_R	SW_RST ST	Software reset bit; resets the state machine and data FIFO of SPI controller. When this bit is 1, software reset is active high. The default value is 0.

Ao15001C	SPISLV_BUFF ER_BASE_AD	SPISLV Buffer Base Address Register DR	00000000 0
----------	---	---	---------------

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SPI_BUFFER_BASE_ADDR[31:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SPI_BUFFER_BASE_ADDR[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	SPI_BUFFEBUFFER_BASE_AD R_BASE_A DR DDR	Configurable DMA address to access memory	

Ao150020	SPISLV_BUFF ER_SIZE	SPISLV Buffer Size Register	00000000 0
----------	--------------------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SPI_BUFFER_SIZE[31:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SPI_BUFFER_SIZE[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	SPI_BUFFEBUFFER_SIZE R_SIZE	Configurable BUFFER size indicating whether SPI master is configured successfully	

Ao150024	SPISLV_IRQ	SPISLV IRQ Register	00000000 0
----------	-------------------	---------------------	---------------

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name									SR_TI MOU T_ER R_IR Q	SR_W R_ER D_ER R_IR Q	SR_R WRO WRO R_IR Q	SR_P WRO WRO N_IR Q	SR_P FF_IR NISH Q	SR_W R_FI NISH IRQ	SR_R D_FI NISH IRQ	SR_C WR_F FINIS H_IR Q	SR_C RD_F INIS H_IR Q
Type									RC	RC	RC	RO	RC	RC	RC	RC	
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
8	SR_TIMOU T_ERR_IR	SR_TIMOUT_ER R_IRQ	Indicates timeout IRQ Read clear

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
7	SR_WR_E	SR_WR_ERR_IRQ	Indicates SPI master WR error IRQ
	RR_IRQ	Q	Read clear
6	SR_RD_ER	SR_RD_ERR_IRQ	Indicates SPI master RD error IRQ
	R_IRQ	Q	Read clear
5	SR_PWRO	SR_PWRON_IRQ	Indicates slave receiving power-on IRQ
	N_IRQ		Cleared by SLV_ON = 1
4	SR_PWRO	SR_PWROFF_IRQ	Indicates receiving power-off CMD IRQ
	FF_IRQ	Q	Read clear
3	SR_WR_FI	SR_WR_FINISH_IRQ	Indicates SPI master WR is finished
	NISH_IRQ		Read clear
2	SR_RD_FI	SR_RD_FINISH_IRQ	Indicates SPI master RD finished IRQ
	NISH_IRQ		Read clear
1	SR_CWR_F	SR_CWR_FINISH_IRQ	Indicates SPI master configure write transfer finished IRQ
	INISH_IRQ		Read clear
0	SR_CRD_F	SR_CRD_FINISH_IRQ	Indicates SPI master configure read transfer finished IRQ
	INISH_IRQ		Read clear

SPISLV MISO																
Ao150028 SPISLV MISO EARLY HALF SCK Register																
00000000																
F_SCK																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																SPI_MISO_EARLY_HALF_SCK
Type																RW
Reset																0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0	SPI_MISO_EARLY_HA	MISO_EARLY_HA LF_SCK	Defines whether to send miso early harf sck cycle Used for improving SPI timing

SPISLV CMD DEFINE																
Ao15002C SPISLV Command Define																
080Ao681																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																CMD_RS
Type																RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																CMD_RD
Type																RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:24	CMD_WS	CMD_WS	Defines Write Status (WR) command value
23:16	CMD_RS	CMD_RS	Defines Read Status (RS) command value
15:8	CMD_WR	CMD_WR	Defines Write Data (WR) command value
7:0	CMD_RD	CMD_RD	Defines Read Data (RD) command value

A0150030 **SPISLV CMD DEFINE1** SPISLV Command1 Define **oCoEo40**
2

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CMD_POWEROFF															CMD_POWERON
Type	RW															RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CMD_CW															CMD_CR
Type	RW															RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:24	CMD_POW	CMD_POWEROFF	Defines power-off command value
		EROFF	
23:16	CMD_POW	CMD_POWERON	Defines power-on command value
		ERON	
15:8	CMD_CW	CMD_CW	Defines Configure Write (CW) command value
7:0	CMD_CR	CMD_CR	Defines Configure Read (CR) command value

9. Inter-Integrated Circuit Controller

9.1. General Description

Inter-Integrated Circuit (I2C) is a two-wire serial interface. The two signals are SCL and SDA. SCL is a clock signal driven by the master. SDA is a bi-directional data signal that can be driven by either the master or the slave. This generic controller supports the master role and conforms to the I2C specification.

9.1.1. Feature

- I2C compliant master mode operation
- Adjustable clock speed for LS/FS mode operation
- Supports 7-bit/10-bit addressing
- Supports high-speed mode
- Supports slave clock extension
- Supports DMA mode
- START/STOP/REPEATED START condition
- Manual/DMA transfer mode
- Multi-write per transfer (up to 15 data bytes)
- Multi-read per transfer (up to 15 data bytes)
- Multi-transfer per transaction
- Combined format transfer with length change capability
- Active drive/wired-and I/O configuration

9.1.2. Manual/DMA Transfer Mode

The controller offers two types of transfer mode, manual and DMA.

When manual mode is selected, in addition to the slave address register, the controller has a built-in 8-byte deep FIFO which allows MCU to prepare up to eight bytes of data for a write transfer, or read up to eight bytes of data for a read transfer.

When DMA mode is enabled, the data to and from the FIFO is controlled via DMA transfer and therefore supports up to 15 bytes of consecutive read or write, with the data read from or write to another memory space. When DMA mode is enabled, the flow control mechanism is also implemented to hold the bus clk when FIFO underflow or overflow condition is encountered.

9.1.3. Transfer Format Support

This controller is designed to be as generic as possible to support a wide range of devices that may utilize different combinations of transfer formats. Here are the transfer format types that can be supported through different software configurations.

Wording convention note

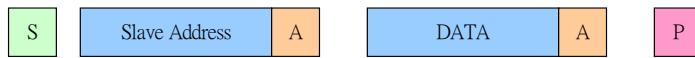
- Transfer = Anything encapsulated within a Start and Stop or Repeated Start.
- Transfer length = Number of bytes within the transfer
- Transaction = This is the top unit. Everything combined equals one transaction.
- Transaction length = Number of transfers to be conducted.

 Master to slave dir

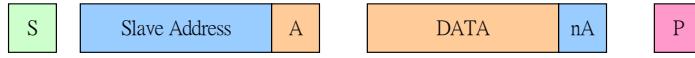
 Slave to master dir

Single-byte access

Single Byte Write

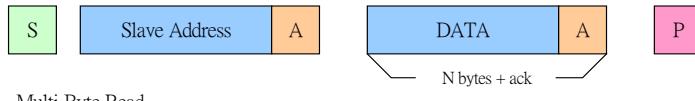


Single Byte Read

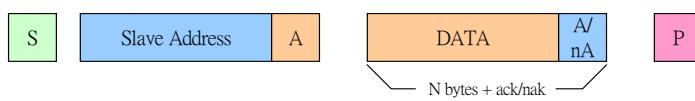


Multi-byte access

Multi Byte Write

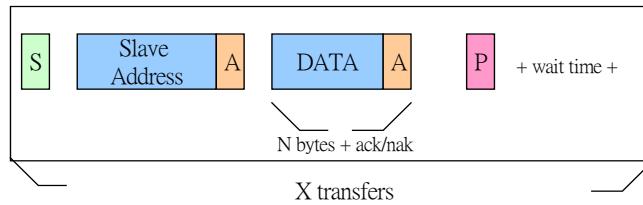


Multi Byte Read

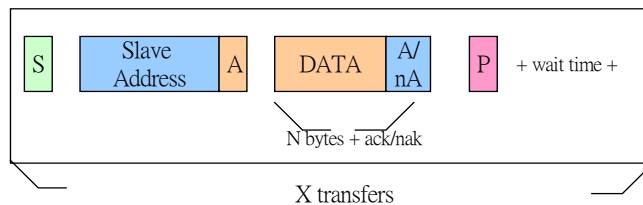


Multi-byte transfer + multi-transfer (same direction)

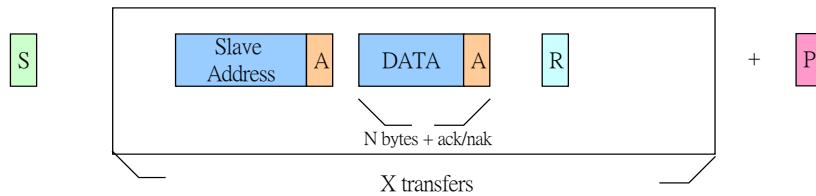
Multi Byte Write + Multi Transfer



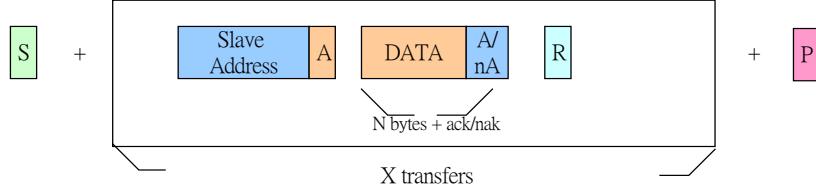
Multi Byte Read + Multi Transfer

Multi-byte transfer + multi-transfer w RS (same direction)

Multi Byte Write + Multi Transfer + Repeated Start



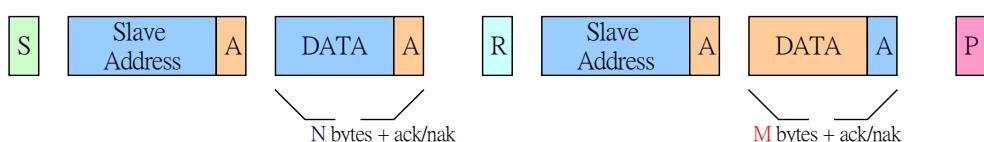
Multi Byte Read + Multi Transfer + Repeated Start

Combined write/read with Repeated Start (direction change)

Note:

1. Only supports write and then read sequence. Read and then write is not supported.
2. In this format, transaction is 2

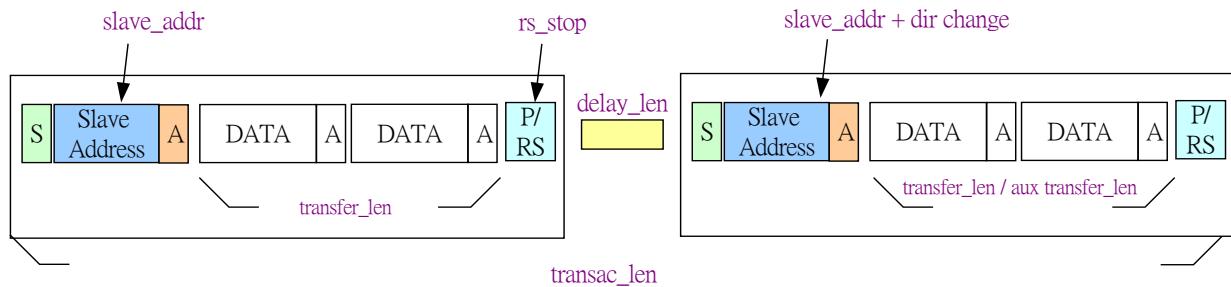
Combined Multi Byte Write + Multi Byte Read



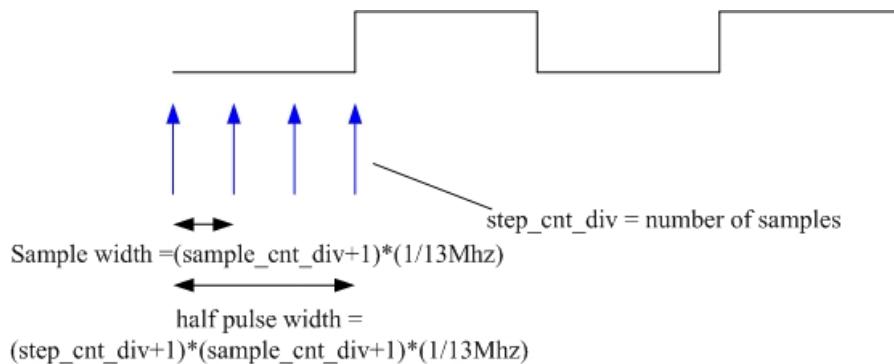
9.1.4. Programming Guide

Common transfer programmable parameters

Programmable Parameters



Output waveform timing programmable parameters



9.2. Register Definition

There are four I₂C channels in this SOC.

I ₂ C number	Base address	Feature	Source clock
I ₂ C0	0xA0210000	Supports DMA mode	Fix 26M
I ₂ C1	0xA0220000	Supports DMA mode	Fix 26M
I ₂ C2	0xA01B0000	Does not support DMA mode	Bus clock
I ₂ C_d2d	0xA2150000	Does not support DMA mode	Bus clock

Module name: I2C_SCCB_Controller base address: (+A0210000)

Address	Name	Width	Register function
A0210000	<u>DATA PORT</u>	16	Data port register
A0210004	<u>SLAVE ADDR</u>	16	Slave address register
A0210008	<u>INTR MASK</u>	16	Interrupt mask register This register provides masks for the corresponding interrupt sources as indicated in the intr_stat register. 1 = Allow interrupt 0 = Disable interrupt <i>Note: When disabled, the corresponding interrupt will not be asserted; however intr_stat will still be updated with the status, i.e. mask does not affect intr_stat register values.</i>
A021000C	<u>INTR STAT</u>	16	Interrupt status register When an interrupt is issued by the I2C controller, this register will need to be read by MCU to determine the cause for the interrupt. After this status is read and appropriate actions are taken, the corresponding interrupt source will need to be written 1 to clear.
A0210010	<u>CONTROL</u>	16	Control register
A0210014	<u>TRANSFER LEN</u>	16	Transfer length register (number of bytes per transfer)
A0210018	<u>TRANSAC LEN</u>	16	Transaction length register (number of transfers per transaction)
A021001C	<u>DELAY LEN</u>	16	Inter delay length register
A0210020	<u>TIMING</u>	16	Timing control register LS/FS only. This register is used to control the output waveform timing. Each half pulse width, i.e. each high or low pulse, is equal to $(step_cnt_div+1)*(sample_cnt_div + 1)/13MHz$
A0210024	<u>START</u>	16	Start register
A021002C	<u>CLOCK DIV</u>	16	Clock divergence of I2C source clock
A0210030	<u>FIFO STAT</u>	16	FIFO status register
A0210038	<u>FIFO ADDR CLR</u>	16	FIFO address clear register
A0210040	<u>IO CONFIG</u>	16	IO config register This register is used to configure the I/O for the SDA and SCL lines to select between normal I/O mode, or open-drain mode to support wired-and bus.
A0210048	<u>HS</u>	16	High speed mode register This register contains options for supporting high speed operation features. Each HS half pulse width, i.e. each high or low pulse, is equal to $(step_cnt_div+1)*(sample_cnt_div + 1)/13MHz$
A0210050	<u>SOFTRESET</u>	16	Soft reset register
A0210060	<u>SPARE</u>	16	SPARE
A0210064	<u>DEBUGSTAT</u>	16	Debug status register
A0210068	<u>DEBUGCTRL</u>	16	Debug control register
A021006C	<u>TRANSFER LEN</u>	16	Transfer length register (number of bytes per

Address	Name	Width	Register function
	<u>AUX</u>		(transfer)

A0210000 DATA PORT Data Port Register 0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
7:0	DATA_POR	DATA_PORT	FIFO access port During master write sequences (slave_addr[0] = 0), this port can be written by APB, and during master read sequences (slave_addr[0] = 1), this port can be read by APB. <i>Note: Slave_addr must be set correctly before accessing FIFO.</i>
	T		For debugging only: If the fifo_apb_debug bit is set, FIFO can be read and written by the APB.

A0210004 SLAVE ADDR Slave Address Register ooBF

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
7:0	SLAVE_DR	SLAVE_ADDR	Specifies the slave address of the device to be accessed Bit 0 is defined by the I2C protocol as a bit that indicates the direction of transfer. 0: Master write 1: Master read
	DR		

A0210008 INTR MASK Interrupt Mask Register 0007

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Overview This register provides masks for the corresponding interrupt sources as indicated in intr_stat register. (1 = allow interrupt 0 = disable interrupt) Note that when disabled, the corresponding interrupt will not be asserted; however the intr_stat will still be updated with the status, i.e. mask does not affect intr_stat register values.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
2	MASK_HS_NACKER	MASK_HS_NACKERR	Setting this value to 0 will mask HS_NACKERR interrupt signal.
1	MASK_AC_KERR	MASK_ACKERR	Setting this value to 0 will mask ACK_ERR interrupt signal.
0	MASK_TRAMASK_NSAC_COMP	MASK_TRANSAC_COMP	Setting this value to 0 will mask TRANSAC_COMP interrupt signal.

Ao21000C INTR_STAT Interrupt Status Register 0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														HS_N ACKE_RR	ACKE_RR	TRAN_SAC_COMP
Type														W1C	W1C	W1C
Reset														0	0	0

Overview When an interrupt is issued by i2c controller, this register will need to be read by mcu to determine the cause for the interrupt. After this status has been read and appropriate actions are taken, the corresponding interrupt source will need to be write 1 cleared.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
2	HS_NACKERR	HS_NACKERR	This status will be asserted if HS master code nack error detection is enabled. If enabled, HS master code nack err will cause transaction to end and stop will be issued.
1	ACKERR	ACKERR	This status will be asserted if ACK error detection is enabled. If enabled, ackerr will cause transaction to end and stop will be issued.
0	TRANSAC_COMP	TRANSAC_COMP	This status will be asserted when a transaction has completed successfully.

Ao210010 CONTROL Control Register 0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name										TRANSFER_LEN_CHANGE	ACKERR_DET_EN	DIR_CHANGE	CLK_EXT_EN	DMA_EN	RS_STOP	
Type										RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset										0	0	0	0	0	0	

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
6	TRANSFER_LEN_CHANGE	TRANSFER_LEN_CHANGE	This option specifies whether or not to change the transfer length after the fist transfer completes. If enabled, the transfers after the first transfer will use the transfer_len_aux parameter.
5	ACKERR_DET_EN	ACKERR_DET_EN	This option enables slave ack error detection. When enabled, if slave ack error is detected, the master will terminate the transaction by issuing a STOP condition then assert ackerr interrupt. MCU should handle this case appropriately then reset the FIFO address before reissuing transaction. If this option is disabled, the controller will ignore slave ack error and keep on scheduled transaction. 0: Disable 1: Enable
4	DIR_CHANGE	DIR_CHANGE	This option is used for combined transfer format, where the direction of transfer is to be changed from write to read after the FIRST RS condition. Note: When set to 1, the transfers after the direction change will be based on the transfer_len_aux parameter. 0: Disable 1: Enable
3	CLK_EXT_EN	CLK_EXT_EN	I2C spec allows slaves to hold the SCL line low if it is not yet ready for further processing. Therefore, if this bit is set to 1,

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
2	DMA_EN	DMA_EN	master controller will enter a high wait state until the slave releases the SCL line.
1	RS_STOP	RS_STOP	<p>By default, this is disabled, and FIFO data should be manually prepared by MCU. This default setting should be used for transfer sizes of less than 8 data bytes and no multiple transfer is configured. When enabled, DMA requests will be turned on, and the FIFO data should be prepared in memory.</p> <p>In LS/FS mode, this bit affects multi-transfer transaction only. It controls whether or not REPEATED-START condition is used between transfers. The last ending transfer always ends with a STOP.</p> <p>In HS mode, this bit must be set to 1. 0: Use STOP 1: Use REPEATED-START</p>

A0210014 TRANSFER LE Transfer Length Register (Number of Bytes per Transfer) 0001

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																TRANSFER_LEN
Type																RW
Reset													0	0	0	1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
3:0	TRANSFER_LEN	TRANSFER_LEN	<p>Indicates the number of data bytes to be transferred in 1 transfer unit (excluding slave address byte)</p> <p>Note: The value must be set to be bigger than 1; otherwise no transfer will take place.</p>

A0210018 TRANSAC LE Transaction Length Register (Number of Transfers per Transaction) 0001

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																TRANSAC_LEN
Type																RW
Reset												0	0	0	0	1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
7:0	TRANSAC_LEN	TRANSAC_LEN	<p>Indicates the number of transfers to be transferred in 1 transaction</p> <p>Note: The value must be set to be bigger than 1; otherwise no transfer will take place.</p>

A021001C DELAY LEN Inter Delay Length Register 0002

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																DELAY_LEN
Type																RW
Reset												0	0	0	0	1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
7:0	DELAY_LEN_N	DELAY_LEN	<p>Sets up wait delay between consecutive transfers when RS_STOP bit is set to 0</p> <p>Unit: Half the pulse width</p>

Ao210020 TIMING**Timing Control Register****00001303**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DATA _REA D_AD J	DATA_READ_TIM E			SAMPLE_CNT_DI V								STEP_CNT_DIV			
Type	RW	RW			RW								RW			
Reset	0	0	0	1	0	1	1				0	0	0	0	1	1

Overview LS/FS only. This register is used to control the output waveform timing. Each half pulse width (ie. each high or low pulse) is equal to = step_cnt_div * (sample_cnt_div * f_clock_div Mhz)

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15	DATA_REA D_ADJ	DATA_READ_ADJ	When set to 1, data latch in sampling time during master reads are adjusted according to DATA_READ_TIME value. Otherwise, by default, data is latched in at half of the high pulse width point. This value must be set to less than or equal to half the high pulse width.
14:12	DATA_REA D_TIME	DATA_READ_TIME	This value is valid only when DATA_READ_ADJ is set to 1. This can be used to adjust so that data is latched in at earlier sampling points (assuming data is settled by then)
10:8	SAMPLE_C NT_DIV	SAMPLE_CNT_DIV	Used for LS/FS only. This adjusts the width of each sample. (sample width = sample_cnt_div*f_clock_div Mhz)
5:0	STEP_CNT _DIV	STEP_CNT_DIV	Specifies the number of samples per half pulse width (i.e. each high or low pulse) Cannot be 0 .

Ao210024 START**Start Register****0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															STAR T	
Type															RW	
Reset															0	

Bit(s) **Mnemonic** **Name****Description**

0	START	START	Starts the transaction on the bus It is auto de-asserted at the end of the transaction.
---	-------	-------	--

Ao21002C CLOCK DIV**Clock divergence of I2C source clock****0004**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														CLOCK DIV		
Type														RW		
Reset														1	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
2:0	CLOCK_DI	CLOCK_DIV V	$f_{clock_div} = \text{source clock}/(\text{CLOCK_DIV} + 1)$

Ao210030 FIFO_STAT FIFO Status Register 0001

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:12	RD_ADDR	RD_ADDR	Current RD address pointer Only bit [2:0] have physical meanings.
11:8	WR_ADDR	WR_ADDR	Current WR address pointer Only bit [2:0] have physical meanings.
7:4	FIFO_OFFSET	FIFO_OFFSET	wr_addr[3:0] - rd_addr[3:0]
1	WR_FULL	WR_FULL	Indicates FIFO is full
0	RD_EMPTY	RD_EMPTY	Indicates FIFO is empty

Ao210038 FIFO_ADDR_CL FIFO Address Clear Register 0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0	FIFO_ADD_R_CLR	FIFO_ADDR_CLR	When written 1'b1, a one pulse fifo_addr_clr will be generated to clear the FIFO address to 0.

Ao210040 IO_CONFIG IO Config Register 0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Overview: This register is used to configure the I/O for the SDA and SCL lines to select between normal I/O mode or open-drain mode to support wired-and bus.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
3	IDLE_OE_EN	IDLE_OE_EN	o: Does not drive bus in idle state 1: Drive bus in idle state
1	SDA_IO_C	SDA_IO_CONFIG	o: Normal tristate I/O mode

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
	ONFIG		1: Open-drain mode
0	SCL_IO_C	SCL_IO_CONFIG	0: Normal tristate I/O mode 1: Open-drain mode
	ONFIG		

A0210048 HS High Speed Mode Register 0102																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		HS_SAMPLE_CNT_DIV			HS_STEP_CNT_DI_V					MASTER_CODE					HS_NACKE_RRD_ET_E_N	HS_EN
Type		RW			RW					RW					RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0		0	0	1			0	0	0			1	0

Overview: This register contains options for supporting high speed operation features. Each HS half pulse width, i.e. each high or low pulse, is equal to (step_cnt_div+1)*(sample_cnt_div + 1)/13MHz.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
14:12	HS_SAMP1	HS_SAMPLE_CNT_E_CNT_DI_V	When the high-speed mode is entered after the master code transfer is completed, the sample width will become dependent on this parameter.
10:8	HS_STEP_CNT_DIV	HS_STEP_CNT_DI_V	When the high-speed mode is entered after the master code transfer is completed, the number of samples per half pulse width will become dependent on this value.
6:4	MASTER_CODE	MASTER_CODE	This is the 3 bit programmable value for the master code to be transmitted.
1	HS_NACKERR_DE_N	HS_NACKERR_DE_N	Enables NACKERR detection during the master code transmission When enabled, if NACK is not received after the master code is transmitted, the transaction will be terminated with a STOP condition.
0	HS_EN	HS_EN	Enables high-speed transaction <i>Note: rs_stop must be set to 1.</i>

A0210050 SOFTRESET Soft Reset Register 0000																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																SOFT_RESET
Type																WO
Reset																0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0	SOFT_RESET	SOFT_RESET	When written 1'b1, a one pulse soft reset will be used as synchronous reset to reset the I2C internal hardware circuits.

A0210060 SPARE SPARE 0000																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																SPARE
Type																RW
Reset																0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
3:0	SPARE	SPARE	Reserved for future use

A0210064 DEBUGSTAT Debug Status Register 0020

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									BUS_BUSY	MASTER_WRITE	MASTER_READ					
Type									RO	RO	RO					RO
Reset									0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
7	BUS_BUSY	SPARE	Reserved
6	MASTER_	MASTER_WRITE	For debugging only 1: Current transfer is in the master write dir.
5	MASTER_	MASTER_READ	For debugging only 1: Current transfer is in the master read dir.
4:0	MASTER_	S MASTER_STATE STATE	(For debugging only) Reads back the current master_state. 0: Idle state 1: I2C master is preparing to send out the start bit, SCL=1, SDA=1. 2: I2C master is sending out the start bit, SCL=1, SDA=0. 3: I2C master/slave is preparing to transmit data bit, SCL=0, SDA=data bit. (Data bit can be changed when SCL=0.) 4: I2C master/slave is transmitting data bit, SCL=1, SDA=data bit. (Data bit is stable when SCL=1.) 5: I2C master/slave is preparing to transmit the ACK bit, SCL=0, SDA=ack. (The ACK bit can be changed when SCL=0.) 6: I2C master/slave is transmitting the ACK bit, SCL=1, SDA=0. (The ACK bit is stable when SCL=1.) 7: I2C master is preparing to send out stop bit or repeated-start bit, SCL=0, SDA=0/1. (0: Stop bit; 1: Repeated-start bit) 8: I2C master is sending out stop bit or repeated-start bit, SCL=1, SDA=1/0. (0: Repeated-start bit; 1: Stop bit) 9: I2C master is in delay start between two transfers, SCL=1, SDA=1. 10: I2C master is in FIFO wait state; For writing transaction, it means FIFO is empty and I2C master is waiting for DMA controller to write data into FIFO. For reading transaction, it means FIFO is full and I2C master is waiting for DMA controller to read data from FIFO, SCL=0, SDA=don't care. 11: I2C master is preparing to send out data bit of master code. This state is used only in high-speed transaction, SCL=0, SDA=data bit of master code. (Data bit of master code can be changed when SCL=0.) 12: I2C master is sending out data bit of master code. This state is used only in high-speed transaction, SCL=1, SDA=data bit of master code. (Data bit of master code is stable when SCL=1.) 13: I2C master is preparing to transmit the NACK bit, SCL=0, SDA=nack bit. (The NACK bit can be changed when SCL=0.) This state is used only in high-speed transaction. 14: I2C master/slave is transmitting the NACK bit, SCL=1, SDA=1. This state is used only in high-speed transaction.

A0210068 DEBUGCTRL Debug Control Register**0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															APB FIFO	APB DEBU
Type															G_RD	DEB UG
Reset															WO	RW

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
1	APB_DEBUG_G_RD	APB_DEBUG_RD	Only valid when fifo_apb_debug is set to 1 Writing to this register will generate a 1 pulsed FIFO APB RD signal for reading the FIFO data.
0	FIFO_APB_FIFO_APB_DEBUG	Used for trace 32 debugging	When using trace 32, and the memory map is shown, turning this bit on will block the normal APB read access. The APB read access to the FIFO will then be enabled by writing to apb_debug_rd. 0: Disable 1: Enable

A021006C TRANSFER LENGTH Register (Number of Bytes per Transfer) 0001

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															TRANSFER_LEN_AUX	
Type															RW	
Reset															0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			Only valid when dir_change or transfer_len_change is set to 1. Indicates the number of data bytes to be transferred in 1 transfer unit (excluding slave address byte) for the transfers following the direction change or transfer_len_change
3:0	TRANSFER_LEN_AUX	TRANSFER_LEN_A	If dir_change =1, the first write transfer length will depend on transfer_len, while the second read transfer length will depend on transfer_len_aux. Dir change is always after the first transfer. Similarly, transfer length change is always after the first transfer. <i>Note: The value must be set to be bigger than 1; otherwise no transfer will take place.</i>

10. SD Memory Card Controller

10.1. General Description

The controller fully supports the SD memory card bus protocol as defined in SD Memory Card Specification Part 1 Physical Layer Specification version 2.0 and eMMC 4.41 protocol.

Furthermore, the controller also partially supports the SDIO card specification version 2.0. However, the controller can only be configured as the host of the SD memory card. Hereafter, the controller is also abbreviated as the SD controller. The following are the main features of the controller.

- Interface with MCU by APB bus
- 16/32-bit access on APB bus
- 16/32-bit access for control registers
- 32-bit access for FIFO
- Built-in 32 bytes FIFO buffers for transmit and receive, FIFO is shared for transmit and receive
- Built-in CRC circuit
- CRC generation can be disabled
- DMA supported
- Interrupt capabilities
- Data rate up to 48Mbps in serial mode, 48x4 Mbps in parallel model, the module is targeted at 48MHz operating clock
- Serial clock rate on SD/MMC bus is programmable
- Card detection capabilities during sleep mode
- Controllability of power for memory card
- Does not support SPI mode for SD/MMC memory card
- Does not support multiple SD/MMC memory cards

10.1.1. Pin Assignment

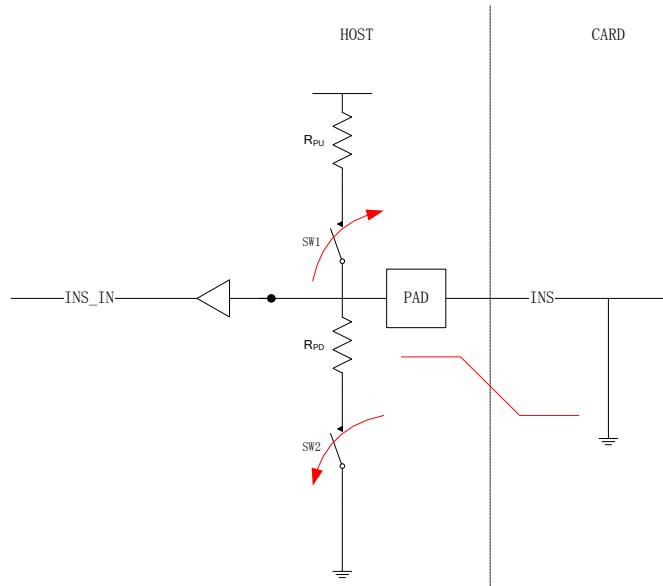
The following lists pins required for the SD memory card. Table 10-1 shows how the pins are shared. Note that all I/O pads have embedded both pull-up and pull-down resistors because they are shared by the SD memory card. The pull-down resistors for these pins can be used for power saving. If optimal pull-up or pull-down resistors are required on the system board, all embedded pull-up and pull-down resistors can be disabled by programming the corresponding control registers. The VDDPD pin is used for power saving. Power for the SD memory card can be shut down by programming the corresponding control register. The WP (Write Protection) pin is used to detect the status of the Write Protection Switch on the SD memory card.

Table 10-1. Sharing of pins for SD memory card controller

No.	Name	Type	MMC	SD	Description
1	SD_CLK	O	CLK	CLK	Clock
2	SD_DAT3	I/O/PP	CD/DAT3	CD/DAT3	Data Line [Bit 3]
3	SD_DAT0	I/O/PP	DAT0	DAT0	Data Line [Bit 0]
4	SD_DAT1	I/O/PP	DAT1	DAT1	Data Line [Bit 1]
5	SD_DAT2	I/O/PP	DAT2	DAT2	Data Line [Bit 2]
6	SD_CMD	I/O/PP	CMD	CMD	Command or bus state
7	SD_PWRON	O	-	-	VDD ON/OFF
8	SD_WP	I	-	-	Write protection switch in SD
9	SD_INS	I	VSS2	VSS2	Card detection

10.1.2. Card Detection

For SD memory card, detection of card insertion/removal by hardware is supported, and a dedicated pin “INS” is used to perform card insertion and removal for SD. The pin “INS” will be connected to the pin “VSS2” of a SD connector (see Figure 10-1).

**Figure 10-1. Card detection for SD memory card**

10.1.3. IO Pad Setting

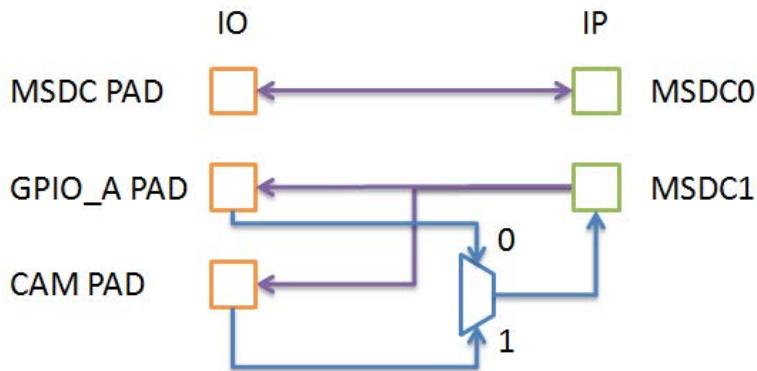


Figure 10-2. IO Pinmux setting for MSDC

There are one set of dedicated pads for MSDC0 and two sets of pads for MSDC1. To switch between those two sets, the GPIO and an extra input mux setting are needed. For GPIO settings, refer to GPIO specification. For input mux setting, refer to the table below.

Address	Register Name	Field Name	MSB	LSB	Description
A2010234	<u>HW_MISC3</u>	MSDC1_PAD_SEL	0	0	0: GPIO_A PAD for MSDC1 1: CAMERA PAD for MSDC1

10.2. Register Definition

There are two MSDCs in this SOC. The usage of the registers below is the same except that the base address should be changed to respective one.

MSDC number	Base address	Feature
MSDC0	0xA0020000	Supports DMA, 4-bit data line
MSDC1	0xA0030000	Supports DMA, 4-bit data line

Module name: MSDC0 Base address: (+a002000oh)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
A0020000	<u>MSDC_CFG</u>	32	SD Memory Card Controller Configuration Register
A0020004	<u>MSDC_STA</u>	32	SD Memory Card Controller Status Register
A0020008	<u>MSDC_INT</u>	32	SD Memory Card Controller Interrupt Register
A0020010	<u>MSDC_DAT</u>	32	SD Memory Card Controller Data Register
A0020014	<u>MSDC_IOCON</u>	32	SD Memory Card Controller IO Control Register

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
A0020018	<u>MSDC IOCON1</u>	32	SD Memory Card Controller IO Control Register 1
A0020020	<u>SDC CFG</u>	32	SD Memory Card Controller Configuration Register
A0020024	<u>SDC CMD</u>	32	SD Memory Card Controller Command Register
A0020028	<u>SDC ARG</u>	32	SD Memory Card Controller Argument Register
A002002C	<u>SDC STA</u>	32	SD Memory Card Controller Status Register
A0020030	<u>SDC RESP0</u>	32	SD Memory Card Controller Response Register 0
A0020034	<u>SDC RESP1</u>	32	SD Memory Card Controller Response Register 1
A0020038	<u>SDC RESP2</u>	32	SD Memory Card Controller Response Register 2
A002003C	<u>SDC RESP3</u>	32	SD Memory Card Controller Response Register 3
A0020040	<u>SDC CMDSTA</u>	32	SD Memory Card Controller Command Status Register
A0020044	<u>SDC DATSTA</u>	32	SD Memory Card Controller Data Status Register
A0020048	<u>SDC CSTA</u>	32	SD Memory Card Status Register
A002004C	<u>SDC IRQMASK0</u>	32	SD Memory Card IRQ Mask Register 0
A0020050	<u>SDC IRQMASK1</u>	32	SD Memory Card IRQ Mask Register 1
A0020054	<u>SDIO CFG</u>	32	SDIO Configuration Register
A0020058	<u>SDIO STA</u>	32	SDIO Status Register
A0020080	<u>CLK RED</u>	32	CLK Latch Configuration Register
A0020098	<u>DAT CHECKSUM</u>	32	MSDC Rx Data Check Sum Register

A0020000 MSDC CFG

SD Memory Card Controller Configuration Register

04000020

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name					FIFOTHD				CL KS RC P AT		VD DP D	RC DE N	DI RQ EN	PI NE N	DM AE N	INT EN
Type					RW				RW		RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset					0	1	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SCLKF								SC LK ON	CR ED	ST DB Y	CLKSRC		NO CR C	RS T	MS DC
Type	RW								RW	RW	RW	RW		W1 C	RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
27:24	FIFOTHD	FIFOTHD	FIFO threshold. The register field determines when to issue a DMA request. For write transactions, DMA requests will be asserted if the number of free entries in FIFO are larger than or equal to the value in the register field. For read transactions, DMA requests will be asserted if the number of valid entries in FIFO are larger than or equal to the value in the register field. The register field must be set according to the setting of data transfer count in DMA burst mode. If single mode for DMA transfer is used, the register field should be set to 0bo001 . 0000: Invalid. 0001: Threshold value is 1. 0010: Threshold value is 2. 0011~01111: ... 1000: Threshold value is 8. others: Invalid
23	CLKSRC_PAT	CLKSRC_PATCH	CLKSRC patch, when {CLKSRC_PATCH,CLKSRC} equal to 0: CLKSQ_F26M_CK 1: LFOSC_F26M_CK 2: MPLL_DIV3P5_CK (89.1MHz) 3: MPLL_DIV4_CK (78MHz) 4: MPLL_DIV5_CK (62.4MHz) 5: HFOSC_DIV3P5_CK (89.1MHz) 6: HFOSC_DIV4_CK (78MHz) 7: HFOSC_DIV5_CK (62.4MHz)
21	VDDPD	VDDPD	Controls the output pin VDDPD used for power saving. The output pin VDDPD will control power for memory card. 0: The output pin VDDPD will output logic low. The power for memory card will be turned off. 1: The output pin VDDPD will output logic high. The power for memory card will be turned on.
20	RCDEN	RCDEN	Controls the output pin RC DEN used for card identification process when the controller is for SD memory card. Its output will control the pull down resistor on the system board to connect or disconnect with the signal

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			CD/DAT3. o: The output pin RCDEN will output logic low. 1: The output pin RCDEN will output logic high.
19	DIRQEN	DIRQEN	Enables data request interrupt. The register bit is used to control if data request is used as an interrupt source. o: Data request is not used as an interrupt source. 1: Data request is used as an interrupt source.
18	PINEN	PINEN	Enables pin interrupt. The register bit is used to control if the pin for card detection is used as an interrupt source. o: The pin for card detection is not used as an interrupt source. 1: The pin for card detection is used as an interrupt source.
17	DMAEN	DMAEN	Enables DMA. Note that if DMA capability is disabled then application software must poll the status of the register MSDC_STA for checking any data transfer request. If DMA is desired, the register bit must be set before command register is written. o: DMA request induced by various conditions is disabled, no matter the controller is configured as the host of either SD memory card or memory stick. 1: DMA request induced by various conditions is enabled, no matter the controller is configured as the host of either SD memory card or memory stick.
16	INTEN	INTEN	Enables interrupt. Note that if interrupt capability is disabled, application software must poll the status of the register MSDC_STA to check for any interrupt request. o: Interrupt induced by various conditions is disabled, no matter the controller is configured as the host of either SD memory card or memory stick. 1: Interrupt induced by various conditions is enabled, no matter the controller is configured as the host of either SD memory card or memory stick.
15:8	SCLKF	SCLKF	Controls clock frequency of serial clock on SD bus. Denote clock frequency of SD bus serial clock as fslave and clock frequency of the SD controller as fhost which is 89.1MHz. Then the value of the register field is as the following. Note: The allowed maximum frequency of

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			fslave is 44.55MHz. While changing clock rate, it needs "1T clock period before changing + 1T clock period after change" for HW signal to re-synchronize.
			ooooooooob: fslave = $(1/2) * fhost$
			oooooooo1b: fslave = $(1/(4^1)) * fhost$
			oooooooo1ob: fslave = $(1/(4^2)) * fhost$
			oooooooo11b: fslave = $(1/(4^3)) * fhost$
			oooooo100b~11111110b: ...
			11111111b: fslave = $(1/(4^{255})) * fhost$
7	SCLKON	SCLKON	Serial clock always on. For debugging. o: Serial clock not always on. 1: Serial clock always on.
6	CRED	CRED	Rising edge data. The register bit is used to determine that serial data input is latched at the falling edge or the rising edge of serial clock. The default setting is at the rising edge. If serial data have worse timing, set the register bit to '1'. When the memory card has worse timing on return read data, set the register bit to '1'. o: Serial data input is latched at the rising edge of serial clock. 1: Serial data input is latched at the falling edge of serial clock.
5	STDBY	STDBY	Standby mode. If the module is powered down, operating clock to the module will be stopped. At the same time, clock to card detection circuitry will also be stopped. If detection of memory card insertion and removal is desired, write '1' to the register bit. If interrupt for detection of memory card insertion and removal is enabled, interrupt will take place whenever memory is inserted or removed. o: Standby mode is disabled. 1: Standby mode is enabled.
4:3	CLKSRC	CLKSRC	Specifies which clock is used as source clock of memory card. Use MPLL (312MHz) or HFOSC (312MHz) as source clock of memory card when clock hopping is not enabled. If clock hopping is enabled, MPLL clock's hopping rate will be 0~-8% and HFOSC 312MHz (0~-8%).

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
2	NOCRC	NOCRC	<p>oo: CLKSQ_F26M_CK; MPLL_DIV5_CK (62.4MHz)</p> <p>o1: LFOSC_F26M_CK; HFOSC_DIV3P5_CK (89.1MHz)</p> <p>10: MPLL_DIV3P5_CK (89.1MHz); HFOSC_DIV4_CK (78MHz)</p> <p>11: MPLL_DIV4_CK (78MHz); HFOSC_DIV5_CK (62.4MHz)</p> <p>Disables CRC. 1 indicates that data transfer without CRC is desired. For write data block, data will be transmitted without CRC. For read data block, CRC will not be checked. It is for tests.</p>
1	RST	RST	<p>0: Data transfer with CRC is desired.</p> <p>1: Data transfer without CRC is desired.</p> <p>Software reset. Writing 1 to the register bit will cause internal synchronous reset of SD controller but will not reset register settings. RST should only be set when RST is equal to 0.</p>
0	MSDC	MSDC	<p>Configures the controller as SD memory card mode. CLK/CMD/DAT line will be pulled low when SD memory card mode is disabled.</p> <p>0: Disable SD memory card</p> <p>1: Enable SD memory card</p>

A0020004 MSDC STA		SD Memory Card Controller Status Register														00000002	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	BU SY	FIF OC LR							FIFOCNT				INT	DR Q	BE	BF	
Type	RO	W1 C							RO				RO	RO	RO	RO	
Reset	0	0							0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15	BUSY	BUSY	Status of the controller. If the controller is in busy state, the register bit will be '1'. Otherwise '0'. 0: The controller is in busy state. 1: The controller is in idle state.
14	FIFOCLR	FIFOCLR	Clears FIFO. Writing '1' to the register bit will cause the content of FIFO clear and reset the status of FIFO controller. 0: Read 0 stands for the FIFO clear process is finished. 1: Write 1 to clear the content of FIFO clear and reset the status of FIFO controller.
7:4	FIFOCNT	FIFOCNT	FIFO count. The register field shows how many valid entries are in FIFO. oooo: There is 0 valid entry in FIFO. 0001: There is 1 valid entry in FIFO. 0010: There are 2 valid entries in FIFO. 0011~0111: ... 1000: There are 8 valid entries in FIFO.
3	INT	INT	Indicates if any interrupt exists. While any interrupt exists, the register bit still will be active even if the register bit INTEN in the register MSDC_CFG is disabled. SD controller can interrupt MCU by issuing interrupt request to interrupt controller, or software/application polls the register endlessly to check if any interrupt request exists in SD controller. When the register bit INTEN in the register MSDC_CFG is disabled, the second method will be used. For read commands, it is possible that timeout error takes place. Software can read the status register to check if timeout error takes place without OS time tick support or data request is asserted. Note: The register bit will be cleared when reading the register MSDC_INT. 0: No interrupt request exists. 1: Interrupt request exists.
2	DRQ	DRQ	Indicates if any data transfer is required. When any data transfer is required, the register bit still will be active even if the register bit DIRQEN in the register MSDC_CFG is disabled. Data transfer can be achieved by DMA channel alleviating MCU loading, or by polling the register bit to check if any data transfer is

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
1	BE	BE	<p>requested. When the register bit DIRQEN in the register MSDC_CFG is disabled, the second method will be used.</p> <p>0: No DMA request exists.</p> <p>1: DMA request exists.</p>
0	BF	BF	<p>Indicates if FIFO in SD controller is empty</p> <p>0: FIFO in SD controller is not empty.</p> <p>1: FIFO in SD controller is empty.</p> <p>Indicates if FIFO in SD controller is full</p> <p>0: FIFO in SD controller is not full.</p> <p>1: FIFO in SD controller is full.</p>

A0020008 MSDC_INT SD Memory Card Controller Interrupt Register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									SDI OI RQ	SD R1 BI RQ		SD MC IR Q	SD DA TIR Q	SD CM DI RQ	PI NI RQ	DI RQ
Type									RC	RC		RC	RC	RC	RC	RC
Reset									0	0		0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
7	SDIOIRQ	SDIOIRQ	<p>SDIO interrupt. The register bit indicates if any interrupt for SDIO exists. Whenever interrupt for SDIO exists, the register bit will be set to '1' if interrupt is enabled. It will be reset when the register is read.</p> <p>0: No SDIO interrupt</p> <p>1: Interrupt for SDIO exists.</p>
6	SDR1BIRQ	SDR1BIRQ	<p>SD R1b response interrupt. The register bit will be active when a SD command with R1b response finished and the DATo line has transited from busy to idle state. Single block write commands with R1b response will cause interrupt when the command is completed no matter successfully or with CRC error.</p>

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			<p>However, multi-block write commands with R1b response will not cause the interrupt because multi-block write commands are always stopped by STOP_TRANS commands. STOP_TRANS commands (with R1b response) behind multi-block write commands will cause the interrupt. Single block read command with R1b response will cause the interrupt when the command is completed but multi-block read commands do not.</p> <p>Note: STOP_TRANS commands (with R1b response) behind multi-block read commands will cause interrupt.</p> <p>0: No interrupt for SD R1b response.</p> <p>1: Interrupt for SD R1b response exists.</p>
4	SDMCIRQ	SDMCIRQ	<p>SD memory card interrupt. The register bit indicates if any interrupt for SD memory card exists. Whenever interrupt for SD memory card exists, i.e. any bit in the register SDC_CSTA is active, the register bit will be set to '1' if interrupt is enabled. It will be reset when the register is read.</p> <p>Note: This bit will not trigger MSDC hardware interrupt.</p> <p>0: No SD memory card interrupt</p> <p>1: SD memory card interrupt exists.</p>
3	SDDATIRQ	SDDATIRQ	<p>SD bus DAT interrupt. The register bit indicates if any interrupt for SD DAT line exists. Whenever interrupt for SD DAT line exists, i.e. any bit in the register SDC_DATSTA is active, the register bit will be set to '1' if interrupt is enabled. It will be reset when the register is read.</p> <p>0: No SD DAT line interrupt</p> <p>1: SD DAT line interrupt exists.</p>
2	SDCMDIRQ	SDCMDIRQ	<p>SD bus CMD interrupt. The register bit indicates if any interrupt for SD CMD line exists. Whenever interrupt for SD CMD line exists, i.e. any bit in the register SDC_CMDSTA is active, the register bit will be set to '1' if interrupt is enabled. It will be reset when the register is read.</p> <p>0: No SD CMD line interrupt</p> <p>1: SD CMD line interrupt exists.</p>
1	PINIRQ	PINIRQ	<p>Pin change interrupt. The register bit indicates if any interrupt for memory card insertion/removal exists. Whenever memory</p>

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0	DIRQ	DIRQ	<p>card is inserted or removed and card detection interrupt is enabled, i.e. the register bit PINEN in the register MSDC_CFG is set to '1', the register bit will be set to '1'. It will be reset when the register is read.</p> <p>0: Otherwise 1: Card is inserted or removed.</p>
0	DIRQ	DIRQ	<p>Data request interrupt. The register bit indicates if any interrupt for data request exists. Whenever data request exists and data request as an interrupt source is enabled, i.e. the register bit DIRQEN in the register MSDC_CFG is set to '1', the register bit will be active. It will be reset when reading it. For software, data requests can be recognized by polling the register bit DRQ or by data request interrupt. Data request interrupts will be generated every FIFOHD data transfer.</p> <p>0: No data request interrupt 1: Data request interrupt occurs.</p>

Aoo2oo10 MSDC DAT

SD Memory Card Controller Data Register

00000000

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	DATA	DATA	Reads/writes data from/to FIFO inside SD controller. Data access is in unit of 32 bits.

Aoo20014 MSDC IOCON**SD Memory Card Controller IO Control Register****010000C3**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name							SAMPLE DLY		FIXDLY		SA MP ON	CR CD IS	CM DS EL	INTLH		D SW
Type							RW		RW		RW	RW	RW	RW		RW
Reset							0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CM DR E					HIGH_S_PEEED	DMABUR ST		SR CF G1	SR CF Go	ODCCFG1			ODCCFG0		
Type	RW					RW	RW		RW	RW	RW			RW		
Reset	0					0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
25:24	SAMPLEDLY	SAMPLEDLY	The register is used for SW to select the turn around delay cycle between write data end bit and CRC status for SD card. 00: o-T delay 01: 1-T delay 10: 2-T delay 11: 3-T delay
23:22	FIXDLY	FIXDLY	The register is used for SW to select the delay cycle after clock fix high for the host controller to SD card. 00: o-T delay 01: 1-T delay 10: 2-T delay 11: 3-T delay
21	SAMPON	SAMPON	Data sample enable always on. The bit's suggested setting is 1 when feedback clock is used and 0 when multiple phase clock is used. 0: Data sample enable not always on 1: Data sample enable always on.
20	CRCDIS	CRCDIS	Switches off data CRC check for SD read data 0: CRC check is on. 1: CRC check is off.
19	CMDSEL	CMDSEL	Determines whether the host should delay 1-T

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
18:17	INTLH	INTLH	<p>to latch response from card</p> <p>0: Host latches response without 1-T delay.</p> <p>1: Host latches response with 1-T delay.</p>
16	DSW	DSW	<p>Selects latch timing for SDIO multi-block read interrupt</p> <p>00: Host latches INT at the second backend clock after the end bit of current data block from card is received. (default)</p> <p>01: Host latches INT at the first backend clock after the end bit of current data block from card is received.</p> <p>10: Host latches INT at the second backend clock after the end bit of current data block from card is received.</p> <p>11: Host latches INT at the third backend clock after the end bit of current data block from card is received.</p> <p>Determines whether the host should latch data with 1-T delay or not. For SD card, this bit is suggested to be 0. For MSPRO cards, it is suggested to be 1.</p> <p>0: Host latches the data with 1-T delay.</p> <p>1: Host latches the data without 1-T delay.</p>
15	CMDRE	CMDRE	<p>Determines whether the host should latch response token (sent from card on CMD line) at rising edge or falling edge of serial clock. (T.B.D this bit is un-useful)</p> <p>0: Host latches response at rising edge of serial clock</p> <p>1: Host latches response at falling edge of serial clock</p>
10	HIGH_SPEED	HIGH_SPEED	<p>For high-speed mode when internal sample clock is used. High-speed mode means that the SD/MMC serial bus clock rate is bigger than 25MHz. The default speed mode means that the SD/MMC serial bus clock rate is bigger than 25MHz.</p> <p>0: Default speed</p> <p>1: High speed</p>
9:8	DMABURST	DMABURST	<p>The register is used for SW to select burst type when data transfer by DMA.</p> <p>Note: Only single mode can support non-4N bytes data transfer in read operation.</p>

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			oo: Single mode 01: 4-beat incrementing burst 10: 8-beat incrementing burst 11: Reserved.
7	SRCFG1	SRCFG1	Output driving capability the pins DAT0, DAT1, DAT2 and DAT3 o: Fast slew rate 1: Slow slew rate
6	SRCFG0	SRCFG0	Output driving capability the pins CMD/BS and SCLK o: Fast slew rate 1: Slow slew rate
5:3	ODCCFG1	ODCCFG1	Output driving capability the pins DAT0, DAT1, DAT2 and DAT3 000: 4mA 001: 8mA 010: 12mA 011: 16mA
2:0	ODCCFG0	ODCCFG0	Output driving capability the pins CMD/BS and SCLK 000: 4mA 001: 8mA 010: 12mA 011: 16mA

A0020018 MSDC IOCON1 SD Memory Card Controller IO Control Register 1 00022022																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name														PR CF G_ RS T_ WP	PRVAL_R ST_WP	
Type														RW	RW	
Reset														0	1	0

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		PR CF G _CK	PRVAL_C K		PR CF G _CM	PRVAL_C M				PR CF G _DA	PRVAL_D A			PR CF G _I NS	PRVAL_I NS	
Type		RW	RW		RW	RW				RW	RW			RW	RW	
Reset		0	1	0	0	0	0	0		0	1	0		0	1	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
18	PRCFG_RST/WP	PRCFG_RST_WP	Pull up/down register configuration for pin RST/WP. The default value is 0. 0: Pull up resistor in the I/O pad of the pin WP is enabled. 1: Pull down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin WP is enabled.
17:16	PRVAL_RST/WP	PRVAL_RST_WP	Pull up/down register value for pin RST/WP. The default value is 10. 00: Pull up resistor and pull down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin WP are all disabled. 01: Pull up/down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin WP value is 47k. 10: Pull up/down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin WP value is 47k. 11: Pull up/down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin WP value is 23.5k.
14	PRCFG_CK	PRCFG_CK	Configures pull up/down register for pin CK. The default value is 0. 0: Pull up resistor in the I/O pad of the pin CK is enabled. 1: Pull down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin CK is enabled.
13:12	PRVAL_CK	PRVAL_CK	Pull up/down register value for pin CLK. The default value is 10. 00: Pull up resistor and pull down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin CLK are all disabled. 01: Pull up/down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin CLK value is 47k. 10: Pull up/down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin CLK value is 47k. 11: Pull up/down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin CLK value is 23.5k.
10	PRCFG_CM	PRCFG_CM	Configures pull up/down register for the pin CM. The default value is 0. 0: Pull up resistor in the I/O pad of the pin CM is

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			enabled.
9:8	PRVAL_CM	PRVAL_CM	<p>Pull up/down register value for pin CMD/BS. The default value is oo.</p> <p>1: Pull down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin CM is enabled.</p>
			<p>oo: Pull up resistor and pull down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin CMD/BS are all disabled.</p> <p>01: Pull up/down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin CMD/BS value is 47k.</p>
			<p>10: Pull up/down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin CMD/BS value is 23.5k.</p>
6	PRCFG_DA	PRCFG_DA	<p>Configures pull up/down register for pin DAT0, DAT1, DAT2, DAT3. The default value is o.</p> <p>o: Pull up resistor in the I/O pad of the pin DAT is enabled.</p>
			<p>1: Pull down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin DAT is enabled.</p>
5:4	PRVAL_DA	PRVAL_DA	<p>Pull up/down register value for pin DAT0, DAT1, DAT2, DAT3. The default value is 10.</p> <p>oo: Pull up resistor and pull down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin DAT are all disabled.</p>
			<p>01: Pull up/down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin DAT value is 47k.</p>
			<p>10: Pull up/down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin DAT value is 47k.</p>
			<p>11: Pull up/down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin DAT value is 23.5k.</p>
2	PRCFG_INS	PRCFG_INS	<p>Configures pull up/down register for pin INS. The default value is o</p> <p>o: Pull up resistor in the I/O pad of the pin WP is enabled.</p>
			<p>1: Pull down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin WP is enabled.</p>
1:0	PRVAL_INS	PRVAL_INS	<p>Pull up/down register value for pin INS. The default value is 10.</p>
			<p>oo: Pull up resistor and pull down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin INS are all disabled.</p>

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			01: Pull up/down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin INS value is 47k.
			10: Pull up/down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin INS value is 47k.
			11: Pull up/down resistor in the I/O pad of the pin INS value is 23.5k.

A0020020 SDC CFG SD Memory Card Controller Configuration Register **00008000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	DTOC								WDOD				SDIO		MDLEEN	SIEIN
Type	RW								RW				RW		RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	BSYDLY				BLKLEN											
Type	RW				RW											
Reset	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:24	DTOC	DTOC	<p>Data timeout counter. The period from finish of the initial host read command or the last read data block in a multiple block read operation to the start bit of the next read data block requires at least two serial clock cycles. The counter is used to extend the period (Read Data Access Time) in unit of 65,536 serial clocks. See the register field description of the register bit RDINT for reference.</p> <p>oooooooooooo: Extend 65,536 more serial clock cycle.</p> <p>oooooooooo01: Extend 65,536x2 more serial clock cycles.</p> <p>ooooooooo10: Extend 65,536x3 more serial clock cycles.</p> <p>oooooooo011~11111110: ...</p> <p>11111111: Extend 65,536x 256 more serial clock cycles.</p>
23:20	WDOD	WDOD	<p>Write data output delay. The period from finish of the response for the initial host write command or the last write data block in a multiple block write operation to the start bit of the next write data block requires at least two serial clock cycles. The register field is used to extend the period (Write Data Output Delay) in unit of one serial clock.</p>

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
19	SDIO	SDIO	<p>oooo: No extension</p> <p>0001: Extend one more serial clock cycle.</p> <p>0010: Extend two more serial clock cycles.</p> <p>0011~1110: ...</p> <p>1111: Extend fifteen more serial clock cycles.</p> <p>Enables SDIO</p> <p>0: SDIO mode is disabled.</p> <p>1: SDIO mode is enabled.</p>
17	MDLEN	MDLEN	<p>Enables multiple data line. The register can be enabled only when SD memory card is applied and detected by software application. It is the responsibility of the application to program the bit correctly when a MultiMediaCard is applied. If a MultiMediaCard is applied and 4-bit data line is enabled, the 4 bits will be outputted every serial clock. Therefore, data integrity will fail.</p> <p>0: 4-bit data line is disabled.</p> <p>1: 4-bit data line is enabled.</p>
16	SIEN	SIEN	<p>Enables serial interface. It should be enabled as soon as possible before any command.</p> <p>0: Serial interface for SD is disabled.</p> <p>1: Serial interface for SD is enabled.</p>
15:12	BSYDLY	BSYDLY	<p>The register field is only valid for the commands with R1b response. If the command has a response of R1b type, SD controller must monitor the data line 0 for card busy status from the bit time that is two serial clock cycles after the command end bit to check if operations in SD memory card have finished. The register field is used to expand the time between the command end bit and end of detection period to detect card busy status. If time is up and there is no card busy status on data line 0, the controller will abandon the detection.</p> <p>oooo: No extension</p> <p>0001: Extend one more serial clock cycle.</p> <p>0010: Extend two more serial clock cycles.</p> <p>0011~1110: ...</p>

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			1111: Extend fifteen more serial clock cycles.
11:0	BLKLEN	BLKLEN	It refers to Block Length. The register field defines the length of one block in unit of byte in a data transaction. The maximum value of block length is 2048 bytes.
			oooooooooooooo: Reserved.
			oooooooooooo01: Block length is 1 byte.
			oooooooooooo10: Block length is 2 bytes.
			oooooooooooo11~01111111110: ...
			011111111111: Block length is 2047 bytes.
			100000000000: Block length is 2048 bytes.

A0020024 SDC_CMD															SD Memory Card Controller Command Register			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16		
Name																CM DF AIL		
Type																RW		
Rese t																o		
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
Name	INTC	STOP	RW	DTYPE		IDRT	RSPTYP			BR EA K	CMD							
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW		RW	RW			RW	RW							
Rese t	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	CMDFAIL	CMDFAIL	If 4-bit SDIO mode is enabled, when CMD/DAT error occurs, set up this bit to select whether to "wait stop command" or "wait data state machine idle". 0: Wait stop command 1: Wait data state machine idle
15	INTC	INTC	Indicates if the command is GO_IRQ_STATE. If the command is GO_IRQ_STATE, the period between command token and response token will not be limited. 0: The command is not GO_IRQ_STATE.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
14	STOP	STOP	1: The command is GO_IRQ_STATE. Indicates if the command is a stop transmission command. 0: The command is not a stop transmission command. 1: The command is a stop transmission command.
13	RW	RW	Defines the command is a read command or write command. The register bit is valid only when the command will cause a transaction with data token. 0: The command is a read command. 1: The command is a write command.
12:11	DTYPE	DTYPE	Defines data token type for the command oo: No data token for the command o1: Single block transaction 10: Multiple block transaction. That is, the command is a multiple block read or write command. 11: Stream operation. It should only be used when a MultiMediaCard is applied.
10	IDRT	IDRT	Identification response time. The register bit indicates if the command has a response with NID (i.e. 5 serial clock cycles as defined in SD Memory Card Specification Part 1 Physical Layer Specification version 1.0) response time. The register bit is valid only when the command has a response token. Thus the register bit must be set to '1' for CMD2 (ALL_SEND_CID) and ACMD41 (SD_APP_OP_CMD). 0: Otherwise. 1: The command has a response with NID response time.
9:7	RSPTYP	RSPTYP	Defines response type for the command. For commands with R1 and R1b response, the register SDC_CSTA (not SDC_STA) will be updated after response token is received. This register SDC_CSTA contains the status of the SD and will be used as response interrupt sources. Note: If CMD7 is used with all o's RCA, RSPTYP must be "ooo". Command "GO_TO_IDLE" also has RSPTYP='ooo'.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
6	BREAK	BREAK	<p>ooo: There is no response for the command. For instance, broadcast command without response and GO_INACTIVE_STATE command.</p> <p>001: The command has R1 response. R1 response token is 48-bit.</p> <p>010: The command has R2 response. R2 response token is 136-bit.</p> <p>011: The command has R3 response. Even though R3 is 48-bit response, it does not contain CRC checksum.</p> <p>100: The command has R4 response. R4 response token is 48-bit. (only for MMC)</p> <p>101: The command has R5 response. R5 response token is 48-bit. (only for MMC)</p> <p>110: The command has R6 response. R6 response token is 48-bit.</p> <p>111: The command has R1b response. If the command has a response of R1b type, SD controller must monitor the data line o for card busy status from the bit time that is two or four serial clock cycles after the command end bit to check if operations in SD memory card have finished. There are two cases for detection of card busy status. The first case is that the host stops the data transmission during an active write data transfer. The card will assert busy signal after the stop transmission command end bit followed by four serial clock cycles. The second case is that the card is in idle state or under a scenario of receiving a stop transmission command between data blocks when multiple block write command is in progress. The register bit is valid only when the command has a response token.</p>
5:0	CMD	CMD	<p>Aborts pending MMC GO_IRQ_MODE command. It is only valid for a pending GO_IRQ_MODE command waiting for MMC interrupt response.</p> <p>o: Other fields are valid.</p> <p>1: Break a pending MMC GO_IRQ_MODE command in the controller. Other fields are invalid.</p> <p>SD memory card command. Total 6 bits.</p>

Aoo20028 SDC ARG**SD Memory Card Controller Argument Register** **oooooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ARG															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ARG															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	ARG	ARG	Contains argument of SD memory card command

Aoo2002C SDC STA**SD Memory Card Controller Status Register** **oooooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	WP											FE	FE	BE	BE	BE
												DA	CM	DA	CM	SD
												TB	DB	TB	DB	CB
												US	US	US	US	US
												Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Type	RO											RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset	0											0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15	WP	WP	Detects the status of Write Protection switch on SD memory card. The register bit shows the status of Write Protection switch on SD memory card. There is no default reset value. The pin WP (Write Protection) is also only useful while the controller is configured for SD memory card. 1: Write Protection switch on. It means that memory card is desired to be write-protected. 0: Write Protection switch off. It means that memory card is writable.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
4	FEDATBUSY	FEDATBUSY	<p>Indicates if any transmission is going on DAT line on SD bus. This bit indicates directly the CMD line at card clock domain. For those commands without data but still involving DAT line, the register bit is useless. For example, if an Erase command is issued, checking if the register bit is '0' before issuing the next command with data will not guarantee that the controller is idle. In this situation, use the register bit BESDCBUSY.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: No transmission is going on DAT line on SD bus. 1: There exists transmission going on DAT line on SD bus.
3	FECMDBUSY	FECMDBUSY	<p>Indicates if any transmission is going on CMD line on SD bus. This bit indicates directly the CMD line at card clock domain.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: No transmission is going on CMD line on SD bus. 1: There exists transmission going on CMD line on SD bus.
2	BEDATBUSY	BEDATBUSY	<p>Indicates if any transmission is going on DAT line on SD bus.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: Backend SDC controller gets the info that no transmission is going on DAT line on SD bus. 1: Backend SDC controller gets the info that there exists transmission going on DAT line on SD bus.
1	BECMDBUSY	BECMDBUSY	<p>Indicates if any transmission is going on CMD line on SD bus. This bit shows backend controller's CMD busy state. The busy state is sync from card clock domain to bus clock domain.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: Backend SDC controller gets the info that no transmission is going on CMD line on SD bus. 1: Backend SDC controller gets the info that there exists transmission going on CMD line on SD bus.
0	BESDCBUSY	BESDCBUSY	<p>Indicates if SD controller is busy, i.e. any transmission is going on CMD or DAT line on SD bus. This bit shows backend controller's SDC busy state. The busy state is sync from card clock domain to bus clock domain.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: Backend SD controller is idle. 1: Backend SD controller is busy.

Aoo20030 SDC RESPo**SD Memory Card Controller Response Register 0** 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	RESP[31:0]	RESP_31_0	

Aoo20034 SDC RESP1**SD Memory Card Controller Response Register 1** 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	RESP[63:32]	RESP_63_32	

Aoo20038 SDC RESP2**SD Memory Card Controller Response Register 2** 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	RESP[95:64]	RESP_95_64	

A002003C SDC RESP3 **SD Memory Card Controller Response Register 3** **oooooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RESP_127_96															
Type	RO															
Rese t	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RESP_127_96															
Type	RO															
Rese t	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	RESP[127:96]	RESP_127_96	

A0020040 SDC CMDSTA **SD Memory Card Controller Command Status Register** **oooooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Rese t																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														RS	CM	CM
														PC	DT	DR
														RC	O	DY
Type														RC	RC	RC
Rese t														0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
2	RSPCRCERR	RSPCRCERR	CRC error on CMD detected. 1 indicates that SD controller detects a CRC error after reading a response from the CMD line.

0: Otherwise

1: SD controller detects a CRC error after reading a response from the CMD line.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
1	CMDTO	CMDTO	<p>Timeout on CMD detected. 1 indicates that SD controller detects a timeout condition while waiting for a response on the CMD line.</p> <p>0: Otherwise</p> <p>1: SD controller detects a timeout condition while waiting for a response on the CMD line.</p>
0	CMDRDY	CMDRDY	<p>For command without response, the register bit will be '1' once the command is completed on SD bus. For command with response, the register bit will be '1' whenever the command is issued onto SD bus and its corresponding response is received without CRC error.</p> <p>0: Otherwise</p> <p>1: Command with/without response finish successfully without CRC error.</p>

A0020044 SDC DATSTA SD Memory Card Controller Data Status Register **oooooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Rese t																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name							DATCRCERR								DA TT O	BL KD ON E
Type							RC								RC	RC
Rese t							0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
9:2	DATCRCERR	DATCRCERR	<p>CRC error on DAT detected. 1 indicates that SD controller detected a CRC error for bit n after reading a block of data from the DAT line or SD signaled a CRC error after writing a block of data to the DAT line.</p> <p>0: Otherwise</p> <p>1: SD controller detects a CRC error after reading a block of data from the DAT line or SD signaled a CRC error after writing a block of data to the DAT line.</p> <p>Note that: n is 7~0 for 8-bits mode, each bit read and clear individually.</p>
1	DATTO	DATTO	Timeout on DAT detected. 1 indicates that SD controller detected a timeout condition while

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0	BLKDONE	BLKDONE	<p>waiting for data token on the DAT line.</p> <p>0: Otherwise</p> <p>1: SD controller detects a timeout condition while waiting for data token on the DAT line.</p>
0	BLKDONE	BLKDONE	<p>Indicates the status of data block transfer</p> <p>0: Otherwise</p> <p>1: A data block is successfully transferred.</p>

Aoo20048 SDC CSTA																SD Memory Card Status Register																oooooooooooo															
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16														
Name																CSTA_31_0																															
Type																RC																															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																															
Name																CSTA_31_0																															
Type																RC																															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	CSTA [31:0]	CSTA_31_0	

Aoo2004C SDC IRQMASKO																SD Memory Card IRQ Mask Register O																oooooooooooo															
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16														
Name																IRQMASK_31_O																															
Type																RW																															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																															
Name																IRQMASK_31_O																															
Type																RW																															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	IRQMASK [31:0]	IRQMASK_31_0	

A0020050 SDC IRQMASK1 SD Memory Card IRQ Mask Register 1 00000000																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	IRQMASK_63_32															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IRQMASK_63_32															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	IRQMASK [63:32]	IRQMASK_63_32	

A0020054 SDIO CFG SDIO Configuration Register 00000000																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name											DISSEL		INTCSSEL		DSBSSEL	
Type											RW		RW	RW		RW
Reset											0		0	0		0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
5	DISSEL	DISSEL	Selects data block interrupt source
			<p>0: The host will detect SDIO interrupt during interrupt period between two data blocks of multiple block data access.</p> <p>1: The host will ignore SDIO interrupt during interrupt period between two data blocks of multiple block data access.</p>
3	INTCSEL	INTCSEL	Selects interrupt control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
2	DSBSEL	DSBSEL	<p>o: The host detects DAT1 low as SDIO interrupt.</p> <p>1: The host detects DAT3/DAT2/DAT1/DAT0 4'b1101 as SDIO interrupt.</p> <p>Selects data block start bit</p> <p>o: Use data line o as start bit of data block and other data lines are ignored.</p> <p>1: Start bit of a data block is received only when data line o-3 all become low.</p>
0	INTEN	INTEN	<p>Enables interrupt for SDIO</p> <p>o: Disable</p> <p>1: Enable</p>

Aoo20058 SDIO STA SDIO Status Register 0oooooooooooo																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Rese t																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															IRQ	
Type															RO	
Rese t															o	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0	IRQ	IRQ	<p>SDIO interrupt exists on the data line. F, for example, during the interrupt period, in the 1-bit data line mode, and DAT1/5 goes low from high, this bit will become 1 from 0. I, if DAT1/5 goes high from low, this bit will become 0 from 1.</p> <p>o: There is no SDIO interrupt existing on the data line.</p> <p>1: There is SDIO interrupt existing on the data line.</p>

Aoo2008o CLK RED			CLK Latch Configuration Register												oooooooooooo			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16		
Name			CM D RE D															
Type			RW															
Reset			0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
Name			DA T RE D						CL KP AD R ED	CL K LA TC H								
Type			RW						RW	RW								
Reset			0						0	0								

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
29	CMD_RED	CMD_RED	<p>Determines command response from card output is latched at falling edge or rising edge of internal clock (only effective when CLK_LATCH = 1)</p> <p>0: Internal clock rising edge to latch response</p> <p>1: Internal clock falling edge to latch response</p>
13	DAT_RED	DAT_RED	<p>Determines input data from card output is latched at falling edge or rising edge of internal sample clock (only effective when CLK_LATCH = 1)</p> <p>0: Internal clock rising edge to latch data</p> <p>1: Internal clock falling edge to latch data</p>
7	CLKPAD_RED	CLKPAD_RED	<p>Determines input data from card is latched at falling edge or rising edge of the feedback clock from pad. The suggested setting is 0 for SD/eMMC serial clock is less than 25MHz and 1 for SD serial clock is higher than 25MHz. (only effective when CLK_LATCH = 0)</p> <p>0: Internal feedback clock rising edge to latch data/response</p> <p>1: Internal feedback clock falling edge to latch data/response</p>
6	CLK_LATCH	CLK_LATCH	<p>Determines which clock to latch data from card. The suggested setting is 0.</p> <p>0: Internal feedback clock is used to latch data/response from card.</p> <p>1: Internal clock is used to latch data/response from card.</p>

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description													
Aoo2o098 DAT_CHECKSUM																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	DAT_CHECKSUM															
Type	RW															
Rese t	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DAT_CHECKSUM															
Type	RW															
Rese t	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description													
31:0		DAT_CHECKSUM	The checksum algorithm is 32 bit's XOR.													

11. USB2.0 High-Speed Device Controller

11.1. General Description

USB20 controller supports HS (480M)/FS (12M)/LS (1.5M). The USB controller is configured for supporting 2 endpoints to receive packets and four endpoints to send packets except for endpoint 0. These endpoints can be individually configured in the software to handle either Bulk transfers, Interrupt transfers or Isochronous transfers. There are four DMA channels, and the embedded RAM size is configurable up to 3264 bytes. The embedded RAM can be dynamically configured to each endpoint.

11.1.1. Features

Feature	Description
Speed	HS (480M)/FS (12M)/LS (1.5M)
Enhanced feature	Generic device
Endpoint	4 TX, 2 RX
DMA channel	4
Embedded RAM	3264

11.1.2. Programming Guide

DMA: USB20 includes a multi-channel DMA controller, configurable for up to 4 channels. This DMA controller supports two DMA modes, referred to as DMA Modes 0 and 1. When operating in DMA Mode 0, the DMA controller can only be programmed to load/unload one packet, so processor intervention is required for each packet transferred over the USB. This mode can be used with any endpoint, whether it uses Control, Bulk, Isochronous, or Interrupt transactions. When operating in DMA Mode 1, the DMA controller can be programmed to load/unload a complete bulk transfer (which can be many packets). Once set up, the DMA controller will load/unload all packets of the transfer, interrupting the processor only when the transfer has completed. DMA Mode 1 can only be used with endpoints that use Bulk transactions. Each channel can be independently programmed for the selected operating mode. (For detailed register information, refer to USB20 MAC register map.)

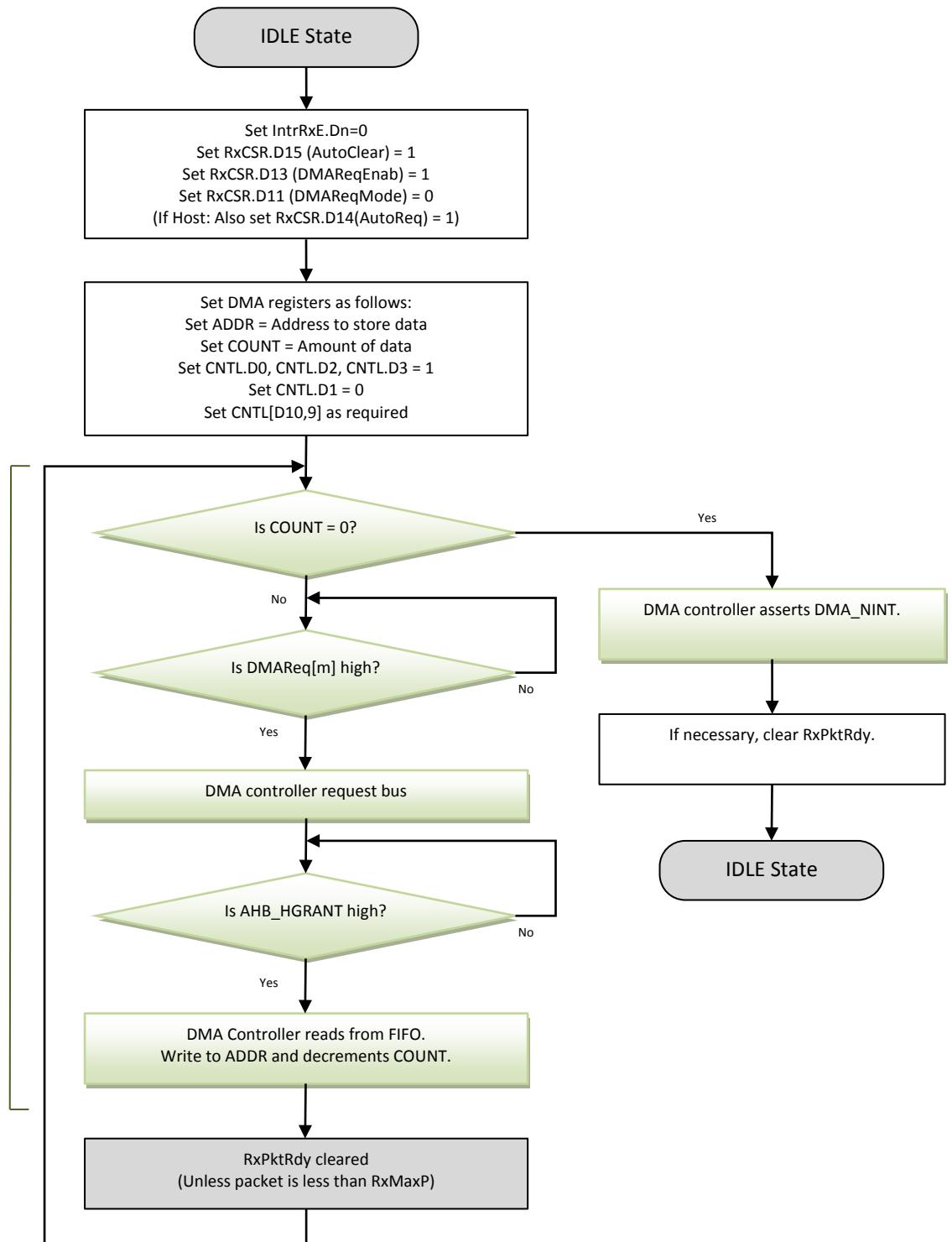


Figure 11-1. Multiple packet RX flow (known size)

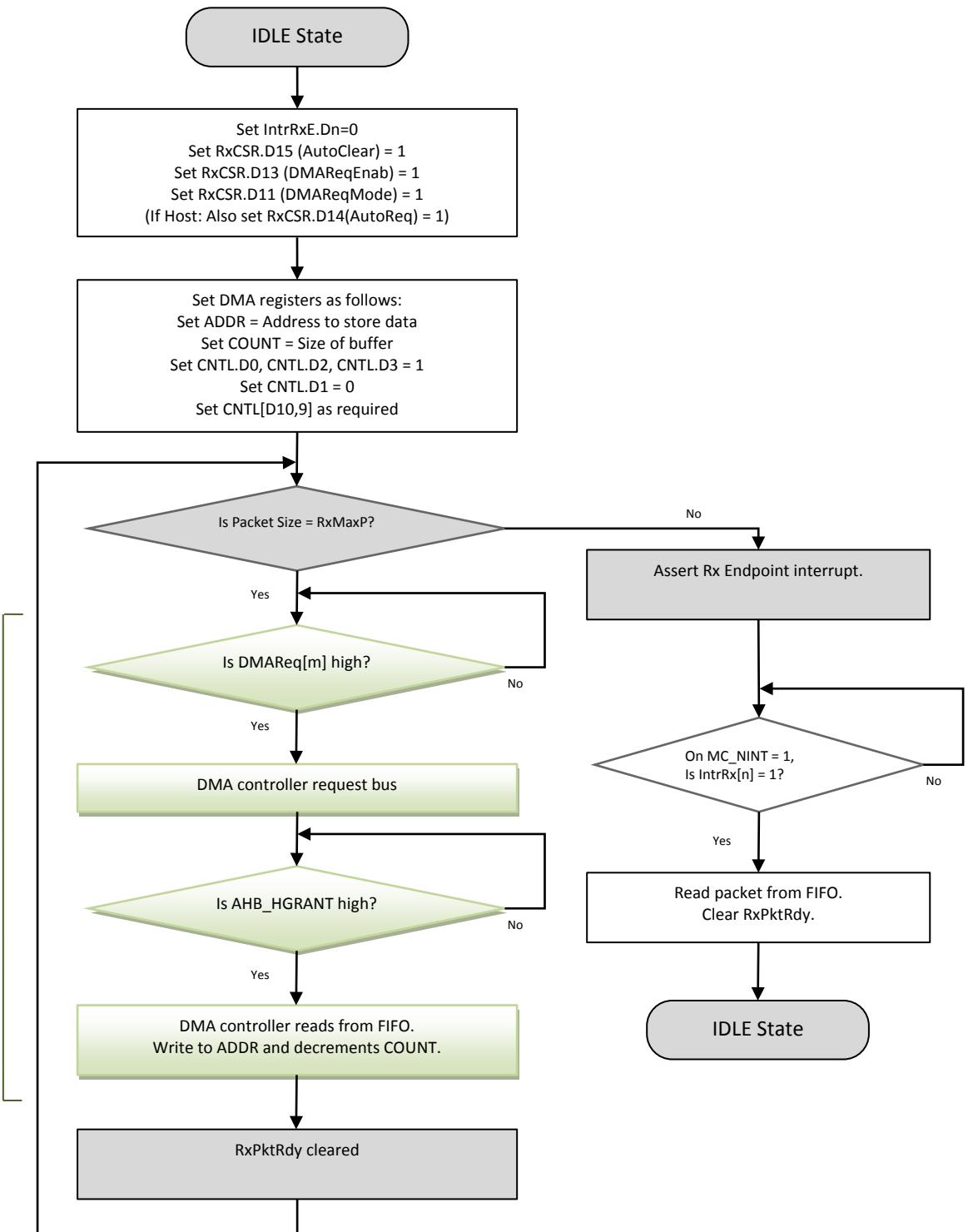


Figure 11-2. Multiple packet RX flow (unknown size)

11.1.3. Block Diagram

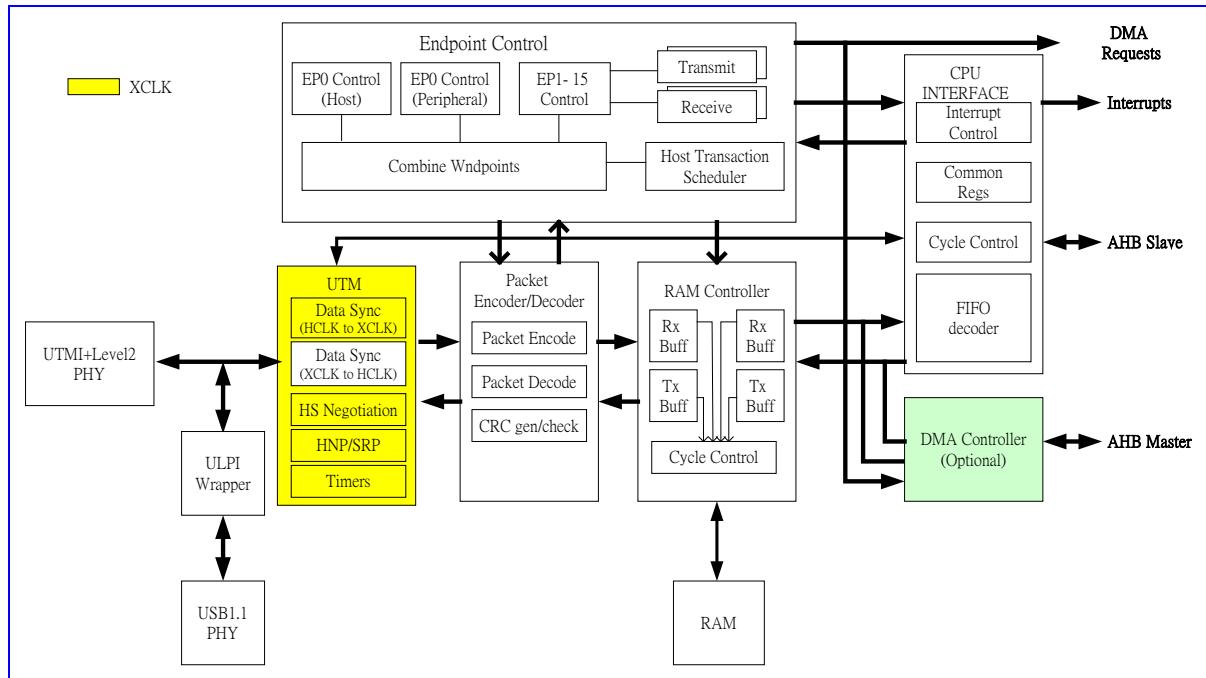


Figure 11-3. Block diagram

11.2. Register Definition

Module name: Unified_USB Base address: (+A0900000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
A0900000	FADDR	8	Function Address Register (Device mode only)
A0900001	POWER_PERI	8	Power Management Register
A0900002	INTRTX	16	Tx Interrupt Status Register
A0900004	INTRRX	16	Rx Interrupt Status Register
A0900006	INTRTXE	16	Tx Interrupt Enable Register
A0900008	INTRRXE	16	Rx Interrupt Enable Register
A090000A	INTRUSB	8	Common USB Interrupt Register
A090000B	INTRUSBE	8	Common USB Interrupt Enable Register
A090000C	FRAME	16	Frame Number Register
A090000E	INDEX	8	Endpoint Selection Index Register
A090000F	TESTMODE	8	Test Mode Enable Register
A0900010	TXMAP	16	TXMAP Register
A0900012	TXCSR_PERI	16	Tx CSR Register
A0900016	RXCSR_PERI	16	RX CSR Register
A0900018	RXCOUNT	16	Rx Count Register
A090001A	TXTYPE	8	TxType Register
A090001B	TXINTERVAL	8	TxInterval Register
A090001C	RXTYPE	8	RxType Register
A090001D	RXINTERVAL	8	RxInterval Register

Module name: Unified_USB Base address: (+A0900000h)

A090001F	<u>FIFOSIZE</u>	8	Configured FIFO Size Register
A0900020	<u>FIFOo</u>	32	USB Endpoint 0 FIFO Register
A0900024	<u>FIFO1</u>	32	USB Endpoint 1 FIFO Register
A0900028	<u>FIFO2</u>	32	USB Endpoint 2 FIFO Register
A0900060	<u>DEVCTL</u>	8	Device Control Register
A0900061	<u>PWRUPCNT</u>	8	Power Up Counter Register
A0900062	<u>TXFIFOSZ</u>	8	Tx FIFO Size Register
A0900063	<u>RXFIFOSZ</u>	8	Rx FIFO Size Register
A0900064	<u>TXFIFOADD</u>	16	Tx FIFO Address Register
A0900066	<u>RXFIFOADD</u>	16	Rx FIFO Address Register
A090006C	<u>HWCAPS</u>	16	Hardware Capability Register
A090006E	<u>HWSVERS</u>	16	Version Register
A0900070	<u>BUSPERF1</u>	16	USB Bus Performance Register 1
A0900072	<u>BUSPERF2</u>	16	USB Bus Performance Register 2
A0900074	<u>BUSPERF3</u>	16	USB Bus Performance Register 3
A0900078	<u>EPINFO</u>	8	Number of Tx and Rx Register
A0900079	<u>RAMINFO</u>	8	Width of RAM and Number of DMA Channel Register
A090007A	<u>LINKINFO</u>	8	Delay to be Applied Register
A090007B	<u>VPLEN</u>	8	Vbus Pulsing Charge Register
A090007C	<u>HS EOF1</u>	8	Time Buffer Available on HS Transaction Register
A090007D	<u>FS EOF1</u>	8	Time Buffer Available on FS Transaction Register
A090007E	<u>LS EOF1</u>	8	Time Buffer Available on LS Transaction Register
A090007F	<u>RST INFO</u>	8	Reset Information Register
A0900080	<u>RXTOG</u>	16	Rx Data Toggle Set/Status Register
A0900082	<u>RXTOGEN</u>	16	Rx Data Toggle Enable Register
A0900084	<u>TXTOG</u>	16	Tx Data Toggle Set/Status Register
A0900086	<u>TXTOGEN</u>	16	Tx Data Toggle Enable Register
A09000A0	<u>USB L1INTS</u>	32	USB Level 1 Interrupt Status Register
A09000A4	<u>USB L1INTM</u>	32	USB Level 1 Interrupt Mask Register
A09000A8	<u>USB L1INTP</u>	32	USB Level 1 Interrupt Polarity Register
A09000AC	<u>USB L1INTC</u>	32	USB Level 1 Interrupt Control Register
A0900102	<u>CSRo PERI</u>	16	EPO Control Status Register
A0900108	<u>COUNTo</u>	16	EPO Received Bytes Register
A090010A	<u>Typeo</u>	8	EPO Type Register
A090010B	<u>NAKLIMTo</u>	8	NAK Limit Register
A090010C	<u>SRAMCONFIG SIZE</u>	16	SRAM Size Register
A090010E	<u>HBCONFIGDATA TA</u>	8	High Bind-width Configuration Register
A090010F	<u>CONFIGDATA</u>	8	Core Configuration Register
A0900110	<u>TX1MAP</u>	16	TX1MAP Register
A0900112	<u>TX1CSR PERI</u>	16	Tx1 CSR Register
A0900114	<u>RX1MAP</u>	16	RX1MAP Register
A0900116	<u>RX1CSR PERI</u>	16	RX1 CSR Register
A0900118	<u>RX1COUNT</u>	16	Rx1 Count Register
A090011A	<u>TX1TYPE</u>	8	Tx1Type Register
A090011B	<u>TX1INTERVAL</u>	8	Tx1Interval Register

Module name: Unified_USB Base address: (+Ao90000oh)

Ao90011C	<u>RX1TYPE</u>	8	Rx1Type Register
Ao90011D	<u>RX1INTERVAL</u>	8	Rx1Interval Register
Ao90011F	<u>FIFOSIZE1</u>	8	EP1 Configured FIFO Size Register
Ao900120	<u>TX2MAP</u>	16	TX2MAP Register
Ao900122	<u>TX2CSR PERI</u>	16	Tx2 CSR Register
Ao900124	<u>RX2MAP</u>	16	RX2MAP Register
Ao900126	<u>RX2CSR PERI</u>	16	RX2 CSR Register
Ao900128	<u>RX2COUNT</u>	16	Rx2 Count Register
Ao90012A	<u>TX2TYPE</u>	8	Tx2Type Register
Ao90012B	<u>TX2INTERVAL</u>	8	Tx2Interval Register
Ao90012C	<u>RX2TYPE</u>	8	Rx2Type Register
Ao90012D	<u>RX2INTERVAL</u>	8	Rx2Interval Register
Ao90012F	<u>FIFOSIZE2</u>	8	EP2 Configured FIFO Size Register
Ao900130	<u>TX3MAP</u>	16	TX3MAP Register
Ao900132	<u>TX3CSR PERI</u>	16	Tx3 CSR Register
Ao90013A	<u>TX3TYPE</u>	8	Tx3Type Register
Ao90013B	<u>TX3INTERVAL</u>	8	Tx3Interval Register
Ao90013F	<u>FIFOSIZE3</u>	8	EP3 Configured FIFO Size Register
Ao900140	<u>TX4MAP</u>	16	TX4MAP Register
Ao900142	<u>TX4CSR PERI</u>	16	Tx4 CSR Register
Ao90014A	<u>TX4TYPE</u>	8	Tx4Type Register
Ao90014B	<u>TX4INTERVAL</u>	8	Tx4Interval Register
Ao90014F	<u>FIFOSIZE4</u>	8	EP4 Configured FIFO Size Register
Ao900200	<u>DMA_INTR</u>	32	DMA Interrupt Status Register
Ao900204	<u>DMA_CNTL_0</u>	16	DMA Channel 0 Control Register
Ao900208	<u>DMA_ADDR_0</u>	32	DMA Channel 0 Address Register
Ao90020C	<u>DMA_COUNT_0</u>	32	DMA Channel 0 Byte Count Register
Ao900210	<u>DMA_LIMITER</u>	32	DMA Limiter Register
Ao900214	<u>DMA_CNTL_1</u>	16	DMA Channel 1 Control Register
Ao900218	<u>DMA_ADDR_1</u>	32	DMA Channel 1 Address Register
Ao90021C	<u>DMA_COUNT_1</u>	32	DMA Channel 1 Byte Count Register
Ao900220	<u>DMA_CONFIG</u>	32	DMA Configuration Register
Ao900224	<u>DMA_CNTL_2</u>	16	DMA Channel 2 Control Register
Ao900228	<u>DMA_ADDR_2</u>	32	DMA Channel 2 Address Register
Ao90022C	<u>DMA_COUNT_2</u>	32	DMA Channel 2 Byte Count Register
Ao900234	<u>DMA_CNTL_3</u>	16	DMA Channel 3 Control Register
Ao900238	<u>DMA_ADDR_3</u>	32	DMA Channel 3 Address Register
Ao90023C	<u>DMA_COUNT_3</u>	32	DMA Channel 3 Byte Count Register
Ao900304	<u>EP1RXPKTCOUNT</u>	16	EP1 RxPktCount Register

Module name: Unified_USB Base address: (+Ao90000oh)

Ao900308	<u>EP2RXPKTCOUNT</u>	16	EP2 RxPktCount Register
Ao900604	<u>TM1</u>	16	Test Mode 1 Register
Ao900608	<u>HWVER_DATE</u>	32	HW Version Control Register
Ao900684	<u>SRAMA</u>	32	SRAM Address Register
Ao900688	<u>SRAMD</u>	32	SRAM Data Register
Ao900690	<u>RISC_SIZE</u>	32	RISC Size Register
Ao900700	<u>RESREG</u>	32	Reserved Register
Ao900730	<u>OTG20_CSRL</u>	8	OTG20 Related Control Register L
Ao900731	<u>OTG20_CSRH</u>	8	OTG20 Related Control Register H

**Ao90000
0**

FADDR

Function Address Register (Device mode
only)

00

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	<u>FUNCTION_ADDRESS</u>															
Type	RW															
Reset	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0															

Bit(s)

Name

Description

6:0

FUNCTION_ADDRESS

FAddr is an 8-bit register that should be written with the 7-bit address of the peripheral part of the transaction. When the USB2.0 controller is used in Peripheral mode (DevCtl.bit2=0), this register should be written with the address received through a SET_ADDRESS command, which will then be used for decoding the function address in subsequent token packets. When the USB2.0 controller is used in host mode (DevCtl.bit2=1), function address will be configured by TXFUNCADDR and RXFUNCADDR.

Ao900001

POWER_PERI

Power Management Register

20

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	<u>ISOUPDATE</u>															
Type	RW															
Reset	0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0															

Bit(s)

Name

Description

7

ISOUPDATE

When set by the CPU, the USB2.0 controller will wait for an SOF token from the time TxPktRdy is set before sending the packet. If an IN token is received before an SOF token, a 0 length data packet will be sent.

Note: Only valid in peripheral mode. This bit only affects endpoints performing Isochronous transfers.

6

SOFTCONN

If Soft Connect/Disconnect feature is enabled, the USB D+/D- lines will be enabled when this bit is set by the CPU and tri-stated when this bit is cleared by the CPU.

In Peripheral FS mode, clearing Softcon bit may need execution of latency until

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5	HSENAB	<p>USB BUS SEO is detected by HW.</p> <p>Execution Latency $\sim= 1\text{ms}$, such as SOF Packet EOP or RESET</p> <p>In Peripheral HS mode, clearing Softcon bit still needs execution of latency until USB BUS SEO is detected by HW.</p> <p>Execution Latency $\sim= 1\text{us}$, such as HS idle</p> <p>Note: This bit should only be set in peripheral mode. For host mode, this bit will be set if DEVCTL[0] session bit is set. This bit should also be cleared if session bit is cleared by CPU.</p> <p>When set by the CPU, the USB2.0 controller will negotiate for high-speed mode when the device is reset by the hub. If not set, the device will only operate in full-speed mode.</p> <p>When set, this read-only bit indicates high-speed mode successfully negotiated during USB reset.</p>
4	HSMODE	<p>In peripheral mode, becomes valid when USB reset is completed (as indicated by USB reset interrupt).</p> <p>In host mode, becomes valid when Reset bit is cleared. Remains valid for the duration of the session.</p> <p>Note: Allowance is made for Tiny-J signaling in determining the transfer speed to select.</p>
3	RESET	<p>This bit is set when Reset signaling is present on the bus.</p> <p>Note: This bit is read/written from the CPU in host mode but read-only in peripheral mode.</p>
2	RESUME	<p>Set by the CPU to generate Resume signaling when the function is in suspend mode. The CPU should clear this bit after 10ms (max. 15ms) to end Resume signaling. In host mode, this bit is also automatically set when Resume signaling from the target is detected when the USB2.0 controller is suspended.</p>
1	SUSPENDMODE	<p>In host mode, this bit is set by the CPU to enter suspend mode.</p> <p>In peripheral mode, this bit is set on entry to suspend mode. Cleared when the CPU reads the interrupt register or sets up the Resume bit above.</p>
0	ENABLESUSPENDMD	Set by the CPU to enable the SUSPENDMD output

A090000		INTRTX		Tx Interrupt Status Register															0000	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0				
Name												EP4 T X	EP3 T X	EP2 T X	EP1 T X	EP o				
Type												W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C				
Reset												0	0	0	0	0				

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	EP4_TX	T4 Endpoint N interrupt event
3	EP3_TX	T3 Endpoint N interrupt event
2	EP2_TX	T2 Endpoint N interrupt event
1	EP1_TX	T1 Endpoint N interrupt event.
0	EPo	Endpoint o interrupt event

A090000**INTRRX****Rx Interrupt Status Register****0000****4**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														EP2_RX	EP1_RX	
Type														W1C	W1C	
Reset														0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	EP2_RX	R2 Endpoint N interrupt event
1	EP1_RX	R1 Endpoint N interrupt event

A090000**INTRTXE****Tx Interrupt Enable Register****FFFF****6**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												EP4_TXE	EP3_TXE	EP2_TXE	EP1_TXE	
Type												RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset												1	1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	EP4_TXE	1'b0: Disable Tx Endpoint N interrupt event 1'b1: Enable Tx Endpoint N interrupt event
3	EP3_TXE	1'b0: Disable Tx Endpoint N interrupt event 1'b1: Enable Tx Endpoint N interrupt event
2	EP2_TXE	1'b0: Disable Tx Endpoint N interrupt event 1'b1: Enable Tx Endpoint N interrupt event
1	EP1_TXE	1'b0: Disable Tx Endpoint N interrupt event 1'b1: Enable Tx Endpoint N interrupt event
0	EP0_E	1'b0: Disable Tx Endpoint N interrupt event 1'b1: Enable Tx Endpoint N interrupt event

A090000**INTRRXE****Rx Interrupt Enable Register****FFFE****8**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												EP2_RXE	EP1_RXE			
Type												RW	RW			
Reset												1	1			

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	EP2_RXE	1'b0: Disable Rx Endpoint N interrupt event 1'b1: Enable Rx Endpoint N interrupt event
1	EP1_RXE	1'b0: Disable Rx Endpoint N interrupt event 1'b1: Enable Rx Endpoint N interrupt event

A090000
AINTRUSB

Common USB Interrupt Register

00

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									VB US ER RO R	SES SR EQ	DIS CO N	CO NN	SO F	RE SET _B AB LE	RE SU ME	SU SPE ND
Type Reset									W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C
									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	VBUSERRO	Set when VBus drops below the VBus Valid threshold during a session Only valid when USB2.0 controller is 'A' device.
6	SESSREQ	Set when Session Request signaling has been detected Only valid when USB2.0 controller is 'A' device.
5	DISCON	Set in host mode when a device disconnect is detected. Set in peripheral mode when a session ends. Valid at all transaction speeds.
4	CONN	Set when a device connection is detected Only valid in host mode. Valid at all transaction speeds.
3	SOF	Set when a new frame starts.
2	RESET_BABLE	Set in peripheral mode when Reset signaling is detected on the bus. Set in host mode when babble is detected. Note: Only active after the first SOF has been sent.
1	RESUME	Set when Resume signaling is detected on the bus when the USB2.0 controller is in suspend mode.
0	SUSPEND	Set when Suspend signaling is detected on the bus Only valid in peripheral mode.

A090000
BINTRUSBE

Common USB Interrupt Enable Register

06

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									VB US ER RO R_E	SES SR EQ_E	DIS CO N_E	CO NN_E	SO F_E	RE SET _B AB LE_E	RE SE UM _E	SU SPE ND_E
Type Reset									RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
									o	o	o	o	o	1	1	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	VBUSERRO_E	Enables VBusError interrupt
6	SESSREQ_E	Enables SessReq interrupt
5	DISCON_E	Enables Discon interrupt
4	CONN_E	Enables Conn interrupt
3	SOF_E	Enables SOF interrupt
2	RESET_BABLE_E	Enables Reset/Babble interrupt
1	RESEUM_E	Enables Resume interrupt
0	SUSPEND_E	Enables Suspend interrupt

A090000
CFRAME

Frame Number Register

0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FRAME_NUMBER															
Type	RU															
Reset	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0															

Bit(s)

Name

Description

10:0 FRAME_NUMBER Frame is a 11-bit read-only register that holds the last received frame number.

A090000
EINDEX

Endpoint Selection Index Register

00

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SELECTED_ENDPOINT															
Type	RW															
Reset	0 0 0 0															

Bit(s)

Name

Description

3:0 SELECTED_ENDPOINT
INT

Each TX endpoint and RX endpoint has its own set of control/status registers located between USB+100h - USB+1FFh. In addition, one set of TX control/status and one set of RX control/status registers appear at USB+010h - USB+01Fh. Index is a 4-bit register that determines which endpoint control/status registers are accessed. Before accessing an endpoint's control/status registers at USB+010h - USB+01Fh, the endpoint number should be written to the Index register to ensure that the correct control/status registers appear in the memory map.

A090000
FTESTMODE

Test Mode Enable Register

00

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FO FIF O RC E AC CES HS FO RC E KE TES T_P TES T_J TES T_S Eo N AK															
Type	RW AO RW															
Reset	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0															

Bit(s)

Name

Description

7 FORCE_HOST

The CPU sets up this bit to instruct the core to enter host mode when the Session bit is set, regardless of whether it is connected to any peripheral. The state of the CID input, HostDisconnect and LineState signals are ignored. The core will then remain in host mode until the Session bit is cleared, even if a device is disconnected, and if the Force_Host bit remains set, will re-enter host mode the next time the Session bit is set. When in this mode, the status of the HOSTDISCON signal from the PHY may be read from bit7 of the ACTLRO.DevCtl register. The operating speed is determined by the Force_HS and Force_FS bits as the following. USB2.0 IP only

Force_HS	Force_FS	Operating Speed
0	0	Low Speed
0	1	Full Speed
1	0	High Speed

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1 1 Undefined
6	FIFO_ACCESS	The CPU sets up this bit to transfer the packet in Endpoint 0 TX FIFO to Endpoint 0 RX FIFO. It is cleared automatically. USB2.0 IP only.
5	FORCE_FS	The CPU sets up this bit either in conjunction with bit7 above or to force the USB2.0 controller into full-speed mode when it receives a USB reset.
4	FORCE_HS	The CPU sets up this bit either in conjunction with bit7 above or to force the USB2.0 controller into high-speed mode when it receives a USB reset. USB2.0 IP only.
3	TEST_PACKET	(HS_MODE) The CPU sets up this bit to enter Test_Packet test mode. In this mode, the USB2.0 controller repetitively transmits on the bus a 53-byte test packet, the form of which is defined in the Universal Serial Bus Specification Revision 2.0, Section 7.1.20. Note: The test packet has a fixed format and must be loaded into Endpoint 0 FIFO before the test mode is entered. USB2.0 IP only.
2	TEST_K	(HS_MODE) The CPU sets up this bit to enter Test_K test mode. In this mode, the USB2.0 controller transmits a continuous K on the bus. USB2.0 IP only.
1	TEST_J	(HS_MODE) The CPU sets up this bit to enter Test_J test mode. In this mode, the USB2.0 controller transmits a continuous J on the bus. USB2.0 IP only.
0	TEST_SEO_NAK	(HS_MODE) The CPU sets up this bit to enter Test_SEo_NAK test mode. In this mode, the USB2.0 controller remains in high-speed mode but responds to any valid IN token with a NAK. USB2.0 IP only.

Ao900010 TXMAP TXMAP Register 0000																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name				M_1												
Type				RW												RW
Reset				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
12:11	M_1	Maximum payload size for indexed TX endpoint, M-1 Packet multiplier m maximum payload transaction register The TxMaxP register defines the maximum amount of data that can be transferred through the selected TX endpoint in a single operation. There is a TxMaxP register for each TX endpoint (except for Endpoint 0). Bit10~0 define (in bytes) the maximum payload transmitted in a single transaction. The value set can be up to 1024 bytes but is subject to the constraints placed by the USB Specification on packet sizes for Bulk, Interrupt and Isochronous transfers in full-speed and high-speed operations. Where the option of high-bandwidth Isochronous endpoints or of packet splitting on Bulk endpoints has been taken when the core is configured, the register includes either 2 or 5 further bits that define a multiplier m which is equal to one more than the value recorded. In the case of Bulk endpoints with the packet splitting option enabled, the multiplier m can be up to 32 and defines the maximum number of 'USB' packets (i.e. packets for transmission over the USB) of the specified payload into which a single data packet placed in the FIFO should be split, prior to transfer. (If the packet splitting option is not enabled, bit15-13 will not be implemented and bit12-11 (if included) will be ignored.) Note: The data packet is required to be an exact multiple of the payload specified by bit10~0, which is itself required to be one of 8, 16, 32, 64 or (in the case of high speed transfers) 512 bytes. For Isochronous endpoints operating in high-speed mode and with the high-bandwidth option enabled, m may only be either 2 or 3 (corresponding to bit 11 set or bit 12 set, respectively) and it specifies the
10:0	MAXIMUM_PAYLOAD_TRANSACTION	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		maximum number of such transactions that can take place in a single microframe. If either bit11 or bit12 is non-0, the USB2.0 controller will automatically split any data packet written to the FIFO into up to 2 or 3 'USB' packets, each containing the specified payload (or less). The maximum payload for each transaction is 1024 bytes, so this allows up to 3072 bytes to be transmitted in each microframe. (For Isochronous/Interrupt transfers in full-speed mod, bits11 and 12 are ignored.) The value written to bit10~0 (multiplied by m in the case of high-bandwidth Isochronous transfers) should match the value given in the wMaxPacketSize field of the Standard Endpoint Descriptor for the associated endpoint (see USB Specification Revision 2.0, Chapter 9). A mismatch will cause unexpected results. The total amount of data represented by the value written to this register (specified payload * m) should not exceed the FIFO size for the TX endpoint and should not exceed half the FIFO size if double-buffering is required. If this register is changed after packets have been sent from the endpoint, the TX endpoint FIFO should be completely flushed (using the FlushFIFO bit in TxCSR) after writing the new value to this register.

Tx CSR Register																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AU TO SET	ISO		DM AR EQ EN	FR CD AT AT OG	DM AR EQ MO DE		SET TX PK TR DY _T WI CE	INC OM PT X	CL RD AT AT OG	SE NT ST AL L	SE ND ST AL L	FL US HFI FO	UN DE RR UN	FIF ON OT EM PT Y	TX PK TR DY
Type	RW	RW		RW	RW	RW		A1	A1	A0	A1	RW	A0	A1	RU	A0
Reset	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	AUTOSET	If The CPU sets up this bit, TxPktRdy will be automatically set when data of the maximum packet size (value in TxMaxP) is loaded into the TxFIFO. If a packet of less than the maximum packet size is loaded, TxPktRdy will have to be set manually.
14	ISO	The CPU sets up this bit to enable the TX endpoint for Isochronous transfers and clears it to enable the TX endpoint for Bulk or Interrupt transfers. Note: This bit only takes effect in peripheral mode. In host mode, it always returns 0.
12	DMAREQEN	The CPU sets up this bit to enable the DMA request for TX endpoint.
11	FRCDATATOOG	The CPU sets up this bit to force the endpoint data toggle to switch and the data packet to be cleared from the FIFO, regardless of whether an ACK is received. This can be used by Interrupt TX endpoints used to communicate rate feedback for Isochronous endpoints.
10	DMAREQMODE	The CPU sets up this bit to select DMA request mode 1 and clears it to select DMA request mode 0. Note: This bit should not be cleared either before or in the same cycle as the DMAReqEn bit is cleared.
8	SETTXPKTRDY_TW ICE	Indicates TxPktRdy had been set while it is 1'b1 already. Write 0 to clear it. When the endpoint is used for high-bandwidth Isochronous/Interrupt transfers, this bit will be set to indicate where a large packet has been split into 2 or 3 packets for transmission but insufficient IN tokens have been received to send all the parts. Note: In anything other than a high-bandwidth transfer, this bit will always return 0.
7	INCOMPTX	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6	CLRDATATOG	Write 0 to clear it. The CPU writes 1 to this bit to reset the endpoint data toggle to 0.
5	SENTSTALL	This bit is set when a STALL handshake is transmitted. The FIFO will be flushed and TX interrupt generated if enabled and the TxPktRdy bit is cleared. The CPU should clear this bit. Write 0 to clear it.
4	SENDSTALL	The CPU writes 1 to this bit to issue a STALL handshake to an IN token. The CPU clears this bit to terminate the stall condition. Note: This bit has no effect where the endpoint is used for Isochronous transfer. Otherwise, CPU should wait for SENTSTALL interrupt to be generated before clearing the SENDSTALL bit.
3	FLUSHFIFO	The CPU writes 1 to this bit to flush the latest packet from the endpoint TxFIFO. The FIFO pointer is reset, the TxPktRdy bit is cleared, and an interrupt is generated. May be set simultaneously with TxPktRdy to abort the packet that is currently loaded into the FIFO. Note: FlushFIFO should only be used when TxPktRdy is set. In other cases, it may cause data corruption. If the FIFO is double-buffered, FlushFIFO may need to be set twice to completely clear the FIFO.
2	UNDERRUN	The USB sets up this bit if an IN token is received when the TxPktRdy bit not set. The CPU should clear this bit. Write 0 to clear it.
1	FIFONOTEMPTY	The USB sets up this bit when there is at least 1 packet in the TxFIFO. This bit will be asserted automatically when TXPKTRDY is set by CPU and de-asserted when CPU flushes FIFO or sends a STALL packet.
0	TXPKTRDY	The CPU sets up this bit after loading a data packet into the FIFO. It is cleared automatically when a data packet has been transmitted. An interrupt is also generated at this point (if enabled). TxPktRdy is also automatically cleared (interrupt is generated) prior to loading a second packet into a double-buffered FIFO.

Ao900014 RXMAP																RXMAP Register			
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name					M_1												MAXIMUM_PAYLOAD_TRANSACTION		
Type					RW												RW		
Reset					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			

Bit(s)	Name	Description
12:11	M_1	Maximum payload size for indexed RX endpoint , M-1 Packet multiplier m The RxMaxP register defines the maximum amount of data that can be transferred through the selected RX endpoint in a single operation. There is a RxMaxP register for each RX endpoint (except for Endpoint 0). Bit10~0 define (in bytes) the maximum payload transmitted in a single transaction. The value set can be up to 1024 bytes but is subject to the constraints placed by the USB Specification on packet sizes for Bulk, Interrupt and Isochronous transfers in full-speed and high-speed operations.
10:0	MAXIMUM_PAYLOAD_TRANSACTION	Where the option of high-bandwidth Isochronous endpoints or of combining Bulk packets has been taken when the core is configured, the register includes either 2 or 5 further bits that define a multiplier m which is equal to one more than the value recorded. For Bulk endpoints with the packet combining option enabled, the multiplier m can be up to 32 and defines the number of USB packets of the specified payload which are to be combined into a single data packet within the FIFO. (If the packet splitting option is not enabled, bit15-bit13 will not be implemented and bit12-bit11 (if included) will be ignored.) For Isochronous endpoints operating in high-speed mode and with the high-bandwidth option enabled, m may only be either 2 or 3 (corresponding to bit 11 set or bit 12 set, respectively) and it

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		<p>specifies the maximum number of such transactions that can take place in a single microframe. If either bit 11 or bit 12 is non-0, the USB2.0 controller will automatically combine the separate USB packets received in any microframe into a single packet within the Rx FIFO. The maximum payload for each transaction is 1024 bytes, so this allows up to 3072 bytes to be received in each microframe.</p> <p>(For Isochronous/Interrupt transfers in full-speed mode or if high-bandwidth is not enabled, bits 11 and 12 are ignored.) The value written to bit10~0 (multiplied by m in the case of high-bandwidth Isochronous transfers) must match the value given in the wMaxPacketSize field of the Standard Endpoint Descriptor for the associated endpoint (see USB Specification Revision 2.0, Chapter 9). A mismatch will cause unexpected results.</p> <p>The total amount of data represented by the value written to this register (specified payload * m) should not exceed the FIFO size for the OUT endpoint, and should not exceed half the FIFO size if double-buffering is required.</p>

A0900016 RXCSR PERI**RX CSR Register****0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AU TO CL EA R	ISO	DM AR EQ EN	DIS NY ET _PI DE RR	DM AR EQ MO DE		KE EP ER RS TA TU S	INC OM PR X	CL RD TA TO G	SE NT ST AL L	SE ND ST AL L	FL US HFI FO	DA TA ER R	OV ER RU N	FIF OF UL L	RX PK TR DY
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW		RW	A1	A0	A1	RW	A0	RU	A1	RU	A1
Reset	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	AUTOCLEAR	If the CPU sets up this bit, the RxPktRdy bit will be automatically cleared when a packet of RxMaxP bytes has been unloaded from the RxFIFO. When packets of less than the maximum packet size are unloaded, RxPktRdy will have to be cleared manually. Note: Maximum packet size -3,-2,-1 is handled like maximum packet size which is auto cleared by hardware.
14	ISO	The CPU sets up this bit to enable the Rx endpoint for Isochronous transfers and clears it to enable the Rx endpoint for Bulk/Interrupt transfers.
13	DMAREQEN	The CPU sets up this bit to enable the DMA request for the Rx endpoint.
12	DISNYET_PIDERR	The CPU sets up this bit to disable the sending of NYET handshakes. When set, all successfully received Rx packets will be ACK'd including at the point at which the RxFIFO becomes full. Note: This bit only takes effect in high-speed mode, in which it should be set for all interrupt endpoints. This bit is set when there is a PID error in the received packet. It is cleared when RxPktRdy is cleared or write 0 to clear it.
11	DMAREQMODE	The CPU sets up this bit to select DMA Request Mode 1 and clears it to select DMA Request Mode 0. DMA Request Mode 1: Rx endpoint interrupt is generated only when DMA Request Mode 1 receives a short packet. RxDMAReq is generated when receiving a Max-Packet-size packet. DMA Request Mode 0: No Rx endpoint interrupt. RxDMAReq is generated when RxPktRdy is set.
9	KEEPERRSTATUS	This bit is used when endpoint works with USBQ and in ISOCHRONOUS mode. When this bit is set, the isochronous error, PIDERROR, INCOMPRX and DATAERROR will be kept and only cleared by SW.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
8	INCOMP RX	<p>This bit is set in an isochronous transfer if the packet in RxFIFO is incomplete because parts of the data are not received. When KeepErrorStatus = 0, it will be cleared when RxPktRdy is cleared or write 0 to clear it.</p> <p>Note: In anything other than an isochronous transfer, this bit will always return 0. Write 0 to clear it.</p>
7	CLRDTATOG	The CPU writes 1 to this bit to reset the endpoint data toggle to 0.
6	SENTSTALL	<p>This bit is set when a STALL handshake is transmitted. The CPU should clear this bit. An interrupt will be generated when the bit is set.</p> <p>Write 0 to clear it.</p>
5	SENDSTALL	<p>The CPU writes 1 to this bit to issue a STALL handshake. The CPU clears this bit to terminate the stall condition.</p> <p>Note: This bit has no effect where the endpoint is used for ISO transfers.</p>
4	FLUSH FIFO	<p>The CPU writes 1 to this bit to flush the next packet to be read from the endpoint RxFIFO. The RxFIFO pointer is reset and the RxPktRdy bit is cleared.</p> <p>Note: FlushFIFO should only be used when RxPktRdy is set. In other cases, it may cause data corruption. If RxFIFO is double buffered, FlushFIFO may need to be set twice to completely clear RxFIFO.</p>
3	DATAERR	<p>This bit is set when RxPktRdy is set if the data packet has a CRC or bit-stuff error in it. It is cleared when RxPktRdy is cleared.</p> <p>Note: This bit is only valid when the endpoint operates in ISO mode. In Bulk mode, it always returns to 0.</p>
2	OVERRUN	<p>This bit will be set if an OUT packet cannot be loaded into RxFIFO. The CPU should clear this bit (write 0 to clear it).</p> <p>Note: This bit is only valid when the endpoint operates in ISO mode. In Bulk mode, it always returns to 0. The new incoming packet will not be written to RxFIFO. Write 0 to clear it.</p>
1	FIFOFULL	This bit is set when no more packets can be loaded into RxFIFO.
0	RXPKT RDY	<p>This bit is set when a data packet has been received (to RxFIFO). The CPU should clear this bit when the packet has been unloaded from RxFIFO. An interrupt will be generated when the bit is set.</p> <p>Write 0 to clear it.</p>

A0900018 <u>RXCOUNT</u> Rx Count Register 0000																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RXCOUNT																
RU																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
13:0	RXCOUNT	<p>It is a 14-bit read-only register that holds the number of received data bytes in the packet in RxFIFO.</p> <p>Note: The value returns changes as FIFO is unloaded and is only valid when RxPktRdy (RxCSR.Do) is set.</p>

A090001A <u>TXTYPE</u> TxType Register 00																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TX_TYPE																
SPEE D																
PROT OCOL																
TARGET EP NUM BER																
RW																
RW																
RW																
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		Operating speed of the target device when the core is configured with the multipoint option. When the core is not configured with the multipoint option, these bits should not be accessed
7:6	TX_SPEED	<p>2'boo: Unused</p> <p>2'b01: High</p> <p>2'b10: Full</p> <p>2'b11: Low</p> <p>The CPU should set up this bit to select the required protocol for Tx endpoint:</p>
5:4	TX_PROTOCOL	<p>2'boo: Illegal</p> <p>2'b01: Isochronous</p> <p>2'b10: Bulk</p> <p>2'b11: Interrupt</p>
3:0	TX_TARGET_EP_NUMBER	The CPU should set this value to the endpoint number containing in the Tx endpoint descriptor returned to the USB2.0 controller during device enumeration.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	TX_POLLING_INTE RVAL_NAK_LIMIT_	<p>(Host mode only) TxInterval Register TxInterval is an 8-bit register that, for Interrupt and Isochronous transfers, defines the polling interval for the currently selected Tx endpoint. For Bulk endpoints, this register sets up the number of frames/microframes after which the endpoint should time out on receiving a stream of NAK responses. There is a TxInterval register for each configured Tx endpoint (except for Endpoint 0).</p>

Bit(s)	Name	Description
Operating speed of the target device when the core is configured with the multipoint option. When the core is not configured with the multipoint option, these bits should not be accessed		
7:6	RXSPEED	2'boo: Unused 2'bo1: High 2'b10: Full 2'b11: Low The CPU should set this to select the required protocol for the Tx endpoint:
5:4	RX_PROTOCOL	2'boo: Illegal 2'bo1: Isochronous 2'b10: Bulk 2'b11: Interrupt
3:0	RX_TARGET_EP_NUMBER	The CPU should set this value to the endpoint number containing in the Tx endpoint descriptor returned to the USB2.0 controller during device enumeration.

Ao90001	<u>RXINTERVAL</u>	RxInterval Register	00													
D	L															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RX_POLLING_INTERVAL_NAK_LIMIT_M							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
RxInterval Register RxInterval is an 8-bit register that, for Interrupt and Isochronous transfers, defines the polling interval for the currently selected Rx endpoint. For Bulk endpoints, this register sets the number of frames/microframes after which the endpoint should time out on receiving a stream of NAK responses. There is a RxInterval register for each configured Rx endpoint (except for Endpoint 0).		
7:0	RX_POLLING_INTE RVAL_NAK_LIMIT_ M	RX POLLING INTERVAL/NAK LIMIT (M), (host mode only) In each case the value that is set defines a number of frames/microframes (high speed transfers), as the following: Transfer type speed valid values (m) interpretation Interrupt low speed or full speed 1 - 255 polling interval is m frames. High speed 1 - 16 polling interval is 2(m-1) microframes Isochronous full speed or high speed 1 - 16 polling interval is 2(m-1) frames/microframes Bulk full speed or high speed 2 - 16 NAK limit is 2(m-1) frames/microframes. Note: Value 0 or 1 disables the NAK timeout function.

Ao90001F	<u>FIFOSIZE</u>	Configured FIFO Size Register	00													
D	L															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RXFIFOSIZE				TXFIFOSIZE			
Type									DC				DC			
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:4	RXFIFOSIZE	Indicates RxFIFO size of 2^n bytes Example: Value 10 means $2^{10} = 1024$ bytes.
3:0	TXFIFOSIZE	Indicates TxFIFO size of 2^n bytes Example: Value 10 means $2^{10} = 1024$ bytes.

Bit(s)	Name	Description															
A0900020	FIFO0	USB Endpoint 0 FIFO Register															
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name	FIFO_DATA[31:16]																
Type	Other																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	FIFO_DATA[15:0]																
Type	Other																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description																															
The Endpoint FIFO registers provides 16 addresses for CPU to access FIFOs for each endpoint. Writing to these addresses loads data into TxFIFO for the corresponding endpoint. Reading from these addresses unloads data from RxFIFO for the corresponding endpoint.																																	
Note:																																	
1. Transfers to and from FIFOs may be 8-bit, 16-bit or 32-bit as required, and any combination of access is allowed provided the data accessed are contiguous. However, all the transfers associated with one packet must be of the same width so that the data are consistently byte-, word- or double-word-aligned. The last transfer may however contain fewer bytes than the previous transfers in order to complete an odd-byte or odd-word transfer. For DC/DTV project, also refer to the RISC_SIZE register to complete FIFO access.																																	
2. Depending on the size of the FIFO and the expected maximum packet size, the FIFOs support either single-packet or double-packet buffering. However, burst writing of multiple packets is not supported as flags need to be set after each packet is written.																																	
3. Following a STALL response or a Tx Strike Out error on Endpoint, the associated FIFO is completely flushed.																																	
4. For programmers, do not use debug tools to monitor or read the FIFO region. The FIFO pointer will increase and cause unexpected error in MAC state machine.																																	

A0900024	FIFO1	USB Endpoint 1 FIFO Register															
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name	FIFO_DATA[31:16]																
Type	Other																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	FIFO_DATA[15:0]																
Type	Other																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description																															
The Endpoint FIFO registers provides 16 addresses for CPU access to FIFOs for each endpoint. Writing to these addresses loads data into TxFIFO for the corresponding endpoint. Reading from these addresses unloads data from RxFIFO for the corresponding endpoint.																																	
Note:																																	
1. Transfers to and from FIFOs may be 8-bit, 16-bit or 32-bit as required, and any combination of access is allowed provided the data accessed are contiguous. However, all the transfers associated with one packet must be of the same width so that the data are consistently byte-, word- or double-word-aligned. The last transfer may however contain fewer bytes than the previous transfers in order to complete an odd-byte or odd-word transfer. For DC/DTV project, also refer to the RISC_SIZE register to complete FIFO access.																																	
2. Depending on the size of the FIFO and the expected maximum packet size, the FIFOs support either single-packet or double-packet buffering. However, burst writing of multiple packets is not supported as flags need to be set after each packet is written.																																	
3. Following a STALL response or a Tx Strike Out error on Endpoint, the associated FIFO is completely flushed.																																	
4. For programmers, do not use debug tools to monitor or read the FIFO region. The FIFO pointer will increase and cause unexpected error in MAC state machine.																																	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		<p>complete an odd-byte or odd-word transfer. For DC/DTV project, also refer to the RISC_SIZE register to complete FIFO access.</p> <p>2. Depending on the size of the FIFO and the expected maximum packet size, the FIFOs support either single-packet or double-packet buffering. However, burst writing of multiple packets is not supported as flags need to be set after each packet is written.</p> <p>3. Following a STALL response or a Tx Strike Out error on Endpoint, the associated FIFO is completely flushed.</p> <p>4. For programmers, do not use debug tools to monitor or read the FIFO region. The FIFO pointer will increase and cause unexpected error in MAC state machine.</p>

A090002**FIFO2****USB Endpoint 2 FIFO Register****00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	FIFO_DATA[31:16]															
Type	Other															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FIFO_DATA[15:0]															
Type	Other															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

The Endpoint FIFO registers provides 16 addresses for CPU access to the FIFOs for each endpoint. Writing to these addresses loads data into TxFIFO for the corresponding endpoint. Reading from these addresses unloads data from RxFIFO for the corresponding endpoint.

Note:

- Transfers to and from FIFOs may be 8-bit, 16-bit or 32-bit as required, and any combination of access is allowed provided the data accessed are contiguous. However, all the transfers associated with one packet must be of the same width so that the data are consistently byte-, word- or double-word-aligned. The last transfer may however contain fewer bytes than the previous transfers in order to complete an odd-byte or odd-word transfer. For DC/DTV project, also refer to RISC_SIZE register to complete FIFO access.
- Depending on the size of the FIFO and the expected maximum packet size, the FIFOs support either single-packet or double-packet buffering. However, burst writing of multiple packets is not supported as flags need to be set after each packet is written.
- Following a STALL response or a Tx Strike Out error on Endpoint, the associated FIFO is completely flushed.
- For programmers, do not use debug tools to monitor or read the FIFO region. The FIFO pointer will increase and cause unexpected error in MAC state machine.

31:0**FIFO_DATA****A090006****DEVCTL****Device Control Register****80**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									B DE VIC E	FS DE V	LS DE V	VBUS		HO ST MO DE	HO ST RE Q	SES SIO N
Type									RU	RU	RU	RU		RU	Other	Other
Reset									1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	B_DEVICE	<p>This read-only bit indicates whether the USB2.0 controller operates as the 'A' device or the 'B' device. Only valid when a session is in progress.</p> <p>Note: If the core is in Force_Host mode, this bit will indicate the state of the HOSTDISCON input signal from the PHY. 1'b0: 'A' device 1'b1: 'B' device</p>
6	FSDEV	<p>This read-only bit is set when a full-speed or high-speed device has been detected being connected to the port. (High-speed devices are distinguished from full-speed by checking for high-speed chirps when the device is reset.) Only valid in host mode.</p>
5	LSDEV	<p>This read-only bit is set when a low-speed device has been detected being connected to the port. Only valid in host mode.</p>
4:3	VBUS	<p>These read-only bits encode the current VBUS level as the following: (only available with OTG function equipped; else the register value will be undefined.)</p> <p>2'boo: Below SessionEnd 2'b01: Above SessionEnd, below AValid 2'b10: Above AValid, below VBusValid 2'b11: About VBusValid</p>
2	HOSTMODE	<p>This read-only bit is set when the USB2.0 controller is acting as a host.</p>
1	HOSTREQ	<p>When set, the USB2.0 controller will initiate Host Negotiation when Suspend mode is entered. Cleared when Host Negotiation is completed ('B' device only).</p>
0	SESSION	<p>When operating as 'A' device, this bit is set or cleared by the CPU to start or end a session. When operating as 'B' device, this bit is set/cleared by the USB2.0 controller when a session starts/ends. It is also set by the CPU to initiate the Session Request Protocol. When the USB2.0 controller is in Suspend mode, the bit may be cleared by the CPU to perform software disconnect.</p> <p>Note: Clearing this bit when the core is not suspended will result in undefined behavior.</p>

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	OF
Name																PWRUPCNT	
Type																RW	
Reset																1	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	PWRUPCNT	<p>Power up counter limit. The power up counter counts the K state duration during suspend; when it times out, the resume interrupt will be issued. The register should be configured according to AHB clock speed.</p>

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	OO
Name												TX					
Type												DP					
Reset												B					

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	TXDPB	<p>Defines whether double-packet buffering supported for TxFIFO. When '1', double-packet buffering is supported. When '0', only single-packet buffering is supported.</p> <p>Maximum packet size to be allowed for (before any splitting within the FIFO of Bulk/High-Bandwidth packets prior to transmission). If TxDPB = 0, FIFO will also be this size; if TxDPB = 1, FIFO will be twice this size.</p> <p>TxSZ[3:0] Packet size (bytes) 4'b0000: 8 4'b0001: 16 4'b0010: 32 4'b0011: 64 4'b0100: 128 4'b0101: 256 4'b0110: 512 4'b0111: 1024 4'b1000: 2048 (single-packet buffering only) 4'b1001: 4096 (single-packet buffering only) Others: Not supported</p>
3:0	TXSZ	

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												RX				00
Type												DP				
Reset												B				

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	RXDPB	<p>Defines whether double-packet buffering supported for TxFIFO. When 1, double-packet buffering is supported. When 0, only single-packet buffering is supported.</p> <p>Maximum packet size to be allowed for (before any splitting within the FIFO of Bulk/High-Bandwidth packets prior to transmission). If TxDPB = 0, FIFO will also be this size; if TxDPB = 1, FIFO will be twice this size</p> <p>RxSZ[3:0] Packet size (bytes) 4'b0000: 8 4'b0001: 16 4'b0010: 32 4'b0011: 64 4'b0100: 128 4'b0101: 256 4'b0110: 512 4'b0111: 1024 4'b1000: 2048 (single-packet buffering only) 4'b1001: 4096 (single-packet buffering only) Others: Not supported</p>
3:0	RXSZ	

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																0000
Type																
Reset					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
TxFIFOadd is a 13-bit register which controls the start address of the selected Tx endpoint FIFO.		
12:0	TXFIFOADD	TxFIFOadd[12:0] Start address 13'h0000: 0000 13'h0001: 0008 13'h0002: 0010 13'h1FFF: FFF8

A090006₆ RXFIFOADD Rx FIFO Address Register 0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	Dat aEr rInt rEn	Ove rR UN Intr En														
Type	RW	RW														
Reset	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	DataErrIntrEn	Enables data error interrupt Note: This bit is only valid when the endpoint is operating in ISO mode.
14	OverRUNIntrEn	Enables over run interrupt Note: this bit is only valid when the endpoint is operating in ISO mode.
RxFIFOadd is a 13-bit register which controls the start address of the selected Rx endpoint FIFO.		
12:0	RXFIFOADD	RxFIFOadd[12:0] Start address 13'h0000: 0000 13'h0001: 0008 13'h0002: 0010 13'h1FFF: FFF8

A090006_C HWCAPS Hardware Capability Register 2003

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	QM U SU PP OR T	HU B SU PP OR T	US B20 _S UP PO RT	US B11 _S UP PO RT	MSTR_W RAP_INT FX	SLAVE_W RAP_INT FX										
Type	RO	RO	RO	RO	DC	DC										RO
Reset	o	o	1	o	o	o	o	o				o	o	o	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	QMU_SUPPORT	QMU feature support
14	HUB_SUPPORT	HUB feature support
13	USB20_SUPPORT	USB2.0 feature support
12	USB11_SUPPORT	USB1.1 feature support
11:10	MSTR_WRAP_INTF X	Configures AHB master interface 2'boo: Mentor AHB master interface

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		2'b01: Asynchronous AHB master interface
		2'b10: Asynchronous AXI master interface
		2'b11: Asynchronous DX DRAM master interface
		Configures AHB slave interface
9:8	SLAVE_WRAP_INT FX	2'boo: Mentor AHB slave interface 2'b01: Asynchronous AHB master interface 2'b10: Asynchronous AXI master interface 2'b11: Asynchronous DX CPU slave interface
5:0	USB_VERSION_CO DE	USB hardware version code

**Ao90006
E****HWSVERS****Version Register****0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																USB_SUB_VERSION_CODE
Type																RO
Reset												0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

7:0

USB_SUB_VERSIO
N_CODE**USB software version code****Ao9000070****BUSPERF1****USB Bus Performance Register 1****0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CL RD MA RE QE AR LY _E N	SO FT DE BO UN CE	ISO E RR C NT E N	ISO R TY D DI S		PR EA MB LE D EL AY E N										HOST_WAIT_EPo
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW		RW										RW
Reset	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

15

CLRDMAREQEARLY
_EN**CLRDMAREQEARLY_EN = 1 means DMAReq is cleared when 8 bytes of data remain in FIFO for RX, or TXMAXP-8 bytes are loaded in FIFO for TX.****CLRDMAREQEARLY_EN = 0 means DMAReq is only cleared when RX FIFO is read empty, or TXMAXP is loaded to TX FIFO.****If soft_debounce=0, debounce will be implemented by hardware, that is 120ms, the same as before.**

14

SOFT_DEBOUNCE

If soft_debounce=1, after DP/DM is stable for 1ms, connection interrupt will be generated, and software will determine how long the delay is for debounce. This bit only affects the debounce behavior when the cable starts connection. It does not affect HNP when the cable is connected.

13

ISO_ERR_CNT_EN

Musbhdrc has different behavior from the USB spec. in HUB ISO mode. When this bit is set, the Strike out mechanism of re-tried failed will be engaged and complete the transaction.

12

ISO_RTY_DIS

Musbhdrc has different behavior from the USB spec. in HUB ISO

Bit(s)	Name	Description
10	PREAMBLE_DELAY_EN	<p>mode. This bit is disable the retry of CSplit @ SOF</p> <p>Host mode only and downstream port connect to hub. This bit enables the function of host delay to issue a preamble +ack packet after receiving data from LS device about 3 LS bit time.</p> <p>Host waiting time of Endpoint 0</p> <p>The written value defines the minimum cycles for controller to issue the next IN/OUT/PING token during idle state.</p> <p>o: No wait</p> <p>>o: During idle state, the controller must wait for at least the exact cycles written before it issues the next IN/OUT/PING token. The cycle unit is as USB system clock cycle.</p>
9:0	HOST_WAIT_EP0	

A0900072 BUSPERF2 USB Bus Performance Register 2 Cooo																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	HS R_I SOI CH K DIS	T_I S OC HK _DI S														
Type	RW	RW														
Reset	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	HSR_ISOCHK_DIS	<p>ISO Rx o-packet Disable in host mode</p> <p>Optional disable selection for ISO Rx o packet</p>
14	HST_ISOOCHK_DIS	<p>ISO Tx o-packet Disable in host mode</p> <p>Optional disable selection for ISO Rx o packet</p>
13:0	HOST_WAIT_EPX	<p>Host waiting time of all endpoints except for Endpoint 0</p> <p>The written value defines the minimum cycles for controller to issue the next IN/OUT/PING token during idle state.</p> <p>o: No wait</p> <p>>o: During idle state, the controller must wait for at least the exact cycles written before it issues the next IN/OUT/PING token. The cycle unit is as USB system clock cycle.</p>

A0900074 BUSPERF3 USB Bus Performance Register 3 OA48																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					VB US ER R MO DE		FL US H FIF O EN		NO ISE _ST ILL S OF	BA B CL R EN			UN DO _S RP FIX	OT G DE GLI TC H DIS AB LE	EP S WR ST	DIS US BR ESE T
Type					RW		RW		RW	RW			RW	RW	Ao	RW
Reset					1		1		0	1			1	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
11	VBUSERR_MODE	Controls whether VBUS error will reset USB controller or only set up the VBUS error bit

Bit(s)	Name	Description
9	FLUSH_FIFO_EN	1'b0: Set up INTRUSB.bit[7] VBUS error only 1'b1: Reset USB controller and set up INTRUSB.bit[7] VBUS error tooDataErr interrupt enable. The DataErr status bit is in RxCSR[3] and should be written 0 to clear.TBD Enables Flush FIFO
7	NOISE_STILL_SOF	1'b1: Clear USBPtro, USBPtr1 of EPx Tx by flush FIFO command. 1'b0: USBPtro, USBPtr1 of EPx Tx cannot be cleared by flush FIFO command. Forces transmitting SOF as babble interrupt
6	BAB_CLR_EN	1'b0: Babble interrupt will not close session automatically. 1'b1: Babble interrupt will close session automatically. Controls babble session
3	UNDO_SRPFIX	The CPU sets up this bit to recover to the original circuit of USB2.0 IP about SRP.
2	OTG_DEGLITCH_DISABLE	Set to 1 to disable deglitch circuit of OTG signal group VBUSVALID, AVALID and SESSEND. SW can reset the USB MAC setting by setting this bit to 1. EP_SWRST will be cleared by HW automatically.
1	EP_SWRST	The MAC settings include function address, endpoint interrupt enable/status, endpoint state and EP TX/RX CSR. If DISUSBRESET is 0, USB MAC setting will be reset to inconfigured condition when USB bus reset is detected. SW can set this bit to 1 to disable USB MAC setting. Reset by HW when USB bus reset is detected. The HW reset MAC settings include: 1. Clear function address register 2. Clear index register 3. Flush all endpoint FIFOs 4. Clear control/status register a. EPN TX/RXMAXP b. EPN TX/RXCSR c. EPN TX/RXTYPE d. EPN TX/RXInterval e. EPN RXCOUNT f. EPO CSRo g. EPO COUNTo 5. Enable TX/RX endpoint interrupt and clear TX/RX interrupt status Note: EPN TX/RX FIFOSZ/AD are not cleared.
0	DISUSBRESET	

Ao900078 EPINFO Number of Tx and Rx Register 24

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:4	RXENDPOINTS	Number of Rx endpoints implemented in the design.
3:0	TXENDPOINTS	Number of Tx endpoints implemented in the design.

Ao900079 RAMINFO Width of RAM and Number of DMA Channel Register 4A

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:4	DMACHANS	Number of DMA channels implemented in the design.
3:0	RAMBITS	Width of the RAM address bus-1

Ao90007**LINKINFO****Delay to be Applied Register****5C**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																WTCON
Type																RW
Reset																0 1 0 1 1 1 0 0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:4	WTCON	Sets the wait to be applied to allow for the user's connect/disconnect filter in units of 533.3ns. (The default setting corresponds to 2.667us.) The default value will change to be 4'h8 to meet 2.667us.
3:0	WTID	Sets up delay to be applied from IDPULLUP being asserted to IDDIG being considered valid in units of 4.369ms. The default setting corresponds to 52.43ms.)

Ao90007**VPLEN****Vbus Pulsing Charge Register****3C**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																VPLEN
Type																RW
Reset																0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	VPLEN	Sets up duration of the VBus pulsing charge in units of 136.5 us. (The default setting corresponds to 8.19ms)

Ao90007C**HS_EOF1****Time Buffer Available on HS Transaction Register****80**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																HS_EOF1
Type																RW
Reset																1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	HS_EOF1	Sets up high-speed transactions the time before EOF to stop beginning new transactions, in units of 133.3ns. The default setting corresponds to 17.07us. USB2.0 IP only.

Ao90007**FS_EOF1****Time Buffer Available on FS Transaction Register****77**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																FS_EOF1
Type																RW
Reset																0 1 1 1 0 1 1 1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	FS_EOF1	Sets up full-speed transactions the time before EOF to stop beginning new transactions, in units of 533.3ns. (The default setting corresponds to 63.46us.) The default value will change to be 8'hBE to meet 63.46us.

Ao90007E LS_EOF1 Time Buffer Available on LS Transaction Register 72

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																LS_EOF1
Type																RW
Reset																0 1 1 1 0 0 1 0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	LS_EOF1	Sets up Q252low-speed transactions the time before EOF to stop beginning new transactions, in units of 1.067us. (The default setting corresponds to 121.6us.). USB2.0 IP only. The default value will change to be 8'hB6 to meet 121.6us.

Ao90007F RST_INFO Reset Information Register 00

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																WTFSSEO
Type																RW
Reset																0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:4	WTFSSEO	Signifies the SEO signal duration before issuing the reset signal (for device only). Duration = 272.8 x WTFSSEO + 2.5 usec. This register will only be reset when hardware is reset.
3:0	WTCHRP	Sets up delay to be applied from detecting Reset to sending chirp K (for device only). The duration = 272.8 x WTCHRP + 0.1 usec. This register will only be reset when hardware is reset.

Ao900080 RXTOG Rx Data Toggle Set/Status Register 0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															EP2	EP1
Type															RX	TO
Reset															G	O

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	EP2RXTOG	Receive Logical Endpoint n Data Toggle Bit Set/Status When read, these bits indicate the current state of the Endpoint n data toggle. If enable bit is high, the bit may be written with the required setting of the data toggle. If enable is low, any value written will be ignored

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	EP1RXTOG	<p>Note: This register is word access.</p> <p>1'b0: Logical Endpoint n RX data toggle bit = 0 1'b1: Logical Endpoint n RX data toggle bit = 1</p> <p>Receive Logical Endpoint n Data Toggle Bit Set/Status.</p> <p>When read, these bits indicate the current state of the Endpoint n data toggle. If enable bit is high, the bit may be written with the required setting of the data toggle. If enable is low, any value written will be ignored</p> <p>Note: This register is word access.</p> <p>1'b0: Logical Endpoint n RX data toggle bit = 0 1'b1: Logical Endpoint n RX data toggle bit = 1</p>

A090008 RXTOGEN Rx Data Toggle Enable Register 0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														EP2	EP1	
 RX														 RX	 RX	
 TO														 TO	 TO	
 GE														 GE	 GE	
 N														 N	 N	
Type														RW	RW	
Reset														0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	EP2RXTOGEN	<p>Enables Receive Logical Endpoint n Data Toggle Bit</p> <p>If enable bit is set, the endpoint n data toggle can be set.</p> <p>Note: This register is word access.</p> <p>1'b0: Forbid RISC writing EP n data toggle status with EP1RXTOG 1'b1: Allow RISC writing EP n data toggle status with EP1RXTOG</p>
1	EP1RXTOGEN	<p>Enables Receive Logical Endpoint n Data Toggle Bit</p> <p>If enable bit is set, the endpoint n data toggle can be set.</p> <p>Note: This register is word access.</p> <p>1'b0: Forbid RISC writing EP n data toggle status with EP1RXTOG 1'b1: Allow RISC writing EP n data toggle status with EP1RXTOG</p>

A090008 TXTOG Tx Data Toggle Set/Status Register 0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												EP4	EP3	EP2	EP1	
 TX												 TX	 TX	 TX	 TX	
 TO												 TO	 TO	 TO	 TO	
 G												Oth	Oth	Oth	Oth	
Type												er	er	er	er	
Reset												o	o	o	o	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	EP4TXTOG	<p>Transmit Logical Endpoint n Data Toggle Bit Set/Status</p> <p>When read, these bits indicate the current state of the Endpoint n data toggle. If enable bit is high, the bit may be written with the required setting of the data toggle. If enable is low, any value written will be ignored</p> <p>Note: This register is word access.</p> <p>1'b0: Logical Endpoint n TX data toggle bit = 0 1'b1: Logical Endpoint n TX data toggle bit = 1</p>
3	EP3TXTOG	<p>Transmit Logical Endpoint n Data Toggle Bit Set/Status</p> <p>When read, these bits indicate the current state of the Endpoint n data toggle. If enable bit is high, the bit may be written with the required setting of the data</p>

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	EP2TXTOG	<p>toggle. If enable is low, any value written will be ignored Note: This register is word access.</p> <p>1'bo: Logical Endpoint n TX data toggle bit = 0 1'b1: Logical Endpoint n TX data toggle bit = 1</p> <p>Transmit Logical Endpoint n Data Toggle Bit Set/Status</p> <p>When read, these bits indicate the current state of the Endpoint n data toggle. If enable bit is high, the bit may be written with the required setting of the data toggle. If enable is low, any value written will be ignored</p> <p>Note: This register is word access.</p> <p>1'bo: Logical Endpoint n TX data toggle bit = 0 1'b1: Logical Endpoint n TX data toggle bit = 1</p>
1	EP1TXTOG	<p>Transmit Logical Endpoint n Data Toggle Bit Set/Status</p> <p>When read, these bits indicate the current state of the Endpoint n data toggle. If enable bit is high, the bit may be written with the required setting of the data toggle. If enable is low, any value written will be ignored</p> <p>Note: This register is word access.</p> <p>1'bo: Logical Endpoint n TX data toggle bit = 0 1'b1: Logical Endpoint n TX data toggle bit = 1</p>

A090008**TXTGEN****Tx Data Toggle Enable Register****0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												EP4	EP3	EP2	EP1	
												TX	TX	TX	TX	
												TO	TO	TO	TO	
												GE	GE	GE	GE	
												N	N	N	N	
Type												RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset												0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	EP4TXTGEN	<p>Enables Receive Logical Endpoint 1 Data Toggle Bit</p> <p>If enable bit is set, the endpoint n data toggle can be set. Note: This register is word access.</p> <p>1'bo: Forbid RISC writing EP n data toggle status with EP1RXTOG 1'b1: Allow RISC writing EP n data toggle status with EP1RXTOG</p>
3	EP3TXTGEN	<p>Enables Receive Logical Endpoint 1 Data Toggle Bit</p> <p>If enable bit is set, the endpoint n data toggle can be set. Note: This register is word access.</p> <p>1'bo: Forbid RISC writing EP n data toggle status with EP1RXTOG 1'b1: Allow RISC writing EP n data toggle status with EP1RXTOG</p>
2	EP2TXTGEN	<p>Enables Receive Logical Endpoint 1 Data Toggle Bit</p> <p>If enable bit is set, the endpoint n data toggle can be set. Note: This register is word access.</p> <p>1'bo: Forbid RISC writing EP n data toggle status with EP1RXTOG 1'b1: Allow RISC writing EP n data toggle status with EP1RXTOG</p>
1	EP1TXTGEN	<p>Enables Receive Logical Endpoint 1 Data Toggle Bit</p> <p>If enable bit is set, the endpoint n data toggle can be set. Note: This register is word access.</p> <p>1'bo: Forbid RISC writing EP n data toggle status with EP1RXTOG 1'b1: Allow RISC writing EP n data toggle status with EP1RXTOG</p>

A09000A
oUSB_L1INTS**USB Level 1 Interrupt Status Register**

oooooooooooo

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					PO	DR	ID	VB	DP	QH	QI	PS	DM	US	RX	TX
					WE	VV	DIG	US	DM	IF_	NT	R_I	A_I	BC	_IN	_IN
					RD	BU	IN	VA	IN	INT	ST	NT	NT	OM	T_S	T_S
					WN	S_I	LID	IN	TA	AT	ST	AT	ST	AT	T_A	T_A
					_IN	NT	IN	T_S	TA	US	AT	US	AT	US	T_U	T_U
					T_S	ST	TA	TA	TU						S	S
					TA	AT	US									
					TU	S										
Type					RU	RU	RU	RU	RU	RU	RU	RU	RU	RU	RU	RU
Reset					o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
Power-down interrupt status		
11	POWERDWN_INT_STATUS	When controller is in host suspend mode, VBus is valid, and DP is asserted, this bit will set. When controller is in peripheral mode, Avalid is setting, and DP is asserted, this bit will set. When controller is in idle state, valid is de-asserted , and linestate is in SEO, this bit will also set.
DRVVBUS interrupt status		
10	DRVVBUS_INT_STATUS	This bit shows the interrupt trigger status of DRVVBUS. The trigger polarity is determined by DRVVBUS_INT_POL. This interrupt is used in USB OTG charge pump control.
IDDIG interrupt status		
9	IDDIG_INT_STATUS	This bit shows the interrupt trigger status of IDDIG. The trigger polarity is determined by IDDIG_INT_POL. This interrupt is used in USB OTG attachment.
VBUSVALID interrupt status		
8	VBUSVALID_INT_STATUS	This bit shows the interrupt trigger status of VBUSVALID. The trigger polarity is determined by VBUSVALID_INT_POL. This interrupt is used in USB attachment to host.
DPDM interrupt status		
7	DPDM_INT_STATUS	This bit shows the interrupt trigger status of DPDM. The trigger condition is whether DP or DM goes high. This interrupt is used in USB HOST mode to detect device attachment.
USBQ HIF command interrupt status		
6	QHIF_INT_STATUS	Only valid when WiMAX Q is available.
USBQ interrupt status		
5	QINT_STATUS	Only valid when USBQ is available.
Packet sequence recorder interrupt status		
4	PSR_INT_STATUS	
DMA interrupt status		
3	DMA_INT_STATUS	
USB common interrupt status		
2	USBCOM_INT_STATUS	
Endpoint Rx interrupt status		
1	RX_INT_STATUS	
Endpoint Tx interrupt status		
0	TX_INT_STATUS	

A09000A**USB_L1INTM****4****USB Level 1 Interrupt Mask Register****00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					PO	DR	ID	VB	DP	QH	QI	PS	DM	US	RX	TX
					WE	VV	DIG	US	DM	IF	NT	R_I	A_I	BC	IN	IN
					RD	BU	LID	VA	INT	INT	U	NT	NT	OM	T	T
					WN	S_I	_IN	_IN	_T	_U	_U	NM	NM	UN	UN	MA
					_IN	NT	_IN	_T	_UN	_T	_UN	AS	AS	MA	MA	SK
					T	U	UN	MA	MA	UN	MA	K	AS	SK	UN	SK
					UN	NM	MA	SK	SK	NM	AS	K	AS	MA	SK	SK
Type					RW	RW	RW	RW								
Reset					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
11	POWERDWN_INT_UNMASK	Unmasks POWERDWN interrupt 1'b0: Mask interrupt 1'b1: Unmask interrupt
10	DRVVBUS_INT_UNMASK	Unmasks DRVVBUS interrupt 1'b0: Mask interrupt 1'b1: Unmask interrupt
9	IDDIG_INT_UNMASK	Unmasks IDDIG Interrupt 1'b0: Mask interrupt 1'b1: Unmask interrupt
8	VBUSVALID_INT_UNMASK	Unmasks VBUSVALID Interrupt 1'b0: Mask interrupt 1'b1: Unmask interrupt
7	DPDM_INT_UNMASK	Unmasks DPDM Interrupt 1'b0: Mask interrupt 1'b1: Unmask interrupt
6	QHIF_INT_UNMASK	Unmasks USBQ HIF command interrupt Only valid when WiMAX Q is available. 1'b0: Mask interrupt 1'b1: Unmask interrupt
5	QINT_UNMASK	Unmasks USBQ Interrupt Only valid when USBQ is available. 1'b0: Mask interrupt 1'b1: Unmask interrupt
4	PSR_INT_UNMASK	Unmasks packet sequence recorder interrupt 1'b0: Mask interrupt 1'b1: Unmask interrupt
3	DMA_INT_UNMASK	Unmasks DMA interrupt 1'b0: Mask interrupt 1'b1: Unmask interrupt
2	USBCOM_INT_UNMASK	Unmasks USB common interrupt 1'b0: Mask interrupt 1'b1: Unmask interrupt
1	RX_INT_UNMASK	Unmasks endpoint Rx interrupt 1'b0: Mask interrupt 1'b1: Unmask interrupt
0	TX_INT_UNMASK	Unmasks endpoint Tx Interrupt 1'b0: Mask interrupt

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1'b1: Unmask interrupt

A09000A**USB_L1INTP****USB Level 1 Interrupt Polarity Register****00000200**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					PO WE RD WN _IN T PO L	DR VV BU S_I NT P OL	ID DIG _IN T PO L	VB US VA LID _IN T PO L								
Type					RW	RW	RW	RW								
Reset					o	o	1	o								

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

11	POWERDWN_INT_POL	POWERDWN interrupt polarity 1'b0: Interrupt trigger when POWERDWN is 1. 1'b1: Interrupt trigger when POWERDWN is 0.
10	DRVVBUS_INT_PO_L	DRVVBUS interrupt polarity 1'b0: Interrupt trigger when DRVVBUS is 1. 1'b1: Interrupt trigger when DRVVBUS is 0.
9	IDDIG_INT_POL	IDDIG interrupt polarity 1'b0: Interrupt trigger when IDDIG is 1. 1'b1: Interrupt trigger when IDDIG is 0.
8	VBUSVALID_INT_P_O_L	VBUSVALID interrupt polarity 1'b0: Interrupt trigger when VBUSVALID is 1. 1'b1: Interrupt trigger when VBUSVALID is 0.

A09000A**USB_L1INTC****USB Level 1 Interrupt Control Register****00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																US B_I NT _SY NC
Type																RW
Reset																o

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

0	USB_INT_SYNC	USB interrupt synchronization 1'b0: USB output interrupt is output directly. 1'b1: USB output interrupt is synchronized by MCU BUS clock registers.
---	--------------	--

A0900102 CSRo PERI**EPO Control Status Register****0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								FL US HFI FO	SE RVI CES ET UP ED N	SE RVI CE DR XP KT RD Y	SE ND ST AL L	SET UP EN D	DA TA EN D	SE NT ST AL L	TX PK TR DY	RX PK TR DY
Type								Ao	Ao	Ao	Ao	RU	Ao	RW	Ao	RU
Reset								0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
8	FLUSH FIFO	The CPU writes 1 to this bit to flush the next packet to be transmitted/read from the Endpoint 0 FIFO. It is cleared automatically. The FIFO pointer is reset and the TxPktRdy/RxPktRdy bit (below) is cleared. May be set simultaneously with TxPktRdy to abort the packet that is currently loaded into FIFO. Note: FlushFIFO should only be used when TxPktRdy/RxPktRdy is set. In other cases, it may cause data corruption.
7	SERVICESETUPENDN	The CPU writes 1 to this bit to clear the SetupEnd bit. It is cleared automatically.
6	SERVICEDEXPKTRDY	The CPU writes 1 to this bit to clear the RxPktRdy bit. It is cleared automatically.
5	SENDSTALL	The CPU writes 1 to this bit to terminate the current transaction. The STALL handshake will be transmitted, and this bit will be cleared automatically. Note: The FIFO should be flushed before SendStall is set.
4	SETUPEND	This bit will be set when a control transaction ends before the DataEnd bit is set. An interrupt will be generated and the FIFO flushed at this time. The bit is cleared by the CPU writing 1 to the ServicedSetupEnd bit.
3	DATAEND	The CPU sets up this bit when setting TxPktRdy for the last data packet, when clearing RxPktRdy after unloading the last data packet, and when setting up TxPktRdy for a 0 length data packet. It is cleared automatically.
2	SENTSTALL	This bit is set when a STALL handshake is transmitted. The CPU should clear this bit. Write 0 to clear it.
1	TXPKTRDY	The CPU sets up this bit after loading a data packet into the FIFO. It is cleared automatically when a data packet has been transmitted. An interrupt is also generated at this point (if enabled)
0	RXPKTRDY	This bit is set when a data packet has been received. An interrupt is generated when this bit is set. The CPU clears this bit by setting up the ServicedRxPktRdy bit.

A0900108 COUNT0**EPO Received Bytes Register****0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																EPO_RX_COUNT
Type																RU
Reset																0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6:0	EPO_RX_COUNT	Count0 is a 7-bit read-only register that indicates the number of

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		received data bytes in the Endpoint 0 FIFO. The value returned changes as the contents of the FIFO change and is only valid when RxPktRdy (IDXEPPro.CSRo.bito) is set.

Ao90010A Typeo EPo Type Register 00																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									EPO_Type							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0						

Bit(s)	Name	Description
Operating speed of the target device when the core is configured with the multipoint option. When the core is not configured with the multipoint option, these bits should not be accessed		
7:6	EPo_Type	2'boo: Unused
		2'bo1: High
		2'b10: Full
		2'b11: Low

Ao90010B NAKLIMTo NAK Limit Register 00																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset												0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
(Host mode only) NAKlimito is a 5-bit register that sets up the number of frames/microframes (high-speed transfers) after which Endpoint 0 should time out on receiving a stream of NAK responses. (Equivalent settings for other endpoints can be made through their TxInterval and RxInterval registers.). The number of frames/microframes selected is 2(m-1) (where m is the value set in the register, valid values 2 - 16). If the host receives NAK responses from the target for more frames than the number represented by the limit set in this register, the endpoint will be halted.		
4:0	NAKLIMITo	Note: Value 0 or 1 disables the NAK timeout function.

Ao90010C SRAMCONFI SRAM Size Register 0800																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									SRAM_SIZE							
Type									RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
Depth of SRAM with data bus width 32 bits. For example, if SRAM is configured to 8KB, SRAM_SIZE will be 16'h800.		
15:0	SRAM_SIZE	

**Ao90010E HBCONFIGD
ATA****High Bind-width Configuration Register****00**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
Name									NUM_HB_EPR									
Type									RO									
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:4	NUM_HB_EPR	Number of high bind-width RX endpoints
3:0	NUM_HB_EPT	Number of high bind-width TX endpoints

**Ao90010F CONFIGDAT
A****Core Configuration Register****1F**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									MP RX E	MP TX E	BIG EN DIA N	HB RX E	HB TX E	DY NFI FO SIZ IN G	SO FTC ON E	UT MI DA TA WI DT H
Type									RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset									0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	MPRXE	When set to 1, automatic amalgamation of bulk packets will be selected.
6	MPTXE	When set to 1, automatic splitting of bulk packets will be selected.
5	BIGENDIAN	Set to 1 indicates big-endian ordering is selected.
4	HBRXE	Set to 1 indicates high-bandwidth Rx ISO Endpoint Support is selected.
3	HBTXE	Set to 1 indicates high-bandwidth Tx ISO Endpoint Support is selected.
2	DYNFIFOSIZING	Set to 1 indicates Dynamic FIFO Sizing option is selected.
1	SOFTCONE	Set to 1 indicates Soft Connect/Disconnect option is selected.
0	UTMIDATAWIDTH	Indicates selected UTMI+ data width 1'b0: 8 bits 1'b1: 16 bits

Ao900110 TX1MAP**TX1MAP Register****0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name						M1		MAXIMUM_PAYLOAD_TRANSACTION									
Type						RW		RW									
Reset						0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
12:11	M1	Maximum payload size for indexed TX endpoint, M1 packet multiplier m maximum payload transaction register
10:0	MAXIMUM_PAYLO AD_TRANSACTION	The TxMaxP register defines the maximum amount of data that can be transferred through the selected Tx endpoint in a single operation. There is a TxMaxP register for each Tx endpoint (except for Endpoint 0). Bits 10~0 define (in bytes) the maximum payload transmitted in a

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		<p>single transaction. The value set can be up to 1024 bytes but is subject to the constraints placed by the USB Specification on packet sizes for Bulk, Interrupt and Isochronous transfers in full-speed and high-speed operations. Where the option of high-bandwidth isochronous endpoints or of packet splitting on bulk endpoints has been taken when the core is configured, the register will include either 2 or 5 further bits that define a multiplier m which is equal to one more than the value recorded. In the case of bulk endpoints with the packet splitting option enabled, the multiplier m can be up to 32 and defines the maximum number of 'USB' packets (i.e. packets for transmission over the USB) of the specified payload into which a single data packet placed in the FIFO should be split, prior to the transfer. (If the packet splitting option is not enabled, bit15~13 will not be implemented and bit12~11 (if included) will be ignored.)</p> <p>Note: The data packet should be an exact multiple of the payload specified by bit10~0, which is itself required to be one of 8, 16, 32, 64 or (in the case of high speed transfers) 512 bytes. For isochronous endpoints operating in high-speed mode and with the High-bandwidth option enabled, m may only be either 2 or 3 (corresponding to bit11 set or bit12 set respectively) and it specifies the maximum number of such transactions that can take place in a single microframe. If either bit11 or bit12 is not 0, the USB2.0 controller will automatically split any data packet written to FIFO into up to 2 or 3 'USB' packets, each containing the specified payload (or less). The maximum payload for each transaction is 1024 bytes, so this allows up to 3072 bytes to be transmitted in each microframe. (For Isochronous/Interrupt transfers in full-speed mode, bit11 and 12 are ignored.) The value written to bit10~0 (multiplied by m in the case of high-bandwidth Isochronous transfers) should match the value given in the wMaxPacketSize field of the Standard Endpoint Descriptor for the associated endpoint (see USB Specification Revision 2.0, Chapter 9). A mismatch can cause unexpected results. The total amount of data represented by the value written to this register (specified payload * m) must not exceed the FIFO size for the Tx endpoint and should not exceed half the FIFO size if double-buffering is required. If this register is changed after packets have been sent from the endpoint, the Tx endpoint FIFO should be completely flushed (using the FlushFIFO bit in TxCSR) after writing the new value to this register.</p>

A0900112 TX1CSR PER I		Tx1 CSR Register																0000	
Bit		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
Name	AU TO SET	ISO		DM AR EQ EN	FR CD AT AT OG	DM AR EQ MO DE			SET TX PK TR DY _T WI CE	INC OM PT X	CL RD AT AT OG	SE NT ST AL L	SE ND ST AL L	FL US HFI FO	UN DE RR UN	FIF ON OT EM PT Y	TX PK TR DY		
Type	RW	RW		RW	RW	RW			A1	A1	Ao	A1	RW	Ao	A1	RU	Ao		
Reset	0	0		0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	AUTOSET	If The CPU sets up this bit, TxPktRdy will be automatically set when data of the maximum packet size (value in TxMaxP) is loaded into the TxFIFO. If a packet of less than the maximum packet size is loaded, TxPktRdy will have to be set manually.
14	ISO	The CPU sets up this bit to enable the Tx endpoint for Isochronous transfers and clears it to enable the Tx endpoint for Bulk or Interrupt transfers. Note: This bit only takes effect in peripheral mode. In host mode, it always returns to 0.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
12	DMAREQEN	The CPU sets up this bit to enable the DMA request for the Tx endpoint.
11	FRCDATATOG	The CPU sets up this bit to force the endpoint data toggle to switch and the data packet to be cleared from the FIFO, regardless of whether an ACK was received. This can be used by Interrupt Tx endpoints that are used to communicate rate feedback for Isochronous endpoints.
10	DMAREQMODE	The CPU sets up this bit to select DMA Request Mode 1 and clears it to select DMA Request Mode 0. Note: This bit should not be cleared either before or in the same cycle as the DMAReqEn bit is cleared.
8	SETTXPKTRDY_TW ICE	Indicates TxPktRdy had been set when it is 1'b1 already. Write 0 to clear it. When the endpoint is used for high-bandwidth Isochronous/Interrupt transfers, this bit is set to indicate where a large packet has been split into 2 or 3 packets for transmission but insufficient IN tokens have been received to send all the parts. Note: In anything other than a high-bandwidth transfer, this bit will always return to 0. Write 0 to clear it.
6	CLRDATATOG	The CPU writes 1 to this bit to reset the endpoint data toggle to 0. This bit is set when a STALL handshake is transmitted. The FIFO will be flushed and Tx interrupt generated if enabled and the TxPktRdy bit is cleared. The CPU should clear this bit. Write 0 to clear it.
5	SENTSTALL	The CPU writes 1 to this bit to issue a STALL handshake to an IN token. The CPU clears this bit to terminate the stall condition. Note: This bit has no effect where the endpoint is used for Isochronous transfer. Otherwise, CPU should wait for SENTSTALL interrupt to be generated before clearing the SENDSTALL bit.
4	SENDSTALL	The CPU writes 1 to this bit to flush the latest packet from the endpoint TxFIFO. The FIFO pointer is reset, the TxPktRdy bit is cleared and an interrupt is generated. May be set simultaneously with TxPktRdy to abort the packet currently loaded into FIFO. Note: FlushFIFO should only be used when TxPktRdy is set. In other cases, it may cause data corruption. If the FIFO is double-buffered, FlushFIFO may need to be set twice to completely clear the FIFO.
3	FLUSHFIFO	The USB will set up this bit if an IN token is received when the TxPktRdy bit is not set. The CPU should clear this bit (write 0 to clear it).
2	UNDERRUN	The USB sets up this bit when there is at least 1 packet in TxFIFO. This bit will be asserted automatically when TXPKTRDY is set by CPU and de-asserted when CPU flushes FIFO or sends a STALL packet.
1	FIFONOTEMPTY	The CPU sets up this bit after loading a data packet into FIFO. It is cleared automatically when a data packet has been transmitted. An interrupt is also generated at this point (if enabled). TxPktRdy is also automatically cleared (interrupt is generated) prior to loading a second packet into a double-buffered FIFO.
0	TXPKTRDY	

Ao900114		RX1MAP														RX1MAP Register			
Bit		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
Name					M1											MAXIMUM PAYLOAD TRANSACTION			
Type					RW											RW			
Reset					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
12:11	M1	<p>Maximum payload size for indexed RX endpoint, M1 packet multiplier m</p> <p>The RxMaxP register defines the maximum amount of data that can be transferred through the selected Rx endpoint in a single operation. There is a RxMaxP register for each Rx endpoint (except for Endpoint 0). Bit10~0 define (in bytes) the maximum payload transmitted in a single transaction. The value set can be up to 1024 bytes but is subject to the constraints placed by the USB Specification on packet sizes for Bulk, Interrupt and Isochronous transfers in full-speed and high-speed operations.</p> <p>Where the option of high-bandwidth isochronous endpoints or of combining bulk packets has been taken when the core is configured, the register includes either 2 or 5 further bits that define a multiplier m which is equal to one more than the value recorded.</p> <p>For Bulk endpoints with the packet combining option enabled, the multiplier m can be up to 32 and defines the number of USB packets of the specified payload which are to be combined into a single data packet within the FIFO. (If the packet splitting option is not enabled, bit15~13 will not be implemented and bit12~11 (if included) will be ignored.) For isochronous endpoints operating in high-speed mode and with the high-bandwidth option enabled, m may only be either 2 or 3 (corresponding to bit11 set or bit12 set respectively) and it specifies the maximum number of such transactions that can take place in a single microframe. If either bit11 or bit12 is not 0, the USB2.0 controller will automatically combine the separate USB packets received in any microframe into a single packet within the Rx FIFO. The maximum payload for each transaction is 1024 bytes, so this allows up to 3072 bytes to be received in each microframe.</p> <p>(For Isochronous/Interrupt transfers in full-speed mode or if high-bandwidth is not enabled, bit11 and 12 will be ignored.) The value written to bit10~0 (multiplied by m in the case of high-bandwidth Isochronous transfers) should match the value given in the wMaxPacketSize field of the Standard Endpoint Descriptor for the associated endpoint (see USB Specification Revision 2.0, Chapter 9). A mismatch can cause unexpected results.</p> <p>The total amount of data represented by the value written to this register (specified payload * m) should not exceed the FIFO size for the OUT endpoint and half the FIFO size if double-buffering is required.</p>
10:0	MAXIMUM PAYLOAD TRANSACTION	

A0900116		RX1CSR PE																RX1 CSR Register	
Bit	RI	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
Name	AU TO CL EA R	ISO	DM AR EQ EN	DIS NY ET PI DE RR	DM AR EQ MO DE			KE EP ER RS TA TU S	INC OM PR X	CL RD TA TO G	SE NT ST AL L	SE ND ST AL L	FL US HFI FO	DA TA ER R	OV ER RU N	FIF OF UL L	RX PK TR DY		
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW			RW	A1	A0	A1	RW	Ao	RU	A1	RU	A1		
Reset	o	o	o	o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	AUTOCLEAR	<p>If the CPU sets up this bit, the RxPktRdy bit will be automatically cleared when a packet of RxMaxP bytes has been unloaded from the RxFIFO. When packets of less than the maximum packet size are unloaded, RxPktRdy will have to be cleared manually.</p> <p>Note: Maximum packet size-3,-2,-1 is handled like maximum packet size which is auto cleared by hardware.</p>
14	ISO	The CPU sets up this bit to enable the Rx endpoint for Isochronous transfers and clears it to enable the Rx endpoint for Bulk/Interrupt

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		transfers.
13	DMAREQEN	The CPU sets up this bit to enable the DMA request for the Rx endpoint.
		The CPU sets up this bit to disable the sending of NYET handshakes. When set, all successfully received Rx packets will be ACK'd including at the point at which the RxFIFO becomes full.
12	DISNYET_PIDERR	Note: This bit only takes effect in high-speed mode, in which it should be set for all interrupt endpoint. This bit is set when there is a PID error in the received packet. It is cleared when RxPktRdy is cleared or write 0 to clear it.
11	DMAREQMODE	The CPU sets up this bit to select DMA Request Mode 1 and clears it to select DMA Request Mode 0. DMA Request Mode 1: Rx endpoint interrupt is generated only when DMA Request Mode 1 and received a short packet. RxDMAReq is generated when receiving a Max-Packet-size packet. DMA Request Mode 0: No Rx endpoint interrupt. RxDMAReq will be generated when RxPktRdy is set.
9	KEEPERRSTATUS	This bit is used when endpoint works with USBQ and in ISOCHRONOUS mode. When this bit is set, the isochronous error, PIDERROR, INCOMPRX and DATAERROR will be kept and only cleared by SW.
8	INCOMPRX	This bit will be set in an Isochronous transfer if the packet in the RxFIFO is incomplete because parts of the data are not received. When KeepErrorStatus = 0, it will be cleared when RxPktRdy is cleared or write 0 to clear it. Note: In anything other than a Isochronous transfer, this bit will always return 0. Write 0 to clear it.
7	CLRDATATOG	The CPU writes 1 to this bit to reset the endpoint data toggle to 0.
6	SENTSTALL	This bit is set when a STALL handshake is transmitted. The CPU should clear this bit. An interrupt will be generated when the bit is set. Write 0 to clear it.
5	SENDSTALL	The CPU writes 1 to this bit to issue a STALL handshake. The CPU clears this bit to terminate the stall condition. Note: This bit has no effect where the endpoint is being used for ISO transfers.
4	FLUSHFIFO	The CPU writes 1 to this bit to flush the next packet to be read from the endpoint RxFIFO. The RxFIFO pointer is reset and the RxPktRdy bit is cleared. Note: FlushFIFO should only be used when RxPktRdy is set. In other cases, it may cause data corruption. If the RxFIFO is double buffered, FlushFIFO may need to be set twice to completely clear the RxFIFO.
3	DATAERR	This bit will be set when RxPktRdy is set if the data packet has a CRC or bit-stuff error in it. Cleared when RxPktRdy is cleared. Note: This bit is only valid when the endpoint is operating in ISO mode. In Bulk mode, it always returns to 0.
2	OVERRUN	This bit will be set if an OUT packet cannot be loaded into RxFIFO. The CPU should clear this bit (write 0 to clear it). Note: This bit is only valid when the endpoint is operating in ISO mode. In Bulk mode, it always returns to 0. The new incoming packet will not be written to RxFIFO.
1	FIFOFULL	This bit will be set when no more packets can be loaded into RxFIFO. This bit will be set when a data packet has been received (to RxFIFO). The CPU should clear this bit when the packet has been unloaded from RxFIFO. An interrupt will be generated when the bit is set. Write 0 to clear it.
0	RXPKT RDY	

A0900118 RX1COUNT**Rx1 Count Register****0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RXCOUNT															
Type	RU															
Reset			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
13:0	RXCOUNT	It is a 14-bit read-only register that holds the number of received data bytes in the packet in RxFIFO. Note: The value returned changes as the FIFO is unloaded and is only valid when RxPktRdy(RxCSR.Do) is set.

A090011A TX1TYPE**Tx1Type Register****00**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									TX_SPEED	TX_PROTOCOL	TX_TARGET_EP_NUM BER					
Type									RW	RW	RW					
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	TX_SPEED	Operating speed of the target device when the core is configured with the multipoint option When the core is not configured with the multipoint option, these bits should not be accessed. 2'boo: Unused 2'bo1: High 2'b10: Full 2'b11: Low
5:4	TX_PROTOCOL	The CPU should set up this to select the required protocol for the Tx endpoint. 2'boo: Illegal 2'bo1: Isochronous 2'b10: Bulk 2'b11: Interrupt
3:0	TX_TARGET_EP_NUMBER	The CPU should set this value to the endpoint number containing in the Tx endpoint descriptor returned to the USB2.0 controller during device enumeration.

A090011B TX1INTERVAL**Tx1Interval Register****00**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									TX_POLLING_INTERVAL_NAK_LIMIT_M					RW		
Type									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	TX_POLLING_INTE RVAL_NAK_LIMIT_M	(Host mode only) TxInterval Register TxInterval is an 8-bit register that, for Interrupt and Isochronous transfers, defines the polling interval for the currently-selected Tx endpoint. For Bulk endpoints, this register sets up the number of frames/microframes after which the endpoint should time out on receiving a stream of NAK responses. There is a TxInterval register for each configured Tx endpoint (except for Endpoint 0). In each case the value that is set defines a number of frames/microframes (high

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		<p>speed transfers), as the following:</p> <p>Transfer Type Speed Valid values (m) Interpretation</p> <p>Interrupt Low Speed or Full Speed 1-255 Polling interval is m frames.</p> <p>Interrupt High Speed 1-16 Polling interval is $2^{(m-1)}$ microframes</p> <p>Isochronous Full Speed or High Speed 1-16 Polling interval is $2^{(m-1)}$ frames/microframes</p> <p>Bulk Full Speed or High Speed 2-16 NAK Limit is $2^{(m-1)}$ frames/microframes.</p> <p>Note: Value 0 or 1 disables the NAK timeout function. The register should be set before TxType for Bulk endpoint.</p>

Ao90011C RX1TYPE Rx1Type Register 00																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RXSPEED	RX_PROT_OCOL	RX_TARGET_EP_NUM_BER					
Type									RW	RW					RW	
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
Operating speed of the target device when the core is configured with the multipoint option		
When the core is not configured with the multipoint option, these bits should not be accessed.		
7:6	RXSPEED	<p>2'boo: Unused</p> <p>2'b01: High</p> <p>2'b10: Full</p> <p>2'b11: Low</p> <p>The CPU should set up this to select the required protocol for the Tx endpoint.</p>
5:4	RX_PROTOCOL	<p>2'boo: Illegal</p> <p>2'b01: Isochronous</p> <p>2'b10: Bulk</p> <p>2'b11: Interrupt</p>
3:0	RX_TARGET_EP_N NUMBER	The CPU should set this value to the endpoint number containing in the Tx endpoint descriptor returned to the USB2.0 controller during device enumeration.

Ao90011D RX1INTERVAL Rx1Interval Register 00																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RX_POLLING_INTERVAL_NAK_LIMIT_M							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
RxInterval Register RxInterval is an 8-bit register that, for Interrupt and Isochronous transfers, defines the polling interval for the currently selected Rx endpoint. For Bulk endpoints, this register sets up the number of frames/microframes after which the endpoint should time out on receiving a stream of NAK responses. There is a RxInterval register for each configured Rx endpoint (except for Endpoint 0).		
RX POLLING INTERVAL / NAK LIMIT (M), (Host mode only)		
7:0	RX_POLLING_INTE RVAL_NAK_LIMIT_ M	In each case the value that is set defines a number of frames/microframes (high speed transfers), as the following:

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		<p>Transfer Type Speed Valid values (m) Interpretation Interrupt Low Speed or Full Speed 1 - 255 Polling interval is m frames. High Speed 1 - 16 Polling interval is $2(m-1)$ microframes Isochronous Full Speed or High Speed 1 - 16 Polling interval is $2(m-1)$ frames/microframes Bulk Full Speed or High Speed 2 - 16 NAK Limit is $2(m-1)$ frames/microframes. Note: Value 0 or 1 disables the NAK timeout function. The register should be set before RxType for Bulk endpoint.</p>

Ao90011F FIFOSIZE1 EP1 Configured FIFO Size Register AA																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									RXFIFOSIZE				TXFIFOSIZE			
Type									DC				DC			
Reset									1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:4	RXFIFOSIZE	Indicates the RxFIFO size of 2^n bytes Example: Value 10 means $2^{10} = 1024$ bytes.
3:0	TXFIFOSIZE	Indicates the TxFIFO size of 2^n bytes Example: Value 10 means $2^{10} = 1024$ bytes.

Ao900120 TX2MAP TX2MAP Register 0000																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name				M1		MAXIMUM PAYLOAD TRANSACTION								RW		
Type				RW									RW			
Reset				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
12:11	M1	Maximum payload size for indexed TX endpoint, M1 packet multiplier m maximum payload transaction The TxMaxP register defines the maximum amount of data that can be transferred through the selected Tx endpoint in a single operation. There is a TxMaxP register for each Tx endpoint (except for Endpoint 0). Bit10~0 define (in bytes) the maximum payload transmitted in a single transaction. The value set can be up to 1024 bytes but is subject to the constraints placed by the USB Specification on packet sizes for Bulk, Interrupt and Isochronous transfers in full-speed and high-speed operations. Where the option of high-bandwidth Isochronous endpoints or of packet splitting on Bulk endpoints has been taken when the core is configured, the register includes either 2 or 5 further bits that define a multiplier m which is equal to one more than the value recorded. In the case of Bulk endpoints with the packet splitting option enabled, the multiplier m can be up to 32 and defines the maximum number of 'USB' packets (i.e. packets for transmission over the USB) of the specified payload into which a single data packet placed in the FIFO should be split, prior to transfer. (If the packet splitting option is not enabled, bit15-13 will not be implemented and bit12-11 (if included) will be ignored.) Note: The data packet should be an exact multiple of the payload specified by bit10~0, which is itself required to be one of 8, 16, 32, 64 or (in the case of high-speed transfers) 512 bytes. For Isochronous endpoints operating in high-speed mode and with the high-bandwidth option enabled, m may only be either 2 or 3 (corresponding to bit11 set or bit12 set respectively) and it specifies the maximum number of such transactions that can take place in a single microframe. If either bit11 or bit12 is not 0, the USB2.0 controller will
10:0	MAXIMUM PAYLOAD TRANSACTION	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		automatically split any data packet written to the FIFO into up to 2 or 3 'USB' packets, each containing the specified payload (or less). The maximum payload for each transaction is 1024 bytes, so this allows up to 3072 bytes to be transmitted in each microframe. (For Isochronous/Interrupt transfers in full-speed mode, bits 11 and 12 are ignored.) The value written to bits 10~0 (multiplied by m in the case of high-bandwidth Isochronous transfers) should match the value given in the wMaxPacketSize field of the Standard Endpoint Descriptor for the associated endpoint (see USB Specification Revision 2.0, Chapter 9). A mismatch can cause unexpected results. The total amount of data represented by the value written to this register (specified payload * m) should not exceed the FIFO size for the Tx endpoint and half the FIFO size if double-buffering is required. If this register is changed after packets have been sent from the endpoint, the Tx endpoint FIFO should be completely flushed (using the FlushFIFO bit in TxCSR) after writing the new value to this register.

A0900122 TX2CSR PE		Tx2 CSR Register																0000	
Bit		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
Name	AU TO SET	ISO		DM AR EQ EN	FR CD AT AT OG	DM AR EQ MO DE		SET TX PK TR DY T WI CE	INC OM PT X	CL RD AT AT OG	SE NT ST AL L	SE ND ST AL L	FL US HFI FO	UN DE RR UN	FIF ON OT EM PT Y	TX PK TR DY			
Type	RW	RW		RW	RW	RW		A1	A1	Ao	A1	RW	Ao	A1	RU	Ao			
Reset	o	o		o	o	o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o			

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	AUTOSET	If The CPU sets up this bit, TxPktRdy will be automatically set when data of the maximum packet size (value in TxMaxP) is loaded into the TxFIFO. If a packet of less than the maximum packet size is loaded, TxPktRdy will have to be set manually.
14	ISO	The CPU sets up this bit to enable the Tx endpoint for Isochronous transfers and clears it to enable the Tx endpoint for Bulk or Interrupt transfers. Note: This bit only takes effect in peripheral mode. In host mode, it always returns to 0.
12	DMAREQEN	The CPU sets up this bit to enable the DMA request for the Tx endpoint.
11	FRCDATATOG	The CPU sets up this bit to force the endpoint data toggle to switch and the data packet to be cleared from FIFO, regardless of whether an ACK is received. This can be used by Interrupt Tx endpoints that are used to communicate rate feedback for isochronous endpoints.
10	DMAREQMODE	The CPU sets up this bit to select DMA Request Mode 1 and clears it to select DMA Request Mode 0. Note: This bit should not be cleared either before or in the same cycle as the DMAReqEn bit is cleared.
8	SETTXPKTRDY_TW ICE	Indicates TxPktRdy had been set when it is 1'b1 already. Write 0 to clear it. When the endpoint is used for high-bandwidth Isochronous/Interrupt transfers, this bit is set to indicate where a large packet has been split into 2 or 3 packets for transmission but insufficient IN tokens have been received to send all the parts. Note: In anything other than a high-bandwidth transfer, this bit will always return to 0. Write 0 to clear it.
7	INCOMPTX	The CPU writes 1 to this bit to reset the endpoint data toggle to 0.
6	CLRDATATOG	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5	SENTSTALL	This bit will be set when a STALL handshake is transmitted. The FIFO will be flushed and Tx interrupt generated if enabled and the TxPktRdy bit is cleared. The CPU should clear this bit. Write 0 to clear it.
4	SENDSTALL	The CPU writes 1 to this bit to issue a STALL handshake to an IN token. The CPU clears this bit to terminate the stall condition. Note: This bit has no effect where the endpoint is being used for Isochronous transfer. Otherwise, CPU should wait SENTSTALL interrupt generated before clearing SENDSTALL bit.
3	FLUSHFIFO	The CPU writes 1 to this bit to flush the latest packet from the endpoint TxFIFO. The FIFO pointer is reset, the TxPktRdy bit is cleared and an interrupt is generated. May be set simultaneously with TxPktRdy to abort the packet currently loaded into FIFO. Note: FlushFIFO should only be used when TxPktRdy is set. In other cases, it may cause data corruption. If the FIFO is double-buffered, FlushFIFO may need to be set twice to completely clear the FIFO.
2	UNDERRUN	The USB will set up this bit if an IN token is received when the TxPktRdy bit is not set. The CPU should clear this bit (write 0 to clear it).
1	FIFONOTEMPTY	The USB sets up this bit when there is at least 1 packet in TxFIFO. This bit will be asserted automatically when TXPKTRDY is set by CPU and de-asserted when CPU flushes FIFO or sends a STALL packet.
0	TXPKTRDY	The CPU sets up this bit after loading a data packet into FIFO. It is cleared automatically when a data packet has been transmitted. An interrupt is also generated at this point (if enabled). TxPktRdy is also automatically cleared (interrupt is generated) prior to loading a second packet into a double-buffered FIFO.

RX2MAP Register																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name				M1												
Type				RW												
Reset				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
12:11	M1	Maximum payload size for indexed RX endpoint, M1 packet multiplier m The RxMaxP register defines the maximum amount of data that can be transferred through the selected Rx endpoint in a single operation. There is a RxMaxP register for each Rx endpoint (except for Endpoint 0). Bit10~0 define (in bytes) the maximum payload transmitted in a single transaction. The value set can be up to 1024 bytes but is subject to the constraints placed by the USB Specification on packet sizes for Bulk, Interrupt and Isochronous transfers in full-speed and high-speed operations.
10:0	MAXIMUM_PAYLOAD_TRANSACTION	Where the option of high-bandwidth isochronous endpoints or of combining bulk packets has been taken when the core is configured, the register includes either 2 or 5 further bits that define a multiplier m which is equal to one more than the value recorded. For bulk endpoints with the packet combining option enabled, the multiplier m can be up to 32 and defines the number of USB packets of the specified payload which are to be combined into a single data packet within the FIFO. (If the packet splitting option is not enabled, bit15-bit13 will not be implemented and bit12-11 (if included) will be ignored.) For isochronous endpoints operating in high-speed mode and with the high-bandwidth option enabled, m may only be either 2 or 3 (corresponding to bit11 set or bit12 set respectively) and it specifies the maximum number of such transactions that can take place in a single

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		<p>microframe. If either bit11 or bit12 is not 0, the USB2.0 controller will automatically combine the separate USB packets received in any microframe into a single packet within Rx FIFO. The maximum payload for each transaction is 1024 bytes, so this allows up to 3072 bytes to be received in each microframe. (For Isochronous/Interrupt transfers in full-speed mode or if high-bandwidth is not enabled, bit11 and 12 will be ignored.) The value written to bit10~0 (multiplied by m in the case of high-bandwidth Isochronous transfers) should match the value given in the wMaxPacketSize field of the Standard Endpoint Descriptor for the associated endpoint (see USB Specification Revision 2.0, Chapter 9). A mismatch can cause unexpected results.</p> <p>The total amount of data represented by the value written to this register (specified payload * m) should not exceed the FIFO size for the OUT endpoint and half the FIFO size if double-buffering is required.</p>

A0900126 RX2CSR PE RI																RX2 CSR Register								0000			
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0											
Name	AU TO CL EA R	ISO	DM AR EQ EN	DIS NY ET PI DE RR	DM AR EQ MO DE		KE EP ER RS TA TU S	INC OM PR X	CL RD TA TO G	SE NT ST AL L	SE ND ST AL L	FL US HFI FO	DA TA ER R	OV ER RU N	FIF OF UL L	RX PK TR DY											
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW		RW	A1	A0	A1	RW	A0	RU	A1	RU	A1											
Reset	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0											

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	AUTOCLEAR	<p>If the CPU sets up this bit, the RxPktRdy bit will be automatically cleared when a packet of RxMaxP bytes has been unloaded from RxFIFO. When packets of less than the maximum packet size are unloaded, RxPktRdy will have to be cleared manually.</p> <p>Note: Maximum packet size-3,-2,-1 is handled like maximum packet size which is auto cleared by hardware.</p>
14	ISO	<p>The CPU sets up this bit to enable the Rx endpoint for Isochronous transfers and clears it to enable the Rx endpoint for bulk/interrupt transfers.</p>
13	DMAREQEN	<p>The CPU sets up this bit to enable the DMA request for the Rx endpoint.</p>
12	DISNYET_PIDERR	<p>The CPU sets up this bit to disable the sending of NYET handshakes. When set, all successfully received Rx packets will be ACK'd including at the point at which the RxFIFO becomes full.</p> <p>Note: This bit only takes effect in high-speed mode, in which it should be set for all interrupt endpoints.</p> <p>This bit will be set when there is a PID error in the received packet. Cleared when RxPktRdy is cleared or write 0 to clear it.</p>
11	DMAREQMODE	<p>The CPU sets up this bit to select DMA Request Mode 1 and clears it to select DMA Request Mode 0.</p> <p>DMA Request Mode 1: Rx endpoint interrupt is generated only when DMA Request Mode 1 and received a short packet. RxDMAReq is generated when receiving a Max-Packet-size packet.</p> <p>DMA Request Mode 0: No Rx endpoint interrupt. RxDMAReq will be generated when RxPktRdy is set.</p>
9	KEEPERRSTATUS	<p>This bit is used when endpoint works with USBQ and in ISOCHRONOUS mode. When this bit is set, the isochronous error, PIDERROR, INCOMPRX and DATAERROR will be kept and only cleared by SW.</p>
8	INCOMPRX	<p>This bit will be set in an Isochronous transfer if the packet in the</p>

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	CLRDATATOG	RxFIFO is incomplete because parts of the data are not received. When KeepErrorStatus = 0, it will be cleared when RxPktRdy is cleared or write 0 to clear it. Note: In anything other than a Isochronous transfer, this bit will always return 0. Write 0 to clear it.
6	SENTSTALL	This bit will be set when a STALL handshake is transmitted. The CPU should clear this bit. An interrupt will be generated when the bit is set. Write 0 to clear it.
5	SENDSTALL	The CPU writes 1 to this bit to issue a STALL handshake. The CPU clears this bit to terminate the stall condition. Note: This bit has no effect where the endpoint is used for ISO transfers.
4	FLUSHFIFO	The CPU writes 1 to this bit to flush the next packet to be read from the endpoint RxFIFO. The RxFIFO pointer is reset and the RxPktRdy bit is cleared. Note: FlushFIFO should only be used when RxPktRdy is set. In other cases, it may cause data corruption. If the RxFIFO is double buffered, FlushFIFO may need to be set twice to completely clear RxFIFO.
3	DATAERR	This bit is set when RxPktRdy is set if the data packet has a CRC or bit-stuff error in it. Cleared when RxPktRdy is cleared. Note: This bit is only valid when the endpoint is operating in ISO mode. In bulk mode, it always returns to 0.
2	OVERRUN	This bit will be set if an OUT packet cannot be loaded into RxFIFO. The CPU should clear this bit (write 0 to clear it). Note: This bit is only valid when the endpoint is operating in ISO mode. In bulk mode, it always returns to 0. The new incoming packet will not be written to RxFIFO.
1	FIFOFULL	This bit will be set when no more packets can be loaded into RxFIFO. This bit will be set when a data packet has been received (to RxFIFO). The CPU should clear this bit when the packet has been unloaded from RxFIFO. An interrupt will be generated when the bit is set.
0	RXPKT RDY	Write 0 to clear it.

A0900128 RX2COUNT Rx2 Count Register 0000																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RXCOUNT																
RU																
Reset																
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
13:0	RXCOUNT	It is a 14-bit read-only register that holds the number of received data bytes in the packet in RxFIFO. Note: The value returned changes as the FIFO is unloaded and is only valid when RxPktRdy(RxCSR.Do) is set.

A090012A TX2TYPE Tx2Type Register 00																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TX_SPEED																
TX_PROT_OCOL																
RW																
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
Operating speed of the target device when the core is configured with the multipoint option		
7:6	TX_SPEED	When the core is not configured with the multipoint option, these bits should not be accessed. 2'boo: Unused 2'b01: High 2'b10: Full 2'b11: Low
5:4	TX_PROTOCOL	The CPU should set up this to select the required protocol for the Tx endpoint. 2'boo: Illegal 2'b01: Isochronous 2'b10: Bulk 2'b11: Interrupt
3:0	TX_TARGET_EP_NUMBER	The CPU should set this value to the endpoint number containing in the Tx endpoint descriptor returned to the USB2.0 controller during device enumeration.

A090012B TX2INTERVAL																
L																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TX_POLLING_INTERVAL_NAK_LIMIT_M															
Type	RW															
Reset	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
(Host mode only) TxInterval Register TxInterval is an 8-bit register that, for Interrupt and Isochronous transfers, defines the polling interval for the currently selected Tx endpoint. For bulk endpoints, this register sets up the number of frames/microframes after which the endpoint should time out on receiving a stream of NAK responses. There is a TxInterval register for each configured Tx endpoint (except for Endpoint 0).		
7:0	TX_POLLING_INTE_RVAL_NAK_LIMIT_M	In each case the value that is set defines a number of frames/microframes (high speed transfers), as the following: Transfer Type Speed Valid values (m) Interpretation Interrupt Low Speed or Full Speed 1-255 Polling interval is m frames. Interrupt High Speed 1-16 Polling interval is $2^{(m-1)}$ microframes Isochronous Full Speed or High Speed 1-16 Polling interval is $2^{(m-1)}$ frames/microframes Bulk Full Speed or High Speed 2-16 NAK Limit is $2^{(m-1)}$ frames/microframes.
Note: Value 0 or 1 disables the NAK timeout function. The register should be set before TxType for Bulk endpoint.		

A090012C RX2TYPE																
L																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RXSPEED										RX_PROT_OCOL	RX_TARGET_EP_NUM_BER				
Type	RW										RW	RW				
Reset	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0										0	0 0 0 0				

Bit(s)	Name	Description
Operating speed of the target device when the core is configured with the multipoint option		
When the core is not configured with the multipoint option, these bits should not		

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		be accessed. 2'boo: Unused 2'b01: High 2'b10: Full 2'b11: Low
5:4	RX_PROTOCOL	The CPU should set up this to select the required protocol for the Tx endpoint. 2'boo: Illegal 2'b01: Isochronous 2'b10: Bulk 2'b11: Interrupt
3:0	RX_TARGET_EP_NUMBER	The CPU should set this value to the endpoint number containing in the Tx endpoint descriptor returned to the USB2.0 controller during device enumeration.

Ao90012D RX2INTERV AL																Rx2Interval Register		00	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name																	RX_POLLING_INTERVAL_NAK_LIMIT_M		
Type																	RW		
Reset																	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		RxInterval Register RxInterval is an 8-bit register that, for Interrupt and Isochronous transfers, defines the polling interval for the currently selected Rx endpoint. For bulk endpoints, this register sets up the number of frames/microframes after which the endpoint should time out on receiving a stream of NAK responses. There is a RxInterval register for each configured Rx endpoint (except for Endpoint 0).
7:0	RX_POLLING_INTE RVAL_NAK_LIMIT_ M	RX POLLING INTERVAL / NAK LIMIT (M), (Host mode only) In each case the value that is set defines a number of frames/microframes (high speed transfers), as the following: Transfer Type Speed Valid values (m) Interpretation Interrupt Low Speed or Full Speed 1 - 255 Polling interval is m frames. High Speed 1 - 16 Polling interval is 2(m-1) microframes Isochronous Full Speed or High Speed 1 - 16 Polling interval is 2(m-1) frames/microframes Bulk Full Speed or High Speed 2 - 16 NAK Limit is 2(m-1) frames/microframes. Note: Value 0 or 1 disables the NAK timeout function. The register should be set before RxType for bulk endpoint.

Ao90012F FIFOSIZE2																EP2 Configured FIFO Size Register		AA	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name																RXFIFOSIZE			
Type																DC			
Reset																1	0	1	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:4	RXFIFOSIZE	Indicates the RxFIFO size of 2^n bytes Example: Value 10 means $2^{10} = 1024$ bytes.

A0900130

TX3MAP**TX3MAP Register**

0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					M1											MAXIMUM PAYLOAD TRANSACTION
Type					RW											RW
Reset					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
12:11	M1	Maximum payload size for indexed TX endpoint, M1 packet multiplier m maximum payload transaction register The TxMaxP register defines the maximum amount of data that can be transferred through the selected Tx endpoint in a single operation. There is a TxMaxP register for each Tx endpoint (except for Endpoint 0). Bit10~0 define (in bytes) the maximum payload transmitted in a single transaction. The value set can be up to 1024 bytes but is subject to the constraints placed by the USB Specification on packet sizes for Bulk, Interrupt and Isochronous transfers in full-speed and high-speed operations. Where the option of high-bandwidth isochronous endpoints or of packet splitting on bulk endpoints has been taken when the core is configured, the register includes either 2 or 5 further bits that define a multiplier m which is equal to one more than the value recorded. In the case of bulk endpoints with the packet splitting option enabled, the multiplier m can be up to 32 and defines the maximum number of 'USB' packets (i.e. packets for transmission over the USB) of the specified payload into which a single data packet placed in the FIFO should be split, prior to transfer. (If the packet splitting option is not enabled, bit15-13 will not be implemented and bit12-11 (if included) will be ignored.)
10:0	MAXIMUM PAYLOAD_TRANSACTION	Note: The data packet should be an exact multiple of the payload specified by bit10~0, which is itself required to be one of 8, 16, 32, 64 or (in the case of high speed transfers) 512 bytes. For isochronous endpoints operating in high-speed mode and with the high-bandwidth option enabled, m may only be either 2 or 3 (corresponding to bit11 set or bit12 set respectively) and it specifies the maximum number of such transactions that can take place in a single microframe. If either bit11 or bit 12 is not 0, the USB2.0 controller will automatically split any data packet written to FIFO into up to 2 or 3 'USB' packets, each containing the specified payload (or less). The maximum payload for each transaction is 1024 bytes, so this allows up to 3072 bytes to be transmitted in each microframe. (For Isochronous/Interrupt transfers in full-speed mode, bit11 and 12 are ignored.) The value written to bit10~0 (multiplied by m in the case of high-bandwidth Isochronous transfers) should match the value given in the wMaxPacketSize field of the Standard Endpoint Descriptor for the associated endpoint (see USB Specification Revision 2.0, Chapter 9). A mismatch can cause unexpected results. The total amount of data represented by the value written to this register (specified payload * m) should not exceed the FIFO size for the Tx endpoint and half the FIFO size if double-buffering is required. If this register is changed after packets have been sent from the endpoint, the Tx endpoint FIFO should be completely flushed (using the FlushFIFO bit in TxCSR) after writing the new value to this register.

A0900132

TX3CSR PE RI**Tx3 CSR Register**

0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AU TO SET	ISO		DM AR EQ EN	FR CD AT AT OG	DM AR EQ MO DE		SET TX PK TR DY T WI CE	INC OM PT X	CL RD AT AT OG	SE NT ST AL L	SE ND ST AL L	FL US HFI FO	UN DE RR UN	FIF ON OT EM PT Y	TX PK TR DY
Type	RW	RW		RW	RW	RW		A1	A1	Ao	A1	RW	Ao	A1	RU	Ao
Reset	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15	AUTOSET	If the CPU sets up this bit, TxPktRdy will be automatically set when data of the maximum packet size (value in TxMaxP) is loaded into TxFIFO. If a packet of less than the maximum packet size is loaded, TxPktRdy will have to be set manually.
14	ISO	The CPU sets up this bit to enable the Tx endpoint for Isochronous transfers and clears it to enable the Tx endpoint for Bulk or Interrupt transfers. Note: This bit only takes effect in peripheral mode. In host mode, it always returns to 0.
12	DMAREQEN	The CPU sets up this bit to enable the DMA request for the Tx endpoint.
11	FRCDATATOOG	The CPU sets up this bit to force the endpoint data toggle to switch and the data packet to be cleared from FIFO, regardless of whether an ACK is received. This can be used by interrupt Tx endpoints that are used to communicate rate feedback for isochronous endpoints.
10	DMAREQMODE	The CPU sets up this bit to select DMA Request Mode 1 and clears it to select DMA Request Mode 0. Note: This bit should not be cleared either before or in the same cycle as the DMAReqEn bit is cleared.
8	SETTXPKTRDY_TWICE	Indicates TxPktRdy had been set when it is 1'b1 already. Write 0 to clear it. When the endpoint is used for high-bandwidth Isochronous/Interrupt transfers, this bit is set to indicate where a large packet has been split into 2 or 3 packets for transmission but insufficient IN tokens have been received to send all the parts. Note: In anything other than a high-bandwidth transfer, this bit will always return to 0. Write 0 to clear it.
7	INCOMPTX	The CPU writes 1 to this bit to reset the endpoint data toggle to 0.
6	CLRDATATOOG	This bit will be set when a STALL handshake is transmitted. The FIFO will be flushed and Tx interrupt generated if enabled and the TxPktRdy bit is cleared. The CPU should clear this bit. Write 0 to clear it.
5	SENTSTALL	The CPU writes 1 to this bit to issue a STALL handshake to an IN token. The CPU clears this bit to terminate the stall condition. Note: This bit has no effect where the endpoint is used for Isochronous transfer. Otherwise, CPU should wait for SENTSTALL interrupt to be generated before clearing the SENDSTALL bit. Write 0 to clear it.
4	SENDSTALL	The CPU writes 1 to this bit to flush the latest packet from the endpoint TxFIFO. The FIFO pointer is reset, the TxPktRdy bit is cleared and an interrupt is generated. May be set simultaneously with TxPktRdy to abort the packet currently loaded into FIFO. Note: FlushFIFO should only be used when TxPktRdy is set. In other cases, it may cause data corruption. If FIFO is double-buffered, FlushFIFO may need to be set twice to completely clear FIFO.
3	FLUSHFIFO	The USB will set up this bit if an IN token is received when the TxPktRdy bit not set. The CPU should clear this bit (write 0 to clear it).
2	UNDERRUN	The USB will set up this bit when there is at least 1 packet in TxFIFO. This bit will be asserted automatically when TXPKTRDY is set by CPU and de-asserted when CPU flush FIFO or send a STALL packet.
1	FIFONOTEMPTY	The CPU will set up this bit after loading a data packet into FIFO. It is cleared automatically when a data packet has been transmitted. An interrupt is also generated at this point (if enabled). TxPktRdy is also automatically cleared (interrupt is generated) prior to loading a second packet into a double-buffered FIFO.
0	TXPKTRDY	

A090013A TX3TYPE**Tx3Type Register****00**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									TX_SPEED	TX_PROT	TX_TARGET_EP_NUM	BER				
Type									RW	RW			RW			
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
Operating speed of the target device when the core is configured with the multipoint option		
7:6	TX_SPEED	When the core is not configured with the multipoint option, these bits should not be accessed. 2'boo: Unused 2'b01: High 2'b10: Full 2'b11: Low
5:4	TX_PROTOCOL	The CPU should set up this to select the required protocol for the Tx endpoint. 2'boo: Illegal 2'b01: Isochronous 2'b10: Bulk 2'b11: Interrupt
3:0	TX_TARGET_EP_NUMBER	The CPU should set this value to the endpoint number containing in the Tx endpoint descriptor returned to the USB2.0 controller during device enumeration.

A090013B TX3INTERVAL**Tx3Interval Register****00**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									TX_POLLING_INTERVAL_NAK_LIMIT_M							
Type										RW						
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
(Host mode only) TxInterval Register TxInterval is an 8-bit register that, for Interrupt and Isochronous transfers, defines the polling interval for the currently selected Tx endpoint. For bulk endpoints, this register sets up the number of frames/microframes after which the endpoint should time out on receiving a stream of NAK responses. There is a TxInterval register for each configured Tx endpoint (except for Endpoint 0).		
7:0	TX_POLLING_INTE_RVAL_NAK_LIMIT_M	In each case the value that is set defines a number of frames/microframes (high speed transfers), as the following: Transfer Type Speed Valid values (m) Interpretation Interrupt Low Speed or Full Speed 1-255 Polling interval is m frames. Interrupt High Speed 1-16 Polling interval is $2^{(m-1)}$ microframes Isochronous Full Speed or High Speed 1-16 Polling interval is $2^{(m-1)}$ frames/microframes Bulk Full Speed or High Speed 2-16 NAK Limit is $2^{(m-1)}$ frames/microframes.
Note: Value 0 or 1 disables the NAK timeout function. The register should be set before TxType for Bulk endpoint.		

Ao90013F FIFOSIZE3**EP3 Configured FIFO Size Register****2A**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																TXFIFOSIZE
Type																DC
Reset																1 0 1 0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	TXFIFOSIZE	Indicates the TxFIFO size of 2^n bytes Example: Value 10 means $2^{10} = 1024$ bytes.

Ao900140 TX4MAP**TX4MAP Register****0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name				M1												MAXIMUM PAYLOAD TRANSACTION
Type				RW												RW
Reset				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
12:11	M1	Maximum payload size for indexed TX endpoint, M1 packet multiplier m maximum payload transaction register The TxMaxP register defines the maximum amount of data that can be transferred through the selected Tx endpoint in a single operation. There is a TxMaxP register for each Tx endpoint (except for Endpoint 0). Bit10~0 define (in bytes) the maximum payload transmitted in a single transaction. The value set can be up to 1024 bytes but is subject to the constraints placed by the USB Specification on packet sizes for Bulk, Interrupt and Isochronous transfers in full-speed and high-speed operations. Where the option of high-bandwidth isochronous endpoints or of packet splitting on bulk endpoints has been taken when the core is configured, the register includes either 2 or 5 further bits that define a multiplier m which is equal to one more than the value recorded. In the case of bulk endpoints with the packet splitting option enabled, the multiplier m can be up to 32 and defines the maximum number of 'USB' packets (i.e. packets for transmission over the USB) of the specified payload into which a single data packet placed in the FIFO should be split, prior to transfer. (If the packet splitting option is not enabled, bit15-13 will not be implemented and bit12-11 (if included) will be ignored.)
10:0	MAXIMUM PAYLOAD TRANSACTION	Note: The data packet should be an exact multiple of the payload specified by bit10~0, which is itself required to be one of 8, 16, 32, 64 or (in the case of high speed transfers) 512 bytes. For isochronous endpoints operating in high-speed mode and with the high-bandwidth option enabled, m may only be either 2 or 3 (corresponding to bit11 set or bit12 set respectively) and it specifies the maximum number of such transactions that can take place in a single microframe. If either bit11 or bit12 is not 0, the USB2.0 controller will automatically split any data packet written to the FIFO into up to 2 or 3 'USB' packets, each containing the specified payload (or less). The maximum payload for each transaction is 1024 bytes, so this allows up to 3072 bytes to be transmitted in each microframe. (For Isochronous/Interrupt transfers in full-speed mode, bit 11 and 12 are ignored.) The value written to bit10~0 (multiplied by m in the case of high-bandwidth Isochronous transfers) should match the value given in the wMaxPacketSize field of the Standard Endpoint Descriptor for the associated endpoint (see USB Specification Revision 2.0, Chapter 9). A mismatch can cause unexpected results. The total amount of data represented by the value written to this register (specified payload * m) should not exceed the FIFO size for the Tx endpoint and half the FIFO size if double-buffering is required. If this register is changed after packets have been sent from the endpoint, the Tx endpoint FIFO should be completely flushed (using the FlushFIFO bit in TxCSR) after writing the new value to this register.

Ao900142		Tx4 CSR Register																oooo	
Bit		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
Name	AU TO SET	ISO		DM AR EQ EN	FR CD AT AT OG	DM AR EQ MO DE			SET TX PK TR DY _T WI CE	INC OM PT X	CL RD AT AT OG	SE NT ST AL L	SE ND ST AL L	FL US HFI FO	UN DE RR UN	FIF ON OT EM PT Y	TX PK TR DY		
Type	RW	RW		RW	RW	RW			A1	A1	Ao	A1	RW	Ao	A1	RU	Ao		
Reset	o	o		o	o	o			o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		
15	AUTOSET	If the CPU sets up this bit, TxPktRdy will be automatically set when data of the maximum packet size (value in TxMaxP) is loaded into TxFIFO. If a packet of less than the maximum packet size is loaded, TxPktRdy will have to be set manually.																	
14	ISO	The CPU sets up this bit to enable the Tx endpoint for Isochronous transfers and clears it to enable the Tx endpoint for Bulk or Interrupt transfers.																	
12	DMAREQEN	The CPU sets up this bit to enable the DMA request for the Tx endpoint.																	
11	FRCDATATOG	The CPU sets up this bit to force the endpoint data toggle to switch and the data packet to be cleared from the FIFO, regardless of whether an ACK is received. This can be used by Interrupt Tx endpoints that are used to communicate rate feedback for isochronous endpoints.																	
10	DMAREQMODE	The CPU sets up this bit to select DMA Request Mode 1 and clears it to select DMA Request Mode 0.																	
8	SETTXPKTRDY_TW ICE	Indicates TxPktRdy had been set when it is 1'b1 already. Write o to clear it.																	
7	INCOMPTX	When the endpoint is used for high-bandwidth Isochronous/Interrupt transfers, this bit will be set to indicate where a large packet has been split into 2 or 3 packets for transmission but insufficient IN tokens have been received to send all the parts.																	
6	CLRDATATOG	The CPU writes 1 to this bit to reset the endpoint data toggle to o.																	
5	SENTSTALL	This bit will be set when a STALL handshake is transmitted. The FIFO will be flushed and Tx interrupt generated if enabled and the TxPktRdy bit is cleared. The CPU should clear this bit.																	
4	SENDSTALL	Write o to clear it.																	
3	FLUSHFIFO	The CPU writes 1 to this bit to issue a STALL handshake to an IN token. The CPU clears this bit to terminate the stall condition.																	
		Note: This bit has no effect where the endpoint is used for Isochronous transfer. Otherwise, CPU should wait for SENTSTALL interrupt to be generated before clearing the SENDSTALL bit.																	
		The CPU writes 1 to this bit to flush the latest packet from the endpoint TxFIFO. The FIFO pointer is reset, the TxPktRdy bit is cleared and an interrupt is generated. May be set simultaneously with TxPktRdy to abort the packet currently loaded into FIFO.																	
		Note: FlushFIFO should only be used when TxPktRdy is set. In other cases, it																	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	UNDERRUN	may cause data corruption. If the FIFO is double-buffered, FlushFIFO may need to be set twice to completely clear the FIFO.
1	FIFONOTEMPTY	The USB will set up this bit if an IN token is received when the TxPktRdy bit not set. The CPU should clear this bit (write 0 to clear it).
0	TXPKTRDY	The USB will set up this bit when there is at least 1 packet in the TxFIFO. This bit will be asserted automatically when TXPKTRDY is set by CPU and de-asserted when CPU flushes FIFO or sends a STALL packet. The CPU will set up this bit after loading a data packet into FIFO. It is cleared automatically when a data packet has been transmitted. An interrupt is also generated at this point (if enabled). TxPktRdy is also automatically cleared (interrupt is generated) prior to loading a second packet into a double-buffered FIFO.

Ao90014A TX4TYPE **Tx4Type Register** **00**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									TX_SPEE D	TX_PROT OCOL	TX_TARGET_EP_NUM BER					
Type									RW	RW						
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
Operating speed of the target device when the core is configured with the multipoint option		
When the core is not configured with the multipoint option, these bits should not be accessed.		
7:6	TX_SPEED	2'boo: Unused 2'b01: High 2'b10: Full 2'b11: Low
5:4	TX_PROTOCOL	The CPU should set up this to select the required protocol for the Tx endpoint. 2'boo: Illegal 2'b01: Isochronous 2'b10: Bulk 2'b11: Interrupt
3:0	TX_TARGET_EP_N UMBER	The CPU should set this value to the endpoint number containing in the Tx endpoint descriptor returned to the USB2.0 controller during device enumeration.

**Ao90014B TX4INTERVA
L** **Tx4Interval Register** **00**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									TX_POLLING_INTERVAL_NAK_LIMIT_M							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	TX_POLLING_INTE RVAL_NAK_LIMIT_ M	(Host mode only) TxInterval Register TxInterval is an 8-bit register that, for Interrupt and Isochronous transfers, defines the polling interval for the currently selected Tx endpoint. For bulk endpoints, this register sets up the number of frames/microframes after which

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		<p>the endpoint should time out on receiving a stream of NAK responses. There is a TxInterval register for each configured Tx endpoint (except for Endpoint 0).</p> <p>In each case the value that is set defines a number of frames/microframes (high speed transfers), as the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfer Type Speed Valid values (m) Interpretation Interrupt Low Speed or Full Speed 1-255 Polling interval is m frames. Interrupt High Speed 1-16 Polling interval is $2^{(m-1)}$ microframes Isochronous Full Speed or High Speed 1-16 Polling interval is $2^{(m-1)}$ frames/microframes Bulk Full Speed or High Speed 2-16 NAK Limit is $2^{(m-1)}$ frames/microframes. <p>Note: Value 0 or 1 disables the NAK timeout function. The register should be set before TxType for Bulk endpoint.</p>

A090014F FIFOSIZE4 EP4 Configured FIFO Size Register 2A

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TXFIFOSIZE															
Type	DC															
Reset	1 0 1 0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	TXFIFOSIZE	<p>Indicates the TxFIFO size of 2^n bytes</p> <p>Example: Value 10 means $2^{10} = 1024$ bytes.</p>

A090020 DMA_INTR_O DMA Interrupt Status Register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	DMA_INTR_UNMASK_SET															
Type	AO															
Reset	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DMA_INTR_UNMASK															
Type	RW															
Reset	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	DMA_INTR_UNMASK_SET	Sets DMA_INTR_UNMASK to 1
23:16	DMA_INTR_UNMASK_CLEAR	Clears DMA_INTR_UNMASK to 0
15:8	DMA_INTR_UNMASK_SK	<p>Unmasks DMA interrupts</p> <p>The DMA interrupt will be generated when DMA_INTR_UNMASK and DMA_INTR_STATUS are both 1.</p>
7:0	DMA_INTR_STATUS	<p>Indicates DMA complete interrupt status, one bit per DMA channel implemented</p> <p>Bit 0 is used for DMA channel 1; bit 1 is used for DMA channel 2, etc. Write 1 to clear it.</p> <p>Note: DMA interrupt will be asserted after disabling the DMA enable when receiving a null packet even though DMA_COUNT_M still does not reach 0.</p>

Ao900204 DMA_CNTL_0		DMA Channel 0 Control Register															0000	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
Name			DM_AA_BO_RT		DM_AC_HE_N	BURST_M_ODE	BU_SE_RR		ENDPNT				INT_EN	DM_AM_OD_E	DM_ADI_R	DM_AE_N		
Type			AO		RU	RW		RU	RW				RW	RW	RW	Other		
Reset			0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

Bit(s)	Name	Description
13	DMAABORT	If SW needs to abort the current DMA transfer, set DMAABORT=1 and DMAEN=0. After the transfer is aborted completely, DMA interrupt will occur.
11	DMACHEN	DMA channel enable monitor bit
10:9	BURST_MODE	2'boo: Burst Mode 0: Bursts of unspecified length 2'b01: Burst Mode 1: INCR4 or unspecified length 2'b10: Burst Mode 2: INCR8, INCR4 or unspecified length 2'b11: Burst Mode 3: INCR16, INCR8, INCR4 or unspecified length
8	BUSERR	Bus error
7:4	ENDPNT	Endpoint which DMA will transfer with
3	INTEN	Enables interrupt DMA mode
2	DMAMODE	DMA mode 0: Single packet operation DMA mode 1: Multi packets operation, with the configuration of DMAReqMode in RXCSR bit 11 DMA mode 1 can support both known and unknown size transaction.
1	DMADIR	Direction 0: DMA write (Rx endpoint) 1: DMA read (Tx endpoint)
0	DMAEN	Enables DMA The bit will be cleared when the DMA transfer is completed. Programmers should not disable DMA_en before the transfer is completed. If programmers disable dma_en during the transfer, DMA will not stop immediately until the last bus transfer is completed.

Ao90020 DMA_ADDR_8		DMA Channel 0 Address Register															00000000	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16		
DMA_ADDR_0[31:16]																		
RW																		
Reset																		
Bit																		
Name																		
Type																		
Reset																		

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	DMA_ADDR_0	32-bit DMA start address Updated (increased) by USB2.0 controller automatically when multiple packet DMA (DMA Mode = 1) is used

**Ao90020 DMA_COUN
T_o****DMA Channel 0 Byte Count Register****oooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16								
Name									DMA_COUNT_o[23:0]															
Type									RW															
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0								
Name									DMA_COUNT_o[15:0]															
Type									RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description****24-bit DMA transfer count with byte unit**

23:0 DMA_COUNT_o Updated (decreased) by USB2.0 controller automatically when each packet is transferred.

**Ao900210 DMA_LIMIT
ER****DMA Limiter Register****oooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16							
Name																							
Type																							
Reset																							
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0							
Name									DMA_LIMITER														
Type									RW														
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

This register suppresses bus utilization of the DMA channel. The value is from 0 to 255. 0 means no limitation, and 255 means totally banned. The value between 0 and 255 means certain DMA can have permission to use AHB every (4 x n) AHB clock cycles.

7:0 DMA_LIMITER

Note: It is not recommended to limit the bus utilization of the DMA channels because this increases the latency of response to the masters, and the transfer rate will decrease. Before using it, programmers should make sure that the bus masters have some protective mechanism to avoid entering wrong states.

**Ao900214 DMA_CNTL
1****DMA Channel 1 Control Register****oooo**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			DM_AA_BT_RT		DM_AC_HE_N	BURST_M_ODE	BU_SE_RR		ENDPNT				INT_EN	DM_AM_OD_E	DMADI_R	DMAE_N
Type			Ao		RU	RW	RU		RW				RW	RW	RW	Oth er
Reset			0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

13 DMAABORT

If SW needs to abort the current DMA transfer, set DMAABORT=1 and DMAEN=0. After the transfer is aborted completely, DMA interrupt will occur.

11 DMACHEN

DMA channel enable monitor bit.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
10:9	BURST_MODE	2'boo: Burst Mode 0: Bursts of unspecified length 2'b01: Burst Mode 1: INCR4 or unspecified length 2'b10: Burst Mode 2: INCR8, INCR4 or unspecified length 2'b11: Burst Mode 3: INCR16, INCR8, INCR4 or unspecified length
8	BUSERR	Bus error
7:4	ENDPNT	Endpoint which DMA will transfer with.
3	INTEN	Enables interrupt
2	DMAMODE	DMA mode Direction
1	DMADIR	0: DMA write (Rx endpoint) 1: DMA read (Tx endpoint) Enables DMA
0	DMAEN	The bit will be cleared when the DMA transfer is completed. Programmers should not disable DMA_en before the transfer is completed. If programmers disable dma_en during the transfer, DMA will not stop immediately until the last bus transfer is completed.

Ao900218 DMA ADDR																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	DMA_ADDR_1[31:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DMA_ADDR_1[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	DMA_ADDR_1	32-bit DMA start address Updated (increased) by USB2.0 controller automatically when multiple packet DMA (DMA Mode = 1) is used

Ao90021C DMA COUN																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	DMA_COUNT_1[23:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DMA_COUNT_1[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
23:0	DMA_COUNT_1	24-bit DMA transfer count with byte unit Updated (decreased) by USB2.0 controller automatically when each packet is transferred.

**Ao900220 DMA CONFI
G****DMA Configuration Register****00000004**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name							DMA_ACT IVE_EN	AHB_HP ROT_2_E N			DMAQ_CHAN_S EL				AH BW AIT _SE L	BO UN DA RY _1K _C RO SS _EN
Type						RW		RW			RW				RW	RW
Reset					o	o	o	o		o	o	o			o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
The two bits control usb_active.		
2'boo: usb_active depends on all DMAEN of DMA channel control register. 2'b01: usb_active ties to 1. 2'b10: usb_active ties to 0. 2'b11: usb_active depends on ep_active, dma_active and all DMAEN of DMA channel control register (OR logic).		
11:10	DMA_ACTIVE_EN	
The two bits control the AHB master interface HPROT2 function operating in non-bufferable/bufferable/last transfer non-bufferable mode.		
9:8	AHB_HPROT_2_EN	2'boo: All write transfers of a burst will be accessed by bufferable mode except for the last transfer of a burst. 2'b01: AHB master HPROT2 is always accessed by non-bufferable mode. 2'b10: AHB master HPROT2 is always accessed by bufferable mode. 2'b11: Reserved
6:4	DMAQ_CHAN_SEL	Selects DMA channel used by USB_DMAQ if it is available It will not affect if USB_DMAQ is not available.
1	AHBWAIT_SEL	Selects AHBWAIT behavior Set to 1 to return to old DMA master AHB wait condition. This bit is used to test DMA FIFO overflow bug.
0	BOUNDARY_1K_CR OSS_EN	Enables 1k boundary page crossing Set to 1 to force burst transfer regardless of 1k boundary crossing. Note: This will violate AHB 1k boundary specification but gain some bus performance.

**Ao900224 DMA CNTL
2****DMA Channel 2 Control Register****0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			DM AA BO RT		DM AC HE N	BURST_M ODE	BU SE RR			ENDPNT		INT EN	DM AM OD E	DM ADI R	DM AE N	
Type			AO		RU	RW	RU			RW		RW	RW	RW	Oth er	
Reset			o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
13	DMAABORT	If SW needs to abort the current DMA transfer, set DMAABORT=1 and DMAEN=o. After the transfer is aborted completely, DMA

Bit(s)	Name	Description
11	DMACHEN	interrupt will occur. DMA channel enable monitor bit
10:9	BURST_MODE	2'boo: Burst Mode 0: Bursts of unspecified length 2'b01: Burst Mode 1: INCR4 or unspecified length 2'b10: Burst Mode 2: INCR8, INCR4 or unspecified length 2'b11: Burst Mode 3: INCR16, INCR8, INCR4 or unspecified length
8	BUSERR	Bus error
7:4	ENDPNT	Endpoint which DMA will transfer with
3	INTEN	Enables interrupt
2	DMAMODE	DMA mode
1	DMADIR	Direction 0: DMA write (Rx endpoint) 1: DMA read (Tx endpoint) Enables DMA
0	DMAEN	The bit will be cleared when the DMA transfer is completed. Programmers should not disable DMA_en before the transfer is completed. If programmers disable dma_en during the transfer, DMA will not stop immediately until the last bus transfer is completed.

Ao900228 DMA ADDR 2																DMA Channel 2 Address Register																00000000																																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	DMA ADDR 2[31:16]																																															
Name																	RW																																															
Type																	Reset																0																0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	DMA ADDR 2[15:0]																RW																0															
Name																	Reset																0																0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	DMA_ADDR_2	32-bit DMA start address Updated (increased) by USB2.0 controller automatically when multiple packet DMA (DMA Mode = 1) is used

Ao90022C DMA COUN T 2																DMA Channel 2 Byte Count Register																00000000																																																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	DMA_COUNT 2[31:16]																RW																																															
Name																	Reset																0																0																															
Type																	Bit																15																14																															
Reset																	13																12																11																10															
Name																	DMA_COUNT 2[15:0]																RW																0																															
Type																	Reset																0																0																															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
23:0	DMA_COUNT_2	24-bit DMA transfer count with byte unit Updated (decreased) by USB2.0 controller automatically when each packet is transferred.

Ao900234		<u>DMA CNTL</u> <u>3</u>														DMA Channel 3 Control Register			
Bit		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
Name				DM AA BO RT		DM AC HE N	BURST_M ODE	BU SE RR		ENDPNT		INT EN	DM AM OD E	DM AD I R	DM AE N				
Type				Ao		RU	RW	RU		RW		RW	RW	RW	Oth er				
Reset			o		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		

Bit(s)	Name	Description
13	DMAABORT	If SW needs to abort the current DMA transfer, set DMAABORT=1 and DMAEN=o. After the transfer is aborted completely, DMA interrupt will occur.
11	DMACHEN	DMA channel enable monitor bit
10:9	BURST_MODE	2'boo: Burst Mode 0: Bursts of unspecified length 2'b01: Burst Mode 1: INCR4 or unspecified length 2'b10: Burst Mode 2: INCR8, INCR4 or unspecified length 2'b11: Burst Mode 3: INCR16, INCR8, INCR4 or unspecified length
8	BUSERR	Bus error
7:4	ENDPNT	Endpoint which DMA will transfer with
3	INTEN	Enables interrupt
2	DMAMODE	DMA mode
1	DMADIR	Direction o: DMA write (Rx endpoint) 1: DMA read (Tx endpoint) Enables DMA
0	DMAEN	The bit will be cleared when the DMA transfer is completed. Programmers should not disable DMA_en before the transfer is completed. If programmers disable dma_en during the transfer, DMA will not stop immediately until the last bus transfer is completed.

Ao900238		<u>DMA ADDR</u> <u>3</u>														DMA Channel 3 Address Register			
Bit		31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16		
Name																DMA_ADDR_3[31:16]			
Type																RW			
Reset		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		
Bit		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
Name																DMA_ADDR_3[15:0]			
Type																RW			
Reset		o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o		

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	DMA_ADDR_3	32-bit DMA start address Updated (increased) by USB2.0 controller automatically when multiple packet DMA (DMA Mode = 1) is used

**Ao90023C DMA COUN
T_3****DMA Channel 3 Byte Count Register****oooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16								
Name									DMA_COUNT_3[23:0]															
Type									RW															
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0								
Name									DMA_COUNT_3[15:0]															
Type									RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description****24-bit DMA transfer count with byte unit**

23:0 DMA_COUNT_3 Updated (decreased) by USB2.0 controller automatically when each packet is transferred.

**Ao900304 EP1RXPKTC
OUNT****EP1 RxPktCount Register****oooo**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0								
Name									EP1RXPKTCOUNT															
Type									RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description****Sets up the number of packets of Rx Endpoint n size MaxP that are to be transferred in a block transfer**

Only used in host mode when AutoReq is set. It has no effect in peripheral mode or when AutoReq is not set.

15:0 EP1RXPKTCOUNT

RqPktCount (host mode only) For each Rx Endpoint 1 - 15, the USB2.0 controller provides a 16-bit RqPktCount register. This read/write register is used in host mode to specify the number of packets that are to be transferred in a block transfer of one or more bulk packets of length MaxP to Rx Endpoint n. The core uses the value recorded in this register to determine the number of requests to issue where the AutoReq option (included in the RxCSR register) has been set. Note: Multiple packets combined into a single bulk packet within the FIFO count as one packet.

**Ao900308 EP2RXPKTC
OUNT****EP2 RxPktCount Register****oooo**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0								
Name									EP2RXPKTCOUNT															
Type									RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description****Sets up the number of packets of Rx Endpoint n size MaxP that are to be transferred in a block transfer**

Only used in host mode when AutoReq is set. It has no effect in peripheral mode or when AutoReq is not set.

15:0 EP2RXPKTCOUNT

RqPktCount (host mode only) For each Rx Endpoint 1 - 15, the USB2.0 controller provides a 16-bit RqPktCount register. This read/write register is used in host mode to specify the number of packets that are to be transferred in a block transfer of one or more bulk packets of length MaxP to Rx Endpoint n. The core uses the value recorded in this register to determine the number of requests

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4		to issue where the AutoReq option (included in the RxCSR register) has been set. Note: Multiple packets combined into a single bulk packet within the FIFO count as one packet.

Ao90060	TM1	Test Mode 1 Register	0000													
4																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																TM 1
Type																RW
Reset																0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	TM1	USB IP internal TM1.

Ao90060	HWVER_DA	HW Version Control Register	20121214														
8	TE																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																HWVER_DATE[31:16]	
Type																DC	
Reset	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name																HWVER_DATE[15:0]	
Type																DC	
Reset	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	HWVER_DATE	Hardware version control register date format $32'hYYYYMMDD$

Ao900684	SRAMA	SRAM Address Register	00000000													
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																EP o_S tar Ad _T M6 en
Type																RW
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																SRAMA
Type																RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
17	EPO_StartAd_TM6_en	Software can enable this bit to change the EPo FIFO start address for test mode 6 FIFO loopback test by DMA/PIO. SRAM_DEBUG_MODE
16	SRAMDBG	Software can read the data in SRAM of USB core when this bit is enabled. The related registers are SRAMA, SRAMD. After setting this bit to 1, software can set

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	SRAMA	<p>up SRAMA (SRAM address) then read the data in register SRAMD (SRAM data). This is for debugging mode only and should be disabled in normal operation.</p> <p>1'bo: Software set this bit 0 to disable SRAM_DEBUG_MODE. 1'b1: Software set this bit 1 to enable SRAM_DEBUG_MODE.</p> <p>SRAM_ADDRESS</p> <p>The register is used for RISC to read data from USB SRAM. The unit is 4 bytes. For example, to check 0x400 byte address, set this register to 0x100. This register is only available when the register bit SRAM_DEBUG_MODE of register SRAMDBG is set to 1. When SRAM ADDRESS is set, SRAM DATA will display the data in the address SRAM ADDRESS in SRAM. It is for debugging mode only.</p>

Ao90068																							
SRAMD								SRAM Data Register															
00000000																							
Bit																							
Name																							
Type																							
Reset																							
Bit																							
31																							
30																							
29																							
28																							
27																							
26																							
25																							
24																							
23																							
22																							
21																							
20																							
19																							
18																							
17																							
16																							

Bit(s)	Name	Description
SRAM_DATA		
The register is used for RISC to read data from USB SRAM. This register is only available when the register bit SRAM_DEBUG_MODE of register SRAMDBG is set to 1. When SRAM ADDRESS is set, SRAM DATA will display the data in the address SRAM ADDRESS in SRAM. It is for debugging mode only.		

Ao90069																							
RISC_SIZE								RISC Size Register															
00000002																							
Bit																							
Name																							
Type																							
Reset																							
Bit																							
31																							
30																							
29																							
28																							
27																							
26																							
25																							
24																							
23																							
22																							
21																							
20																							
19																							
18																							
17																							
16																							

Bit(s)	Name	Description
Configures RISC wrapper access size		
2'boo: 8-bit byte access 2'bo1: 16-bit half word access 2'bio: 32-bit word access 2'b11: Reserved		

Ao900700 RESREG**Reserved Register****FFFFF0000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name	RESERVEDH													MA C CG DI S	US B CG DI S	DM A CG DI S	MC U CG DI S
Type	RW													RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	RESERVEDL													HS TP WR DW N OP T			
Type	RW													RW			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
19	MAC(CG)_DIS	Disables USB MAC clock gate to enhance dynamic power
18	USB(CG)_DIS	Disables USB clock gate
17	DMA(CG)_DIS	Disables DMA clock gate
16	MCU(CG)_DIS	Disables MCU clock gate
		Host mode device connection detection option
0	HSTPWRDWN_OPT	o: Disable 1: Enable the detection of device connection when MAC clock is off and drive powerdwn wakeup signal to wake up the system

Ao900730 OTG20 CSR**OTG20 Related Control Register L****00**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									DIS_H SU_S	EN_A_H FS_WH_NP	DIS_B_W TDI_S	EN_H_HS_S HS_S_US_P	DIS_C_HA_RG_E RE_SU_VB_US	EN_H_SU_S S_ME_IN_T	EN_H_SU_S S_ME_IN_T	OT_G2_O_EN
Type									RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	DIS_HSUS	Disables host mode entering C_OPM_HSUS state before entering suspend Suggested: 1'b1 o: Host mode enters C_OPM_HSUS state before entering suspend. 1: Disable host mode entering C_OPM_HSUS state before entering suspend. If this bit is enabled, FS idle of A device will transfer to HFS_HSUS state first.
6	EN_A_HFS_WHNP	Suggested: 1'b1 in all modes (device/host/OTG) o: FS idle of A device will not transfer to HFS_HSUS state first. 1: FS idle of A device will transfer to HFS_HSUS state first.
5	DIS_B_WTDIS	Disables B device entering C_OPM_B_WTDIS states before switching to host mode Suggested: 1'b1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	EN_HHS_SUSP_DI_S	<p>Enables host-hs-suspend entering OPM_FS_WTCON state first while receiving disconnect signal</p> <p>Suggested: 1'b1 in all modes (device/host/OTG)</p> <p>0: B device enters C_OPM_B_WTDIS states before switching to host mode. 1: B device does not enter C_OPM_B_WTDIS states before switching to host mode.</p>
3	DIS_CHARGE_VBU_S	<p>Disables B device charging VBUS function for OTG2.0 feature</p> <p>0: B device charges VBUS when B device initiates the SRP protocol. This mode makes compatible the OTG1.3 related SRP flow. 1: B device does not charge VBUS when B device initiates the SRP protocol. This mode is for satisfying the OTG2.0 protocol.</p>
2	EN_HSUS_RESUME_INT	<p>Enables hsus mode of host initializing resuming interrupt while receiving resume K as waiting for HNP</p> <p>Suggested: 1'b1 for OTG2.0 mode</p> <p>0: Suspend mode of host does not initialize resuming interrupt as receiving resume K while host is waiting for HNP protocol in OTG20 mode. 1: Suspend mode of host initializes resuming interrupt as receiving resume K while host is waiting for HNP protocol in OTG20 mode.</p>
1	EN_HSUS_RESUME	<p>Enables hnpsus-mode of host entering host-normal mode as receiving resume K while waiting for HNP</p> <p>Suggested: 1'bo when USB works in OTG20 mode</p> <p>0: hnpsus-mode of host stays in hnpsus-mode as receiving resume K while waiting for HNP. 1: hnpsus-mode of host enters host-normal mode as receiving resume K while waiting for HNP.</p>
0	OTG20_EN	<p>Enables OTG 2.0 feature</p> <p>0: Disable OTG2.0 feature; default OTG1.3 mode. 1: Enable USB OTG20 feature</p>

A0900731 <u>OTG20_CSR</u> <u>H</u>																OTG20 Related Control Register H		00	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name															DIS_A_UT_OR_ST	EN_C_ON_D_EB_S_HO_RT			
Type															RW	RW			
Reset															o	o			

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	DIS_AUTORST	<p>Informs whether HW sends bus reset automatically when B-device changes to host with HNP</p> <p>0: HW sends bus reset automatically when B-device changes to host with HNP. 1: HW does not send bus reset when B-device changes to host mode. SW should set up the reset bit for sending bus reset. The bit is added for OTG20 compliance test.</p>
0	EN_CON_DEB_SHORT	<p>Enable this bit to decrease A device connection denounce waiting timing.</p> <p>Suggested: 1'b1</p>

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		0: A device connection without denounce waiting timing 1: Decrease A device connection denounce waiting timing

12. General Purpose Timer

12.1. Introduction

The GPT includes five 32-bit timers and one 64-bit timer. Each timer has four operation modes, which are ONE-SHOT, REPEAT, KEEP-GO and FREERUN, and can operate on one of the two clock sources, RTC clock (32.768kHz) and system clock (13MHz).

GPT is an always on IP. When the system is in sleep or deep sleep mode, it still keeps the previous configuration and keeps working. However, there is no 13MHz clock source in deep sleep mode; users need to switch clock source to 32kHz, which sets GPT*_CLK[4] to 1'b1.

12.1.1. Features

The four operation modes for GPT are ONE-SHOT, REPEAT, KEEP-GO and FREERUN. See Table 12-1 for the functions of each mode.

Table 12-1. Operation mode of GPT

Mode	Auto Stop	Interrupt	Increases when EN=1 and ...	When COUNTn = COMPAREn	Example: Compare is set to 2 <i>*Bold means interrupt</i>
ONE-SHOT	Yes	Yes	Stops when COUNTn = COMPAREn	EN is reset to 0.	0,1,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,...
REPEAT	No	Yes		Count is reset to 0.	0,1,2,0,1,2,0,1,2,0,1,2...
KEEP-GO	No	Yes	Reset to 0 when overflow		0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,...
FREERUN	No	No	Reset to 0 when overflow		0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,...

Each timer can be programmed to select the clock source, RTC clock (32.76kHz) or system clock (13MHz). After the clock source is determined, the division ratio of the selected clock can be programmed. The division ratio can be fine-granulated as 1, 2, 3, 4 to 13 and coarse-granulated as 16, 32 and 64.

12.1.2. Block Diagram

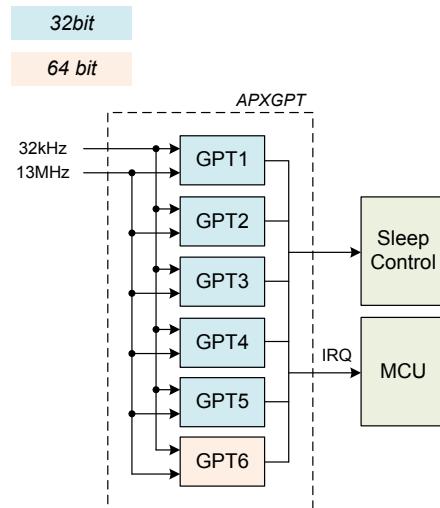


Figure 12-1. Block diagram of GPT

12.1.3. Programming Guide

To program and use GPT, note that:

- The counter value can be read any time even when the clock source is RTC clock.
- The compare value can be programmed any time.

Sequence flow:

- Turn off GPT clock.
- Set up GPT clock source and frequency divider.
- Turn on GPT clock.
- Enable/disable IRQ and IRQ mask.
- Set up compare value.
- Set up GPT mode.
- Enable GPT.

For the GPT6 64-bit timer, the read operation of the 64-bit timer value will be separated into two APB reads since an APB read is of 32-bit width. To perform the read of 64-bit timer value, the lower word should be read first then the higher word. The read operation of lower word freezes the “read value” of the higher word but does not freeze the timer counting. This ensures that the separated read operation acquires the correct timer value. If both two tasks, e.g. task A and task B, perform the read of 64-bit timer value, task A first reads the lower word of the value, and task B reads the lower word of the value. Either of the tasks reads the higher word of timer value, and the obtained value will be the time when task B reads the lower word of timer value. To guarantee task A reads the correct 64-bit timer value, some software procedures are required, e.g. the semaphore.

12.2. Register Definition

Module name: GPT Base address: (+A2140000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
A2140000	<u>GPT IRQSTA</u>	32	GPT IRQ Status Shows the interrupt status of each GPT
A2140004	<u>GPT IRQMASK₀</u>	32	ARM IRQMASK Register Masks specific GPT's interrupt to ARM
A2140008	<u>GPT IRQMASK₁</u>	32	CM4 IRQMASK Register Masks specific GPT's interrupt to CM4
A2140010	<u>GPT1 CON</u>	32	GPT1 Control The General control for GPT1
A2140014	<u>GPT1 CLK</u>	32	GPT1 Clock Setting Controls the clock source and division ratio of GPT clock
A2140018	<u>GPT1 IRQ EN</u>	32	GPT IRQ Enabling Controls the enabling/disabling of GPT interrupt
A214001C	<u>GPT1 IRQ STA</u>	32	GPT IRQ Status Shows the interrupt status of GPT1
A2140020	<u>GPT1 IRQ ACK</u>	32	GPT IRQ Acknowledgement Acknowledges the GPT interrupt
A2140024	<u>GPT1 COUNT</u>	32	GPT1 Counter Timer count of GPT1
A2140028	<u>GPT1 COMPAR_E</u>	32	GPT1 Compare Value Compare value for GPT1
A2140040	<u>GPT2 CON</u>	32	GPT2 Control General control for GPT2
A2140044	<u>GPT2 CLK</u>	32	GPT2 Clock Setting Controls the clock source and division ratio of GPT clock
A2140048	<u>GPT2 IRQ EN</u>	32	GPT IRQ Enabling Controls the enabling/disabling of GPT interrupt
A214004C	<u>GPT2 IRQ STA</u>	32	GPT IRQ Status Shows the interrupt status of GPT1
A2140050	<u>GPT2 IRQ ACK</u>	32	GPT IRQ Acknowledgement Acknowledges the GPT interrupt
A2140054	<u>GPT2 COUNT</u>	32	GPT2 Counter Timer count of GPT2
A2140058	<u>GPT2 COMPAR_E</u>	32	GPT2 Compare Value Compare value for GPT2
A2140070	<u>GPT3 CON</u>	32	GPT3 Control General control for GPT3
A2140074	<u>GPT3 CLK</u>	32	GPT3 Clock Setting Controls the clock source and division ratio of GPT clock
A2140078	<u>GPT3 IRQ EN</u>	32	GPT IRQ Enabling Controls the enabling/disabling of GPT interrupt
A214007C	<u>GPT3 IRQ STA</u>	32	GPT IRQ Status Shows the interrupt status of GPT1
A2140080	<u>GPT3 IRQ ACK</u>	32	GPT IRQ Acknowledgement Acknowledges the GPT interrupt
A2140084	<u>GPT3 COUNT</u>	32	GPT3 Counter Timer count of GPT3
A2140088	<u>GPT3 COMPAR_E</u>	32	GPT3 Compare Value

			Compare value for GPT3
A21400A0	GPT4 CON	32	GPT4 Control General control for GPT4
A21400A4	GPT4 CLK	32	GPT4 Clock Setting Controls the clock source and division ratio of GPT clock
A21400A8	GPT4 IRQ EN	32	GPT IRQ Enabling Controls the enabling/disabling of GPT interrupt
A21400AC	GPT4 IRQ STA	32	GPT IRQ Status Shows the interrupt status of GPT1
A21400B0	GPT4 IRQ ACK	32	GPT IRQ Acknowledgement Acknowledges the GPT interrupt
A21400B4	GPT4 COUNT	32	GPT4 Counter Timer count of GPT4
A21400B8	GPT4 COMPAR E	32	GPT4 Compare Value Compare value for GPT4
A21400D0	GPT5 CON	32	GPT5 Control General control for GPT5
A21400D4	GPT5 CLK	32	GPT5 Clock Setting Controls the clock source and division ratio of GPT clock
A21400D8	GPT5 IRQ EN	32	GPT IRQ Enabling Controls the enabling/disabling of GPT interrupt
A21400DC	GPT5 IRQ STA	32	GPT IRQ Status Shows the interrupt status of GPT1
A21400E0	GPT5 IRQ ACK	32	GPT IRQ Acknowledgement Acknowledges the GPT interrupt
A21400E4	GPT5 COUNT	32	GPT5 Counter Timer count of GPT5
A21400E8	GPT5 COMPAR E	32	GPT5 Compare Value Compare value for GPT5
A2140100	GPT6 CON	32	GPT6 Control General control for GPT6
A2140104	GPT6 CLK	32	GPT6 Clock Setting Controls the clock source and division ratio of GPT clock
A2140108	GPT6 IRQ EN	32	GPT IRQ Enabling Controls the enabling/disabling of GPT interrupt
A214010C	GPT6 IRQ STA	32	GPT IRQ Status Shows the interrupt status of GPT1
A2140110	GPT6 IRQ ACK	32	GPT IRQ Acknowledgement Acknowledges the GPT interrupt
A2140114	GPT6 COUNTL	32	GPT6 Counter L Lower word timer count for GPT6
A2140118	GPT6 COMPAR EL	32	GPT6 Compare Value L Lower word compare value for GPT6
A214011C	GPT6 COUNTH	32	GPT6 Counter H Higher word timer count for GPT6
A2140120	GPT6 COMPAR EH	32	GPT6 Compare Value H Higher word compare value for GPT6

A2140000 GPT IRQSTA GPT IRQ Status 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																IRQSTA
Type																RO
Reset													0	0	0	0

Overview Shows the interrupt status of each GPT

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5:0	IRQSTA	Interrupt status of each GPT
		0: No associated interrupt is generated
		1: Associated interrupt is pending and waiting for service.

A2140004 GPT IRQMAS Ko ARM IRQMASK Register **0000003F**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																IRQ_MSKo
Type																RW
Reset													1	1	1	1

Overview Masks specific GPT's interrupt to ARM

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5:0	IRQ_MSKo	By default, ARM will not receive GPT3's interrupt.

A2140008 GPT IRQMAS K1 CM4 IRQMASK Register **0000003F**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																IRQ_MSK1
Type																RW
Reset													1	1	1	1

Overview Masks specific GPT's interrupt to CM4

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5:0	IRQ_MSK1	By default, CM4 will only receive GPT3's interrupt.

A2140010 GPT1 CON GPT1 Control **00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																SW_C_G1
Type																MODE1
Reset																RW
																CLR1
																EN1
																WO
																RW
																o
																o
																o

Overview The General control for GPT1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6	SW_CG1	Stop GPT1's clock if this bit is enabled. 0: Disable 1: Enable
5:4	MODE1	Operation mode of GPT1 00: ONE-SHOT mode 01: REPEAT mode 10: KEEP-GO mode 11: FREERUN mode
1	CLR1	Clears the counter of GPT1 to 0 0: No effect 1: Clear It takes 2~3 T GPT1_CK for CLR1 to clear the counter of GPT1.
0	EN1	Enables GPT1 0: Disable 1: Enable It takes 2~3 T GPT1_CK for EN1 to enable/disable GPT1.

A2140014 GPT1 CLK GPT1 Clock Setting																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												CLK1		CLKDIV1		
Type												RW		RW		
Reset												0	0	0	0	

Overview Controls the clock source and division ratio of GPT clock

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	CLK1	Sets up clock source of GPT1 0: System clock (13MHz) 1: RTC clock (32kHz)
3:0	CLKDIV1	Setting of GPT1 input clock frequency divider 0000: Clock source divided by 1 0001: Clock source divided by 2 0010: Clock source divided by 3 0011: Clock source divided by 4 0100: Clock source divided by 5 0101: Clock source divided by 6 0110: Clock source divided by 7 0111: Clock source divided by 8 1000: Clock source divided by 9 1001: Clock source divided by 10 1010: Clock source divided by 11 1011: Clock source divided by 12 1100: Clock source divided by 13 1101: Clock source divided by 16 1110: Clock source divided by 32 1111: Clock source divided by 64

A2140018 GPT1 IRQ EN

GPT IRQ Enabling

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																IRQEN
Type																RW
Reset																0

Overview Controls the enabling/disabling of GPT interrupt

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	IRQEN	Enables interrupt of GPT1 0: Disable interrupt of GPT1 1: Enable interrupt of GPT1

A214001C GPT1 IRQ ST

GPT IRQ Status

00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																IRQSTA
Type																RO
Reset																0

Overview Shows the interrupt status of GPT1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	IRQSTA	Interrupt status of GPT1 0: No interrupt is generated from GPT1 1: GPT1's interrupt is pending and waiting for service.

A2140020 GPT1 IRQ AC

GPT IRQ Acknowledgement

00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																IRQACK
Type																WO
Reset																0

Overview Acknowledges the GPT interrupt

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	IRQACK	Interrupt acknowledgement for GPT1 0: No effect 1: Associated interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

A2140024 GPT1 COUNT GPT1 Counter**00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	COUNTER1[31:16]															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	COUNTER1[15:0]															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview Timer count of GPT1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	COUNTER1	Timer counter of GPT1

A2140028 GPT1 COMPA RE GPT1 Compare Value**00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	COMPARE1[31:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	COMPARE1[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview Compare value for GPT1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	COMPARE1	Compare value of GPT1 Write new compare value will also clear the counter of GPT1.

A2140040 GPT2 CON GPT2 Control**00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name											SW_C_G2	MODE2			CLR2 EN2	
Type											RW	RW			WO	RW
Reset											0	0	0			

Overview General control for GPT2

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6	SW_CG2	Stop GPT2's clock if this bit is enabled. 0: Disable 1: Enable
5:4	MODE2	Operation mode of GPT2 00: ONE-SHOT mode 01: REPEAT mode

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	CLR2	<p>10: KEEP-GO mode 11: FREERUN mode</p> <p>Clears the counter of GPT2 to 0</p> <p>0: No effect 1: Clear</p> <p>It takes 2~3 T GPT2_CK for CLR2 to clear the counter of GPT2.</p>
0	EN2	<p>Enables GPT2</p> <p>0: Disable 1: Enable</p> <p>It takes 2~3 T GPT2_CK for EN2 to enable/disable GPT2.</p>

A2140044 GPT2 CLK GPT2 Clock Setting																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												CLK2		CLKDIV2		
Type												RW		RW		
Reset												0	0	0	0	

Overview Controls the clock source and division ratio of GPT clock

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	CLK2	<p>Sets up clock source of GPT2</p> <p>0: System clock (13MHz) 1: RTC clock (32kHz)</p>
3:0	CLKDIV2	<p>Setting of GPT2 input clock frequency divider</p> <p>0000: Clock source divided by 1 0001: Clock source divided by 2 0010: Clock source divided by 3 0011: Clock source divided by 4 0100: Clock source divided by 5 0101: Clock source divided by 6 0110: Clock source divided by 7 0111: Clock source divided by 8 1000: Clock source divided by 9 1001: Clock source divided by 10 1010: Clock source divided by 11 1011: Clock source divided by 12 1100: Clock source divided by 13 1101: Clock source divided by 16 1110: Clock source divided by 32 1111: Clock source divided by 64</p>

A2140048 GPT2 IRQ_EN GPT IRQ Enabling																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														IRQE_N		
Type														RW		
Reset														0		

Overview Controls the enabling/disabling of GPT interrupt

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	IRQEN	Enables interrupt of GPT2 0: Disable interrupt of GPT2 1: Enable interrupt of GPT2

A214004C GPT2 IRQ ST GPT IRQ Status																00000000
A																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																IRQSTA
Type																RO
Reset																0

Overview Shows the interrupt status of GPT1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	IRQSTA	Interrupt status of GPT2 0: No interrupt is generated from GPT2 1: GPT2's interrupt is pending and waiting for service.

A2140050 GPT2 IRQ AC GPT IRQ Acknowledgement																00000000
K																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																IRQACK
Type																WO
Reset																0

Overview Acknowledges the GPT interrupt

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	IRQACK	Interrupt acknowledgement for GPT2 0: No effect 1: Associated interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

A2140054 GPT2 COUNT GPT2 Counter																00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	COUNTER2[31:16]															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	COUNTER2[15:0]															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview Timer count of GPT2

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	COUNTER2	Timer counter of GPT2

A2140058 GPT2 COMPA RE																GPT2 Compare Value	00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	

Overview Compare value for GPT2

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	COMPARE2	Compare value of GPT2 Write new compare value will also clear the counter of GPT2.

A2140070 GPT3 CON																GPT3 Control	00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	

Overview General control for GPT3

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6	SW_CG3	Stop GPT3's clock if this bit is enabled. 0: Disable 1: Enable
5:4	MODE3	Operation mode of GPT3 00: ONE-SHOT mode 01: REPEAT mode 10: KEEP-GO mode 11: FREERUN mode
1	CLR3	Clears the counter of GPT3 to 0 0: No effect 1: Clear It takes 2~3 T GPT3_CK for CLR3 to clear the counter of GPT3.
0	EN3	Enables GPT3 0: Disable 1: Enable It takes 2~3 T GPT3_CK for EN3 to enable/disable GPT3.

A2140074 GPT3 CLK GPT3 Clock Setting 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												CLK3	CLKDIV3			
Type												RW	RW			
Reset												0	0	0	0	0

Overview Controls the clock source and division ratio of GPT clock

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	CLK3	Sets up clock source of GPT3 0: System clock (13MHz) 1: RTC clock (32kHz)
3:0	CLKDIV3	Setting of GPT3 input clock frequency divider 0ooo: Clock source divided by 1 0oo1: Clock source divided by 2 0o10: Clock source divided by 3 0011: Clock source divided by 4 0100: Clock source divided by 5 0101: Clock source divided by 6 0110: Clock source divided by 7 0111: Clock source divided by 8 1000: Clock source divided by 9 1001: Clock source divided by 10 1010: Clock source divided by 11 1011: Clock source divided by 12 1100: Clock source divided by 13 1101: Clock source divided by 16 1110: Clock source divided by 32 1111: Clock source divided by 64

A2140078 GPT3 IRQ EN GPT IRQ Enabling 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															IRQEN	
Type															RW	
Reset															0	

Overview Controls the enabling/disabling of GPT interrupt

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	IRQEN	Enables interrupt of GPT3 0: Disable interrupt of GPT3 1: Enable interrupt of GPT3

A214007C GPT3 IRQ ST GPT IRQ Status **oooooooooooo**
A

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																IRQSTA
Type																RO
Reset																0

Overview Shows the interrupt status of GPT1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	IRQSTA	Interrupt status of GPT3 0: No interrupt is generated from GPT3 1: GPT3's interrupt is pending and waiting for service.

A2140080 GPT3 IRQ AC GPT IRQ Acknowledgement **oooooooooooo**
K

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																IRQACK
Type																WO
Reset																0

Overview Acknowledges the GPT interrupt

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	IRQACK	Interrupt acknowledgement for GPT3 0: No effect 1: Associated interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

A2140084 GPT3 COUNT GPT3 Counter **oooooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
COUNTER3[31:16]																
RO																
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
COUNTER3[15:0]																
RO																
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																

Overview Timer count of GPT3

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	COUNTER3	Timer counter of GPT3

A2140088 GPT3 COMPA RE GPT3 Compare Value

00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	COMPARE3[31:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	COMPARE3[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview Compare value for GPT3

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	COMPARE3	Compare value of GPT3 Write new compare value will also clear the counter of GPT3.

A21400A0 GPT4 CON GPT4 Control

00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset											0	0	0		0	0

Overview General control for GPT4

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6	SW_CG4	Stop GPT4's clock if this bit is enabled. 0: Disable 1: Enable
5:4	MODE4	Operation mode of GPT4 00: ONE-SHOT mode 01: REPEAT mode 10: KEEP-GO mode 11: FREERUN mode
1	CLR4	Clears the counter of GPT4 to 0 0: No effect 1: Clear It takes 2~3 T GPT4_CK for CLR4 to clear the counter of GPT4.
0	EN4	Enables GPT4 0: Disable 1: Enable It takes 2~3 T GPT4_CK for EN4 to enable/disable GPT4.

A21400A4 GPT4 CLK GPT4 Clock Setting

00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												CLK4		CLKDIV4		
Type												RW		RW		
Reset												0	0	0	0	0

Overview Controls the clock source and division ratio of GPT clock

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	CLK4	Sets up clock source of GPT4 0: System clock (13MHz) 1: RTC clock (32kHz)
3:0	CLKDIV4	Setting of GPT4 input clock frequency divider 0000: Clock source divided by 1 0001: Clock source divided by 2 0010: Clock source divided by 3 0011: Clock source divided by 4 0100: Clock source divided by 5 0101: Clock source divided by 6 0110: Clock source divided by 7 0111: Clock source divided by 8 1000: Clock source divided by 9 1001: Clock source divided by 10 1010: Clock source divided by 11 1011: Clock source divided by 12 1100: Clock source divided by 13 1101: Clock source divided by 16 1110: Clock source divided by 32 1111: Clock source divided by 64

A21400A8 GPT4 IRQ EN GPT IRQ Enabling																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															IRQEN	
Type															RW	
Reset															0	

Overview Controls the enabling/disabling of GPT interrupt

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	IRQEN	Enables interrupt of GPT4 0: Disable interrupt of GPT4 1: Enable interrupt of GPT4

A21400AC GPT4 IRQ ST A GPT IRQ Status																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															IRQSTA	
Type															RO	
Reset															0	

Overview Shows the interrupt status of GPT1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	IRQSTA	Interrupt status of GPT4 0: No interrupt is generated from GPT4 1: GPT4's interrupt is pending and waiting for service.

A21400Bo GPT4 IRQ AC GPT IRQ Acknowledgement K																oooooooooooo	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name																IRQA CK	
Type																WO	
Reset																0	

Overview Acknowledges the GPT interrupt

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	IRQACK	Interrupt acknowledgement for GPT4 0: No effect 1: Associated interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

A21400B4 GPT4 COUNT GPT4 Counter																oooooooooooo	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																RO	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name																COUNTER4[31:16]	
Type																RO	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bit	31:0	COUNTER4[15:0]															
Name																	
Type																	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Overview Timer count of GPT4

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	COUNTER4	Timer counter of GPT4

A21400B8 GPT4 COMPA RE GPT4 Compare Value																oooooooooooo	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name																COMPARE4[31:16]	
Type																RO	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bit	31:0	COMPARE4[15:0]															
Name																	
Type																RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Overview Compare value for GPT4

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	COMPARE4	Compare value of GPT4 Write new compare value will also clear the counter of GPT4.

A21400Do GPT5 CON																GPT5 Control				
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16				
Name																				
Type																				
Reset																				
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0				
Name										SW_CG5	MODE5					CLR5	EN5			
Type										RW	RW					WO	RW			
Reset										0	0	0				0	0			

Overview

General control for GPT5

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6	SW_CG5	Stop GPT5's clock if this bit is enabled. 0: Disable 1: Enable
5:4	MODE5	Operation mode of GPT5 00: ONE-SHOT mode 01: REPEAT mode 10: KEEP-GO mode 11: FREERUN mode
1	CLR5	Clears the counter of GPT5 to 0 0: No effect 1: Clear It takes 2~3 T GPT5_CK for CLR5 to clear the counter of GPT5.
0	EN5	Enables GPT5 0: Disable 1: Enable It takes 2~3 T GPT5_CK for EN5 to enable/disable GPT5.

A21400D4 GPT5 CLK																GPT5 Clock Setting					
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16					
Name																					
Type																					
Reset																					
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0					
Name											CLK5	CLKDIV5									
Type											RW	RW									
Reset											0	0	0	0	0	0					

Overview

Controls the clock source and division ratio of GPT clock

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	CLK5	Sets up clock source of GPT5 0: System clock (13MHz) 1: RTC clock (32kHz)
3:0	CLKDIV5	Setting of GPT5 input clock frequency divider 0000: Clock source divided by 1 0001: Clock source divided by 2

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31		0010: Clock source divided by 3
30		0011: Clock source divided by 4
29		0100: Clock source divided by 5
28		0101: Clock source divided by 6
27		0110: Clock source divided by 7
26		0111: Clock source divided by 8
25		1000: Clock source divided by 9
24		1001: Clock source divided by 10
23		1010: Clock source divided by 11
22		1011: Clock source divided by 12
21		1100: Clock source divided by 13
20		1101: Clock source divided by 16
19		1110: Clock source divided by 32
18		1111: Clock source divided by 64

A21400D8 GPT5 IRQ EN GPT IRQ Enabling 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																IRQEN
Type																RW
Reset																0

Overview Controls the enabling/disabling of GPT interrupt

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	IRQEN	Enables interrupt of GPT5 0: Disable interrupt of GPT5 1: Enable interrupt of GPT5

A21400DC GPT5 IRQ ST GPT IRQ Status 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																IRQSTA
Type																RO
Reset																0

Overview Shows the interrupt status of GPT1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	IRQSTA	Interrupt status of GPT5 0: No interrupt is generated from GPT5 1: GPT5's interrupt is pending and waiting for service.

A21400Eo GPT5 IRQ AC GPT IRQ Acknowledgement **oooooooooooo**
K

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																IRQACK
Type																WO
Reset																0

Overview Acknowledges the GPT interrupt

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	IRQACK	Interrupt acknowledgement for GPT5 0: No effect 1: Associated interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

A21400E4 GPT5 COUNT GPT5 Counter **oooooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Overview Timer count of GPT5

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	COUNTER5	Timer counter of GPT5

A21400E8 GPT5 COMPA GPT5 Compare Value **oooooooooooo**
RE

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Overview Compare value for GPT5

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	COMPARE5	Compare value of GPT5 Write new compare value will also clear the counter of GPT5.

A2140100 GPT6 CON GPT6 Control 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name										SW_CG6	MODE6			CLR6	EN6	
Type										RW	RW			WO	RW	
Reset										0	0	0		0	0	

Overview General control for GPT6

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6	SW_CG6	Stop GPT6's clock if this bit is enabled. 0: Disable 1: Enable
5:4	MODE6	Operation mode of GPT6 00: ONE-SHOT mode 01: REPEAT mode 10: KEEP-GO mode 11: FREERUN mode
1	CLR6	Clears the counter of GPT6 to 0 0: No effect 1: Clear It takes 2~3 T GPT6_CK for CLR6 to clear the counter of GPT6.
0	EN6	Enables GPT6 0: Disable 1: Enable It takes 2~3 T GPT6_CK for EN6 to enable/disable GPT6.

A2140104 GPT6 CLK GPT6 Clock Setting 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name											CLK6	CLKDIV6				
Type											RW	RW				
Reset											0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview Controls the clock source and division ratio of GPT clock

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	CLK6	Set clock source of GPT6 0: System clock (13MHz) 1: RTC clock (32kHz)
3:0	CLKDIV6	Setting of GPT6 input clock frequency divider 0000: Clock source divided by 1 0001: Clock source divided by 2 0010: Clock source divided by 3 0011: Clock source divided by 4 0100: Clock source divided by 5 0101: Clock source divided by 6 0110: Clock source divided by 7 0111: Clock source divided by 8 1000: Clock source divided by 9 1001: Clock source divided by 10

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		1010: Clock source divided by 11
		1011: Clock source divided by 12
		1100: Clock source divided by 13
		1101: Clock source divided by 16
		1110: Clock source divided by 32
		1111: Clock source divided by 64

A2140108 GPT6 IRQ EN GPT IRQ Enabling 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																IRQEN
Type																RW
Reset																0

Overview Controls the enabling/disabling of GPT interrupt

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	IRQEN	Enables interrupt of GPT6 0: Disable interrupt of GPT6 1: Enable interrupt of GPT6

A214010C GPT6 IRQ ST A GPT IRQ Status 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																IRQSTA
Type																RO
Reset																0

Overview Shows the interrupt status of GPT1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	IRQSTA	Interrupt status of GPT6 0: No interrupt is generated from GPT6 1: GPT6's interrupt is pending and waiting for service.

A2140110 GPT6 IRQ AC K GPT IRQ Acknowledgement 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																IRQA CK
Type																WO
Reset																0

Overview Acknowledges the GPT interrupt

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	IRQACK	Interrupt acknowledgement for GPT6 0: No effect 1: Associated interrupt request is acknowledged and should be relinquished.

A2140114 GPT6_COUNT GPT6 Counter L 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	COUNTER6L[31:16]															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	COUNTER6L[15:0]															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview Lower word timer count for GPT6

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	COUNTER6L	Lower word of timer count of GPT6 The read operation of GPT6_COUNTL will make GPT6_COUNTH fixed until the next read operation of GPT6_COUNTL.

A2140118 GPT6_COMPA GPT6 Compare Value L 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	COMPARE6L[31:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	COMPARE6L[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview Lower word compare value for GPT6

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	COMPARE6L	Lower word of compare value of GPT6 Write new compare value will also clear the counter of GPT6.

A214011C GPT6_COUNT GPT6 Counter H 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	COUNTER6H[31:16]															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	COUNTER6H[15:0]															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview Higher word timer count for GPT6

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	COUNTER6H	Higher word of timer count of GPT6

A2140120 GPT6 COMPA REH GPT6 Compare Value H **00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	COMPARE6H[31:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	COMPARE6H[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview Higher word compare value for GPT6

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	COMPARE6H	Higher word of compare of GPT6 Write new compare value will also clear the counter of GPT6.

13. Pulse Width Modulation

13.1. General Description

The generic pulse width modulators (PWM) are implemented to generate pulse sequences with programmable frequency and duty cycle for LCD backlight. The duration of the PWM output signal is LOW as long as the internal counter value is bigger than or equal to the threshold value. The waveform is shown in Figure 13-1.

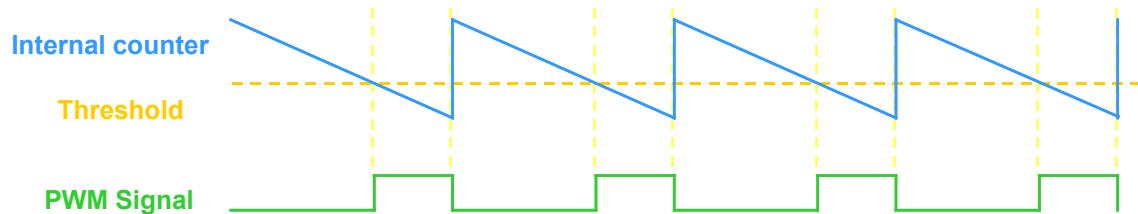


Figure 13-1. PWM waveform

The frequency and volume of PWM output signal are determined by registers PWM_1CH_CTRL, PWM_1CH_THRES, and PWM_1CH_COUNT. The POWERDOWN (pwm_1ch_pdn) signal is applied to power down the PWM_1CH module. When PWM_1CH is deactivated (pwm_1ch_pdn=1), the output will be in LOW state.

The output PWM frequency is determined by:

$$\frac{CLK}{CLOCK_DIV \times (PWM_1CH_COUNT + 1)}$$

CLK = 13 MHz, when CLK_SLE=0
 CLK = 32 KHz, when CLK_SLE=1
 CLOCK_DIV = 1, when CLK_DIV = 00b
 CLOCK_DIV = 2, when CLK_DIV = 01b
 CLOCK_DIV = 4, when CLK_DIV = 10b
 CLOCK_DIV = 8, when CLK_DIV = 11b

The output PWM duty cycle is determined by: $\frac{PWM_1CH_THRES}{PWM_1CH_COUNT + 1}$

Note that PWM_1CH_THRES should be less than PWM_1CH_COUNT. If this condition is not satisfied, the output pulse of the PWM will always behigh. Figure 7-2 is the PWM waveform with indicated register values.

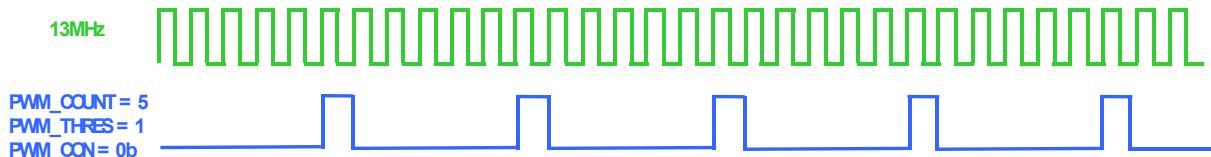


Figure 13-2. PWM waveform with register values

13.2. Register Definition

There are six PWM channels in this SOC. The usage of the registers below is the same except that the base address should be changed to respective one.

PWM number	Base address
PWM0 (Always on domain)	0xA2160000
PWM1 (Always on domain)	0xA2170000
PWM2 (Power down domain)	0xA0160000
PWM3 (Power down domain)	0xA0170000
PWM4 (Power down domain)	0xA0180000
PWM5 (Power down domain)	0xA0190000

Module name: PulseWidthModulation Base address: (+A2160000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
A2160000	<u>PWM_1CH_CTRL_ADDR</u>	16	PWM control register
A2160004	<u>PWM_1CH_COUNT_ADDR</u>	16	PWM max counter value register
A2160008	<u>PWM_1CH_THRESH_ADDR</u>	16	PWM threshold value register

A2160000 PWM_1CH_CTRL_ADDR PWM control register 0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														<u>PWM_1CH_CLK_SEL</u>	<u>PWM_1CH_CLK_DIV</u>	
Type														RW	RW	
Reset														0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
2	<u>PWM_1CH_CLK_SEL</u>		Selects source clock frequency of PWM 0:CLK=13MHz (unable to work in sleep mode) 1: CLK=32kHz
1:0	<u>PWM_1CH_CLK_DIV</u>		Selects clock prescaler scale of PWM 2'b00: f=fclk 2'b01: f=fclk/2 2'b10: f=fclk/4 2'b11: f=fclk/8

A2160004 PWM_1CH_COU_PWM_max_counter_value_register 0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														<u>PWM_1CH_COUNT</u>		
Type														RW		
Reset					1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
12:0	PWM_1CH _COUNT	PWM_1CH_COUNT	<p>PWM max. counter value</p> <p>This value is the initial value for the internal counter. Regardless of the operation mode, if PWM_1CH_COUNT is written when the internal counter is counting backwards, the new initial value will not take effect until the internal counter counts down to 0, i.e. a complete period.</p>

A2160008 PWM_1CH_THR PWM threshold value register **0000 ESH_ADDR**

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
12:0	PWM_1CH _THRES	PWM_1CH_THRES	PWM threshold value When the internal counter value is bigger than or equal to PWM_1CH_THRES, the PWM output signal will be 0. When the internal counter is less than PWM_1CH_THRES, the PWM output signal will be 1.

14. Keypad Scanner

14.1. General Description

The keypad supports two types of keypads, 3*3 single keys and 3*3 configurable double keys, and it will not be powered off to support the system wake-up event.

The 3*3 keypad can be divided into two parts: 1) The keypad interface including three columns and three rows (see Figure 14-1 and Figure 14-2); 2) The key detection block provides key pressed, key released and de-bounce mechanisms.

Each time the key is pressed or released, i.e. something different in the 3x3 matrix, the key detection block senses the change and recognizes if a key has been pressed or released. Whenever the key status changes and is stable, a KEYPAD IRQ will be issued. The MCU can then read the key(s) pressed directly in register KP_MEM1 and KP_MEM2. To ensure the key pressed information is not missed, the status register in keypad will not be read-cleared by the APB read command. The status register can only be changed by the key-pressed detection FSM.

This keypad detects one or two keys pressed simultaneously with any combination. Figure 14-3 shows the condition when one key is pressed. Figure 14-4(a) and Figure 14-4(b) illustrate the cases of two keys pressed. Since the key pressed detection depends on the HIGH or LOW level of the external keypad interface, if the keys are pressed at the same time, and there exists a key that is on the same column and the same row with other keys, the pressed key cannot be correctly decoded. For example, if there are three key pressed: key1 = (x1, y1), key2 = (x2, y2), and key3 = (x1, y2), both key3 and key4 = (x2, y1) will be detected, and therefore they cannot be distinguished correctly. Hence, the keypad detects only one or two keys pressed simultaneously in any combination. More than two keys pressed simultaneously in a specific pattern will retrieve wrong information.

The 3*3 keypad supports a $3 \times 3 \times 2 = 18$ keys matrix. The 18 keys are divided into 9 sub groups, and each group consists of 2 keys and a 20ohm resistor. Besides the limitation of the 3*3 keypad, 3*3 keypad has another limitation, which is it cannot detect two keys pressed simultaneously when the two keys are in one group, i.e. the 3*3 keypad cannot detect key 0 and key 1 or key 15 and key 16 pressed simultaneously.

Table 14-1. 3*3 single key's order number in COL/ROW matrix

	COL0	COL1	COL2
ROW2	18	19	20
ROW1	9	10	11
ROW0	0	1	2

Table 14-2. 3*3 double key's order number in COL/ROW matrix

	COL0	COL1	COL2
ROW2	26/27	28/29	30/31
ROW1	13/14	15/16	17/18
ROW0	0/1	2/3	4/5

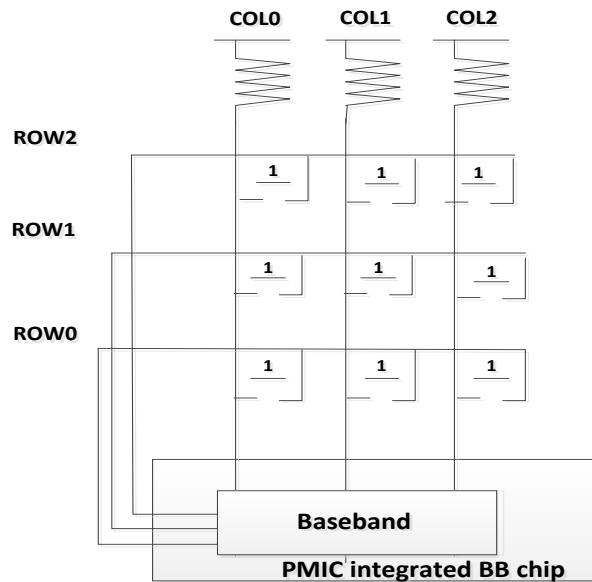


Figure 14-1. 3x3 keypad matrix (9 keys)

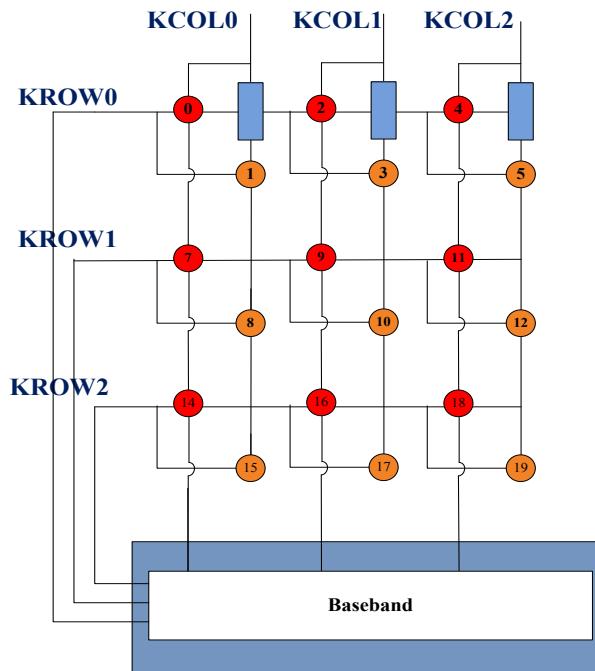


Figure 14-2. 3x3 keypad matrix (18 keys)

14.1.1. Waveform

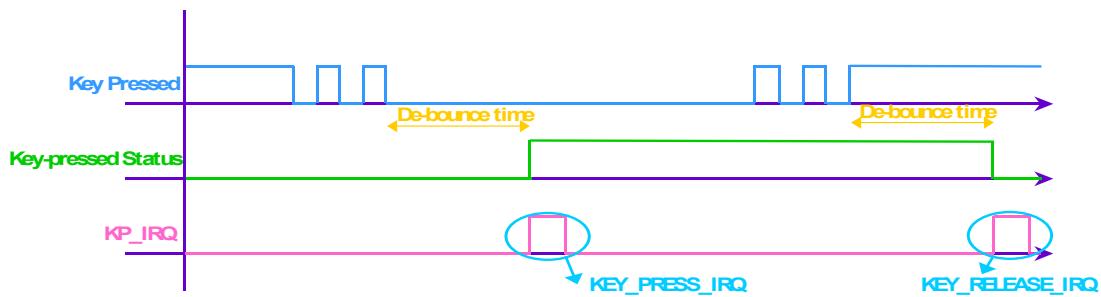


Figure 14-3. One key pressed with de-bounce mechanism denoted

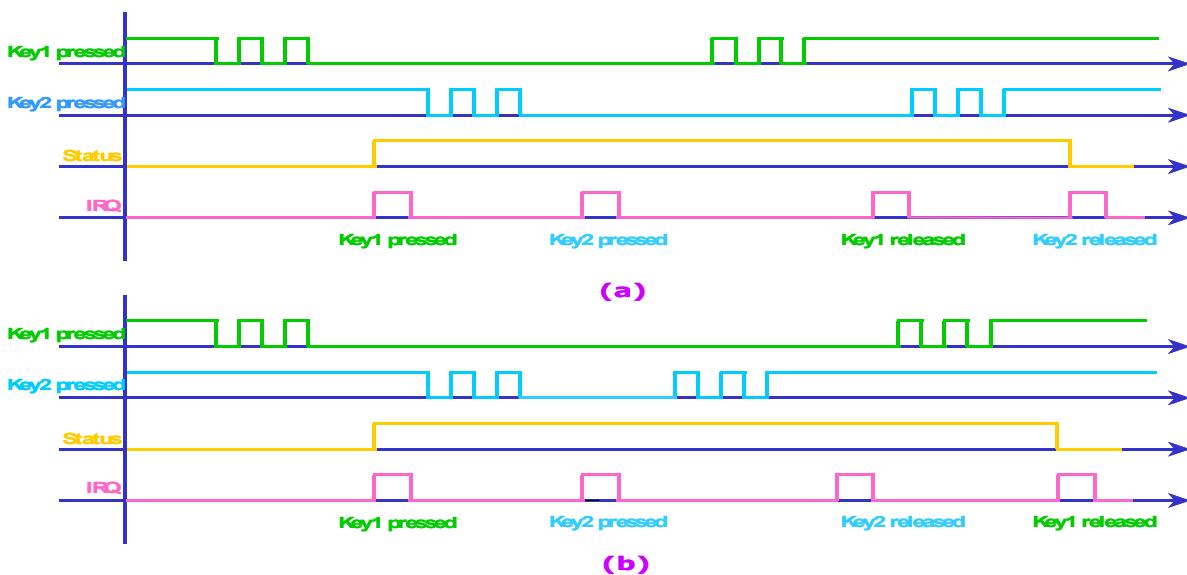


Figure 14-4. (a) Two keys pressed, case 1; (b) Two keys pressed, case 2

14.1.2. Keypad Detection Flow

14.1.2.1. Single Keypad Detection

In single keypad, the KROWx is always in output mode and KCOLx always in input mode. KCOLx has low detection capability, which means that if there are no keys pressed, KCOLx will be pulled up and KROWx always pulled low.

In Figure 14-2, assume A1 (red key) is pressed, KCOLx can detect key pressed by the low pulse signal. According to the order of low pulse time occurrence, t1, t2 and t3 decide which KROWx is pressed. In this example, KCLO0 can detect a low pulse signal at t1 to know A1 key has been pressed.

Figure 14-5. Single keypad detection method

14.1.2.2. Double Keypad Detection Flow

Figure 14-6 is the brief schematic diagram of double keypad internal circuit, including the following characteristics:

1. 20K ohm resistors on new added keys are required.
2. KCOL needs 200K ohm internal PD/PU resistors.
3. KROW needs 2K ohm internal PD resistors.
4. KROW/KCOL should be bi-directional.

Figure 14-6. Brief schematic diagram of double keypad

The detection flow of single keypad case in double keypad hardware is described step by step in Figure 14-7, Figure 14-8 and Figure 14-9. In Figure 14-7, KCOLx is initialized as input mode and the KROWx as output mode. In step 1, internal pull up resistor is enabled in KCOLx to let it stuck at high, and output low to all of KROWx in step 2. In step 4, the falling edge signal can be detected from KCOL0 to start key scanning.

Figure 14-7. Single key case

The keypad row scan is depicted in Figure 14-8. The pull-up resistor is disabled and the pull-down resistor is enabled to let KCOL0 stuck at low in step 5 and 6. In step 7, KROW0 is sent logic high pulse at time t1, and KCOL0 can receive high pulse signal at time t1 due to key B is still pressed. Hence, the keypad in which rows can be decided.

Figure 14-8. Row scan

The row position is decided after the row scan. In Figure 14-8, column scanning is conducted to locate the final position of key. All KROWx are changed to input mode, and pull-down resistor is enabled in step 9. Switch KCOL0 to output mode and send logic high pulse in step 10 for KROW0 to receive logic low level and know key B is pressed in the final step 11.

Figure 14-9. Column scan

14.1.3. Programming Guide

14.1.3.1. Single Keypad Command Sequence Example

Address	Register name	R/W	Value	Loop	Register function
A20D0024	KP_EN	W	0x0001		Enable keypad
A20D0020	KP_SEL	W	0x1c70		Select single keypad Enable 3 rows and 3 columns
A20D0018	KP_DEBOUNCE	W	0x0018		Set up de-bounce time
A20D0018	KP_DEBOUNCE	R	0x0018	Loop	

14.1.3.2. Double Keypad Command Sequence Example

Address	Register name	R/W	Value	Loop	Register function
A20D0024	KP_EN	W	0x0001		Enable keypad
A20D0020	KP_SEL	W	0x1c71		Select double keypad; Enable 3 rows and 3 columns
A20D0018	KP_DEBOUNCE	W	0x0018		Set up de-bounce time
A20D001C	KP_SCAN_TIMING	W	0x0011		
A20D0018	KP_DEBOUNCE	R	0x0018	Loop	

14.2. Register Definition

Module name: KP Base address: (+A20D0000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
A20D0000	<u>KP_STA</u>	16	Keypad Status
A20D0004	<u>KP_MEM1</u>	16	Keypad Scanning Output Register Shows the key-pressed status of key 0 (LSB) ~ key 15. Refer to Table 14-1 and Table 14-2.
A20D0008	<u>KP_MEM2</u>	16	Keypad Scanning Output Register Shows the key-pressed status of key 16 (LSB) ~ key 31. Refer to Table 14-1 and Table 14-2.
A20D0018	<u>KP_DEBOUNCE</u>	16	De-bounce Period Setting Defines the waiting period before key pressing or release events are considered stable. If the de-bounce setting is too small, the keypad will be too sensitive and detect too many unexpected key presses. The suitable de-bounce time setting must be adjusted according to the user's habit.
A20D001C	<u>KP_SCAN_TIMING</u>	16	Keypad Scan Timing Adjustment Register Sets up the 3*3 keypad scan timing. Note: ROW_SCAN_DIV > ROW_HIGH_PULSE and COL_SCAN_DIV > COL_HIGH_PULSE. ROW_HIGH_PULSE / COL_HIGH_PULSE are used to lower the power consumption for it decreases the actual scan number during the de-bounce time.
A20D0020	<u>KP_SEL</u>	16	Keypad Selection Register For selecting: 1: To use single keypad or double keypad 2: Which cols and rows are used when double keypad is used
A20D0024	<u>KP_EN</u>	16	Keypad Enable Register Enables/Disables keypad.

A20D0000 KP STA**Keypad Status****0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																STA
Type																RO
Reset																0

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0	STA	STA	Indicates keypad status This register will not be cleared by the read operation. 0: No key pressed 1: Key pressed

A20D0004 KP MEM1 Keypad Scanning Output Register EE3F

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	KEY15	KEY14	KEY13		KEY11	KEY10	KEY9				KEY5	KEY4	KEY3	KEY2	KEY1	KEY0
Type	RO	RO	RO		RO	RO	RO				RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset	1	1	1		1	1	1				1	1	1	1	1	1

Overview Shows the key-pressed status of key 0 (LSB) ~ key 15. Refer to Table 14-1 and Table 14-2.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15	KEY15	KEY15	
14	KEY14	KEY14	
13	KEY13	KEY13	
11	KEY11	KEY11	
10	KEY10	KEY10	
9	KEY9	KEY9	
5	KEY5	KEY5	
4	KEY4	KEY4	
3	KEY3	KEY3	
2	KEY2	KEY2	
1	KEY1	KEY1	
0	KEY0	KEY0	

A20D0008 KP MEM2 Keypad Scanning Output Register FC1F

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	KEY31	KEY30	KEY29	KEY28	KEY27	KEY26						KEY22	KEY21	KEY20	KEY19	KEY18
Type	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO						RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1						1	1	1	1	1

Overview Shows the key-pressed status of key 16 (LSB) ~ key 31. Refer to Table 14-1 and Table 14-2.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15	KEY31	KEY31	
14	KEY30	KEY30	
13	KEY29	KEY29	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
12	KEY28	KEY28	
11	KEY27	KEY27	
10	KEY26	KEY26	
4	KEY20	KEY20	
3	KEY19	KEY19	
2	KEY18	KEY18	
1	KEY17	KEY17	
0	KEY16	KEY16	

A20D0018 KP_DEBOUNC E De-bounce Period Setting 0400																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																DEBOUNCE
Type																RW
Reset					o	o	o	1	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Overview Defines the waiting period before key pressing or release events are considered stable. If the de-bounce setting is too small, the keypad will be too sensitive and detect too many unexpected key presses. The suitable de-bounce time setting must be adjusted according to the user's habit.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
13:0	DEBOUNC E	DEBOUNCE	De-bounce time = KP_DEBOUNCE/32ms

A20D001C KP_SCAN_TIM ING Keypad Scan Timing Adjustment Register 0011																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																ROW_SCAN_DIV
Type																RW
Reset	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1	o	o	1

Overview Sets up the 3*3 keypad scan timing for double keypad.

Note: ROW_SCAN_DIV > ROW_HIGH_PULSE and COL_SCAN_DIV > COL_HIGH_PULSE. ROW_HIGH_PULSE / COL_HIGH_PULSE are used to lower the power consumption for it decreases the actual scan number during the de-bounce time.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:12	COL_HIGH_PULSE	COL_HIGH_PULSE	Sets up the COL SCAN high pulse, i.e. cycles of the scan high pulse Default o means the high scan pulse needs 1 cycle.
11:8	ROW_HIGH_PULSE	ROW_HIGH_PULSE	Sets up the ROW SCAN high pulse, i.e. cycles of the scan high pulse Default o means the high scan pulse needs 1 cycle.
7:4	COL_SCAN_DIV	COL_SCAN_DIV	Sets up the COL SCAN cycle which includes COL_INTERVAL_DIV and the high pulse period Default 1 means there are 2 cycles for each scan, including 1 cycle high pulse and 1 cycle interval.
3:0	ROW_SCAN_DIV	ROW_SCAN_DIV	Sets up the ROW SCAN cycle which includes ROW_INTERVAL_DIV and the high pulse period Default 1 means there are 2 cycles for each scan, including 1 cycle high pulse and 1 cycle interval.

A20D0020 KP_SEL**Keypad Selection Register****1C70**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	KP1_COL_SEL						KP1_ROW_SEL						DUMMY2			KP_SEL
Type	RW						RW						RW			DC
Reset	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0

Overview For selecting: 1) To use single keypad or double keypad; 2) Which cols and rows are used when double keypad is used

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:10	KP1_COL_SEL	KP1_COL_SEL	Selects which cols are used when double keypad is used MT2523 supports maximum 3*3 double. col2, col1 and col0 can be used. 0: Disable corresponding column 1: Enable corresponding column
9:4	KP1_ROW_SEL	KP1_ROW_SEL	Selects which rows are used when double keypad is used MT2523 supports maximum 3*3 double. row2, row1 and row0 can be used. 0: Disable corresponding row 1: Enable corresponding row
3:1	DUMMY2	DUMMY2	Selects to use single keypad or double keypad
0	KP_SEL	KP_SEL	0: Use single keypad 1: Use double keypad

A20D0024 KP_EN**Keypad Enable Register****0001**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																KP_EN
Type																RW
Reset																0

Overview Enables/Disables keypad.

Note: When KP_EN is set to 0, both single and double keypad registers cannot be read and written.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0	KP_EN	KP_EN	0: Disable keypad (Both single and double keypad will not work.) 1: Enable keypad (Either single or double keypad will work.)

15. General Purpose Counter

15.1. General Description

General purpose counter (GP-counter) is a counter to count a pad toggle times and furthermore calculates the moving speed. It counts once the channel is enabled and provides an interrupt which will be triggered when the counter exceeds the threshold.

Depending on the pulse width from pad, you can choose suitable clock source for the GP-counter: 32kHz or 26MHz. You only have to set up **GPCOUNTER_MISC[8]: GPC_BCLK_SEL** to choose. The GP-counter will add 1 when the pulse width from pad is longer than debounce time, which is set on **GPCOUNTER_DEBOUNCE**.

GP-counter is an always on IP. When the system is in sleep mode, it still works. However, there is no 26MHz clock source in sleep mode, so users have to switch the clock source to 32kHz, which sets **GPCOUNTER_MISC[8]: GPC_BCLK_SEL** to 1'b1.

GP-counter can trigger interrupt and wake-up events (level). You can set up EINT to capture wake-up events from GP-counter before the system enters sleep mode. Refer to EINT datasheet for more details.

15.1.1. Programming Guide

GP-counter is an always on IP. To save the most power, the software has to power down the block clock to the module. You may set up the GP-counter register before powering on the block clock. Next, set up **GPCOUNTER_CON_SET** to start counting and set **GPCOUNTER_CON_CLR** to end counting. Read **GPCOUNTER_CON** to see if GP-counter is enabled or not.

The counted data are stored in **GPCOUNTER_DATA**. Once **GPCOUNTER_DATA** is read, you may get the number and clear the counter at the same time.

Programming sequence:

1. Set up GP-Counter register: Set up clock source, interrupt enable, debounce time, and threshold.
 - a. Select 32K clock source before the system enters sleep mode.
 - b. Power down GP-counter block clock first then switch block clock source.
2. Power on GP-counter block clock.
3. Set up **GPCOUNTER_CON_SET** to start counting.
4. Set up **GPCOUNTER_CON_CLR** to end counting.

15.2. Register Definition

Module name: GPCOUNTER **Base address:** (+A21E0000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
A21E0000	<u>GPCOUNTER CON</u>	32	GPCOUNTER Control Register Shows the GP counter status (counter enabled or not).
A21E0004	<u>GPCOUNTER CON SET</u>	32	GPCOUNTER Control Set Register Sets up the GP counter status (counter enabled).
A21E0008	<u>GPCOUNTER CON CLR</u>	32	GPCOUNTER Control Clear Register Clears the GP counter enable status (counter not enabled).
A21E000C	<u>GPCOUNTER MISC</u>	32	GPCOUNTER MISC Setting Defines clock and interrupt, etc.
A21E0010	<u>GPCOUNTER DEBOUNCE</u>	32	GPCOUNTER De-bounce Period Setting Defines the waiting period before PAD pressing events are considered stable. If the de-bounce setting is too small, the counter will be too sensitive and detect too many unexpected PAD presses. The suitable de-bounce time setting should be adjusted according to the user's habit.
A21E0014	<u>GPCOUNTER DATA</u>	32	GPCOUNTER Counter for Clear (Read and Clear) Data counted by GPCOUNTER will be cleared once they are read
A21E0018	<u>GPCOUNTER THRESHOLD</u>	32	GPCOUNTER Threshold When the counter value is bigger than or equal to GPCOUNTER Threshold, the GP counter interrupt will be triggered.
A21E001C	<u>GPCOUNTER INTERRUPT STA</u>	32	GPCOUNTER Interrupt Status Interrupt status

A21E0000 GPCOUNTER CON																GPCOUNTER Control Register	00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name																	GP C EN
Type																	RO
Reset																	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0	GPC_EN	GPC_CH_EN	0: Not enable mode. 1: Enable mode.

A21E0004 GPCOUNTER CON SET																GPCOUNTER Control Set Register	00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	

**A21E0004 GPCOUNTER
CON_SET**

GPCOUNTER Control Set Register

oooooooo

Name																	GP C_S ET
Type																	WO
Reset																	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0	GPC_SET	GPC_SET	0: Not enable counter 1: Enable counter

**A21E0008 GPCOUNTER
CON_CLR**

GPCOUNTER Control Clear Register

oooooooo

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																GP C_CL R
Type																WO
Reset																0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0	GPC_CLR	GPC_CLR	0: Enable counter 1: Clear counter enabled

**A21E000C GPCOUNTER
MISC**

GPCOUNTER MISC Setting

00010001

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name								GP C_I NV E N								GP C_I NT E N
Type								RW								RW
Reset								0								1
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								GP C_BC LK SE L								
Type								RW								
Reset								0								

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
24	GPC_INV_EN	GPC_INV_EN	GP-counter will detect rising edge from Pad_in toggle 0: Detect rising edge of a toggle 1: Detect falling edge of a toggle

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			Note: Set GPC_INV_EN as the default level of signal from pad (HIGH or LOW). Once the GP-counter is disabled (GPC_CH_EN=1'bo), it will keep pad-in signal LEVEL as GPC_INV_EN, no matter the level of signal from the pad is HIGH or LOW. Issues will happen when the default level of signal from pad is different from GPC_INV_EN. For example, when GPC_INV_EN=1'bo, but the default level of signal from pad is HIGH, the GP-counter will automatically add 1 when GPC_CH_EN goes from 0 to 1.
16	GPC_INT_EN	GPC_INT_EN	0: For disable 1: For enable
8	GPC_BCLK_SEL	GPC_CLK_SEL	0: Clock from 26MHz 1: Clock from 32kHz

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:0	GPC_PA_D_DEB	GPC_DEBOUNCE	De-bounce time = DEB_TIME*clock period GPC_COUNTER counts according to the GP counter clock, which can be selected by register GPC_BCLK_SEL.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPC_CO UNTER1	GPC_OVERFLOW	0: Not overflow 1: Overflow

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
	DATA		
30:0	GPC_CO UNTER1 OVERFL OW	GPC_COUNTER	Data counted by GPCOUNTER (read and clear)

**A21E0018 GPCOUNTER
 THRESHOL
 D**

GPCOUNTER Threshold**60000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**A21E001C GPCOUNTER
 INTERRUP
 T STA**

GPCOUNTER Interrupt Status**00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																GP C_I NT _ST A

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0	GPC_INT_STA	GPC_INT_STA	0: Interrupt 1: No interrupt

16. Auxiliary ADC Unit

16.1. General Description

MT2523 features one auxiliary ADC function. The auxiliary ADC unit is for identifying the plugged peripheral. The ADC function contains 8 channels for measuring external channel or internal use and a 12-bit SAR (Successive Approximation Register) ADC.

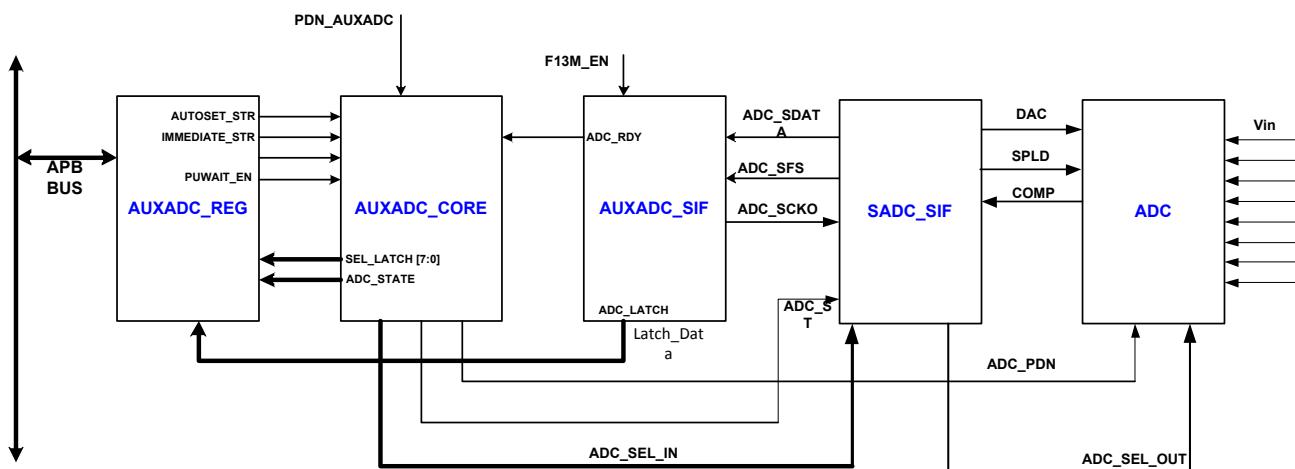


Figure 16-1. AUXADC architecture

Each channel operates in immediate mode. In immediate mode, the A/D converter samples the value once only when the flag of channel in the AUXADC_CON1 register is set. For example, if flag IMM0 in AUXADC_CON1 is set, the A/D converter will sample the data for channel 0. The IMM flags should be cleared and set again to initialize another sampling.

The value sampled for channel 0 is stored in register AUXADC_DAT0, and the value for channel 1 is stored in register AUXADC_DAT1, and so on.

If the AUTOSET flag in register AUXADC_CON3 is set, the auto-sample function will be enabled. So far, it is used in test mode only. The A/D converter samples the data for the channel in which the corresponding data register is read. For example, the AUTOSET flag is set. When the data register AUXADC_DAT0 is read, the A/D converter will sample the next value for channel 0 immediately.

If multiple channels are selected at the same time, the task will be performed sequentially on every selected channel. For example, if AUXADC_CON1 is set to 0x3f, i.e. 6 channels are selected, the state machine in the unit will start sampling from channel 5 to channel 0 and save the values of each input channel in respective registers.

Table 16-1. AUXADC channel description

AUXADC Channel ID	Description
Channel 6	GPDAC (test only)
Channel 7	Audio DL_HPL (internal use)
Channel 8	Audio DL_HPR (internal use)
Channel 11	External
Channel 12	External
Channel 13	External
Channel 14	External
Channel 15	External

16.2. Register Definition

Module name: AUXADC Base address: (+A0240000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
A0240004	<u>AUXADC CON</u> <u>1</u>	16	Auxiliary ADC Control Register 1
A024000C	<u>AUXADC CON</u> <u>3</u>	16	Auxiliary ADC Control Register 3
A0240028	<u>AUXADC DAT</u> <u>6</u>	16	Auxiliary ADC Channel 6 Register (GPDAC)
A024002C	<u>AUXADC DAT</u> <u>7</u>	16	Auxiliary ADC Channel 7 Register (Audio DL_HPL)
A0240030	<u>AUXADC DAT</u> <u>8</u>	16	Auxiliary ADC Channel 8 Register (Audio DL_HPR)
A024003C	<u>AUXADC DAT</u> <u>11</u>	16	Auxiliary ADC Channel 11 Register (External)
A0240040	<u>AUXADC DAT</u> <u>12</u>	16	Auxiliary ADC Channel 12 Register (External)
A0240044	<u>AUXADC DAT</u> <u>13</u>	16	Auxiliary ADC Channel 13 Register (External)
A0240048	<u>AUXADC DAT</u> <u>14</u>	16	Auxiliary ADC Channel 14 Register (External)
A024004C	<u>AUXADC DAT</u> <u>15</u>	16	Auxiliary ADC Channel 15 Register (External)

A0240004 <u>AUXADC CO</u> <u>N1</u>		Auxiliary ADC Control Register 1														0000			
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name	IM M1 5	IM M1 4	IM M1 3	IM M1 2	IM M11			IM M8	IM M7	IM M6									
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW			RW	RW	RW									
Reset	0	0	0	0	0			0	0	0									

Overview

These bits are set individually to sample the data for the corresponding channel. It supports multiple flags.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15	IMM15	IMM15	Channel 15 immediate mode 0: The channel is not selected. 1: The channel is selected.
14	IMM14	IMM14	Channel 14 immediate mode 0: The channel is not selected. 1: The channel is selected.
13	IMM13	IMM13	Channel 13 immediate mode 0: The channel is not selected. 1: The channel is selected.
12	IMM12	IMM12	Channel 12 immediate mode 0: The channel is not selected. 1: The channel is selected.
11	IMM11	IMM11	Channel 11 immediate mode 0: The channel is not selected. 1: The channel is selected.
8	IMM8	IMM8	Channel 8 immediate mode 0: The channel is not selected. 1: The channel is selected.
7	IMM7	IMM7	Channel 7 immediate mode 0: The channel is not selected. 1: The channel is selected.
6	IMM6	IMM6	Channel 6 immediate mode 0: The channel is not selected. 1: The channel is selected.

**Ao24000 AUXADC_CO
C N3**
Auxiliary ADC Control Register 3
0010

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AU TO SET								SO FT_RS T							AU XA DC _ST A
Type	RW								RW							RO
Reset	0								0							0

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15	AUTOSET	AUTOSET	(Test mode only) Defines the auto-sample mode of the module. In auto-sample mode, each channel with its sample register read can start sampling immediately without configuring the control register AUXADC_CON1 again.
7	SOFT_RST	SOFT_RST	Software reset AUXADC state machine 0: Normal function 1: Reset AUXADC state machine
0	AUXADC_STA	AUXADC_STA	Defines the state of the module 0: This module is idle. 1: This module is busy.

Ao240028 AUXADC DA T6 Auxiliary ADC Channel 6 Register (GPDAC) 0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												DAT6				
Type												RO				
Reset					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
11:0	DAT6	DAT6	Sampled data for channel 6

Ao24002C AUXADC DA T7 Auxiliary ADC Channel 7 Register (Audio DL_HPL) 0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												DAT7				
Type												RO				
Reset					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
11:0	DAT7	DAT7	Sampled data for channel 7

Ao240030 AUXADC DA T8 Auxiliary ADC Channel 8 Register (Audio DL_HPR) 0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												DAT8				
Type												RO				
Reset					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
11:0	DAT8	DAT8	Sampled data for channel 8

Ao24003C AUXADC DA T11 Auxiliary ADC Channel 11 Register (External) 0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												DAT11				
Type												RO				
Reset					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
11:0	DAT11	DAT11	Sampled data for channel 11

Ao240040 AUXADC DA Auxiliary ADC Channel 12 Register (External) 0000

T₁₂

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																DAT ₁₂
Type																RO
Reset					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
11:0	DAT ₁₂	DAT ₁₂	Sampled data for channel 12

Ao240044 AUXADC DA Auxiliary ADC Channel 13 Register (External) 0000

T₁₃

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																DAT ₁₃
Type																RO
Reset					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
11:0	DAT ₁₃	DAT ₁₃	Sampled data for channel 13

Ao240048 AUXADC DA Auxiliary ADC Channel 14 Register (External) 0000

T₁₄

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																DAT ₁₄
Type																RO
Reset					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
11:0	DAT ₁₄	DAT ₁₄	Sampled data for channel 14

Ao24004C AUXADC DA Auxiliary ADC Channel 15 Register (External) 0000

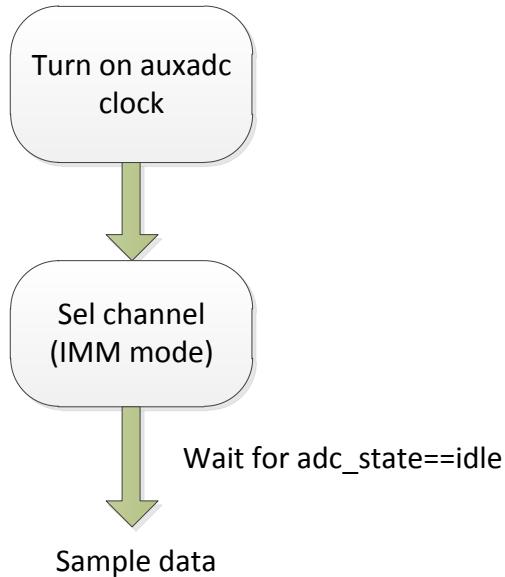
T₁₅

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																DAT ₁₅
Type																RO
Reset					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
11:0	DAT ₁₅	DAT ₁₅	Sampled data for channel 15

16.3. Programming Guide



1. Immediate mode sampling is accomplished by programming AUXADC_CON1 with the channels to be sampled.
2. Sample data after selecting channel. Wait for AUXADC_CON3[0]:AUXADC_STAT changing from busy to idle. It is necessary to program AUXADC_CON1 back to 0 before sampling again
3. To do the next immediate mode, wait for 17us for per channel enable in the previous AUXADC_CON1 setting. If there are flag IMM6 and IMM7 in AUXADC_CON1, wait for 34us.

17. General Purpose DAC

17.1. General Description

The general purpose DAC is a fast monitor containing 128x10 SRAM in design. It outputs data from SRAM to DAC continuously at 1.083MHz and the output region from register settings.

17.2. Register Definition

Module name: GPDAC **Base address:** (+A21B0000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
A21B0018	<u>SWRST</u>	16	Soft reset
A21B001C	<u>OUTPUT COM MAND</u>	16	Output command
A21B0020	<u>OUTPUT REGI ON</u>	16	Output address region
A21B0024	<u>WRITE COMM AND</u>	32	Write command
A21B0050	<u>GPDAC SRAM PWR</u>	16	SRAM power control register

A21B0018 SWRST Soft reset 0000																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																SWRS T
Type																RW
Reset																0

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	SWRST	Resets all register 0: Idle, in normal mode 1: Reset

A21B001C <u>OUTPUT COM MAND</u> Output command 0010																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												REPE AT_E N				OUTP UT_E N
Type												RW				RW
Reset												1				0

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	REPEAT_EN	GPDAC is always in repeat mode; it repeats by the configuration of the OUTPUT REGION register. 0: Stop repeat 1: GPDAC is in repeat mode (default)
0	OUTPUT_EN	GPDAC starts to output data. If STOP is required, set output_en and repeat_en to 0. 0: Stop output 1: Output data

A21B0020 OUTPUT_REGI Define the range of output **0000**
ON

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	OUTPUT_END_ADDR										OUTPUT_START_ADDR					
Type	RW										RW					
Reset	0 0 0 0 0 0 0										0 0 0 0 0 0					

Overview

Bit(s)	Name	Description
14:8	OUTPUT_END_ADDR	Defines the range of output (end of address)
6:0	OUTPUT_START_AD	Defines the range of output (start of address) DR

A21B0024 WRITE_COMM Write command **00000000**
AND

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SRAM_DAT_A[9:8]										SRAM_DAT_A[9:8]					
Type	RW										RW					
Reset	0 0										0 0					
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SRAM_DATA[7:0]										SRAM_ADDR					
Type	RW										RW					
Reset	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0										0 0 0 0 0 0					

Overview

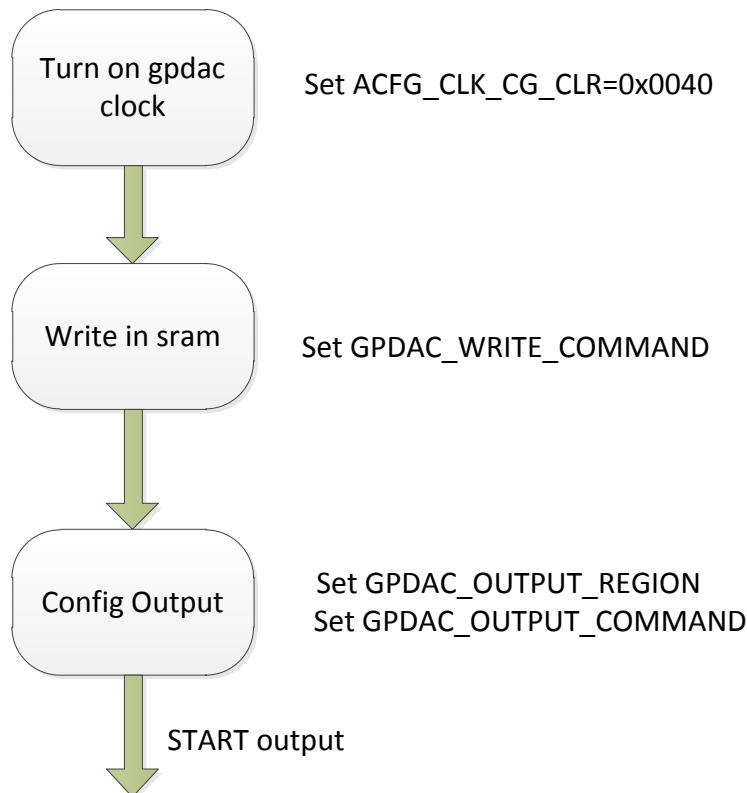
Bit(s)	Name	Description
17:8	SRAM_DATA	Write in SRAM. SRAM_data
6:0	SRAM_ADDR	Write in SRAM. SRAM address

A2370050 GPDAC_SRA_M_PWR SRAM power control register **000A**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name													GP	GP	GP	GP
Type													DA	DA	DA	DA
Reset													C_S	C_I	C_R	C_T
													LEE	SOI	RE	BT
													PB	PD	NT	O
													RW	RW	RW	RW
													1	0	1	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3	GPDAC_SLEEPB	SRAM sleep control
2	GPDAC_PD	SRAM power down control
1	GPDAC_ISOINTB	SRAM ISO control
0	GPDAC_RET	SRAM retention control

17.3. Programming Guide



Definition of each step shown in the figure above:

1. Turn on GPDAC.
2. Write in SRAM: Write data into SRAM by register GPDAC_WRITE_COMMAND, including SRAM_ADDR and SRAM_DATA.
3. Configure output: Set up output data region by GPDAC_OUTPUT_REGION and set repeat_en (default 1) and output_en = 1 by GPDAC_OUTPUT_COMMAND.
4. Start output to DAC.
5. Stop output DAC: Set GPDAC_OUTPUT_COMMAND = 0x00. Configure output_en and repeat_en as 0.

17.4. Limitations and Important Notes

This section describes the limitations and some important notes on GPDAC.

17.4.1. Soft Reset

GPDAC_SWRST resets all registers expect for itself and the data in SRAM.

Set GPDAC_SWRST to 1 then set GPDAC_SWRST to 0 to complete soft reset.

17.4.2. Definition of repeat_mode and no_repeat Mode

By default repeat_en is 1. output_en = 1 will start output data as expected, and DA_GPDAC_BUS will output the data by the settings of start address and end address in GPDAC_OUTPUT_REGION continuously.

However, if repeat_en turns to 0, DA_GPDAC_BUS will still output until the setting of the end address in GPDAC_OUTPUT_REGION and output_en will become 0 automatically in the end of output.

18. Accessory Detector

18.1. General Description

The hardware accessory detector (ACCDET) detects plug-in/out of multiple types of external components. Based on the suggested circuit (see Figure 18-1), this design supports two types of external components, which are microphone and hook-switch. This design uses the internal 2-bit comparator to separate external components. The de-bounce scheme is also supported to resist uncertain input noises. When the plug-in/out state is stable, the PWM unit of ACCDET will enable the comparator, MBIAS and threshold voltage of the comparator periodically for the plugging detection. With suitable PWM settings, very low-power consumption can be achieved when the detection feature is enabled. To compensate the delay between the detection logic and comparator, the delay enabling scheme is adopted. Given the suitable delay number compared to the rising edge of PWM high pulse, the stable plugging state can be prorogated to digital detection logic, and the correct plugging state can then be detected and reported.

Figure 18-2 shows the state machine. The state machine is executed by the software to control the ACCDET design. The ACCDET design will send one interrupt to acknowledge the software after the ACCDET input state is changed and the duration of the state is longer than de-bounce time. The software needs to read out the memorized ACCDET input state and follow the recommended state machine to program the register in it.

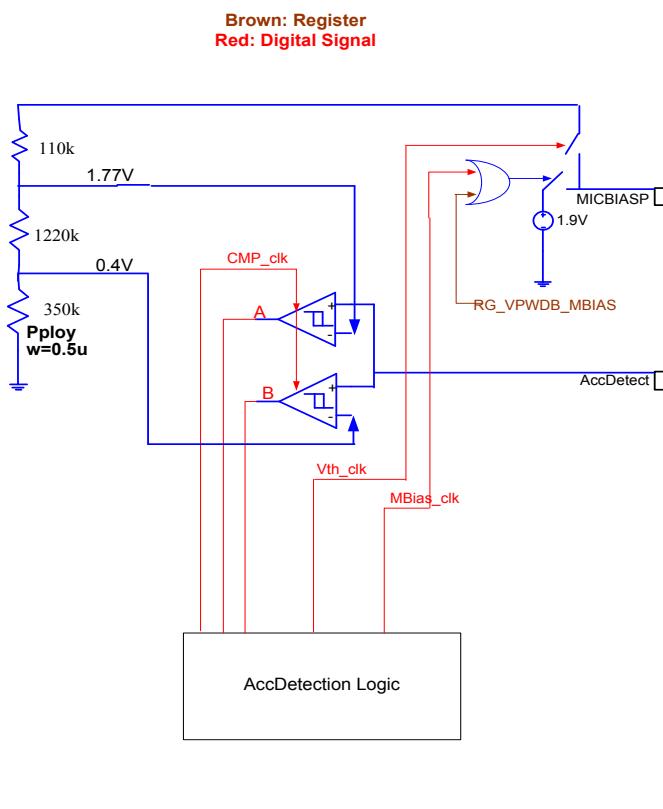


Figure 18-1. Suggested accessory detection circuit

(Note.RG_VPWDB_MBIAS = A21C0060[1])

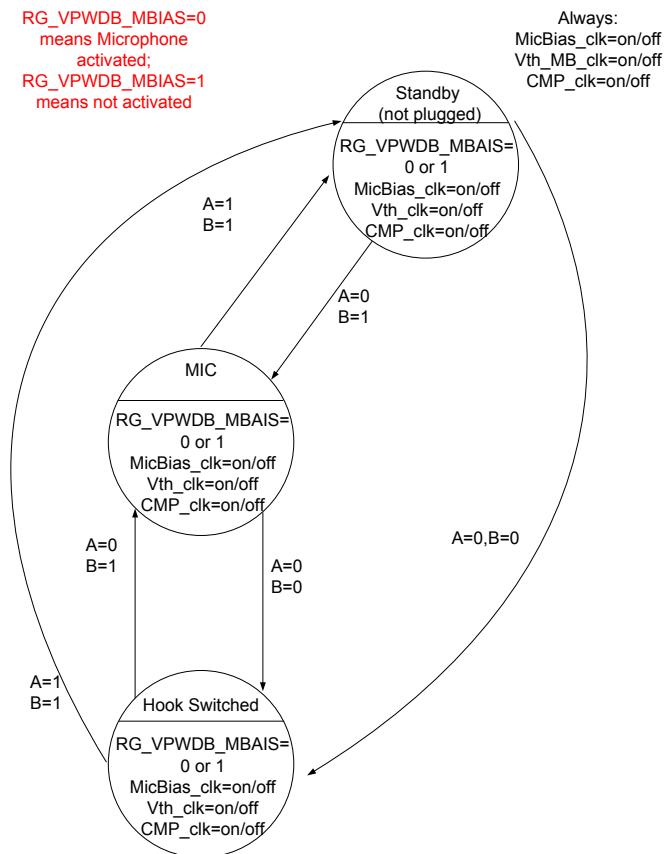


Figure 18-2. State machine between microphone and hook-switch plug-in/out change

18.1.1. Pulse Width Modulation

The ACCDET design also provides one Pulse-Width-Modulation (PWM) to enable the comparator, microphone's bias current and the threshold voltage of the comparator periodically. With suitable PWM and settings for delayed enabling, the ACCDET can achieve very low power consumption and accurate plug-in/out detection. Figure 18-3 is a timing diagram example of such PWM design. The output from PWM keeps being at 0 until the value of the counter is smaller than the programmed threshold.

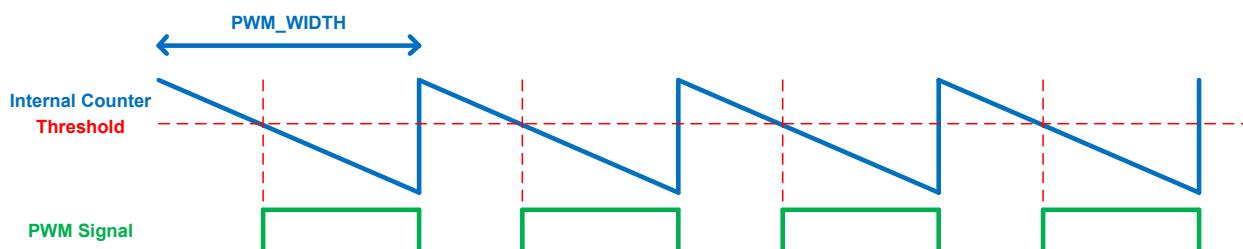


Figure 18-3. PWM waveform

18.2. Register Definition

Module name: ACCDET Base address: (+A21Foooo)

Address	Name	Width	Register function
A21F0000	<u>ACCDET_RSTB</u>	32	ACCDET software reset register
A21F0004	<u>ACCDET_CTRL</u>	32	ACCDET control register
A21F0008	<u>ACCDET_STATE_SWCTRL</u>	32	ACCDET state switch control register
A21F000C	<u>ACCDET_PWM_WIDTH</u>	32	ACCDET PWM width register
A21F0010	<u>ACCDET_PWM_THRESH</u>	32	ACCDET PWM threshold register
A21F0024	<u>ACCDET_EN_DELAY_NUM</u>	32	ACCDET enable delay number register
A21F0028	<u>ACCDET_PWM_IDLE_VALUE</u>	32	ACCDET PWM IDLE value register
A21F002C	<u>ACCDET_DEBOUNCE0</u>	32	ACCDET debounce0 register
A21F0030	<u>ACCDET_DEBOUNCE1</u>	32	ACCDET debounce1 register
A21F0038	<u>ACCDET_DEBOUNCE3</u>	32	ACCDET debounce3 register
A21F003C	<u>ACCDET_IRQ_STS</u>	32	ACCDET interrupt status register
A21F0040	<u>ACCDET_CURR_IN</u>	32	ACCDET current input status register
A21F0044	<u>ACCDET_SAMPLE_IN</u>	32	ACCDET sampled input status register
A21F0048	<u>ACCDET_MEMOIZED_IN</u>	32	ACCDET memorized input status register
A21F004C	<u>ACCDET_LAST_MEMOIZED_IN</u>	32	ACCDET last memorized input status register
A21F0050	<u>ACCDET_FSM_STATE</u>	32	ACCDET FSM status register
A21F0054	<u>ACCDET_CURR_DEBOUNCE</u>	32	ACCDET current de-bounce status register
A21F0058	<u>ACCDET_VERSION</u>	32	ACCDET version code
A21F005C	<u>ACCDET_IN_DEFAULT</u>	32	Default value of accdet_in

A21Foooo ACCDET_RSTB ACCDET software reset register

oooooooo

1

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Mne																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Mne																RST_B
Type																RW
Reset																1

Overview After applying the setting to register, software reset will be necessary for state initialization. Without this process, ACCDET may detect incorrect plug state.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0	RSTB	RSTB	<p>Set to 0 to reset the ACCDET unit; set to 1 after the reset process is finished.</p> <p>This software reset will clear ACCDET's enable signal but keep all ACCDET's settings. After the reset process, ACCDET will return to the IDLE state.</p>

A21F0004 ACCDET_CTRL ACCDET control register

0000000

1

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Mne																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Mne																ACC DET _EN
Type																RW
Reset																0

Bit(s) Mnemonic Name**Description**

0	ACCDET_EN	Set to 1 to enable the ACCDET unit.
---	-----------	-------------------------------------

A21F0008 ACCDET_STAT ACCDET state switch control register

0000000

1

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Mne																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Mne												MBI AS_P WM_EN	VTH PW M_E_N	CMP PW M_E_N		RES ERV ED
Type												RW	RW	RW		RW
Reset												0	0	0		1

Bit(s) Mnemonic Name**Description**

4	MBIAS_P	MBIAS_PWM_EN	Enables PWM of ACCDET MBIAS unit
	WM_EN		
3	VTH_PW	VTH_PWM_EN	Enables PWM of ACCDET voltage threshold unit
	M_EN		
2	CMP_PW	CMP_PWM_EN	Enables PWM of ACCDET comparator
	M_EN		
0	RESERVE_D	Reserved	Reserved as 1

**A21F000C ACCDET_PWMACCDET PWM width register
_WIDTH**

 oooooooo
o

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Mne																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Mne	PWM_WIDTH															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:0	PWM_WI	PWM_WIDTH DTH	ACCDET PWM width It is PWM max. counter value. It will be the initial value for the internal counter. The PWM internal counter always counts down to 0 to finish one complete period, and the value of the internal counter will return to the value of PWM_WIDTH. $\text{PWM output frequency} = (32k/\text{PWM_WIDTH}) \text{ Hz}$

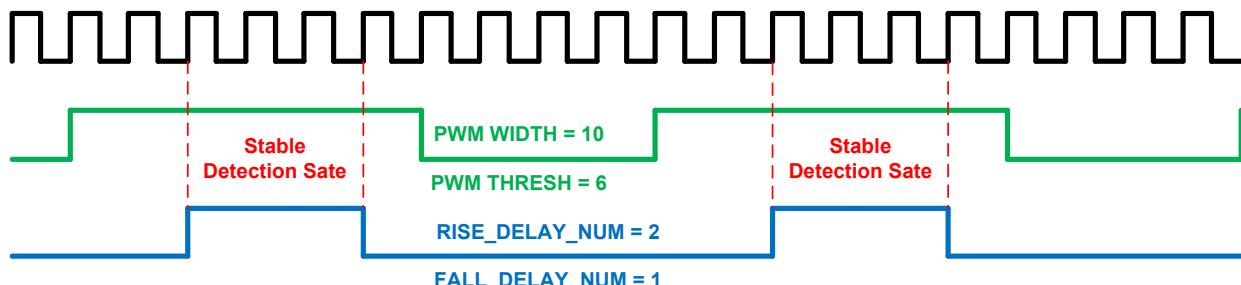


Figure 18-4. PWM waveform with register value present

**A21F0010 ACCDET_PWMACCDET PWM threshold register
_THRESH**

 oooooooo
o

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Mne																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Mne	PWM_THRESH															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:0	PWM_TH	PWM_THRESH RESH	ACCDET PWM threshold When the internal counter value is bigger than or equal to

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			PWM_THRESH, the PWM output signal will be 0. When the internal counter is smaller than PWM_THRESH, the PWM output signal will be 1. PWM output duty cycle = (PWM_THRESH)x(1/32) ms

A21Foo24 ACCDET_EN_ ACCDET enable delay number register **00000101**
DELAY_NUM

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Mne																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Mne	FALL_DE_LAY_NUM	RISE_DELAY_NUM														
Type	RW	RW														
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15	FALL_DE_LAY_NUM	FALL_DELAY_NUM	Falling delay cycle compared to CMP PWM waveform Suitable delay cycle is necessary for making sure the plug state is stable after ACCDET is disabled. This number indicates the clock cycle number between the point when the digital part of ACCDET stops receiving accdet_in and the point when the analog part of ACCDET stops working.
14:0	RISE_DEL_AY_NUM	RISE_DELAY_NUM	Rising delay cycle compared to PWM waveform Suitable delay cycle is necessary for making sure the plug state is stable before ACCDET is activated. This number indicates the clock cycle number between the point when the analog part of ACCDET starts working and the point when the digital part of ACCDET starts receiving stable accdet_in.

A21Foo28 ACCDET_PWM ACCDET PWM IDLE value register **00000001**
IDLE_VALUE

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Mne																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Mne														MBIAS	VTH	CMP
Type														RW	RW	RW
Reset														0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
2	MBIAS	MBIAS	IDLE value of MBIAS PWM (MBias_clk in Figure 1-1)
1	VTH	VTH	IDLE value of VTH PWM (Vth_clk in Figure 1-1)
0	CMP	CMP	IDLE value of CMP PWM (CMP_clk in Figure 1-1)

A21Foo2C ACCDET_DEB ACCDET debounce0 register OUNCE0 0000001
0

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Mne																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Mne	DEBOUNCE0															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0

Overview This register defines the waiting period before hook key press event is considered stable. If the de-bounce setting is too small, the hook key press will be too sensitive and detect too many unexpected plug-ins/out or hook press/release events. The suitable de-bounce time setting must be adjusted according to the user's demand.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:0	DEBOUNC	DEBOUNCE0	De-bounce time for hook key press event (control of the next state = Hook Switch State in Figure 1-2) De-bounce time = DEBOUNCE/32 ms

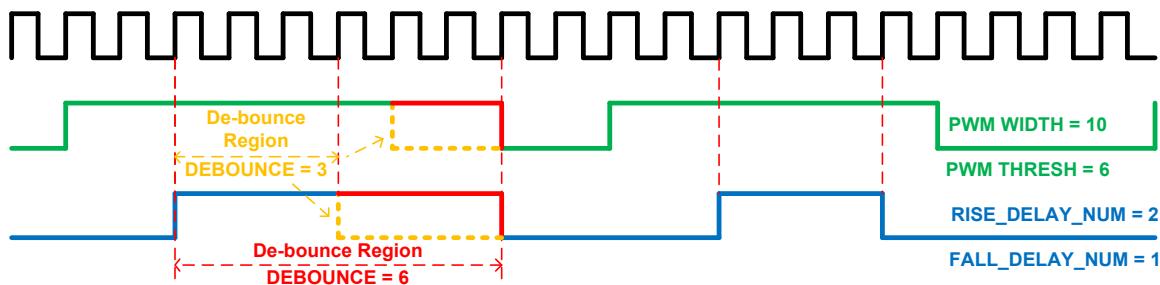


Figure 18-5. PWM waveform with DEBOUNCE register value present

A21Foo30 ACCDET_DEB ACCDET debounce1 register OUNCE1 0000001
0

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Mne																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Mne	DEBOUNCE1															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0

Overview This register defines the waiting period before plug-in is considered stable. If the de-bounce setting is too small, the plug-in will be too sensitive and detect too many unexpected plug-ins/outs or hook key press/release events. The suitable de-bounce time setting must be adjusted according to the user's demand.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:0	DEBOUNC	DEBOUNCE1 E1	De-bounce time for plug-in event (control of the next state = MIC State in Figure 1-2) De-bounce time = DEBOUNCE/32 ms

A21Foo38 ACCDET_DEB ACCDET debounce3 register OUNCE3 **00000010**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Mne																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Mne	DEBOUNCE3															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0

Overview This register defines the waiting period before plug-out is considered stable. If the de-bounce setting is too small, the plug-out will be too sensitive and detect too many unexpected plug-ins/outs or hook key press/release events. The suitable de-bounce time setting must be adjusted according to the user's demand.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:0	DEBOUNC	DEBOUNCE3 E3	De-bounce time for plug-out event (control of the next state = Standby State in Figure 1-2) De-bounce time = DEBOUNCE/32 ms

A21Foo3C ACCDET_IRQ_ACCDET interrupt status register STS **000000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Mne																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Mne									IRQ_CLR							IRQ
Type									RW							RO
Reset									0							0

Overview When the interrupt of ACCDET is asserted, IRQ_CLR should be set to 1 to clear the interrupt status. This bit will pause all activities in the ACCDET design until both interrupt status and IRQ_CLR are cleared. The software should write 1 to IRQ_CLR first to clear the interrupt (IRQ). After that, the software should read ACCDET_IRQ_STS again to make IRQ_CLR self-reset to 0.

Bit(s)		Mnemonic Name	Description														
8	IRQ_CLR	IRQ_CLR	Clears interrupt status of ACCDET unit														
0	IRQ	IRQ	Interrupt status of ACCDET unit														

A21Foo40 ACCDET_CUR ACCDET current input status register **0000000** **3**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Mne																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Mne																CURR_IN
Type																RO
Reset																1 1

Bit(s)		Mnemonic Name	Description														
1:0		CURR_IN	Current input status of ACCDET unit														

A21Foo44 ACCDET_SAM ACCDET sampled input status register **0000000** **3**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Mne																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Mne																SAMPLE_IN
Type																RO
Reset																1 1

Bit(s)		Mnemonic Name	Description														
1:0		SAMPLE_IN	Samples input status of ACCDET unit														

When the plug-in/out/hook-key state is changed, the ACCDET unit will do sampling.

A21Foo48 ACCDET_MEM ACCDET memorized input status register **0000000** **3**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Mne																
Type																
Reset																

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Mne																MEMORIZED_IN
Type																RO
Reset																1 1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
1:0	MEMORIZED_IN	Memorized input status of ACCDET unit	When the plug-in/out/hook-key states is changed and held longer than the de-bounce time, the ACCDET unit will save the sampled input state to the memorized state. The interrupt will also be asserted to acknowledge the software.

A21Foo4C	ACCDET_LAST	ACCDET Last memorized input status register	oooooooo	
				3

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Mne																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Mne																LAST_MEMORIZED_IN
Type																RO
Reset																1 1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
1:0	LAST_ME	LAST_MEMORY	Last memorized input status of ACCDET unit
	MORIZED	ZED_IN	
	IN		

A21Foo50	ACCDET_FSM	ACCDET FSM status register	oooooooo	
				0

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Mne																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Mne																FSM_STATE
Type																RO
Reset																0 0 0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
2:0	FSM_STA	FSM_STATE	State of ACCDET unit finite-state-machine
	TE		0: ACCDET_IDLE 1: ACCDET_SAMPLE 2: ACCDET_DEBOUNCE

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			3: ACCDET_CHECK 4: ACCDET_MEMORIZED 5: ACCDET_IRQ

A21Foo54 ACCDET_CUR ACCDET current de-bounce status register R_DEBOUNCE **oooooooooooo** **4**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Mne																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Mne	CURR_DEBOUNCE															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:0	CURR_DE	CURR_DEBOUNC	Currently used de-bounce time setting
	BOUNCE	E	

A21Foo58 ACCDET_VE RSION ACCDET version code **oooooooooooo** **03**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name																ACCDet_VERSIO N	
Type																RO	
Reset																1	1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
1:0	ACCDet_VERSI ON	ACCDet_VERSI ON	Version code for ACCDET

A21Foo5C ACCDET_IN DEFAULT Default value of accdet_in **oooooooooooo** **0**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												ACCDET_IN_DEFALTN			ACCDET_IN_DEFALT	
Type												RW			RW	
Reset												0			1	1

Overview The default value of sample_accdet_in and memorised_accdet_in can be set by software instead of using the default value set by hardware(i.e. 3).

ACCDET_DEFAULT_REFRESH_EN is the enable bit controlling whether to use this additional function. The value of sample_accdet_in and memorized_accdet_in will change when accdet_en rises from low to high. *Note that if software reset is applied when accdet_en is high, the default value of sample_accdet_in and memorized_accdet_in will also be loaded when the software reset is de-asserted.*

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
4	ACCDET_IN_DEFALTN FAULT_REFR REFRESH_EN	ACCDET_IN_D EFAULT_REFR ESH_EN	Enable signal for whether to load accdet_in_default 0: accdet_in_default will not be loaded. 1: accdet_in_default will be loaded.
1:0	ACCDET_IN_DEFALT	ACCDET_IN_D EFAULT	Default value of accdet_in set by software

19. True Random Number Generator

19.1. General Description

The True Random Number Generator (TRNG) is a device in power-down domain that generates random numbers from a physical process. Figure 19-1 is the basic architecture. **TRNG RO control FSM** controls the flow of random number generation. The randomness comes from the inter-operation between various ring oscillators of which the output transition frequency is affected by PVT (process, voltage, temperature) variation. The utilized ring oscillator includes **Hybrid Fibonacci Ring Oscillator** (H-FIRO), **Hybrid Ring Oscillator** (H-RO), and **Hybrid Galois Ring Oscillator** (H-GARO). **Von Neumann Extractor** is used to balance the 0/1 occurrence of the random number. It monitors two consecutively generated random bits to determine one valid output bit; the basic rules are $00 \rightarrow \text{drop}$, $01 \rightarrow 1$, $10 \rightarrow 0$, $11 \rightarrow \text{drop}$. **Error detection** block detects if the execution time exceeds the timeout limit while enabling the Von Neumann extractor. IRQ will be issued when random number is successfully generated or timeout error occurs. Note that the generated random number is for one-time use only. Once the generated random data are acquired by CPU, TRNG data will be reset to 0. Furthermore, TRNG also supports freerun mode which turns on the ring oscillator constantly to interfere the supply voltage for security purpose.

19.1.1. Block Diagram

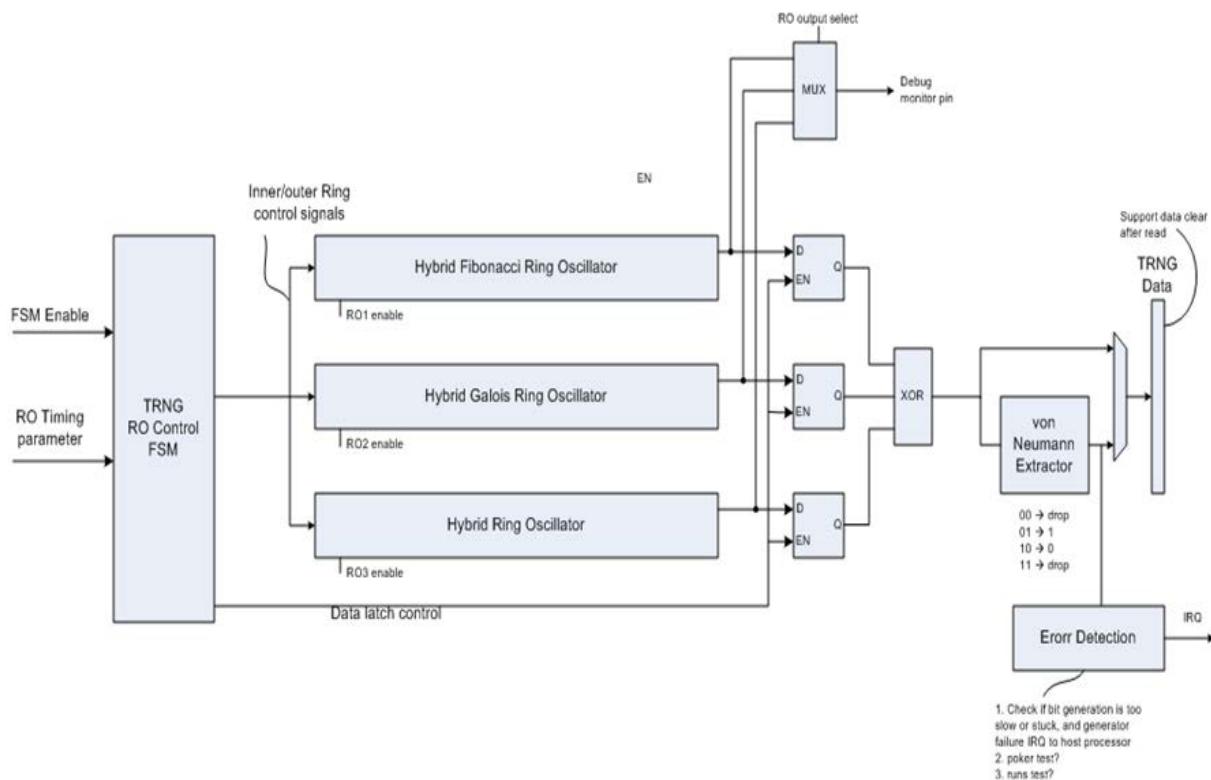


Figure 19-1. TRNG architecture

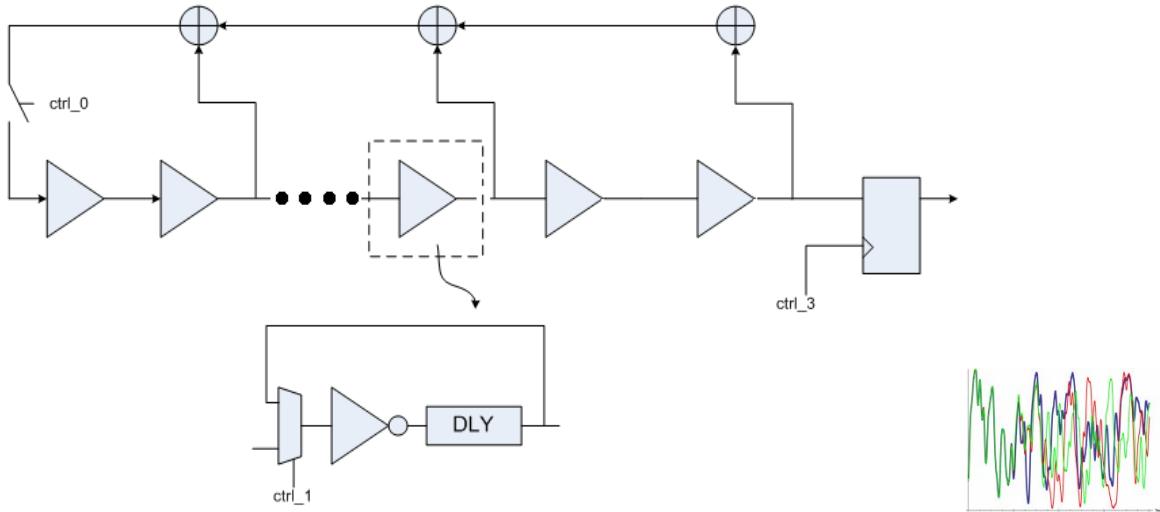


Figure 19-2. H-FIRO architecture

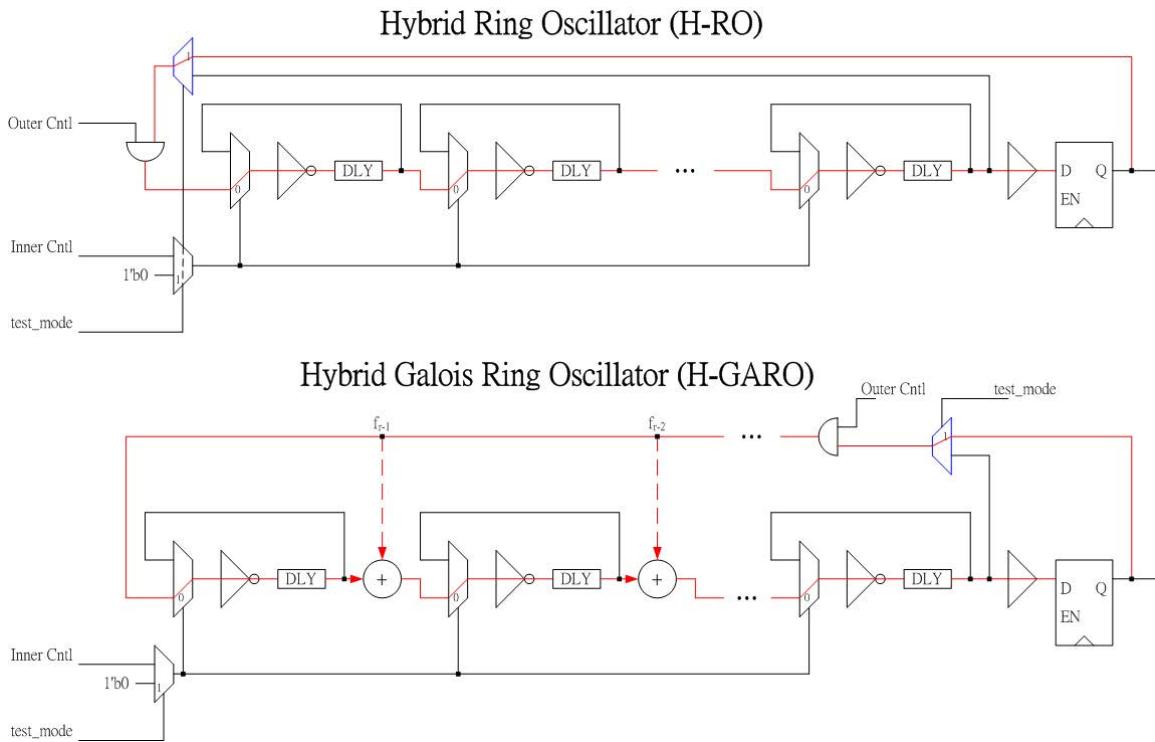


Figure 19-3. H-RO and H-GARO architecture

The polynomial used by TRNG is $x^{15} + x^{14} + x^7 + x^6 + x^5 + x^4 + x^2 + 1$. The RO operation is as the following:

1. Inner RO is closed and starts oscillating.
2. Inner RO is opened and in an unpredictable state. Outer RO is closed and starts oscillating.
3. Sample the RO data as TRNG data.

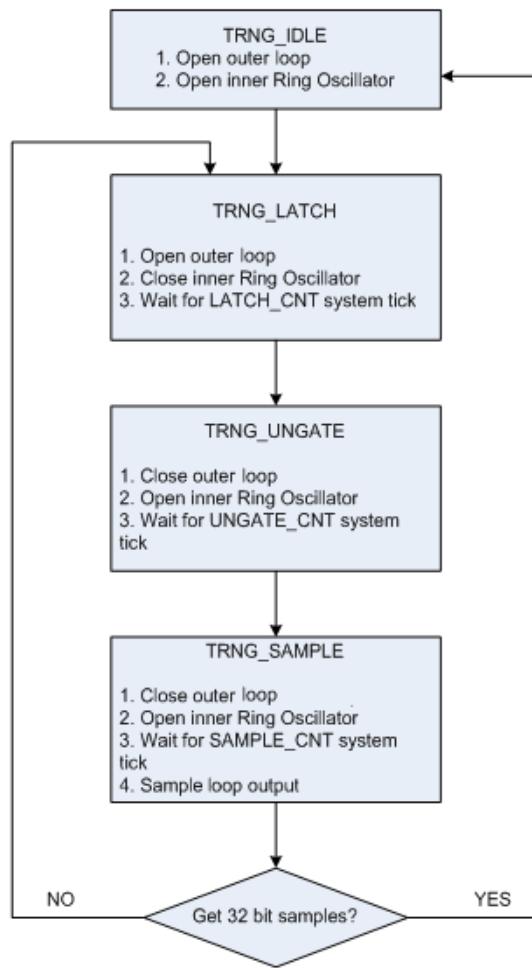


Figure 19-4. TRNG operation flow

19.2. Register Definition

TRNG control/status registers are available over APB interface. The corresponding address map is as the following.

Module name: TRNG Base address: (+A0010000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
A0010000	<u>TRNG_CTRL</u>	32	TRNG Control Register This register controls the TRNG FSM.
A0010004	<u>TRNG_TIME</u>	32	TRNG Time Register This register controls the timing of internal FSM.
A0010008	<u>TRNG_DATA</u>	32	TRNG Data Register This register stores the random data.
A001000C	<u>TRNG_CONF</u>	32	TRNG Configure Register This register configures ROs, extractor setting.
A0010010	<u>TRNG_INT_SET</u>	32	Interrupt Setting Register This register stores the IRQ status.
A0010014	<u>TRNG_INT_CLR</u>	32	Interrupt Clean Register This register clears the IRQ status.

A0010000 TRNG_CTRL TRNG Control Register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	TRNG_RDY															
Type	RO															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														TRNG_FREE_RUN	TRNG_START	
Type														RW	RW	
Reset														0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	TRNG_RDY	Indicates whether the TRNG data are ready or not (software polling) 0: Random data are not ready. 1: Random data are ready.
1	TRNF_FREERUN	Turns on freerun (interference) mode 0: Disable freerun 1: Enable freerun
0	TRNG_START	Starts/terminates random number generation 0: Stop generation 1: Start generation

A0010004 TRNG_TIME TRNG Time Register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name				SAMPLE_CNT								UNGATE_CNT				
Type				RW								RW				
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name				LATCH_CNT								SYSCLK_CNT				
Type				RW								RW				
Reset	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	SAMPLE_CNT	Controls sampling time of TRNG data. Counted by TRNG SYSCLK.
23:16	UNGATE_CNT	Controls interval of TRNG inverter ungating time. Counted by TRNG SYSCLK.
15:8	LATCH_CNT	Controls interval of TRNG inverter latching time. Counted by TRNG SYSCLK.
7:0	SYSCLK_CNT	Controls frequency of TRNG SYSCLK. Counted by system bus clock (TRNG_SYSCLK = SYSTEM_BUS_CLOCK / SYSCLK_CNT)

A0010008 TRNG_DATA TRNG Data Register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name								DATA[31:16]								
Type								RO								
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								DATA[15:0]								
Type								RO								
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	DATA	Generated random data
A001000C	TRNG_CONF	TRNG Configure Register

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	FR_IRQ_Q_EN															TIMEOUT_LIMIT[11:10]
Type	RW															RW
Reset	0															0 1
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TIMEOUT_LIMIT[9:0]										VON_EN	RO_EN		RO_OUT_SEL		
Type	RW										RW	RW		RW		
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	FR_IRQ_EN	1: Enable IRQ during freerun mode 0: Disable IRQ during freerun mode
17:6	TIMEOUT_LIMIT	Configures sampling times limit when extractor is enabled If the limit is exceeded, it will issue timeout error interrupt and turn off TRNG.
5	VON_EN	1: Turn on Von-Neumann extractor 0: Turn off Von-Neumann extractor
4:2	RO_EN	Enables ring oscillator Bit[0] = 1: Enable H-FIRO Bit[1] = 1: Enable H-RO Bit[2] = 1: Enable H-GARO
1:0	RO_OUT_SEL	Selects which RO to connect to debug out 2'boo: H-FIRO 2'bo1: H-RO 2'b10: H-GARO

A0010010 TRNG INT SET Interrupt Setting Register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	INT[31:16]										RO					
Type	RO										RO					
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INT[15:0]										RO					
Type	RO										RO					
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	INT	IRQ status Bit [0] = 1: Successful random number generation Bit [1] = 1: Timeout error

A0010014 TRNG INT CLR Interrupt Clean Register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CLR[31:16]										RW					
Type	RW										RW					
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CLR[15:0]										RW					
Type	RW										RW					
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	CLR	Clears IRQ status by setting register to ox0

19.3. Programming Guide

1. Enable TRNG(CG_CLOCK).
2. Set TRNG_TIME to a proper latch/sampling period with respect to system bus clock (e.g. 0x08030F01).
3. Set TRNG_CONF TIMEOUT_LIMIT (e.g. 0xFFFF).
4. Set TRNG_CONF RO_EN value (e.g. 0x7).
5. Set TRNG_CTRL[0] to 1 to start TRNG.
6. Wait for IRQ or poll TRNG_CTRL[31] (TRNG_RDY).
7. Read TRNG_INT_SET to check IRQ status (bit[0] = 1: successful; bit[1] = 1: timeout).
8. Set TRNG_INT_CLR to 0x0 to clear IRQ status.
9. Set TRNG_CTRL[0] to 0 to stop TRNG.
10. If timeout, go to step 5 to regenerate random numbers.
11. If the generation is successful, read TRNG_DATA to get 32-bit random data.
12. Disable TRNG(CG_CLOCK).

Note that TRNG_TIME and TRNG_CONF (except for RO_OUT_SEL) can only be configured when TRNG is idle (TRNG_CTRL [0] = 0). Furthermore, if timeout occurs, TRNG will terminate the generation process until the user restarts TRNG.

G2D+0094h G2D Layer o Source Key

G2D_Lo_SRC KEY

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SRCKEY[31:16]															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SRCKEY[15:0]															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															

SRCKEY If SKEY_EN is enabled, this field represents source key color. If FONT_EN is enabled, this field represents foreground color. If RECT_EN is enabled, this field represents the constant color for rectangle fill. The color format is the same as CLRFMT in G2D_Lo_CON.

20. Audio Front End

20.1. General Description

The audio front end (AFE) essentially consists of voice and audio data paths. All voice band data paths comply with the GSM 03.50 specification. Mono hands-free audio or external FM radio playback paths are also provided. The audio stereo path facilitates CD-quality playback, external FM radio, and voice playback through a headset.

Figure 1-1 is the digital circuits block diagram of the audio front-end. The APB register block is an APB peripheral that stores settings from the MCU. The DSP audio port (DAP) block interfaces with the DSP for control and data communications. The digital filter block performs filter operations for voice band and audio band signal processing. The Digital Audio Interface (DAI) block communicates with the system simulator for FTA or external Bluetooth modules.

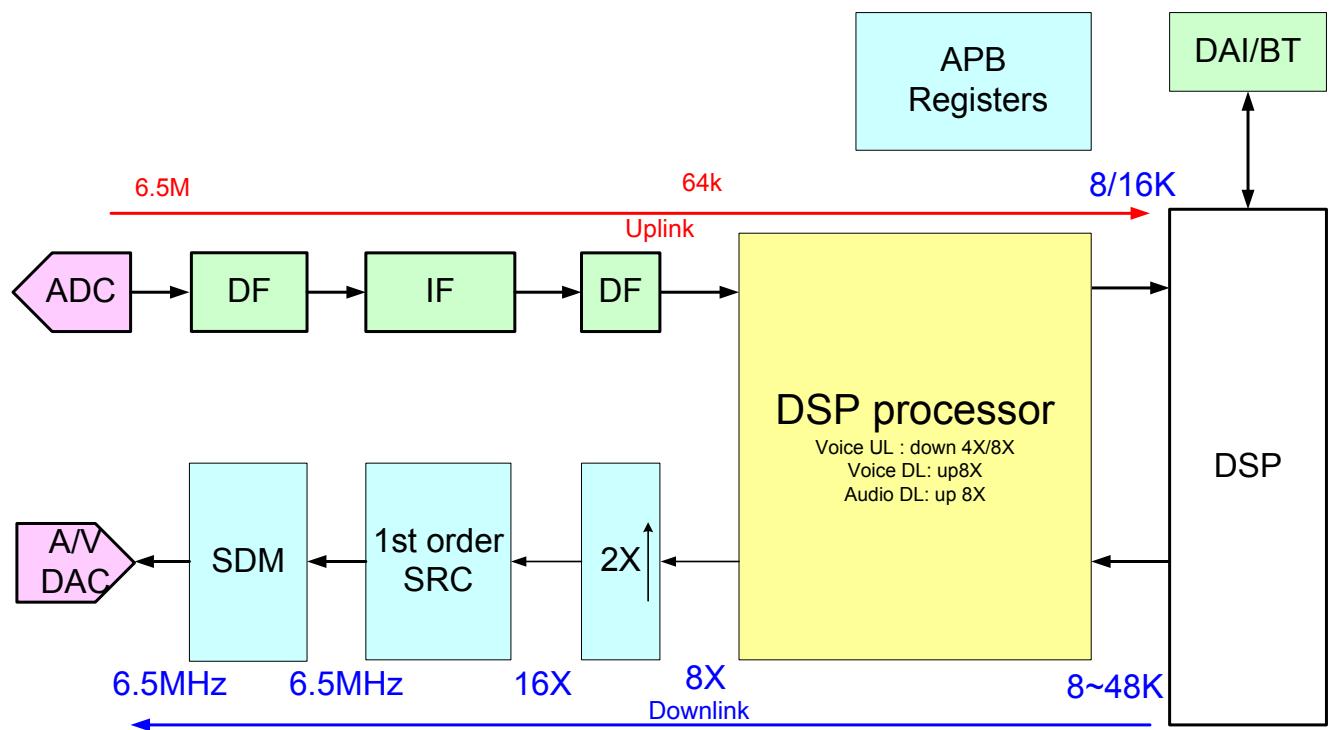


Figure 20-1. Block diagram of digital circuits of the audio front-end

To communicate with the external Bluetooth module, the master-mode PCM interface and master-mode I2S/EIAJ interface are supported. The clock of PCM interface is 256kHz while the frame sync is 8kHz. Both long sync and short sync interfaces are supported. The PCM interface can transmit 16-bit stereo or 32-bit mono 8kHz sampling rate voice signal. Figure 20-2 is the timing diagram of the PCM interface. Note that the serial data changes when the clock is rising and is latched when the clock is falling. Figure 20-3 shows the timing diagram of different clock rate PCM interface; the clock rate can be configured to 1x/2x/4x/8x of the original clock rate.

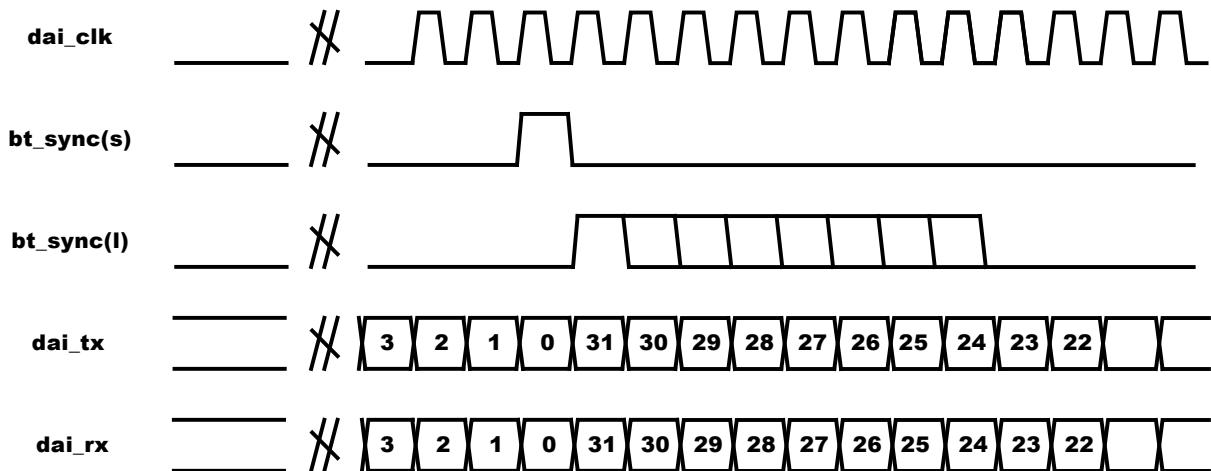


Figure 20-2. Timing diagram of Bluetooth application

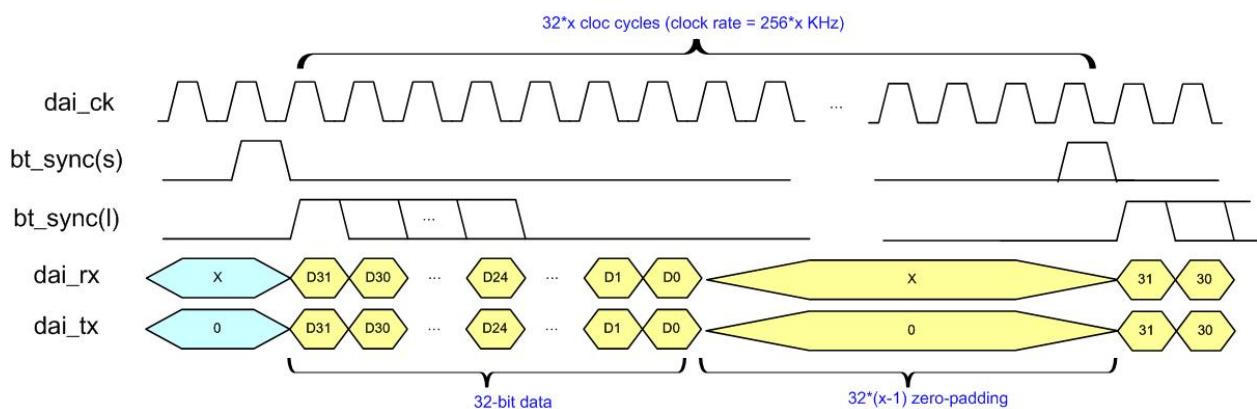


Figure 20-3. Timing diagram of different clock rate Bluetooth application

I2S/EIAJ interface is designed to transmit high quality audio data. Figure 20-4 and Figure 20-5 illustrate the timing diagram of the two types of interfaces. I2S/EIAJ can support 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, and 48 kHz sampling rate audio signals. The clock frequency of I2S/EIAJ can be $32 \times$ (sampling frequency), or $64 \times$ (sampling frequency). For example, to transmit a 44.1 kHz CD-quality music, the clock frequency should be 32×44.1 kHz = 1.4112 MHz or 64×44.1 kHz = 2.8224 MHz.

I2S/EIAJ interface is not only used for Bluetooth module, but also for external DAC components. Audio data can easily be sent to the external DAC through the I2S/EIAJ interface.

In this document, the I2S/EIAJ interface is referred to as EDI (External DAC Interface).

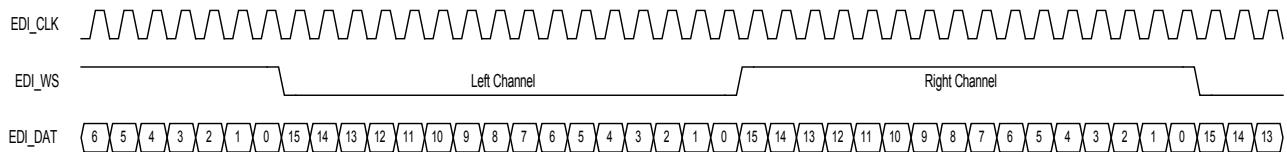


Figure 20-4. EDI Format 1: EIAJ (FMT = 0)

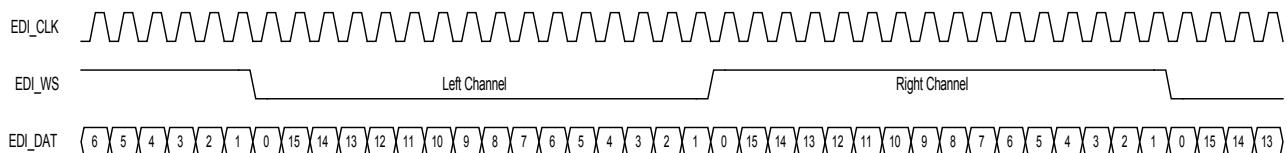


Figure 20-5. EDI Format 1: I2S (FMT = 1)

20.2. Register Definition

Registers in audio front-end are listed as the following.

Module name: AFE_A63260 Base address: (+82CD0000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
82CD0000	<u>AFE_VMCU_CON0</u>	16	AFE Voice MCU Control Register A synchronous reset signal is issued before periodical interrupts of 8-kHz frequency are issued. Clearing this register will stop the interrupt generation.
82CD000C	<u>AFE_VMCU_CON1</u>	16	AFE Voice MCU Control Register 1
82CD0010	<u>AFE_VMCU_CON2</u>	16	AFE Voice MCU Control Register 2 Set up this register for consistency of analog circuit setting. Suggested value: ox003c
82CD0014	<u>AFE_VDB_CON</u>	16	AFE Voice DAI Bluetooth Control Register Set up this register for DAI test mode and Bluetooth application.
82CD0018	<u>AFE_VLB_CON</u>	16	AFE Voice Loopback Mode Control Register Set up this register for AFE voice digital circuit configuration control. Several loop back modes are implemented for test purposes. Default values correspond to the normal function mode.
82CD001C	<u>AFE_VMCU_CON3</u>	16	AFE Voice MCU Control Register 3 Set up this register for voice settings.
82CD0020	<u>AFE_AMCU_CON0</u>	16	AFE Audio MCU Control Register 0 A synchronous reset signal is issued before periodical interrupts of 1/6 sampling frequency are issued. Clearing this register will stop the interrupt generation.
82CD0024	<u>AFE_AMCU_CON1</u>	16	AFE Audio MCU Control Register 1 MCU sets up this register to inform hardware of the sampling frequency of audio being played back.
82CD0028	<u>AFE_EDI_CON</u>	16	AFE EDI Control Register This register is used to control the EDI.
82CD002C	<u>AFE_AMCU_CON2</u>	16	AFE Audio Control Register 2 Set up this register for consistency of analog circuit setting. Suggested value: ox3c
82CD0030	<u>AFE_DAC_TEST</u>	16	Audio/Voice DAC SineWave Generator

			This register is only for analog design verification on audio/voice DACs.
82CD0034	<u>AFE VAM SET</u>	16	Audio/Voice Interactive Mode Setting
82CD0038	<u>AFE AMCU CON3</u>	16	AFE Audio Control Register 3 Set up this register for A2 parameter of pre-distortion.
82CD003C	<u>AFE AMCU CON4</u>	16	AFE Audio Control Register 4 Set up this register for A3 parameter of pre-distortion.
82CD0040	<u>AFE DC DBG 1</u>	16	AFE DC Compensation Debug Register 1
82CD0044	<u>AFE DC DBG 2</u>	16	AFE DC Compensation Debug Register 2
82CD0048	<u>AFE DC DBG 3</u>	16	AFE DC Compensation Debug Register 3
82CD0140	<u>AFE ACHECK SUM R</u>	16	AFE Checksum Register 0
82CD0144	<u>AFE ACHECK SUM L</u>	16	AFE Checksum Register 1
82CD0148	<u>AFE MUTE STA</u>	16	AFE Mute Status Register This register indicates the current mute status.
82CD0180	<u>AFE AMCU CON5</u>	16	AFE Audio MCU Control Register 5 This register sets up audio SDM selection in normal mode.
82CD0184	<u>AFE AMCU CON6</u>	16	AFE Audio MCU Control Register 6 Set up this register for audio right channel dc offset value cancellation.
82CD0188	<u>AFE AMCU CON7</u>	16	AFE Audio MCU Control Register 7 Set up this register for audio left channel dc offset value cancellation.
82CD0190	<u>AFE DBG RD PRE</u>	16	AFE MCU Debug Mode Reading SRAM Out This register reads memory content from AFE SRAM in debug mode. It can only work when debug mode register pulls high.
82CD0194	<u>AFE DBG MD CON 0</u>	16	AFE Debug Mode Control Register 0 Set up this register to start debug mode; the debug done signal will return in the same register.
82CD0198	<u>AFE DBG MD CON 1</u>	16	AFE Debug Mode Control Register 1 This register reads memory content from AFE SRAM in debug mode. It can only work when debug mode register pulls high.
82CD019C	<u>AFE DBG APB STA TUS</u>	16	AFE MCU Status Register This register reads the status when writing/reading SRAM data or debugging.
82CD01A0	<u>AFE VMCU CON4</u>	16	AFE Voice MCU Control Register 4 Set up this register for DC offset value cancellation.
82CD01CC	<u>AFE CMPR CNTR</u>	16	AFE Compare Counter Control Register Compares counter control
82CD01E0	<u>AFE DBG RD DAT</u>	24	AFE Debug Mode - Reading SRAM Data When user reads memory data from memory in debug mode, the data will be here. Before read, make sure the read status is ok for read.
82CD01E4	<u>AFE APBMEM RD DAT</u>	24	AFE MCU Reading SRAM Data This register reads memory content from AFE SRAM. If the read address is AFE_BASE + 1518~153C, this register will output IIR coefficient. Before read, make sure the read status is ok for read.
82CD01E8	<u>AFE APBMEM RD</u>	16	AFE MCU Read SRAM Request Reads AFE SRAM data from MCU
82CD01EC	<u>AFE PC 1X IDX</u>	16	AFE Program 1X IDX
82CD01F0	<u>AFE DBG SIG</u>	16	AFE 8X/Buffer/Mux Debug Debug mode signals in AFE hardware Bit [5:4] is aafe_on/vafe_on align 1x_enable signal; used for debug mode Bit [3:0] is debug signal of AFE 8X buffer.
82CD01F4	<u>AFE PC OUT DBG</u>	16	AFE Program PC Address
82CD01F8	<u>AFE DBG 1XDAT</u>	16	DBG_1XDAT

82CD0200	<u>AFE COSIM RG</u>	16	AFE COSIM RG Test
82CD0210	<u>AFE MCU CON0</u>	16	AFE MCU CON0 AFE top control register; turns on/off enable generation
82CD0214	<u>AFE MCU CON1</u>	16	AFE MCU CON1 AFE data path control register; turns on/off udsp and a_interface

82CD000 AFE_VMCU AFE Voice MCU Control Register 0000

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0	VIRQON		Turns on 8k interrupt 0: Turn off 1: Turn on

82CD000 AFE_VMCU AFE Voice MCU Control Register 1 0200

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name				DU AL _M IC		VM OD E32 K	VM OD E4 K		VR SD ON							
Type				RW		RW	RW		RW							
Reset				0		0	1		0							

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
12		DUAL_MIC	Dual mic control 0: Signal mic 1: Dual mic
10		VMODE32K	Configures uplink 32K recording 0: See vmode4K RG 1: 32K sample rate
9		VMODE4K	Selects DSP data mode 0: 8K inband 1: 4K inband
7		VRSDON	SDM level for VBITX (uplink) 0: 2 levels 1: 3 levels

82CD0010 AFE_VMCU AFE Voice MCU Control Register 2 003C

Reset	0			0							1	1	1	1	0	0
--------------	---	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15		VDC_COMP_EN	Enables DC offset compensation 0: Disable 1: Enable
11		VTX_CK_PHASE	Selects phase selection for clock to analog 0: Clock changes at data falling edge. 1: Clock changes at data rising edge.
5:0		VSDM_GAIN	Gain settings at voice SDM input. Suggested value: 0x3c (60/64). Other SDM gain settings may cause performance degradation. 000000: 0/64 000001: 1/64 111111: 63/64

82CD001C AFE_VMCU AFE Voice MCU Control Register 3 0000

CON3

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								SD ML P UL TO DL			VS DM D AT A MO NO	SD ML P DL TO UL				SD M CK P HA SE
Type								RW			RW	RW				RW
Reset								0			0	0				0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
8		SDMLP_ULTODL	UL sigma delta data loopback to DL sigma delta data 0: Disable 1: Enable
5		VSDM_DATA_MONO	Rch output data = Lch outut data 0: Disable 1: Enable
4		SDMLP_DLTOUL	DL sigma delta data loopback to UL sigma delta data 0: Disable 1: Enable
0		SDM_CK_PHASE	Selects phase of SDM clock 0: Clock changes at data falling edge. 1: Clock changes at data rising edge.

82CD01A AFE_VMCU AFE Voice MCU Control Register 4 0000

CON4

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DC_OFFSET_VALUE																
RW																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:0		DC_OFFSET_VALU_E	Set up this register for DC offset value cancellation.

82CD01A AFE_VMCU AFE Voice MCU Control Register 5 0000
C CON5

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LCH_PHASE		RCH_PHASE		CK_P HA SE						DIG MI C EN				3P2 5M SE L	
Type	RW		RW		RW						RW				RW	
Reset	011		111		0						0				0	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:13		LCH_PHASE	Selects digital mic LCH data phase from phase 0~phase 7
12:10		RCH_PHASE	Selects digital mic RCH data phase from phase 0~phase 7
9		CK_PHASE	Selects digital mic clock latch phase (option since the L/R phase can select)
4		DIG_MIC_EN	Enables digital mic 0: Enable analog mic 1: Enable digital mic
0		D3P25M_SEL	Selects digital mic sample rate 0: 1.625M 1: 3.25M

82CD0014 AFE_VDB_C AFE Voice DAI Bluetooth Control Register 0000
ON

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			VB_T_L_OO_P_BA_CK		VB_T_L_OO_P						VDAION	VBTON	VBTSYNC			VBTSLEN
Type	RW		RW		RW						RW	RW	RW		RW	
Reset	0	0	0		0						0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:14		PCM_CLK_MODE	Pcm clock (dai_clk) rate mode 00: 1x, dai_clk rate = dai_tx bit rate (8k*32-bit = 256kHz) 01: 2x, dai_clk rate = 2*dai_tx bit rate (512kHz) 10: 4x, dai_clk rate = 4*dai_tx bit rate (1024kHz) 11: 8x, dai_clk rate = 8*dai_tx bit rate (2048kHz)
12		VBT_LOOP_BACK	Loop back test for DAI/BT interface. DAI_TX = DAI_RX 0: No loopback 1: Loopback
10		VBT_LOOP	Loop back test for DAI/BT interface If true, dai_rx_tmp = dai_tx 0: No loopback 1: Loopback
5		VDAION	Turns on DAI function
4		VBTON	Turns on Bluetooth PCM function
3		VBTSYNC	Bluetooth PCM frame sync type 0: Short sync 1: Long sync
2:0		VBTSLEN	Bluetooth PCM long frame sync length = VBTSLEN+1

82CD0018 AFE_VLB_C AFE Voice Loopback Mode Control Register
0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									EN GE N OP T	VIN TIN SEL	VD SP BY PA SS	VD SPC SM OD E	VD API N CH 1	VD API N CH 0	VIN TIN MO DE	VD ECI NM OD E
Type Reset									RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
7		ENG恩_OMP	engen generator option 0: Origin engen 1: New engen option
6		VINTINSEL	Selects DL data when VINTINMODE = 1 0: 1st voice uplink input 1: 2nd voice uplink input
5		VDSPBYPASS	Loopback data will not be gated by VDSPRDY. 0: Normal mode 1: Bypass DSP loopback mode
4		VDSPCSMODE	DSP COSIM only, to align DATA 0: Normal mode 1: Cosim mode
3		VDAPIN_CH1	MODEMSIM voice loopback control Uplink1 data = downlink data loopback 0: Normal mode 1: Loopback mode
2		VDAPIN_CH0	MODEMSIM voice loopback control Uplink0 data = downlink data loopback 0: Normal mode 1: Loopback mode
1		VINTINMODE	Downlink data = uplink data 0: Normal mode 1: Loopback mode
0		VDECINMODE	Decimator input mode control Downlink output data are looped back to uplink through internal SDM. 0: Normal mode 1: Loopback mode

82CD030 AFE_SLV_I2S CON AFE Slave I2S Control Register
**000000
00**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SL V_I 2S EN	AF E FO C EN												SLV I2 S_B IT SW AP	SL V_I 2S CH SE L	SLV I2 S_2 CH SE L
Type	RW	RW												RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0												0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SLV_I2S_MODE														SL V_I 2S FM T	SLV I2 S_P CM SE L

Type	R/W									RW	RW
Reset	0									0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31		SLV_I2S_EN	Enables slave I2S 0: Disable 1: Enable
30		AFE_FOC_EN	Enables SRC function in slave I2S 0: Disable 1: Enable
18		SLV_I2S_BIT_SWAP	Swaps MSB 16 bits and LSB 16 bits. For backup control, keep 0 in default. 0: No swap 1: Swap
17		SLV_I2S_BYPASS_SRC	Bypasses SRC function in slave I2S. For backup control, keep 0 in default. 0: No bypass 1: Bypass SRC
16		SLV_I2S_2CH_SEL	Slave I2S mono or stereo mode. For backup control, keep 0 in default. 0: Speech mode, RCH = LCH data 1: Stereo mode
15:12		SLV_I2S_MODE	Sampling frequency setting; only 8kHz and 16kHz are useful. Others reserved 0000: 8kHz 0001: 11.025kHz 0010: 12kHz 0100: 16kHz 0101: 22.05kHz 0110: 24kHz 1000: 32kHz 1001: 44.1kHz 1010: 48kHz
1		SLV_I2S_FMT	EDI format 0: EIAJ 1: I2S
0		SLV_I2S_PCM_SEL	Selects PCM or slave I2S UL: PCM FIFO data from PCM or slave I2S DL: DSP output data to PCM or slave I2S 0: PCM 1: Slave I2S

82CD0310 AFE FOC T AFE Slave I2S TX FOC Control Register 0 X CON0

5a00

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	FR_EQ_ES_T_MO_DE	N_STE_P_MO_DE	STEP_EST_UPDATE_LV						MON				STE_P_LI_M_MO_DE	PT_R_TA_RA_CK_E_M		RT_E_N
Type	R/W	R/W	R/W				RW				RW	RW			RW	
Reset	0	1	011010				0000				0	0			0	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15		FREQ_EST_MODE	Frequency offset estimation mode 0: In 512 cycles

14	N_STEP_MODE	1: In 1024 cycles Controls the reference for step_change 0: Refer to step 1: Refer to step_target
13:8	STEP_EST_UPDAT_E_LV	Controls step update threshold for frequency tracking 0~63
7:4	MON	Selects data monitor Only used in debug mode. Keep at 0ooo in normal mode.
3	STEP_LIM_MODE	Controls maximum tracking frequency offset 0: 270 ppm 1: 540 ppm
2	PTR_TRACK_EN	Controls the enable signal to tracking frequency when pointer difference changes 0: Disable 1: Enable
0	FT_EN	Controls the enable signals for frequency tracking Note: Remember to open SRC and I2S before starting frequency tracking. 0: No frequency tracking 1: Frequency tracking on

82CD0314 AFE_FOC_T AFE Slave I2S TX FOC Control Register 1 0000
X CON1

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MA NU AL															STEP_MANUAL
Type	R/ W															RW
Reset	0															0_0000_0000_0000

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15		MANUAL	Controls frequency tracking mode 0: Auto-tracking 1: Manual mode
12:0		STEP_MANUAL	step_manual = frequency offset (ppm)/step_ini.

82CD0318 AFE_FOC_T AFE Slave I2S TX FOC Control Register 2 1589
X CON2

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	N_STEP_JUMP_CON3				N_STEP_JUMP_CON2				N_STEP_JUMP_CON1				N_STEP_JUMP_CONo			
Type	R/W				R/W				R/W				R/W			
Reset	0001				0101				1000				1001			

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:12		N_STEP_JUMP_CO_N3	Controls input samples to change step when step change is larger than power (2, step_change_con3)
11:8		N_STEP_JUMP_CO_N2	Controls input samples to change step when step change is smaller than power (2, step_change_con2)
7:4		N_STEP_JUMP_CO_N1	Controls input samples to change step when step change is smaller than power (2, step_change_con1)
3:0		N_STEP_JUMP_CO_NO	Controls input samples to change step when step change is smaller than power (2, step_change_cono)

82CD031C AFE FOC T AFE Slave I2S TX FOC Control Register 3 0034
X CON3

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																STEP_CHANGE_CON0
Type																R/W 000_0011_0100

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
10:0		STEP_CHANGE_CO	Controls boundary between N_STEP_JUMP0 and N_STEP_JUMP1 No

82CD032 AFE FOC T AFE Slave I2S TX FOC Control Register 4 0067
X CON4

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																STEP_CHANGE_CON1
Type																R/W 000_0110_0111

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
10:0		STEP_CHANGE_CO	Controls boundary between N_STEP_JUMP1 and N_STEP_JUMP2 N1

82CD032 AFE FOC T AFE Slave I2S TX FOC Control Register 5 019a
4 X CON5

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																STEP_CHANGE_CON2
Type																R/W 001_1001_1010

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
10:0		STEP_CHANGE_CO	Controls boundary between N_STEP_JUMP2 and N_STEP_JUMP3 N2

82CD033 AFE FOC R AFE Slave I2S RX FOC Control Register 0 5a00
0 X CON0

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	FR_EQ_ES_T_MO_DE	N_STE_P_MO_DE	STEP_EST_UPDATE_LV														
Type	R/W	R/W	R/W														
Reset	0	1	011010														
			MON														
			RW														
			0000														
			0														
			RT_E_N														

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15		FREQ_EST_MODE	Frequency offset estimation mode 0: In 512 cycles 1: In 1024 cycles
14		N_STEP_MODE	Controls reference for step_change. 0: Refer to step 1: Refer to step_target
13:8		STEP_EST_UPDAT_E_LV	Controls step update threshold for frequency tracking 0~63
7:4		MON	Selects data monitor Only used in debug mode. Keep oooo in normal mode.
3		STEP_LIM_MODE	This bit controls the maximum tracking frequency offset. 0: 270 ppm 1: 540 ppm
2		PTR_TRACK_EN	Controls the enable signal to tracking frequency when pointer difference changes 0: Disable 1: Enable
0		FT_EN	Controls the enable signals for frequency tracking Note: Remember to open SRC and I2S before starting frequency tracking. 0: No frequency tracking 1: Frequency tracking on

82CD033 AFE FOC_R AFE Slave I2S RX FOC Control Register 1 0000
4 X CON1

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MA NU AL															STEP_MANUAL
Type	R/ W															RW
Reset	0															0_0000_0000_0000

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15		MANUAL	Controls frequency tracking mode 0: Auto-tracking 1: Manual mode
12:0		STEP_MANUAL	step_manual = frequency offset (ppm)/step_ini.

82CD033 AFE FOC_R AFE Slave I2S RX FOC Control Register 2 1589
8 X CON2

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	N_STEP_JUMP_CON3				N_STEP_JUMP_CON2				N_STEP_JUMP_CON1				N_STEP_JUMP_CO			
Type	R/W				R/W				R/W				R/W			
Reset	0001				0101				1000				1001			

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:12		N_STEP_JUMP_CO	Controls input samples to change step when step change is larger

	N3	than power (2, step_change_con3)
11:8	N_STEP_JUMP_CO N2	Controls input samples to change step when step change is smaller than power (2, step_change_con2)
7:4	N_STEP_JUMP_CO N1	Controls input samples to change step when step change is smaller than power (2, step_change_con1)
3:0	N_STEP_JUMP_CO No	Controls input samples to change step when step change is smaller than power (2, step_change_con0)

82CD033 AFE FOC R AFE Slave I2S RX FOC Control Register 3 0034
C X CON3

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STEP_CHANGE_CON0															
Type	R/W															
Reset	000_0011_0100															

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
10:0		STEP_CHANGE_CO No	Controls boundary between N_STEP_JUMP0 and N_STEP_JUMP1

82CD034 AFE FOC R AFE Slave I2S RX FOC Control Register 4 0067
0 X CON4

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STEP_CHANGE_CON1															
Type	R/W															
Reset	000_0110_0111															

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
10:0		STEP_CHANGE_CO N1	Controls boundary between N_STEP_JUMP1 and N_STEP_JUMP2

82CD034 AFE FOC R AFE Slave I2S RX FOC Control Register 5 019a
4 X CON5

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STEP_CHANGE_CON2															
Type	R/W															
Reset	001_1001_1010															

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
10:0		STEP_CHANGE_CO N2	Controls boundary between N_STEP_JUMP2 and N_STEP_JUMP3

82CD002 AFE_AMCU_0 CONo AFE Audio MCU Control Register 0 **0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																AIR QO N
Type																RW
Reset																0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0		AIRQON	Turns on audio interrupt operation 0: Turn off 1: Turn on

82CD002 AFE_AMCU_4 CON1 AFE Audio MCU Control Register 1 **0C00**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		MO NO _SE L		i2s _1x out _se l									AFS	ARAMPSP	AM UT ER	AM UT EL
Type		RW		RW									RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset		0		0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
14		MONO_SEL	Selects mono mode AFE HW will do “(left + right)/2” operation to the audio sample pair. Thus both right and left channel DAC will have the same inputs. 0: Normal function 1: Enable mono mode
12		i2s_1xout_sel	1X data to I2S means data from DSP FIFO and do not pass ASP 0: Normal mode 1: Audio 1x data to I2S
9:6		AFS	Sampling frequency setting Others reserved 0000: 8kHz 0001: 11.025kHz 0010: 12kHz 0100: 16kHz 0101: 22.05kHz 0110: 24kHz 1000: 32kHz 1001: 44.1kHz 1010: 48kHz
5:4		ARAMPSP	Selects ramp up/down speed 00: 8, 4096/AFS 01: 16, 2048/AFS 10: 24, 1024/AFS 11: 32, 512/AFS
3		AMUTER	Mute the audio R-channel, with soft ramp up/down 0: No mute 1: Turn on mute function
2		AMUTEL	Mutes audio L-channel, with soft ramp up/down 0: No mute 1: Turn on mute function

82CD002 AFE_AMCU AFE Audio Control Register 2 003C
C CON2

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AD_C_CO_MP_E_N	EDI_W_S_OP_TIO_N			PR EDI_T_EN					EDI_SE_L						ASDM_GAIN
Type	RW	RW			RW					RW						RW
Reset	0	0			0					0	1	1	1	1	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15		ADC_COMP_EN	Enables DC offset compensation 0: Disable 1: Enable
14		EDI_WS_OPTION	Optional setting for I2S Do not touch the bit.
10		PREDIT_EN	Enables pre-distortion function No use now 0: Disable 1: Enable
6		EDI_SEL	Feeds EDI input data to audio filter directly 0: Audio data come from DSP. 1: Audio data come from EDI input.
5:0		ASDM_GAIN	Gain settings at audio SDM input Suggested value: 0x3c (60/64). Other SDM gain settings may cause performance degradation. 000000: 0/64 000001: 1/64 111111: 63/64

82CD003 AFE_AMCU AFE Audio Control Register 3 0000
8 CON3

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																PRE_A2
Type																RW
Reset					o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
11:0		PRE_A2	A2 parameter for pre-distortion

82CD003 AFE_AMCU AFE Audio Control Register 4 0000
C CON4

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																PRE_A3
Type																RW
Reset					o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
11:0		PRE_A3	A3 parameter for pre-distortion

82CD0180 AFE_AMCU AFE Audio MCU Control Register 5 0000
CON5

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								SD ML P UL TO DL			AS DM D AT A MO NO	SD ML P DL TO UL				SD M CK P HA SE
Type								RW			RW	RW				RW
Reset								0			0	0				0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
8		SDMLP_ULTODL	UL sigma delta data loopback to DL sigma delta data 0: Disable 1: Enable
5		ASDM_DATA_MON_O	Rch output data = Lch outut data 0: Disable 1: Enable
4		SDMLP_DLTOUL	DL sigma delta data loopback to UL sigma delta data 0: Disable 1: Enable
0		SDM_CK_PHASE	Selects phase of SDM clock 0: Clock changes at data falling edge. 1: Clock changes at data rising edge.

82CD0184 AFE_AMCU AFE Audio MCU Control Register 6 0000
CON6

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RCH_AUDIO_DC_OFFSET_VALUE																
RW																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:0		RCH_AUDIO_DC_OFFSET_VALUE	Set up this register for audio right channel DC offset value cancellation.

82CD0188 AFE_AMCU AFE Audio MCU Control Register 7 0000
CON7

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
LCH_AUDIO_DC_OFFSET_VALUE																
RW																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:0		LCH_AUDIO_DC_OFFSET_VALUE	Set up this register for audio left channel DC offset value cancellation.

82CD002 AFE EDI CO AFE EDI Control Register
N
003C

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		UL_T_OI2_SD_SP	I2S_OUT_MODE			UL_TOEDI	EDI_L_PB_K_MO_DE	DIR		WCYCLE				FMT	EN	
Type	RW	RW	RW			RW	RW	RW		RW				RW	RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	1	1	1	1	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15		EN2	Enables EDI PAD output Only for master output mode. 0: Disable EDI PAD output 1: Enable EDI PAD output
14		UL_TOI2SDSP	For 32K recording; uplink data should go to dsp_i2s port 0: UL data do not go to dsp_i2s port. 1: UL data go to dsp_i2s port.
13:12		I2S_OUT_MODE	I2S output mode 00: 1X output 01: 2X output 10: 4X output
10		ULTOEDI	Uplink data to I2S 0: Disable 1: Enable
9		EDI_LPBK_MODE	Control loopback mode: EDI_RX = EDI_TX 0: Normal mode 1: Loopback mode
8		DIR	Serial data bit direction 0: Only output mode active. Audio data are fed out to the external device. 1: Both input mode and output mode are active.
6:2		WCYCLE	Clock cycle count in a word Cycle count = WCYCLE + 1; and WCYCLE can only be 15 or 31. Any other values will result in unpredictable errors. 15: Cycle count is 16. 31: Cycle count is 32.
1		FMT	EDI format 0: EIAJ 1: I2S
0		EN	Enables EDI When EDI is disabled, EDI_DAT and EDI_WS will hold low. 0: Disable EDI 1: Enable EDI

82CD003 AFE DAC T Audio/Voice DAC SineWave Generator
O EST
0701

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	VO_N	AO_N	MU_TE			AMP_DIV			FREQ_DIV							
Type	RW	RW	RW			RW			RW							
Reset	0	0	0			1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15		VON	Makes voice DAC output the test sine wave 0: Voice DAC inputs are normal voice samples.

14	AON	1: Voice DAC inputs are sine waves. Makes audio DAC output the test sine wave 0: Audio DAC inputs are normal voice samples. 1: Audio DAC inputs are sine waves.
13	MUTE	Mute switch 0: Turn on the sine wave output in this test mode 1: Mute the sine wave output
10:8	AMP_DIV	Amplitude setting 111: Full scale 110: 1/2 full scale 101: 1/4 full scale 100: 1/8 full scale 011: 1/16 full scale 010: 1/32 full scale 001: 1/64 full scale 000: 1/128 full scale
7:0	FREQ_DIV	Frequency setting, 1X ~ 15X (voice), 1X ~ 31X (audio) Audio frequency = Sampling rate/64*FREQ_DIV Voice frequency = Sampling rate/32*FREQ_DIV Example: 16K voice mode, FREQ_DIV=3, frequency = 16K/32*3 = 1.5K

82CD003 AFE_VAM_S Audio/Voice Interactive Mode Setting 0005
4 ET

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	A2V															PER_VAL
Type	RW															RW
Reset	0															1 0 1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15	A2V		Redirects audio interrupt to voice interrupt, i.e. replaces voice interrupt by audio interrupt 0: Voice interrupt/audio interrupt 1: Audio interrupt/no interrupt
2:0	PER_VAL		Counter reset value for audio interrupt generation period setting. For example, by default, the setting = 5 will lead to interrupt per 6 L/R samples. Changing this value will change the rate of audio interrupt.

82CD004 AFE_DC_DB AFE DC Debug Register 1 0000
0 G_1

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																AFE_DC_DBG_1
Type																RO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:0	AFE_DC_DBG_1		AFE left channel 8X dc compensation/gain output value [15:0] for debugging

82CD004 AFE_DC_DB AFE DC Debug Register 2 0000
4 G_2

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																AFE_DC_DBG_2

e															
Type	RO														
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:0		AFE_DC_DBG_2	AFE right channel 8X dc compensation/gain output value [15:0] for debugging

82CD004 AFE DC DB AFE DC Debug Register 3 0000
8 G_3

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DB	G	DC									AFE_DC_DBG_2_1	AFE_DC_DBG_1_1			
Type	R/W								RO				RO			
Reset	0									0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15		DBG_DC_SEL	DBG_DC_SEL 0: AFE_DC_DBG_0 to AFE_DC_DBG_3 is DC compensation output. 1: AFE_DC_DBG_0 to AFE_DC_DBG_3 is gain stage output.
7:4		AFE_DC_DBG_2_1	AFE right channel 8X dc compensation/gain output value [19:16] for debugging
3:0		AFE_DC_DBG_1_1	AFE left channel 8X dc compensation/gain output value [19:16] for debugging

82CD0140 AFE ACHEC AFE Checksum Register 0 0000
K_SUM_R

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AFE_ACHECK_SUM_R															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:0		AFE_ACHECK_SU_M_R	AFE right channel 8X checksum value for cosim debugging

82CD0144 AFE ACHEC AFE Checksum Register 1 0000
K_SUM_L

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AFE_ACHECK_SUM_L															
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:0		AFE_ACHECK_SU_M_L	AFE left channel 8X checksum value for cosim debugging

82CD0148 AFE_MUTE STA AFE Mute Status Register

0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name													UN MU TE _D ON E _L	UN MU TE _D DO NE _R	MU TE _D ON E _L	MU TE _D ON E _R
Type													RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset													o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
3		UNMUTE_DONE_L	UNMUTE_DONE_L status
2		UNMUTE_DONE_R	UNMUTE_DONE_R status
1		MUTE_DONE_L	MUTE_DONE_L status
0		MUTE_DONE_R	MUTE_DONE_R status

82CD0190 AFE_DBG_R D_PRE AFE MCU Debug Mode Reading SRAM Out

0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name							MEM						AFE_DBG_RD_PRE			
Type							RW						RW			
Reset							o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
11:10		MEM	Memory 00: NA 01: Data memory 10: Coefficient memory 11: DSP co-processor mapping registers
9:0		AFE_DBG_RD_PRE	Read address

82CD0194 AFE_DBG_M D_CON0 AFE Debug Mode Control Register 0

0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														DB G DO NE	DB G TRI G	
Type														RO	RW	
Reset														o	o	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
1		DBG_DONE	Debug done signal
0		DBG_TRIG	Set up this bit to start running debug mode when debug mode enable register is high.

82CD0198 AFE_DBG_M D_CON1 AFE Debug Mode Control Register 1

0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Name	DB G_	MD	MODE_SEL				DBG_MD_VAL															
Type	RW		RW				RW															
Reset	0	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15		DBG_MD	Enables debug mode 0: Disable 1: Enable
14:12		MODE_SEL	Selects debug mode ooo: Step 1 mode 001: Nxt n cycle, n is DBG_MD_VAL 010: Run to break point. Break point is DBG_MD_VAL 011: Run 1X 101: Run to n 1X, n is DBG_MD_VAL
11:0		DBG_MD_VAL	Corresponding value for different debug mode

82CD019C AFE DBG_A AFE MCU Status Register PB STATUS 0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														DB	AP	AP
Type														GR	BR	BW
Reset														O	O	A
														K	K	CK

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
2		DBG_R_OK	Status for debug mode reading SRAM
1		APBR_OK	Status for read SRAM data
0		APBW_ACK	Status for writing data into SRAM

82CD01CC AFE CMPR AFE Compare Counter Control Register CNTR 021D

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	avc	ntr	er	r_s	ign	al										
Type	RO															
Reset	0						o	o	1	o	o	o	o	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15		avctr_err_signal	Compare counter for 1X enable error flag
11:0		cmpr_cntr	If the clock count in 1x enable < cmpr_cntr, avctr_err_signal will be pulled high.

82CD01E0 AFE DBG_R AFE Debug Mode - Reading SRAM Data D DAT 000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
19:0		DBG_RD_DAT	The register width is 20 bits.

82CD01E4 AFE APBME AFE MCU Reading SRAM Data 000000

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
19:0	AFE_APBMEM_RD _DAT	AFE_APBMEM_RD	The register width is 20 bits

82CD01E8 AFE APBME AFE MCU Read SRAM Request 0000

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
11:10	MEM	Memory	00: NA 01: Data memory 10: Coefficient memory 11: DSP co-processor mapping registers
9:0	AFE_APBMEM_RD	Read address	

82CD01EC AFE PC 1X AFE Program 1X IDX **0022**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																AFE_PC_1X_IDX
Type																RW
Reset					0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
11:0		AFE_PC_1X_IDX	DSP co-processor idle address

Do not change the value. AFE may hang if the value is changed.

82CD01F0 AFE_DBG_SI AFE 8X/Buffer/Mux Debug G 0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DB								V8	DM	AA	VA	VD	VU	AD	I2S
	G_1								X_	IC_	FE	FE	L	L	L	
	XD								LP	SW	A	A				
	AT								BK	AP	LN	LN				
	E															
	N															
Type	RW								RW	RW	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset	o								o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15		DBG_1XDAT_EN	Enables 1X sample data for debug input
7		V8X_LPBK	Voice downlink 8x output loopback to uplink 8x
6		DMIC_SWAP	Swaps digital mic input source
5		AAFE_ALN	aafe_on align 1x_enable signal
4		VAFE_ALN	vafe_on align 1x_enable signal
3		VDL	VDL debug signal
2		VUL	VLL debug signal
1		ADL	ADL debug signal
0		I2S	I2S debug signal

82CD01F4 AFE_PC_OU AFE Program PC Address T DBG 0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																PC_OUT
Type																RO
Reset									o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
11:0		PC_OUT	Current DSP co-processor programming counter output for debugging

82CD01F8 AFE_DBG_1 DBG_1XDAT_XDAT 0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																AFE_DBG_1XDAT
Type																RW
Reset	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:0		AFE_DBG_1XDAT	Debug 1X input. Used in debug mode

82CD020 AFE_COSIM AFE COSIM RG Test 0 0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															FP GA _D L2 UL _L PB K	UL _SI NE O UT
Type															RW	RW
Reset															o	o

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
1	FPGA_DL2UL_LPB K	FPGA loopback mode o: Normal mode 1: Uplink data are from DL FIFO.	
0	UL_SINE_OUT	Uplink data are sine table output.	

82CD0210 AFE MCU C AFE MCU Control Register 0 0000
ONo

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															AF E ON	
Type															RW	
Reset															o	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0	AFE_ON	Turns on the audio front end o: Turn off 1: Turn on	

82CD0214 AFE MCU C AFE MCU Control Register 1 0000
ON1

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name														UD SP DL _O N	A_I F DL _O N	UD SP UL _O N	A_I F UL _O N
Type														RW	RW	RW	
Reset														o	o	o	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
3	UDSP_DL_ON	Turns on UDSP DL function o: Turn off 1: Turn on	
2	A_IF_DL_ON	Turns on a_interface DL function o: Turn off 1: Turn on	
1	UDSP_UL_ON	Turns on UDSP UL function o: Turn off 1: Turn on	
0	A_IF_UL_ON	Turns on a_interface UL function o: Turn off 1: Turn on	

21. 2D Acceleration

21.1. General Description

To enhance MMI display and gaming experiences, a 2D acceleration engine is implemented. It supports many types of color formats. Main features are listed as follows:

- Four-layer overlay with individual color format, window size, source key, constant alpha and rotation.
- Supports up to 2048x2048 resolution for each layer and Region of Interest (ROI).
- Each layer supports RGB565, RGB888, BGR888, ARGB8888, PARGB8888, ARGB6666, ARGB8565, PARGB6666, PARGB8565 and YUYV422 format
- Font caching: normal font and anti-aliasing font
- Rectangle fill with alpha-blending
- Specific output color replacement

MCU can program 2D engine registers via APB. However, MCU has to make sure that the 2D engine is not BUSY before any write to 2D engine registers occurs. An interrupt scheme is also provided for more flexibility. Top view of 2D engine is shown as .

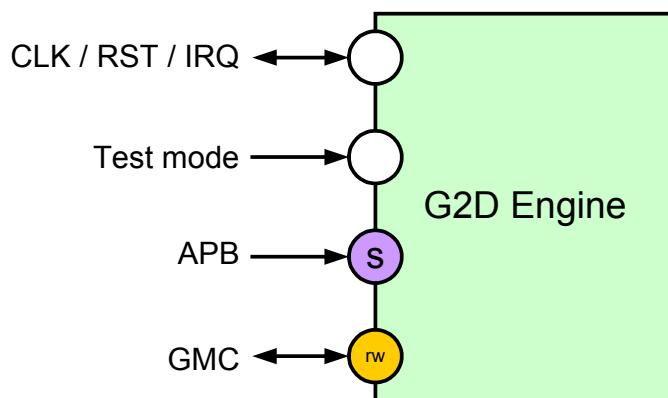


Figure 21-1. 2D Engine Block Diagram

21.2. Features

21.2.1. 2D Coordinate

The ROI coordinates in 2D engine are represented as 12-bit signed integers which covered from -2048 to 2047. The maximum resolution of ROI coordinates can achieve 4096x4096, however the maximum ROI size and layer window size are 2048x2048. shows the coordinate system of 2D engine.

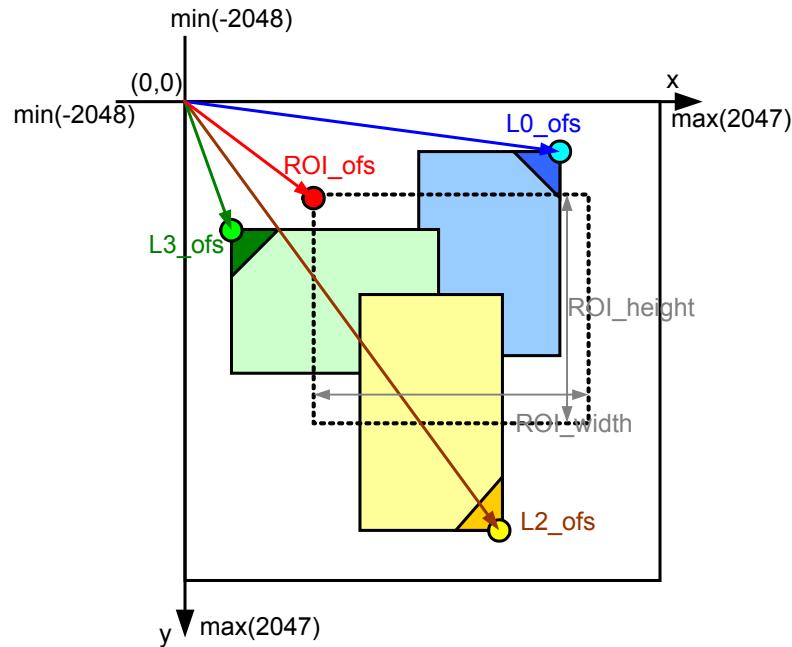


Figure 21-2. 2D Engine Coordinates

21.2.2. Color Format

Each layer supports RGB565, RGB888, BGR888, ARGB8888, PARGB8888 and YUV422 (UY0VY1 from low address to high address) color format. 2D engine supports RGB565, RGB888, BGR888, ARGB8888 and PARGB8888 color format for write channel. However, 2D engine cannot convert PARGB to ARGB color format (Ex. Layer 0 and 1 are PARGB color format but ROI is ARGB)

21.2.3. Clipping Window

The setting for clipping window is effective for all the 2D graphics. A pair of minimum and maximum boundary is applied on ROI window. The portion outside the clipping window will not be drawn to the memory, but the pixels on the boundary will be kept. The clipping operation is illustrated in .

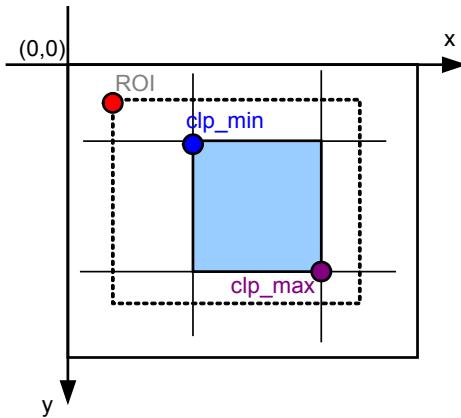


Figure 21-3. 2D Engine Clipping Operation

21.2.4. Alpha Blending Formula

The alpha blending formula is selected by source color format and the formula is listed below:

1. If the source color format is PARGB

```
if (SCA != 0xff) {
    Dst.R = Dst.R * (0xff - Src.A * SCA/0xff) / 0xff + Src.R * SCA/0xff;
    Dst.G = Dst.G * (0xff - Src.A * SCA/0xff) / 0xff + Src.G * SCA/0xff;
    Dst.B = Dst.B * (0xff - Src.A * SCA/0xff) / 0xff + Src.B * SCA/0xff;
    Dst.A = Dst.A * (0xff - Src.A * SCA/0xff) / 0xff + Src.A * SCA/0xff;
}
else {
    Dst.R = Dst.R * (0xff - Src.A) / 0xff + Src.R;
    Dst.G = Dst.G * (0xff - Src.A) / 0xff + Src.G;
    Dst.B = Dst.B * (0xff - Src.A) / 0xff + Src.B;
    Dst.A = Dst.A * (0xff - Src.A) / 0xff + Src.A;
}
```

2. If the source color format is ARGB

```
if (SCA != 0xff) {
    Dst.R = Dst.R * (0xff - Src.A * SCA/0xff) / 0xff + Src.R * (Src.A/0xff) * (SCA/0xff);
    Dst.G = Dst.G * (0xff - Src.A * SCA/0xff) / 0xff + Src.G * (Src.A/0xff) * (SCA/0xff);
    Dst.B = Dst.B * (0xff - Src.A * SCA/0xff) / 0xff + Src.B * (Src.A/0xff) * (SCA/0xff);
    Dst.A = Dst.A * (0xff - Src.A * SCA/0xff) / 0xff + Src.A * SCA/0xff;
}
else {
    Dst.R = Dst.R * (0xff - Src.A) / 0xff + Src.R * Src.A/0xff;
    Dst.G = Dst.G * (0xff - Src.A) / 0xff + Src.G * Src.A/0xff;
    Dst.B = Dst.B * (0xff - Src.A) / 0xff + Src.B * Src.A/0xff;
    Dst.A = Dst.A * (0xff - Src.A) / 0xff + Src.A;
}
```

3. If the source color format is RGB

```
Dst.R = Dst.R * (0xff - SCA) / 0xff + Src.R * SCA/0xff;
Dst.G = Dst.G * (0xff - SCA) / 0xff + Src.G * SCA/0xff;
Dst.B = Dst.B * (0xff - SCA) / 0xff + Src.B * SCA/0xff;
Dst.A = Dst.A * (0xff - SCA) / 0xff + Src.A * SCA/0xff;
```

Where SCA is the source constant alpha specified by ALPHA in G2D_Lx_CON, Dst.ARGB is the destination color, and Src.ARGB is the source color. If the source color format is RGB888 or RGB565, Src.A will be 0xff. The range of the alpha channel is from 0x0 to 0xff. When performing PARGB or ARGB with SCA, it takes two cycles to complete the alpha-blending formula. Thus we do not recommend using SCA when aa-font drawing and rectangle fill.

21.2.5. Font Drawing

21.2.5.1. Normal Font Drawing

The 2D engine helps to render fonts stored in one-bit-per-pixel format. If the index value is one, 2D engine writes foreground color out to memory and no action will be taken if the value is zero. The start bit of font drawing can be implemented by shifting the starting x coordinate of source, and it can be non-byte aligned to save memory usage for font caching. In addition, the rotations can be performed at the same time when drawing fonts.

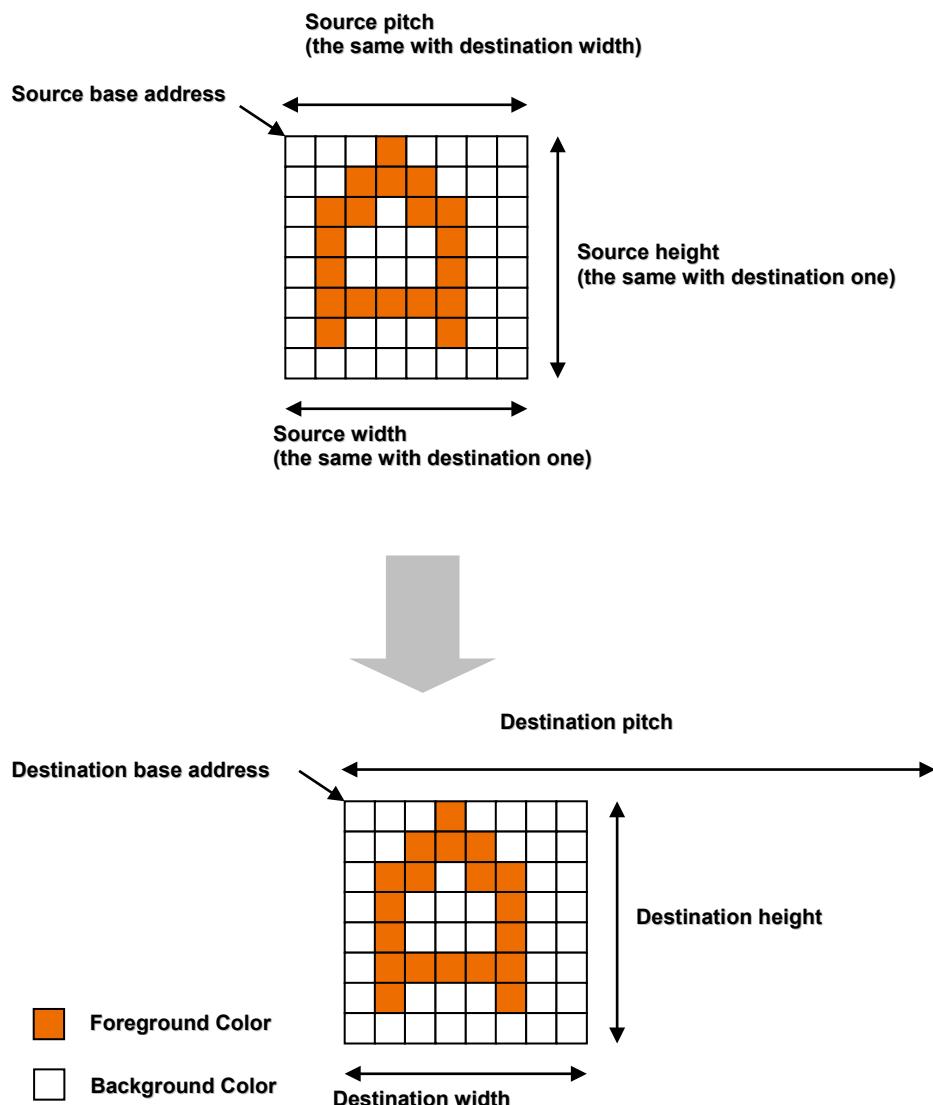


Figure 21-4. Font Drawing Setting

21.2.5.2. Anti-Aliasing Font Drawing

The 2D engine can accelerate the rendering of anti-aliasing fonts stored in multi-bit-per-pixel format (1/2/4/8). It is realized by enabled FONT_EN and ALP_EN in G2D_Lx_CON. The index color gives the interpolation weight value for foreground color.

In anti-aliasing font drawing, there are two passes alpha blending applying among the font alpha value, foreground color, and destination color. The following figure describes the sequence.

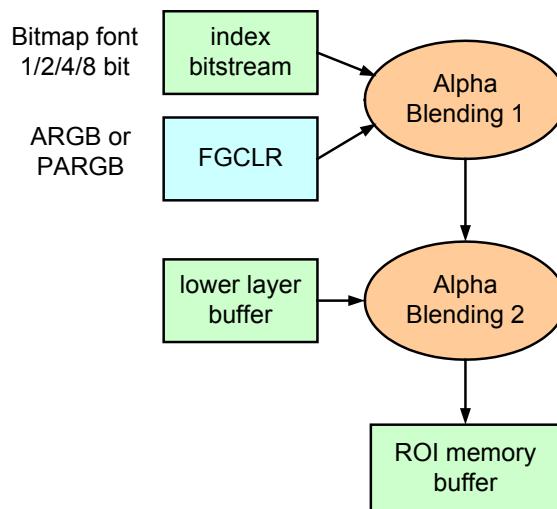


Figure 21-5. Anti-aliasing Font Diagram

Alpha blending 1 performs alpha blending between alpha value from font alpha bitstream and foreground color. The formula is listed below:

```

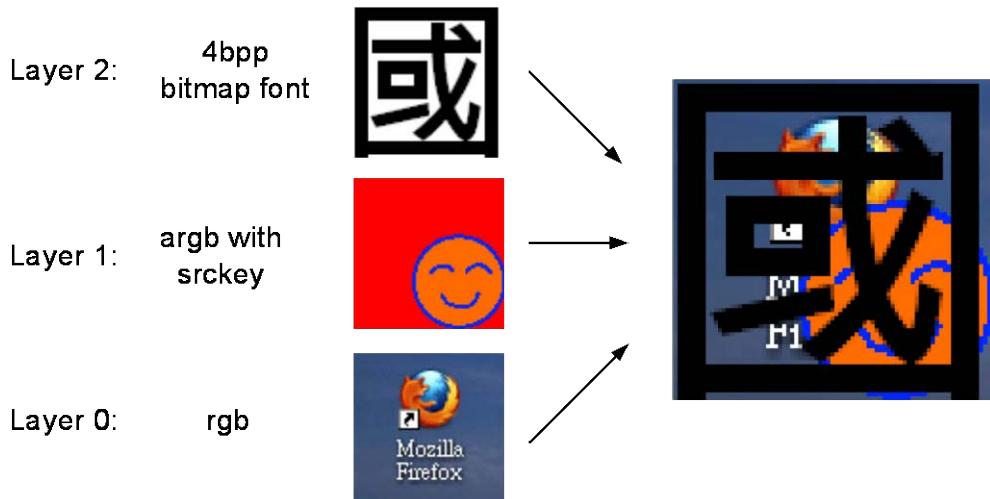
switch( bit_per_pixel){
    case 1: weighting = (bit_stream == 1) ? 0xff : 0x00;
    case 2: weighting = (bit_stream << 6) | (bit_stream << 4) | (bit_stream << 2) | (bit_stream << 0);
    case 4: weighting = (bit_stream << 4) | (bit_stream << 0);
    case 8: weighting = bit_stream;
}
if (layer_color_format == PARGB){
    font.[argb] = (fgclr.[argb] * weighting + 0x80) / 0xff;
} else {
    font.a = (fgclr.a * weighting + 0x80) / 0xff;
}

```

where the divide by 0xff is implemented as following formula:

$value / 0xff = (value * 257) \gg 16;$

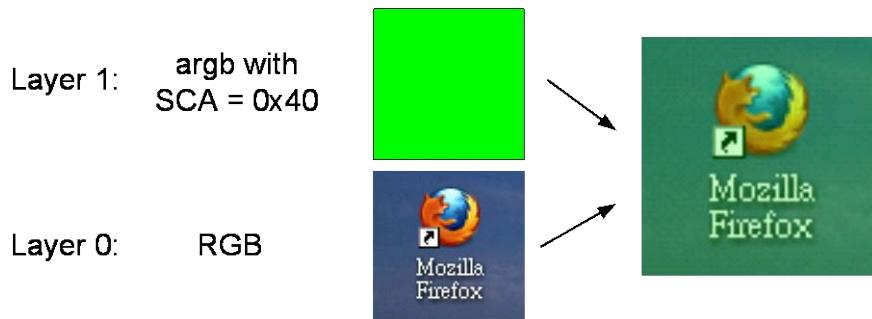
Alpha blending 2 is an alpha blending between the result of alpha blending 1 and destination color. The formula of alpha blending 2 is as same as section 21.2.4.

**Figure 21-6. Anti-aliasing Font Example**

shows an example of anti-aliasing font operation. Each layer can be configured as font bitmap (layer 2 in this example). After blending all layers' pixel, the color would be written to ROI memory buffer.

21.2.6. Rectangle Fill

Each layer could be configured as a constant color to perform rectangle fill. If alpha-blending is enabled at this layer, the constant color will blending to lower layer as shown in .

**Figure 21-7. Rectangle Fill with Alpha-Blending Example**

21.3. Application Notes

The purpose of this document is to describe the functional interface of G2D to help supporting the usage of 2D accelerations. It is noted that there are many 2D acceleration features provided by MediaTek's 2D Hardware/Software engine. However, in current driver design, we supported

1. Hardware Bitblt
2. Hardware Rectangle fill
3. Hardware Font drawing
4. Software Linear transform
5. Hardware Overlay

Generally, the G2D driver interfaces are provided and combined with GDI layers. It is strongly suggested that application to use G2D interface through GDI. Nevertheless, you could use the 2D engine by calling the G2D driver APIs directly. Below figure shows the block diagram of graphic 2D driver interface

- GDI: Graphics Device Interface,
- G2D: Graphic 2D engine
- BitBlt: Bit block transfers

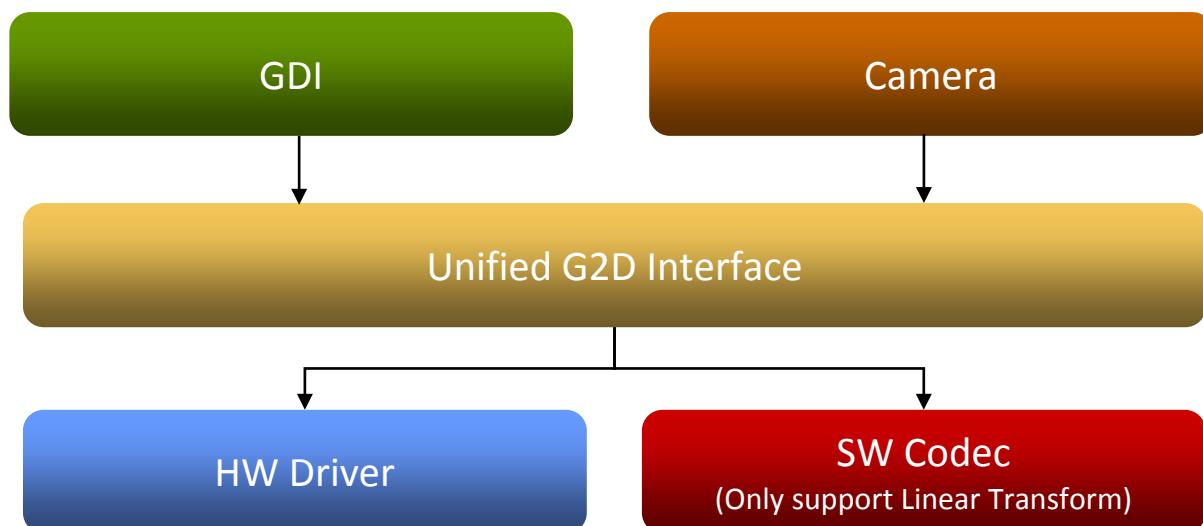


Figure 21-8. The block diagram of graphic 2D driver interface

Here is an example for BitBlt using API:

```
src_buf = (kal_uint8 *)&rgb565_240X320[0];
dst_buf = (kal_uint8 *)&dst_hw_image_240X320[0];
src_color_format = G2D_COLOR_FORMAT_RGB565;
dst_color_format = G2D_COLOR_FORMAT_RGB565;
src_rect_w = 240;
src_rect_h = 320;
dst_rect_w = 320;
dst_rect_h = 240;

/// G2D_STATUS_BUSY means someone is using G2D
if(G2D_STATUS_OK != g2dGetHandle(&g2dHandle, G2D_CODEC_TYPE_HW,
G2D_GET_HANDLE_MODE_DIRECT_RETURN_HANDLE))
    return;

g2dSetCallbackFunction(g2dHandle,NULL);
g2dSetDstRGBBufferInfo(g2dHandle, (kal_uint8 *)dst_buf, 240 * 320 * 4, dst_rect_w, dst_rect_h,
dst_color_format);
g2dSetColorReplacement(g2dHandle, KAL_FALSE, 0, 255, 0, 0, 0, 0, 255);
g2dSetDstClipWindow(g2dHandle, KAL_FALSE, 0, 0, dst_rect_w, dst_rect_h);
g2dSetSrcKey(g2dHandle, KAL_FALSE, 0, 0, 0);

g2dBitBltSetSrcRGBBufferInfo(g2dHandle, src_buf, 240 * 320 * 2, src_rect_w, src_rect_h, src_color_format);
g2dBitBltSetSrcWindow(g2dHandle, 0, 0, src_rect_w, src_rect_h);
g2dBitBltSetDstWindow(g2dHandle, 0, 0, dst_rect_w, dst_rect_h);
g2dBitBltSetRotation(g2dHandle, G2D_ROTATE_ANGLE_090);
g2dBitBltSetSrcAlpha(g2dHandle, KAL_FALSE, 0x0);
g2dBitBltSetDstAlpha(g2dHandle, KAL_FALSE, 0x0);
g2dBitBltStart(g2dHandle);

while(g2dGetStatus(g2dHandle)) {};
g2dReleaseHandle(g2dHandle);
```

21.4. Register Definitions

summarizes the 2D engine register mapping on APB. The base address of 2D engine is A0440000h .

Table 21-1. The 2D engine register mapping

APB Address	Register Function	Acronym
G2D+0000h	G2D Start Register	START
G2D+0004h	G2D Mode Control Register	MODE_CON
G2D+0008h	G2D Reset Register	RESET
G2D+000Ch	G2D Status Register	STATUS
G2D+0010	G2D Interrupt Register	IRQ
G2D+0014h	G2D Slow Down Control Register	SLOW_DOWN
G2D+0040h	G2D ROI Control Register	ROI_CON
G2D+0044h	G2D Write to Memory Address Register	W2M_ADDR
G2D+0048h	G2D Write to Memory Pitch Register	W2M_PITCH
G2D+004Ch	G2D ROI Offset Register	ROI_OFS
G2D+0050h	G2D ROI Size Register	ROI_SIZE
G2D+0054h	G2D ROI Background Color Register	ROI_BGCLR
G2D+0058h	G2D Clipping Minimum Coordinate Register	CLP_MIN
G2D+005Ch	G2D Clipping Maximum Coordinate Register	CLP_MAX
G2D+0060h	G2D Avoid Write Color Register	AVO_CLR
G2D+0064h	G2D Replaced Color Register	REP_CLR
G2D+0068h	G2D Write to Memory Offset Register	W2M_MOFS
G2D+0070h	G2D MW Initial value	MW_INIT
G2D+0074h	G2D MZ Initial value	MZ_INIT
G2D+0078h	G2D Dithering Control Register	DI_CON
G2D+0080h	G2D Layer 0 Control Register	L0_CON
G2D+0084h	G2D Layer 0 Address Register	L0_ADDR
G2D+0088h	G2D Layer 0 Pitch Register	L0_PITCH
G2D+008Ch	G2D Layer 0 Offset Register	L0_OFS
G2D+0090h	G2D Layer 0 Size Register	L0_SIZE
G2D+0094h	G2D Layer 0 Source Key Register G2D Initial Source Sample Z Register	L0_SRCKEY SZ_INIT
G2D+00C0h	G2D Layer 1 Control Register	L1_CON
G2D+00C4h	G2D Layer 1 Address Register	L1_ADDR

G2D+00C8h	G2D Layer 1 Pitch Register	L1_PITCH
G2D+00CCh	G2D Layer 1 Offset Register	L1_OFS
G2D+00D0h	G2D Layer 1 Size Register	L1_SIZE
G2D+00D4h	G2D Layer 1 Source Key Register	L1_SRCKEY
G2D+0100h	G2D Layer 2 Control Register	L2_CON
G2D+0104h	G2D Layer 2 Address Register	L2_ADDR
G2D+0108h	G2D Layer 2 Pitch Register	L2_PITCH
G2D+010Ch	G2D Layer 2 Offset Register	L2_OFS
G2D+0110h	G2D Layer 2 Size Register	L2_SIZE
G2D+0114h	G2D Layer 2 Source Key Register	L2_SRCKEY
G2D+0140h	G2D Layer 3 Control Register	L3_CON
G2D+0144h	G2D Layer 3 Address Register	L3_ADDR
G2D+0148h	G2D Layer 3 Pitch Register	L3_PITCH
G2D+014Ch	G2D Layer 3 Offset Register	L3_OFS
G2D+0150h	G2D Layer 3 Size Register	L3_SIZE
G2D+0154h	G2D Layer 3 Source Key Register	L3_SRCKEY

Module name: 2D Acceleration Base address: (+Ao440000h)

G2D+0000h G2D Start Register

G2D_START

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																STAR T
Type																R/W
Reset																0

STARTG2D start register. This register should be enabled after all of other registers are already filled.

Please follow the start sequence to trigger G2D:

- *G2D_RESET = 2;
- *G2D_RESET = 0;
- *G2D_START = 1;
- 0 disable G2D engine
- 1 trigger G2D engine

G2D+0004h G2D Mode Control Register

G2D_MODE_ CON

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RESERVED																
R/W																
0																

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																ENG_MODE
Type																RO
Reset																1

ENG_MODE 2D engine function mode

001 Bitblt

others Reserved

G2D+0008h G2D Reset Register

G2D_RESET

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																HRST
Type																WRS_T
Reset																R/W

HRST G2D hard reset. All registers (except APB registers) will be reset to initial value immediately.

WRST G2D warm reset. Please follow correct reset sequence to avoid potential bus hang problem
(breaking bus protocol)

```
G2D_RESET = 0x1;
while (G2D_STATUS != 0){
    read G2D_STATUS;
}
G2D_RESET = 0x2;
G2D_RESET = 0x0;
```

G2D+000Ch G2D Status Register

G2D_STATUS

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																TBUS_Y
Type																RO
Reset																0

Read this register to get 2D engine status. 2D engine may function abnormally if any 2D engine register is modified when BUSY.

BUSY 2D engine is busy.

TBUSY Transaction busy. If any read/write memory access transaction is not completed, this register will be asserted.

G2D+0010h G2D Interrupt Register

G2D_IRQ

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																FLAG_o
Type																R/W
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																FLGA_o_IR_Q_EN
Type																R/W
Reset																0

FLAGo_IRQ_EN 2D engine interrupt enabled. The interrupt is negative level sensitive.

FLAGo 2D interrupt status. It is raised when engine finished the task and

FLAGo_IRQ_EN is asserted.

0 Write 0 to clear interrupt

1 Interrupt occurs. Software can also write this bit to trigger G2D interrupt.

G2D+0014h G2D Slow Down Control Register

G2D_SLOW_DOWN

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	EN						RD_BTYP			WR_BTYP						
Type	R/W						R/W			R/W						
Reset	0						0			100						
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name													SLOW_CNT			
Type													R/W			
Reset													0			

EN Enable slow down mechanism to slower 2D engine read/write memory speed

RD_BTYP Read request maximum burst type

000 burst-8

001 burst-4

011 single

others reserved

WR_BTYP Write request maximum burst type

100 burst-16

011 burst-8

010 burst-4

000 single

SLOW_CNT Read/write request slow counter. The minimum cycle count between two read/write request.

G2D+0040h G2D ROI Control Register

G2D_ROI_CO_N

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ENo	EN1	EN2	EN3							CLR REP EN		DIS BG	TILE SIZE	FORC E_TS	CLP EN
Type	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W							R/W		R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W
Reset	0	0	0	0							0		0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					OUT_ALPHA								CLRFMT			
Type					R/W						R/W		R/W			
Reset					0						0		0			

ENn Enable the nth layer

CLR REP EN Color replacement enabled.

DIS_BG Disable background color. shows the effect of this register. In linear transform mode, DIS_BG should always be 1'b1.

- o Enable background color
- 1 If any of following condition is true, this write request will be ignored
 - (1) No layer covered this ROI position
 - (2) Normal font and the bitstream value is zero
 - (3) Source key hit

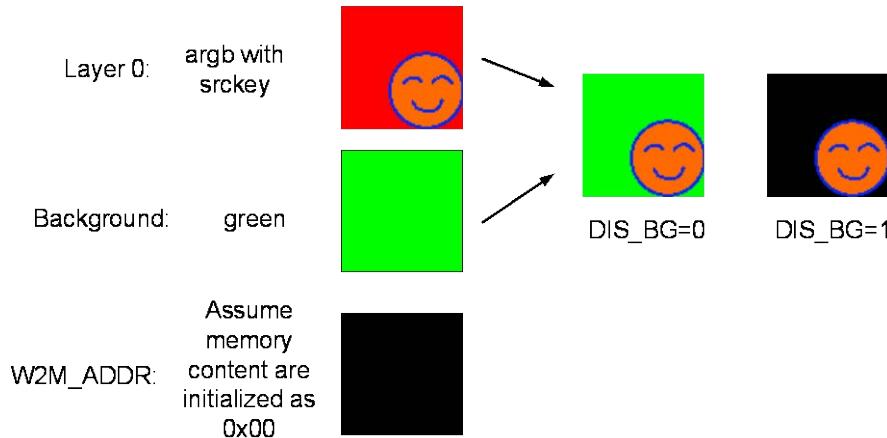


Figure 21-9. **DIS_BG** example

TILE_SIZE ROI scan tile size, only take effect when **FORCE_TS** is on. Please set zero (8x8) when performing linear transform.

- o 4x4 for bitblt. 8x8 for linear transform
- 1 8x8 for bitblt. 16x8 for linear transform

FORCE_TS Force tile size. When this field is off, hardware selects the best tile size automatically. 8x8 for linear transform. 16x8 for only one layer is enabled.

- o Off. Hardware select automatically
- 1 On. Force tile size

CLP_EN Clipping window enabled. Pixels out of clipping window will not be written.

OUT_ALPHA Replace written alpha channel value with this field when **OUT_ALP_EN** is enabled.

OUT_ALP_EN Output alpha channel replacement enabled.

CLRFMT Write to memory color format. (Notice: After alpha-blending, the color format is always PARGB, not ARGB)

- 00001** RGB565
- 00011** RGB888
- 01000** ARGB8888 (only for bitblt without alpha-blending)
- 01001** ARGB8565 (only for bitblt without alpha-blending)
- 01010** ARGB6666 (only for bitblt without alpha-blending)
- 01100** PARGB8888
- 01101** PARGB8565
- 01110** PARGB6666
- 10011** BGR888

G2D+0044h G2D W2M Address Register**G2D_W2M_A
DDR**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	W2M_ADDR[31:16]															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	W2M_ADDR[15:0]															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															

W2M_ADDR Write to memory base address. The address should be 2 byte aligned for RGB565 output and 4 byte aligned for ARGB8888 or PARGB8888. RGB888 output can start at any address.

G2D+0048h G2D W2M Pitch Register**G2D_W2M_P
ITCH**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PITCH															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															

PITCH Write to memory pitch in unit of byte. The pitch divided by the output color format byte-per-pixel (bpp) must be equal or greater than the ROI width. If the output bpp is 4, the pitch must be divisible by 4. If the bpp is 2, the pitch must be divisible by 2. If the bpp is 3 (RGB888), the pitch can be any number greater than ROI width*3. The maximum pitch is 0x2000 which indicates the maximum resolution is 2048x2048@ARGB8888.

G2D+004Ch G2D ROI Offset Register**G2D_ROI_OF
S**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	OFS_X															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	OFS_Y															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															

OFS_X ROI x offset in unit of pixel. 12-bit signed integer, range: [-2048~2047]

OFS_Y ROI y offset in unit of pixel. 12-bit signed integer, range: [-2048~2047]

G2D+0050h G2D ROI Size Register**G2D_ROI_SI
ZE**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WIDTH															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	HEIGHT															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															

WIDTH Width of ROI window in unit of pixel. 12bit unsigned integer, range: [1, 2048]

HEIGHT Height of ROI window in unit of pixel. 12bit unsigned integer, range: [1, 2048]

G2D+0054h G2D ROI Background Color

**G2D_ROI_BG
CLR**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ALPHA												REG			
Type	R/W												R/W			
Reset	0												0			
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GREEN												BLUE			
Type	R/W												R/W			
Reset	0												0			

The color format of background color is PARGB8888.

ALPHA Alpha component of ROI background color

RED Red component of ROI background color

GREEN Green component of ROI background color

BLUE Blue component of ROI background color

G2D+0058h G2D Clipping Minimum Register

**G2D_CLP_MI
N**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CLP_MIN_X															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CLP_MIN_Y															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															

The clipping window is shown in . Clipping window is not supported in SAD function mode.

CLP_MIN_X The minimum value of x coordinate in clipping window, signed 12-bit integer. Range:[-2048~2047]

CLP_MIN_Y The minimum value of y coordinate in clipping window, signed 12-bit integer. Range:[-2048~2047]

G2D+005Ch G2D Clipping Maximum Register

**G2D_CLP_M
AX**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CLP_MAX_X															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CLP_MAX_Y															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															

The clipping window is shown in .

CLP_MAX_X The maximum value of x coordinate in clipping window, signed 12-bit integer. Range:[-2048~2047]

CLP_MAX_Y The maximum value of y coordinate in clipping window, signed 12-bit integer. Range:[-2048~2047]

G2D+0060h G2D Avoid Write Color

G2D_AVO_CL R

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	AVO_CLR[31:16]															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AVO_CLR[15:0]															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															

AVO_CLR When CLR REP EN is enabled and write out color is equal to AVO_CLR, the color would be replaced with REP_CLR. The color format of AVO_CLR is the same with ROI color format. The compare operation is done at the last stage as shown in following figure.

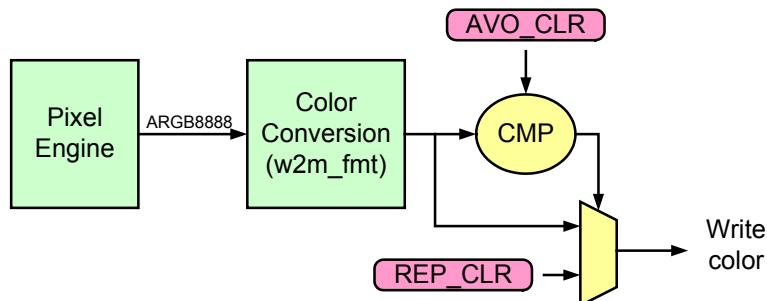


Figure 21-10. Color Replacement Stage

G2D+0064h G2D Replaced Color

G2D_REP_CL R

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	REP_CLR[31:16]															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	REP_CLR[15:0]															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															

REP_CLR When CLR REP EN is enabled and write out color is equal to AVO_CLR, the color would be replaced with REP_CLR. The color format of REP_CLR is the same with ROI color format.

G2D+0068h G2D Write to Memory Offset Register**G2D_W2M_M
OFS**

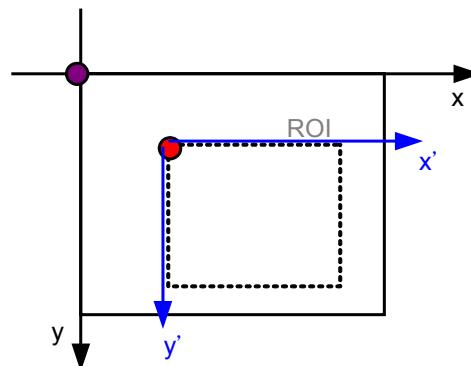
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
W2M_MOFS_X																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
W2M_MOFS_Y																
Type																
Reset																

W2M_MOFS_X The ROI memory x-offset, signed 12-bit integer. Range:[-2048~2047]**W2M_MOFS_Y** The ROI memory y-offset, signed 12-bit integer. Range:[-2048~2047]

```

for(y'=0; y'<roi_h; y'++){
    for(x'=0; x'<roi_w; x'++){
        wx = x' + w2m_moofs_x;
        wy = y' + w2m_moofs_y;
        if(wx<0 || wy <0){
            skip this pixel;
        }
        waddr = W2M_ADDR + wy * PITCH + wx * BPP;
    }
}

```

**Figure 21-11. ROI Memory Offset****G2D+0070h G2D MW Initial Value Register****G2D_MW_IN
IT**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
MW_INIT[31:16]																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
MW_INIT[15:0]																
Type																
Reset																

MW_INIT The initial value of MW for dithering circuit.

G2D+0074h G2D MZ Initial Value Register**G2D_MZ_INI**
T

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	MZ_INIT[31:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	MZ_INIT[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0															

MZ_INIT The initial value of MZ for dithering circuit.**G2D+0078h G2D Dithering Control Register****G2D_DI_CON**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DI_R															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															

DI_RGB Dithering bit for each channel

- 00** 0bit dithering
- 01** 1bit dithering
- 10** 2bit dithering
- 11** 3bit dithering

DI_MODEDither mode

- 00** Disable dithering
- 01** Random number algorithm
- 10** Fixed-pattern

G2D+0080h G2D Layer 0 Control Register**G2D_LO_CON**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	FONT_EN															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	IDX															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SKEY_EN															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ALPHA															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															

FONT_ENEnabled font drawing. If SKEY_EN or RECT_EN is enabled, this register cannot be enabled.

When this register is enabled, CLRFMT only supports ARGB8888 or PARGB8888.

IDX Bit-per-pixel for font drawing. If FONT_EN is enabled and ALP_EN is disabled, this register can only be 00.

- 00** 1 bit index color
- 01** 2 bit index color
- 10** 4 bit index color
- 11** 8 bit index color

SKEY_EN Enable source color key. When FONT_EN or RECT_EN is enabled, this register cannot be enabled. Source key cannot be enabled when CLRFMT is YUYV422.

RECT_EN Fill this layer as constant color which is defined in Ln_SRCKEY. If FONT_EN or SKEY_EN is enabled, this register cannot be enabled. When this register is enabled, CLRFMT does not support YUYV422 color format.

ROT Rotation configuration

- 000** No rotation
- 001** Horizontal flip then 90 degree rotation (counterclockwise)
- 010** Horizontal flip
- 011** 90 degree rotation (counterclockwise)
- 100** Horizontal flip then 180 degree rotation (counterclockwise)
- 101** 270 degree rotation (counterclockwise)
- 110** 180 degree rotation (counterclockwise)
- 111** Horizontal flip then 270 degree rotation (counterclockwise)

ROT	000	001	010	011
IMG				
ROT	100	101	110	111
IMG				

Figure 21-12. Image of Different Rotation Angles

If original ofs_x, ofs_y is at top-left corner, please move the coordinate by following algorithm:

```

width = layer_width - 1;
height = layer_height - 1;
switch(ROT){
    case 2: ofs_x += width;           break; //Hor_flip
    case 3:      ofs_y += width ; break; //90 rot (counterclockwise)
    case 4:      ofs_y += height; break; //Hor_flip then rot_180
    case 5: ofs_x += height;         break; //270 rot
    case 6: ofs_x += width ; ofs_y += height; break; //180 rot
    case 7: ofs_x += height; ofs_y += width; break; //Hor_flip then rot_270
}

```

ALPHA Constant alpha value for alpha-blending and AA-font.

ALP_EN Enable alpha-blending. AA-font is realized by enable both of FONT_EN and ALP_EN.

CLRFMT Layer color format

- 00001** RGB565
- 00010** UY₀VY₁ (from low to high byte address)
- 00011** RGB888
- 01000** ARGB8888

- 01001** ARGB8565
- 01010** ARGB6666
- 01100** PARGB8888
- 01101** PARGB8565
- 01110** PARGB6666
- 10011** BGR888

G2D+0084h G2D Layer o Address Register

G2D_Lo_ADD
R

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ADDR[31:16]															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ADDR[15:0]															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															

ADDR Layer o base address. The address should be 2 byte aligned for RGB565 output and 4 byte aligned for ARGB8888, PARGB8888 or YVU422. RGB888 color format can start at any address.

G2D+0088h G2D Layer o Pitch Register

G2D_Lo_PIT
CH

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	PITCH															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															

PITCH Layer o pitch in unit of byte, but the unit is pixel number when FONT_EN is enabled. The pitch divided by byte-per-pixel (bpp) of color format must be equal or greater than the width. If the bpp is 4, the pitch must be divisible by 4. If the bpp is 2, the pitch must be divisible by 2. If the bpp is 3 (RGB888), the pitch can be any number greater than width*3. The maximum pitch is 0x2000 which indicates the maximum resolution is 2048x2048@ARGB8888.

G2D+008Ch G2D Layer o Offset Register

G2D_Lo_OFS

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	OFS_X															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	OFS_Y															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															

OFS_X ROI x offset in unit of pixel. 12-bit signed integer, range: [-2048~2047]

OFS_Y ROI y offset in unit of pixel. 12-bit signed integer, range: [-2048~2047]

G2D+0090h G2D Layer o Size Register**G2D_Lo_SIZ
E**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	WITDH															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	HEIGHT															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															

WIDTH Width of Layer o window in unit of pixel. 12bit unsigned integer, range: [1, 2048]**HEIGHT** Height of Layer o window in unit of pixel. 12bit unsigned integer, range: [1, 2048]**G2D+0094h G2D Layer o Source Key****G2D_Lo_SRC
KEY**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SRCKEY[31:16]															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SRCKEY[15:0]															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															

SRCKEY If SKEY_EN is enabled, this field represents source key color. If FONT_EN is enabled, this filed represents foreground color. If RECT_EN is enabled, this field represents the constant color for rectangle fill. The color format is the same as CLRFMT in G2D_Lo_CON.

22. Multimedia Subsystem Configuration

22.1. Introduction

The multimedia subsystem contains the multimedia controller, multimedia data path(MDP) and display (DISP). The multimedia controller includes direct memory access and multimedia configuration. MDP is the time sharing pipeline data flow controller to process resizing and rotation by memory access. The display pipeline outputs pixels to display interface with overlay, color enhancement, adaptive ambient light processing.

22.1.1. Features

The multimedia subsystem has the following features:

- APB bus control.
- Multimedia Data Path. It has one read DMA, one resizer, and one write rotator.
- 2D accelerator engine to enhance MMI display and gaming experiences .
- Display pipe line with overlay, color engine, adaptive ambient light processing and display interface controller.

Supports adaptive ambient light processing for backlight power saving and sunlight visibility improvement

22.2. Block diagram

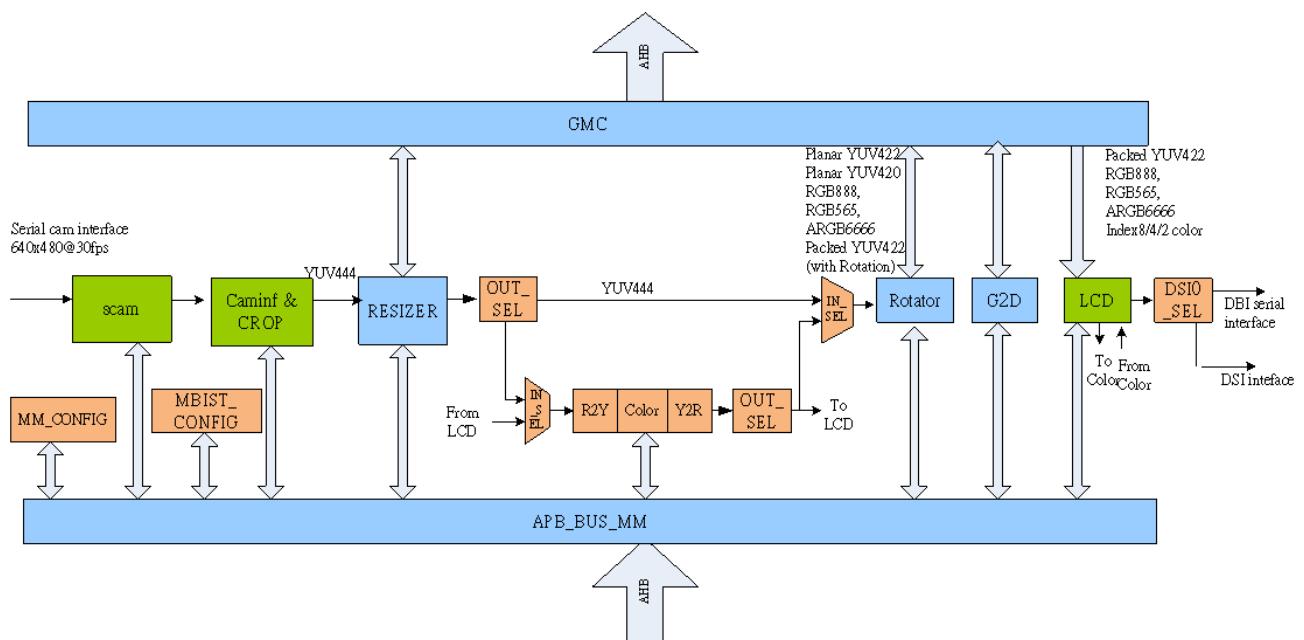


Figure 22-1. Multimedia Subsystem Block Diagram

22.3. Register definition

Module name: MMSYS_CONFIG Base address: (+Ao480000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
Ao480000	<u>RESIZER_PATH_SEL</u>	32	MDP Resizer In/Out Selection
Ao480004	<u>COLOR_PATH_SEL</u>	32	MDP Color In/Out Selection
Ao480008	<u>ROTDMA_PATH_SEL</u>	32	MDP Rotator In/Out Selection
Ao48000C	<u>APB_OPT_SEL</u>	32	APB buffer enable Selection
Ao480010	<u>DSIo_SEL</u>	32	DSI/ DBI interface selection
Ao480014	<u>CG_1ST_CONO</u>	32	CG_1ST_CONO
Ao480018	<u>CG_1ST_SETo</u>	32	CG_1ST_SETo
Ao48001C	<u>CG_1ST_CLR0</u>	32	CG_1ST_CLR0
Ao480020	<u>HW CG DIS CONo</u>	32	HW(CG DIS) CONo
Ao480024	<u>HW CG DIS SETo</u>	32	HW(CG DIS) SETo
Ao480028	<u>HW CG DIS CLR0</u>	32	HW(CG DIS) CLR0

Ao480000 RESIZER PATH SEL MDP Resizer In/Out Selection 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															RESIZER_OUTPUT_SEL	
Type																RW
Reset																0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1:0	RESIZER_OUT_SEL	Resizer output selection 0: output to Rotator 1: output to Color

Ao480004 COLOR PATH SEL MDP Color In/Out Selection 00000011

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name											COLOR_IN_SEL				COLOR_OUTPUT_SEL	
Type																RW
Reset																0

Reset	0	1	0	1
--------------	---	---	---	---

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5:4	COLOR_IN_SEL	Color input selection 0: input from Resizer 1: input from LCD
1:0	COLOR_OUT_SEL	Color output selection 0: output to Rotator 1: output to LCD

Ao480008 ROTDMA_PAT H_SEL MDP Rotator In/Out Selection 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name											ROTATOR_IN_SEL					
Type											RW					
Reset											0	0				

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5:4	ROTATOR_IN_SEL	Rotator input selection 0: input from Resizer 1: input from Color

Ao48000C APB_OPT_SEL APB buffer enable Selection 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															APB_BUFF_ER_E_N	
Type															RW	
Reset															0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	APB_BUFFER_EN	APB buffer enable selection 0: apb buffer NOT enable 1: apb buffer enable

Ao480010 DSIO_SEL DSI/ DBI interface selection 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															DSIO_SEL	
Type															RW	

Reset	0
--------------	---

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	DSIO_SEL	interface output selection 0: output to DBI 1: output to DSI

Ao480014 CG_1ST_CONo CG_1ST_CONo 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	CG_1ST_CONo	hardware cg 1st configuration 0: set dsi free run clock on 1: set dsi free run clock gated

Ao480018 CG_1ST_SETo CG_1ST_SETo 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	CG_1ST_SETo	hardware cg 1st set 0: no effect 1: set dsi free run clock gated

Ao48001C CG_1ST_CLRo CG_1ST_CLRo 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	CG_1ST_CLRo	hardware cg 1st clear 0: no effect 1: enable DSI freen run clock

Ao480020 HW CG DIS CONo **HW_CG_DIS_CONo[31:0]** **00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	HW_CG_DIS_CONo[31:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	HW_CG_DIS_CONo[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	HW_CG_DIS_CONo	hardware cg dis configuration
		0: enable HW DCM 1: disable HW DCM bit 0: lcd engine clock bit 1: resizer bit 2: rotdma bit 3: caminf bit 4: pad2cam bit 5: g2d bit 6: mm_color bit 7: aal bit 8: dsi engine clock bit 9: gmc bit 10: dsi interface clock

Ao480024 HW CG DIS SETo **HW_CG_DIS_SETo[31:0]** **00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	HW_CG_DIS_SETo[31:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	HW_CG_DIS_SETo[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	HW_CG_DIS_SETo	hardware cg dis set
		0: no effect 1: disable HW DCM bit 0: lcd engine clock bit 1: resizer bit 2: rotdma bit 3: caminf bit 4: pad2cam bit 5: g2d bit 6: mm_color bit 7: aal bit 8: dsi engine clock bit 9: gmc bit 10: dsi interface clock

Ao480028 HW CG DIS CLRo **HW(CG_DIS_CLRo)** **00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	HW(CG_DIS_CLRo[31:16])															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	HW(CG_DIS_CLRo[15:0])															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	HW(CG_DIS_CLRo)	hardware cg dis clear 0: no effect 1: enable HW DCM bit 0: lcd engine clock bit 1: resizer bit 2: rotdma bit 3: caminf bit 4: pad2cam bit 5: g2d bit 6: mm_color bit 7: aal bit 8: dsi engine clock bit 9: gmc bit 10: dsi interface clock

23. LCD display

23.1. General Description

MT2523 contains a versatile LCD controller which is optimized for multimedia applications. This controller supports many types of LCD modules and contains a rich feature set to enhance the functionality. These features are:

- Up to 320 x 320 resolution with 30fps by DBI serial interface, 480x320 resolution with 30fps by DSI interface
- Supports read frame buffer format: RGB565, RGB888, ARGB8888, PARGB8888, ARGB6666, PARGB6666, YUYV422, index-4, index-2 and index-1 color.
- Supports output pixel format: 16-bpp (RGB565), 18-bpp (RGB666) and 24-bpp (RGB888) LCD modules.
- Supports 4 Layers overlay with individual color depth, window size, vertical and horizontal offset, source key, dither and alpha value.
- Supports DBI serial interface:
 - data-pin interface: 4-wire mode, 3-wire mode, single a0 mode, start byte mode, CS stay low mode
 - Dual edge 2-data-pin interface
- Supports DSI interface output. (for detail about DSI, please read DSI data sheet)

23.1.1. Block diagram

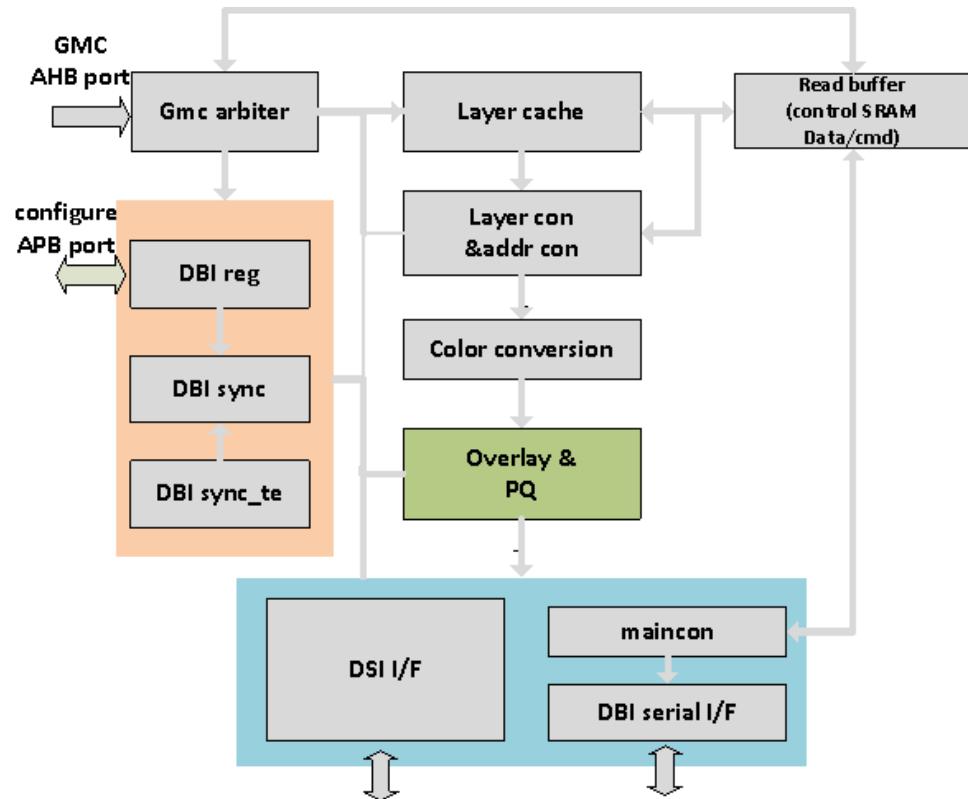


Figure 23-1. LCD Block Diagram

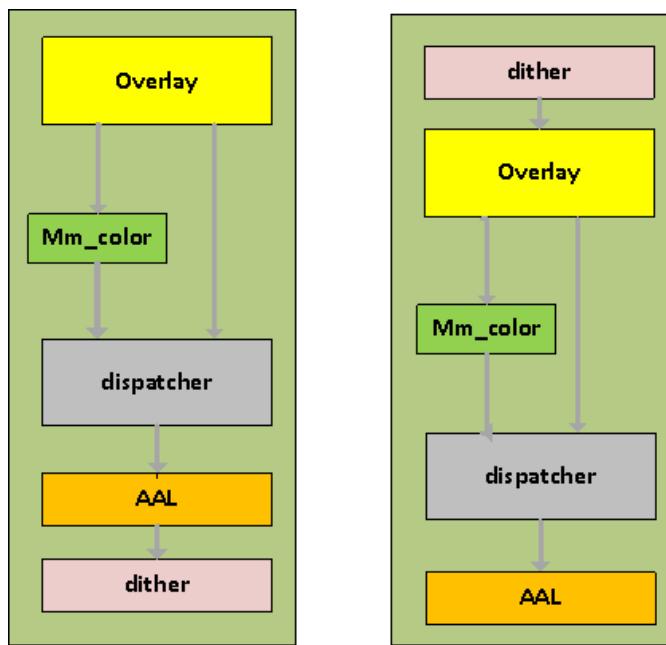


Figure 23-2. Two kinds of usages of overlay& PQ can be configured by different settings.

23.1.2. LCD Operating States

Below is a state diagram detailing the various states of the LCD controller. State transitions depend on the current hardware trigger and tearing settings. Please consult for detailed explanations.

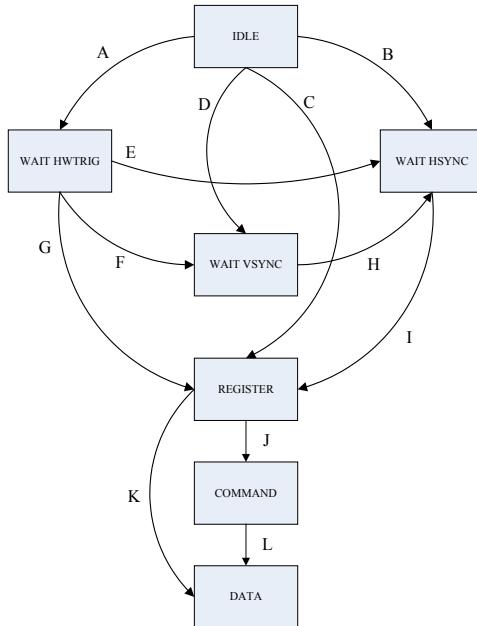


Figure 23-3. LCD State Transitions

Table 23-1. LCD controller internal state

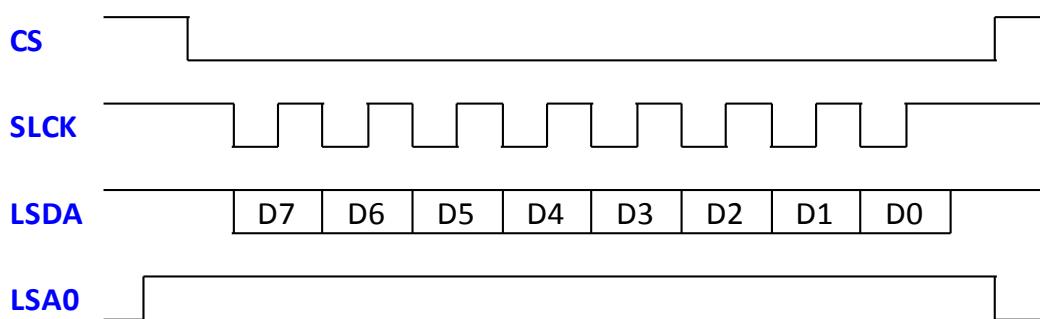
State	Action	Exit State	Exit Condition	IRQ	LCD_STA
IDLE	LCD is idle	If hw_trig_en = 1, then A; If te_en = 1 and te_mode = 1, then D; If te_en = 1 and te_mode = 0, then B; Else C;	LCD_START.START has been changed to 0 from 1.	No IRQ	0x00
WAIT HWTRIG	LCD is waiting for a hardware trigger signal from another engine.	If te_en = 0 and te_mode = 0, then E; If te_en = 1, and te_mode = 1, then F; Else G;	Received hardware trigger signal.	HWTRIG	0x24
WAIT VSYNC	LCD is waiting for a vertical sync signal from the LCM	Always H	LCD has detected a vertical sync signal with length specified in the tearing register	VSYNC	0x28
WAIT HSYNC	If te_mode = 0, then LCD is waiting for	Always I	If te_mode = 0, then LCD must receive a tearing edge and must	SYNC	0x30

	a tearing edge; If te_mode = 1, then LCD horizontal sync signals;		wait for a period of time; If te_mode = 1, then LCD must wait for a certain number of horizontal sync signals.		
REGISTER	LCD is transferring register values to its double registers for use.	If command queue is enabled then J; Else K;	LCD will transition in 1T	REG_CPL	0x20
COMMAND	LCD is transferring command queue data to the LCM	Always L	After LCD has finished transferring all command queue data.	CMDQ_CPL	0x23
DATA	LCD is transferring ROI data to the LCM	If hw_trig_en = 1, then WAIT_HWTRIG; If te_repeat = 1, then WAIT_VSYNC or WAIT_HSYNC; Else IDLE;	After LCD has finished transferring all ROI data to the LCM.	CPL	0x21

23.1.3. Serial Interface Modes

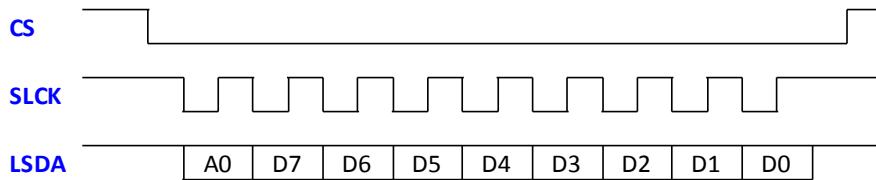
1-data-pin, 4 wire mode (CS, CK, DA, A0)

There is a dedicated pin for command/data indication.



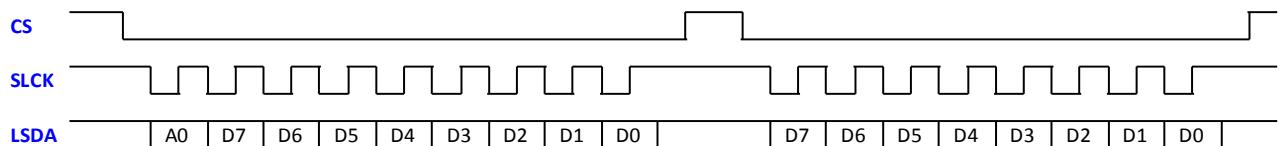
3-wire mode (CS,CK,DA)

When there is no dedicated pin for command/data indication, command/data indication must be transmitted by the LSDA pin. It is called as 3-wire mode. A0 signal is transmitted first in every transaction under this mode.



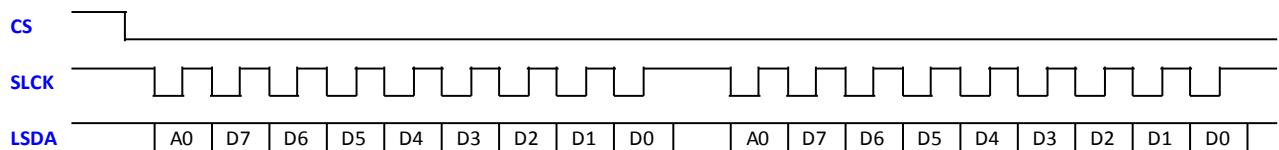
Single A0 mode

During the frame data transmission, the command/data indication is always data. Single A0 mode is to reduce the unnecessary transmission of the repeated A0 (command/data indication). In single A0 mode, frame data transactions only transmit A0 once, which is in the very first transaction.



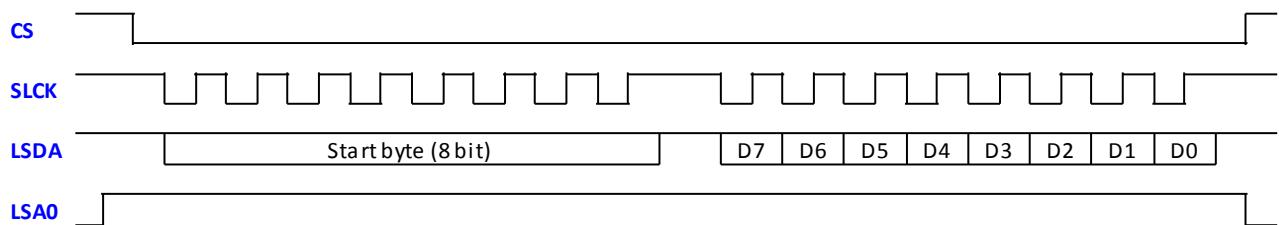
CS Stay Low mode

When transmitting pixel data in the CS Stay Low Mode, instead of asserting CS (chip select) signal after completing every single transmission of every pixel, the CS is asserted only after the whole frame pixel data transmission completes. This can reduce the time spent on the CS setup and hold time.



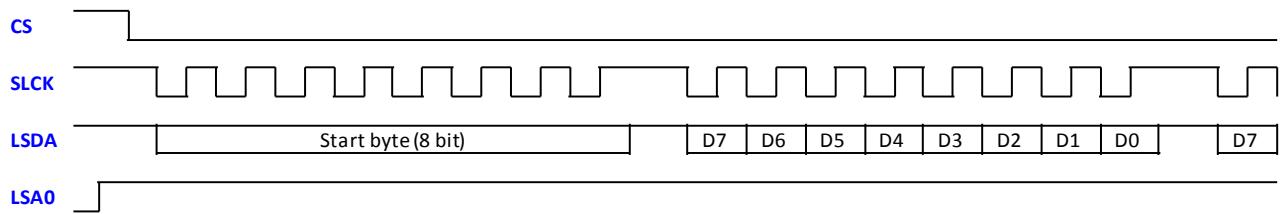
Start Byte mode

In start byte mode, every time CS goes low, serial interface transmit start byte first before sending command or data.



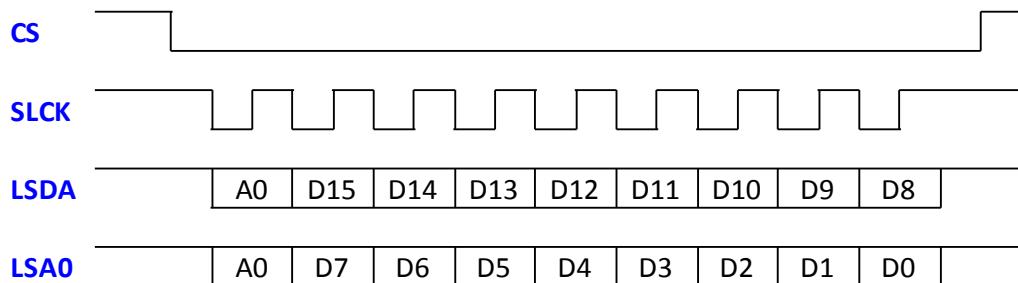
Start Byte mode with CS stay low mode

Start byte is always sent when CS goes low; therefore, when combined with CS stay low mode, during the whole frame data transmission, start byte is sent only in the very first transaction.



2-Data-Pin mode

Pixel data is transmitted in 2-data-pin protocol instead of in the original 1-data-pin way. MT6250 only supports 2-data-pin protocol with 3-Wire Mode (no dedicated cmd/data indication wire). It is because in the 2-data-pin protocol in MT6250, the additional data pin is actually the original cmd/dat indication wire. As you can see from the figure below, because there is no dedicated cmd/data indication wire anymore, the 2 data pins have to transmit the cmd/dat information ahead of the pixel data bits in every transmission. This overhead can be greatly reduced if the Single A0 Mode is turned on.



23.2. LCD registers definition

Module name: LCD Base address: (+A0450000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
A0450000	<u>LCD_STA</u>	32	LCD interface status register LCD interface status register
A0450004	<u>LCD_INTEN</u>	16	LCD Interface Interrupt Enable Register This register controls which interrupts will be issued by the LCD Interface. Each bit enable the corresponding interrupt listed in LCD_INTSTA
A0450008	<u>LCD_INTSTA</u>	16	LCD Interface Interrupt Status Register This register indicates which interrupt has been issued by the LCD Interface. Writing 0 will clear a register bit. Writing 1 does nothing.
A045000C	<u>LCD_START</u>	16	LCD Interface Frame Transfer Register This register resets and starts the LCD Interface.
A0450010	<u>LCD_RSTB</u>	16	LCD Parallel/Serial Interface Reset Register This register controls the reset pin of all connected external LCM.
A0450018	<u>LCD_SIF_PIX_CON</u>	32	LCD Serial Interface Pixel Data Configuration Register This register controls the pixel transaction of serial interface
A045001C	<u>LCD_SIF_TIMING0</u>	32	LCD Serial Interface 0 Timing Register This register controls the waveform timing of the serial LCM interface 0
A0450020	<u>LCD_SIF_TIMING1</u>	32	LCD Serial Interface 1 Timing Register This register controls the waveform timing of the serial LCM interface 1
A0450028	<u>LCD_SCNF</u>	32	LCD Serial Interface Configuration Register This register has settings for connected LCD-C LCM.
A045002C	<u>LCD_SCNF_CS</u>	32	LCD Serial Interface Chip Select Register This register controls the chip selects for connected LCD-C LCM.
A0450048	<u>LCD_SYNC_LCM_SIZE</u>	32	LCD Sync LCM Size Register Set the current LCM VTT and HTT timing parameters
A045004C	<u>LCD_SYNC_CNT</u>	32	LCD Sync Counter Register TE current scanline and stop line settings
A0450050	<u>LCD_TECON</u>	32	LCD Tearing Control Register This register configures the LCD response to the frame sync (tearing) signal sent from the LCM.
A0450080	<u>LCD_ROICON</u>	32	LCD Region of Interest Control Register This register contains settings used for the Region of Interest.
A0450084	<u>LCD_WROIOFS</u>	32	LCD Region of Interest Window Offset Register Specify the offset of the Region of Interest
A0450088	<u>LCD_WROICADD</u>	32	LCD Region of Interest Command Address Register Specify which address to send commands. Each LCM has a defined address offset.
A045008C	<u>LCD_WROIDADD</u>	32	LCD Region of Interest Data Address Register Specify which address to send data. Each LCM has a defined address

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
			offset.
A0450090	<u>LCD_WROISIZE</u>	32	LCD Region of Interest Size Register Specify the size of the Region of Interest
A045009C	<u>LCD_WROI_BGCLR</u>	32	LCD Region of Interest Background Color Register Specify the background color
A04500B0	<u>LCD_L0WINCON</u>	32	LCD Layer 0 Window Control Register L0 settings
A04500B4	<u>LCD_L0WINKEY</u>	32	LCD Layer 0 Color Key Register
A04500B8	<u>LCD_L0WINOFS</u>	32	LCD Layer 0 Window Display Offset Register
A04500BC	<u>LCD_L0WINADD</u>	32	LCD Layer 0 Window Display Start Address Register
A04500C0	<u>LCD_L0WINSIZE</u>	32	LCD Layer 0 Window Size
A04500C8	<u>LCD_L0WINMOFS</u>	32	LCD Layer 0 Memory Offset
A04500CC	<u>LCD_L0WINPITCH</u>	16	LCD Layer 0 Memory Pitch
A04500E0	<u>LCD_L1WINCON</u>	32	LCD Layer 1 Window Control Register L1 settings
A04500E4	<u>LCD_L1WINKEY</u>	32	LCD Layer 1 Color Key Register
A04500E8	<u>LCD_L1WINOFS</u>	32	LCD Layer 1 Window Display Offset Register
A04500EC	<u>LCD_L1WINADD</u>	32	LCD Layer 1 Window Display Start Address Register
A04500F0	<u>LCD_L1WINSIZE</u>	32	LCD Layer 1 Window Size
A04500F8	<u>LCD_L1WINMOFS</u>	32	LCD Layer 1 Memory Offset
A04500FC	<u>LCD_L1WINPITCH</u>	16	LCD Layer 1 Memory Pitch
A0450110	<u>LCD_L2WINCON</u>	32	LCD Layer 2 Window Control Register L2 settings
A0450114	<u>LCD_L2WINKEY</u>	32	LCD Layer 2 Color Key Register
A0450118	<u>LCD_L2WINOFS</u>	32	LCD Layer 2 Window Display Offset Register
A045011C	<u>LCD_L2WINADD</u>	32	LCD Layer 2 Window Display Start Address Register
A0450120	<u>LCD_L2WINSIZE</u>	32	LCD Layer 2 Window Size
A0450128	<u>LCD_L2WINMOFS</u>	32	LCD Layer 2 Memory Offset
A045012C	<u>LCD_L2WINPITCH</u>	16	LCD Layer 2 Memory Pitch
A0450140	<u>LCD_L3WINCON</u>	32	LCD Layer 3 Window Control Register L3 settings
A0450144	<u>LCD_L3WINKEY</u>	32	LCD Layer 3 Color Key Register
A0450148	<u>LCD_L3WINOFS</u>	32	LCD Layer 3 Window Display Offset Register
A045014C	<u>LCD_L3WINADD</u>	32	LCD Layer 3 Window Display Start Address Register
A0450150	<u>LCD_L3WINSIZE</u>	32	LCD Layer 3 Window Size
A0450158	<u>LCD_L3WINMOFS</u>	32	LCD Layer 3 Memory Offset
A045015C	<u>LCD_L3WINPITCH</u>	16	LCD Layer 3 Memory Pitch

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
A0450270	LCD_SIF_STR_BYTE_CON	32	LCD SIF Start Byte Configuration Register
A0450278	LCD_SIF_WR_STR_BYTE	32	LCD SIF Write Start Byte Value
A045027C	LCD_SIF_RD_STR_BYTE	32	LCD SIF Read Start Byte Value
A0450300	LCD_SIF_PAD_INPUT_SEL_ECT	32	LCD serial pad selection
A0450400	LCD_TABLE_INDEX_0_1	32	LCD INDEX Mode 0_1
A0450404	LCD_TABLE_INDEX_2_3	32	LCD INDEX Mode 2_3
A0450408	LCD_TABLE_INDEX_4_5	32	LCD INDEX Mode 4_5
A045040C	LCD_TABLE_INDEX_6_7	32	LCD INDEX Mode 6_7
A0450410	LCD_TABLE_INDEX_8_9	32	LCD INDEX Mode 8_9
A0450414	LCD_TABLE_INDEX_a_b	32	LCD INDEX Mode a_b
A0450418	LCD_TABLE_INDEX_c_d	32	LCD INDEX Mode c_d
A045041C	LCD_TABLE_INDEX_e_f	32	LCD INDEX Mode e_f
A0450F80	LCD_SCMD0	32	LCD Serial Interface Command Port0 This register allows software to directly write or read to Serial Interface.
A0450F90	LCD_SDATO	32	LCD Serial Interface Data Port0 This register allows software to directly write or read to Serial Interface.
A0450FA0	LCD_SCMD1	32	LCD Serial Interface Command Port1 This register allows software to directly write or read to Serial Interface.
A0450FB0	LCD_SDAT1	32	LCD Serial Interface Data Port1 This register allows software to directly write or read to Serial Interface.

A0450000 LCD_STA**LCD interface status register****00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								main_idle		GMC	BUSY	WAIT_SYN_C				RUN
Type								RU		RU	RU	RU				RU
Reset								1		0	0	0				0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
8	main_idle		0: maincon is not idle 1: maincon is idle
6	GMC		LCD is currently sending a read/write GMC request 0: not sending GMC request 1: is sending GMC request
5	BUSY		LCD interface is busy. 0: LCD is not busy 1: LCD may be in the process of waiting for a hardware trigger signal, waiting for tearing signal, sending commands to command queue, or writing pixels to LCM

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
4		WAIT_SYNC	LCD is waiting for LCM tearing-free sync signal 0: not waiting TE signal 1: is waiting TE signal
0		RUN	LCD Interface Transfer Bit 0: LCD Interface is currently not transferring command/pixel data to the external LCM 1: LCD Interface is currently transferring command/pixel data to the external LCM.

Ao450004 LCD_INTEN LCD Interface Interrupt Enable Register 0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name										APB_TIMEOUT	SYNC					CPL
Type										RW	RW					RW
Reset										0	0					0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
6		APB_TIMEOUT	CPU accessing LCD time out interrupt enable 0: Disable Interrupt 1: Enable Interrupt
5		SYNC	TE Sync Interrupt Enable 0: Disable Interrupt 1: Enable Interrupt
0		CPL	Frame Complete Interrupt Enable 0: Disable Interrupt 1: Enable Interrupt

Ao450008 LCD_INTSTA LCD Interface Interrupt Status Register 0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name										APB_TIMEOUT	SYNC					CPL
Type										A1	A1					A1
Reset										0	0					0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
6		APB_TIMEOUT	CPU accessing LCD time out interrupt 0: No Interrupt 1: Indicates the CPU access LCD time out
5		SYNC	TE Sync Interrupt 0: No Interrupt 1: Indicates the LCD Interface has received a TE sync signal from the LCM
0		CPL	Frame Complete Interrupt 0: No Interrupt 1: Indicates a frame has been completely transferred to the LCM.

Ao45000C LCD_START**LCD Interface Frame Transfer Register**

0000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STAR_T															INT_RESET
Type	RW															RW
Reset	0															0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15		START	LCD Interface Start Bit 0: No action 1: Enable the LCD Interface.
0		INT_RESET	LCD Interface Software Reset Bit 0: No action 1: Reset the LCD Interface. This does not reset the LCD Interface configuration registers or command queue.

Ao450010 LCD_RSTB **LCD Parallel/Serial Interface Reset Register** 0001

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																RSTB
Type																RW
Reset																1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
0		RSTB	LCD-B/LCD-C Reset Signal Directly controls the LCM Reset Pin

Ao450018 LCD_SIF_PIX **LCD Serial Interface Pixel Data Configuration CON Register** 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SIF1_CS_S TAY_LOW	SIF1_SING LE_A_O	SIF1_PARA 2PIN	SIF1_PIX_2 PIN		SIF1_2PIN_SIZE				SIFO_CS_S TAY_LOW	SIFO_SING LE_A_O	SIFO_PARA 2PIN	SIFO_PIX_2 PIN		SIFO_2PIN_SIZE	
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW		RW		RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW		RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15		SIF1_CS_STAY_LOW	Enable the CS_Stay_Low mode for frame pixel data transmission in both 1-data-pin and 2-data-pin protocol
14		SIF1_SINGLE_Ao	Enable the Single Ao mode for frame pixel data transmission in 1-data-pin or 2-data-pin protocol. This bit only takes effect when the 3-wire mode is enabled.
13		SIF1_PARA_2PIN	Enable 2-data-pin parameter protocol not recommend to use
12		SIF1_PIX_2PIN	Enable 2-data-pin protocol
10:8		SIF1_2PIN_SIZE	Interface size of Serial interface o in 2-data-pin protocol. This size configuration takes effect only when data is actually transmitted in 2-data-pin protocol. Each transaction would be transmitted in bit specified as field description below.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			010: 16 bits 011: 18 bits 100: 24 bits 110: 12 bits
7	SIFO_CS_STAY_LO		Enable the CS_Stay_Low mode for frame pixel data transmission in both 1-data-pin and 2-data-pin protocol
W			
6	SIFO_SINGLE_Ao		Enable the Single Ao mode for frame pixel data transmission in 1-data-pin or 2-data-pin protocol. This bit only takes effect when the 3-wire mode is enabled.
5	SIFO_PARA_2PIN		Enable 2-data-pin parameter protocol not recommend to use
4	SIFO_PIX_2PIN		Enable 2-data-pin protocol
2:0	SIFO_2PIN_SIZE		Interface size of Serial interface 0 in 2-data-pin protocol. This size configuration takes effect only when data is actually transmitted in 2-data-pin protocol. Each transaction would be transmitted in bit specified as field description below. 010: 16 bits 011: 18 bits 100: 24 bits 110: 12 bits

Ao45001C LCD SIF TIMI NG0 LCD Serial Interface 0 Timing Register **oooooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Name									CSS										CSH
Type									RW										RW
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name	RD1ST				RD2ND				WR1ST				WR2ND						
Type	RW																		
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
23:20	CSS		chip select setup time
19:16	CSH		chip select hold time
15:12	RD1ST		The first phase timing of LSCK when read transfer
11:8	RD2ND		The second phase timing of LSCK when read transfer
7:4	WR1ST		The first phase timing of LSCK when write transfer
3:0	WR2ND		The second phase timing of LSCK when write transfer

Ao450020 LCD SIF TIMI NG1 LCD Serial Interface 1 Timing Register **oooooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Name									CSS										CSH
Type									RW										RW
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name	RD1ST				RD2ND				WR1ST				WR2ND						
Type	RW																		
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
23:20	CSS	chip select setup time	
19:16	CSH	chip select hold time	
15:12	RD1ST	The first phase timing of LSCK when read transfer	
11:8	RD2ND	The second phase timing of LSCK when read transfer	
7:4	WR1ST	The first phase timing of LSCK when write transfer	
3:0	WR2ND	The second phase timing of LSCK when write transfer	

Ao450028 LCD_SCNF LCD Serial Interface Configuration Register 10000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name								SIF_HW_CS								
Type								RW								
Reset								0								
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SIF1_DIV2	SIF1_SCK_DEF	SIF1_1ST_POL	SIF1_SDIE	SIF1_SIZE			SIFO_DIV2	SIFO_SCK_DEF	SIFO_1ST_POL	SIFO_SDIE	SIFO_3WIRE	SIFO_SIZE			
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW			RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

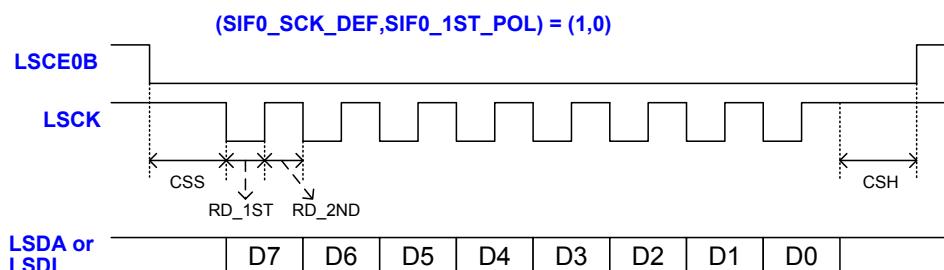
Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
24		SIF_HW_CS	Hardware controls serial interface chip select. 0: the chip select of serial interface is controlled by software by manipulating register LCD_SCNF_CS 1: the chip select of serial interface is controlled by hardware.
15		SIF1_DIV2	Slow down the serial interface 1 timing 0: Disable 1: Enable
14		SIF1_SCK_DEF	The default value of LSCK for serial interface 1 when not transfer data 0: The default of LSCK is low 1: The default of LSCK is high
13		SIF1_1ST_POL	The first phase polarity of LSCK for serial interface 1 0: The first phase of LSCK is low 1: The first phase of LSCK is high
12		SIF1_SDIE	Set to 1 to read data from LSDI pin, otherwise LCD will use the bi-directional LSDA pin
11		SIF1_3WIRE	Enable 3 wire mode of serial interface 1. Serial interface will transfer an Ao bit before transferring the MSB of each transaction
10:8		SIF1_SIZE	Interface size of Serial interface 1. Each transaction will transmit this many bits. 000: 8bits 001: 9bits 010: 16bits 011: 18bits 100: 24bits 101: 32bits
7		SIFO_DIV2	Slow down the serial interface 0 timing 0: Disable 1: Enable
6		SIFO_SCK_DEF	The default value of LSCK for serial interface 0 when not transfer data 0: The default of LSCK is low

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
5	SIFO_1ST_POL		1: The default of LSCK is high 0: The first phase of LSCK is low 1: The first phase of LSCK is high
4	SIFO_SDI		Set to 1 to read data from LSDI pin, otherwise LCD will use the bi-directional LSDA pin
3	SIFO_3WIRE		Enable 3 wire mode of serial interface o. Serial interface will transfer an Ao bit before transferring the MSB of each transaction
2:0	SIFO_SIZE		Interface size of Serial interface o. Each transaction will transmit this many bits. 000: 8bits 001: 9bits 010: 16bits 011: 18bits 100: 24bits 101: 32bits

Ao45002C LCD SCNF CS LCD Serial Interface Chip Select Register 00000003

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															CS1	CS0
Type															RW	RW
Reset															1	1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
1	CS1		Directly control the value of the Chip Select pin LSCE1. This bit takes effect only when LCD_SIF_CON.SIF_HW_CS=0.
0	CS0		Directly control the value of the Chip Select pin LSCE0. This bit takes effect only when LCD_SIF_CON.SIF_HW_CS=0.



$(SIFO_SCK_DEF, SIFO_1ST_POL) = (1,0)$
 LSCE0B
 LSCK
 LSDA or LSDI D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0
 CSS = (LCD_SIF0_TIMING.CSS*(LCD_SIF_CON.SIF0_DIV2+1)) + 1;
 CSH = (LCD_SIF0_TIMING.CSH*(LCD_SIF_CON.SIF0_DIV2+1)) + 1;
 RD_1ST = (LCD_SIF0_TIMING.RD_1ST*(LCD_SIF_CON.SIF0_DIV2+1)) + 1;
 RD_2ND = (LCD_SIF0_TIMING.RD_2ND*(LCD_SIF_CON.SIF0_DIV2+1)) + 1;
 All the above parameter are in unit of lcd working clock cycle time, 9.615384ns.

Figure 23-4. LCD serial interface read timing diagram

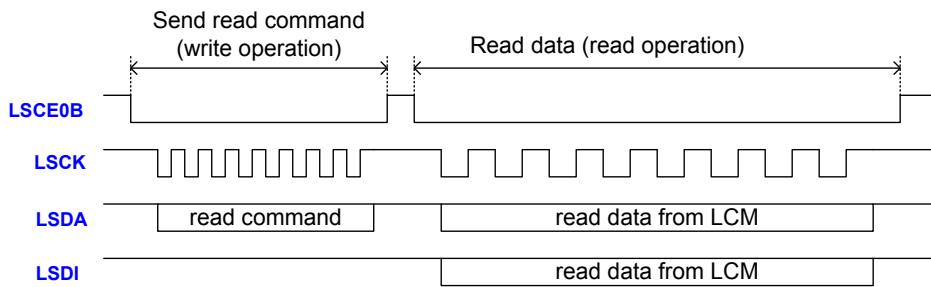
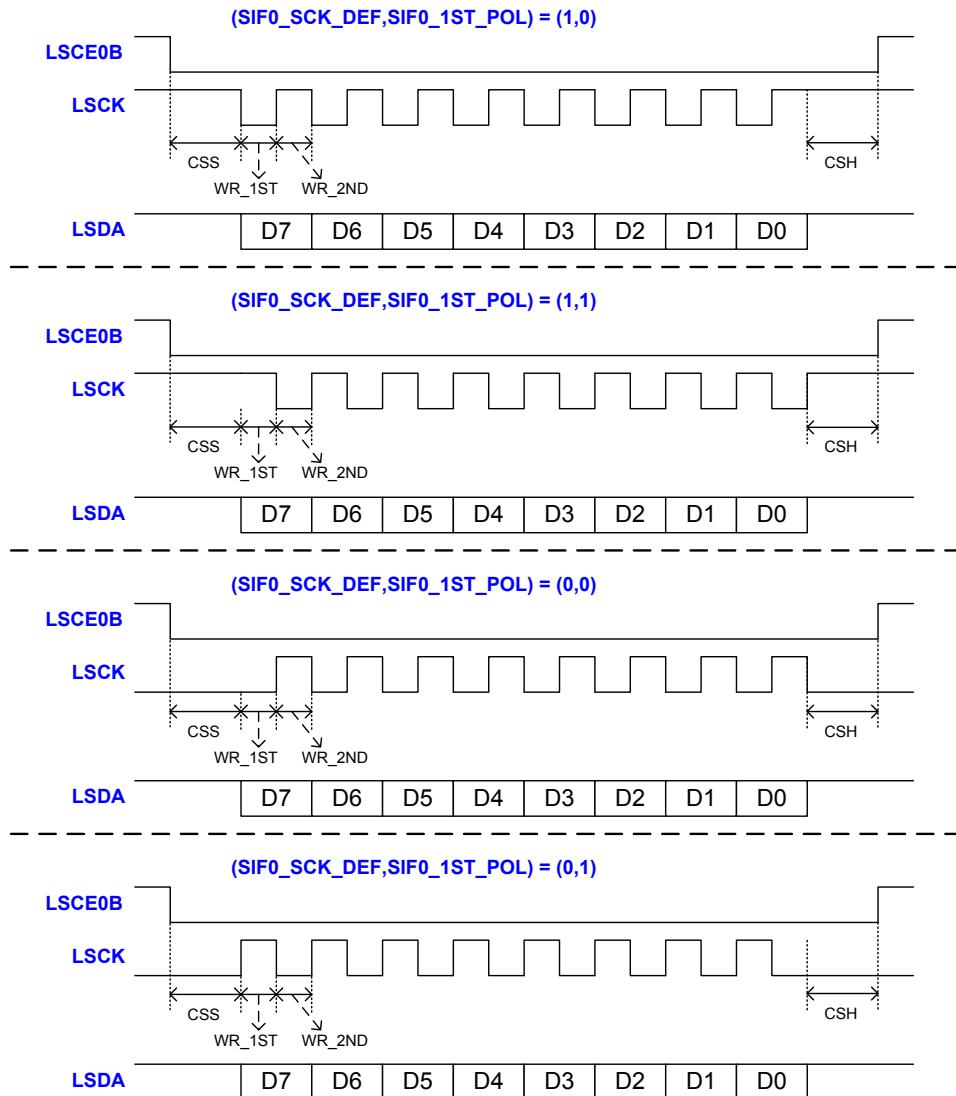


Figure 23-5. LCD serial interface read waveform example

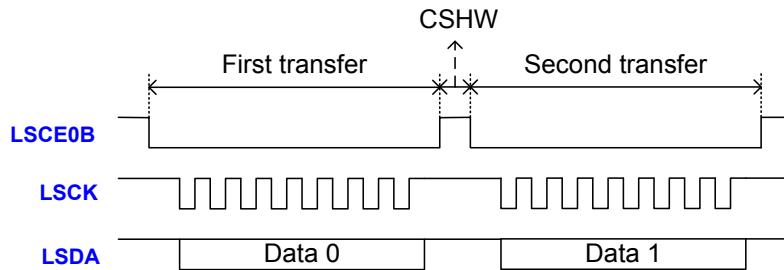


```

CSS      = (LCD_SIF0_TIMING.CSS*(LCD_SIF_CON.SIF0_DIV2+1)) + 1;
CSH      = (LCD_SIF0_TIMING.CSH*(LCD_SIF_CON.SIF0_DIV2+1)) + 1;
WR_1ST   = (LCD_SIF0_TIMING.WR_1ST*(LCD_SIF_CON.SIF0_DIV2+1)) + 1;
WR_2ND   = (LCD_SIF0_TIMING.WR_2ND*(LCD_SIF_CON.SIF0_DIV2+1)) + 1;
All the above parameter are in unit of lcd working clock cycle time, 9.615384ns.

```

Figure 23-6. LCD serial interface write timing diagram



CSHW = 2 cycles when transfer pixel data.
 CSHW = 4 cycles when transfer commands.
 One cycle = 9.615384ns.

Figure 23-7. LCD serial interface write waveform example

Tearing Control

When moving pictures are played, LCD controller must be synchronized to LCM scanning timing to prevent tearing on screen. The LCD controller provides two methods to synchronize to LCM, and one time-out counter to get LCM scanning speed.

The first synchronous method is “hardware TE” mode. In this mode, LCD controller can be programmed to wait certain time interval after LCM TE signal is received, and then starts to update LCM.

The second synchronous method is “read scan line” mode, which doesn’t need to connect TE signal from LCM to LCD controller. Instead, this mode uses reading LCM current scan line to synchronize to LCM scanning.

If we know the LCM scanning speed and LCM current scan line, we can use a counter to synchronize to LCM, and wait a proper time to start transferring to prevent tearing. “Read scan line” mode provides the capability to read LCM current scan line. And the time-out counter provides the capability to get the LCM scanning speed.

Sync Mode 0: “Hardware TE” mode

In sync mode = 0, LCD will start to transfer data to LCM after receiving TE signal plus counting a set number of horizontal sync lines. The LCM scanning time of each horizontal sync line is set by LCD_SYNC_LCM_SIZE.HTT, which indicates how long a LCM horizontal line is in units of $16*T$, where T is the cycle time of LCD working clock. Cycle time is 9.615384 ns (104MHz). After receiving a TE edge, LCD will count LCD_SYNC_CNT.WAITLINE number of lines and then begin updating the new frame to the LCM. To use this mode, please follow these steps:

- Set LCD_TECON.SYNC_MODE = 0 and LCD_TECON.SYNC_EN = 1
- Set LCD_SYNC_LCM_SIZE.HTT to the correct value. See for more information on this. Also see below “HTT Calibration” section for more information on this.
- Set LCD_SYNC_CNT.WAITLINE to the number of lines you wish to wait before updating the LCM.
- Set other registers (ROI, Layer, etc.) and start the LCD controller by setting LCD_START.START = 1 (from 0).

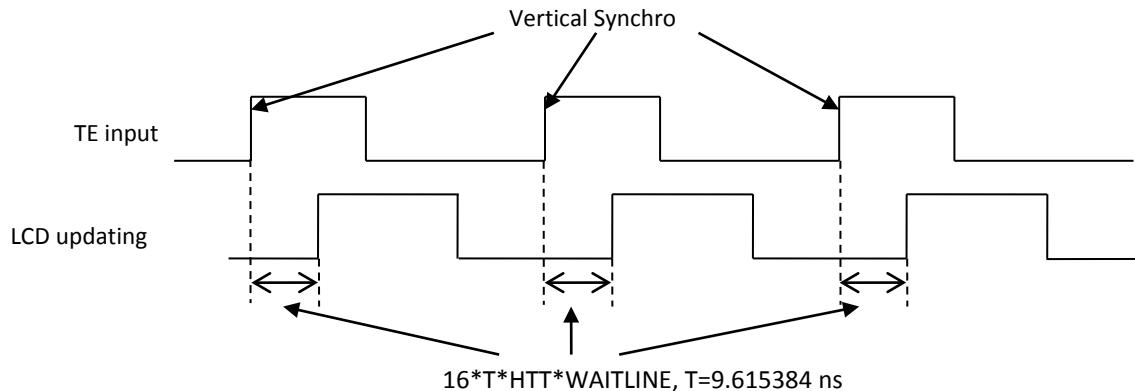
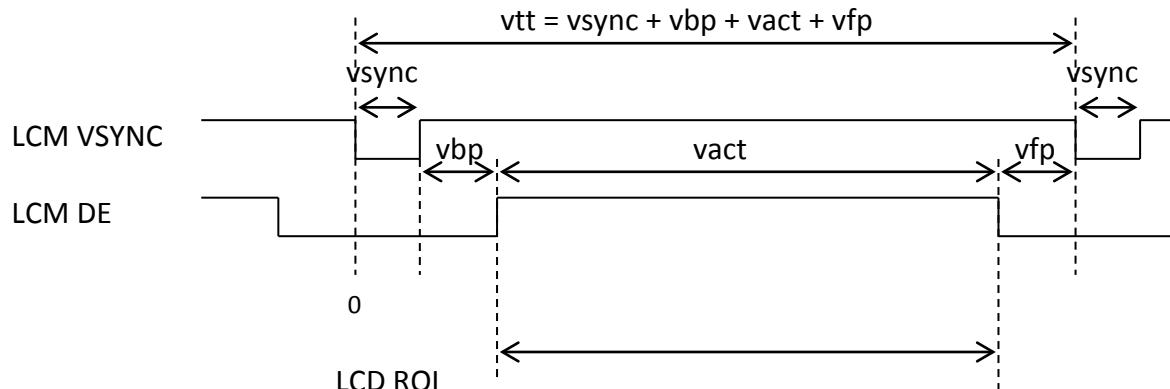


Figure 23-8. *SYNC_MODE = 0*

Sync Mode 1: “Read scan line” mode

In sync mode 1, LCD will not use the TE pin to detect the LCM scan line position. Instead, software must read the LCM scan line from the LCM register. When software reads a specified port, LCD will interpret this and automatically begin its internal TE counter at the read LCM scan line position. Scan line 0 indicates the beginning (the first edge, either rising or falling edge) of VSYNC as shown in . The LCD ROI begins during the V active region (vact).



- vtt: vertical total lines
- vsync: vertical sync width
- vbp: vertical back porch
- vfp: vertical front porch
- vact: vertical active region

Figure 23-9. *LCM Scan Line Timing*

Typically, the scan line register is divided into 2 parameters (each parameter is 1 byte) and 1 dummy read. To read the current LCM scan line, software uses the following steps: (assume the LCM is on Serial CS0)

1. Set LCD_TECON SYNC_MODE = 1 and LCD_TECON SYNC_EN = 1
2. Set LCD_SYNC_LCM.VTT size to the number of LCM vertical total lines including blanking.
3. Set LCD_SYNC_LCM.HTT to the correct timing parameter. See below “HTT Calibration” section for more information on this.
4. Set LCD_SYNC_CNT.WAITLINE to the LCM scan line number where you wish to start updating the frame.
5. Start the LCD by setting LCD_START.START = 1 (from 0).
6. Write “read scan line command” to LCD_SCMD0.
7. If the LCM needs a dummy read, then read LCD_SDAT0. This step can be skipped if no dummy read is required.
8. Read port LCD_SDAT0_SYNC0 to latch the first parameter of LCM current scan line into LCD internal counter.
9. Read port LCD_SDAT0_SYNC1 to latch the second parameter into the LCM internal counter and begin the TE counter. SW must use an 8 bit read for this parameter or else the top byte will be covered. If the interface size is greater than 8/9 bits and there is only 1 parameter to read, the SW may skip step 7 and only use step 8. In this case, SW may use a 16 or 32 bit read to this port.

In , the LCM has 240 total horizontal lines including blanking. Assume we want LCD to begin updating at Point A because the partial update begins at this point. In this case, we should set VTT = 240 and WAITLINE = 3. When SW takes steps 6 and 7 above, assume the returned value is Point B. This means the TE internal counter will count up to Line 239 and loop back to 0. The counter will count until Point A is reached and then begin updating the LCM. Note that Line 0 is typically not within the active LCM region.

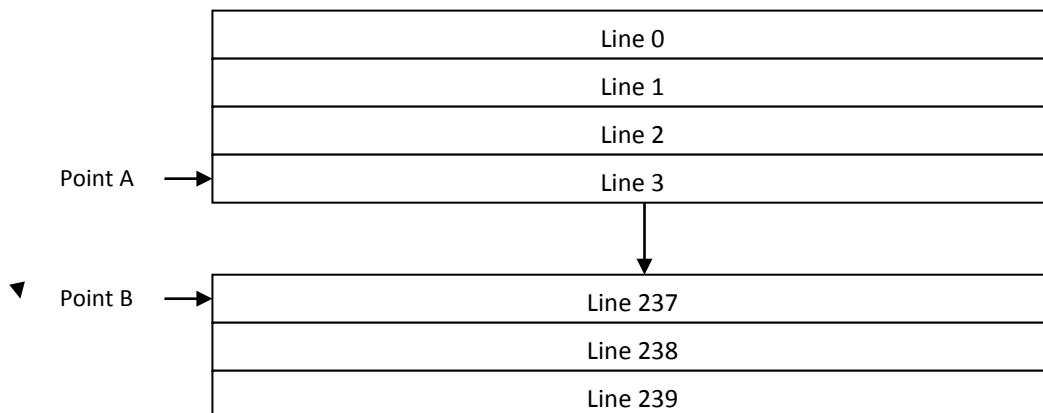


Figure 23-10. TE Scan Line Example

Table 23-2. LCD TE Ports

Name	Function
LCD_SDAT*_SYNC0	Latches the first parameter of the LCM current scan line into the TE counter. The first parameter must be the high byte of the LCM current scan line.
LCD_SDAT*_SYNC1	Latches the second parameter of the LCM current scan line into the TE counter and begin the counter.
LCD_SDAT*_HTT	Read once to begin HTT calculation. Read again to stop the calculation. This can only be used when LCD is idle.

HTT Calibration

The HTT parameter can be calculated from the LCM datasheet. However, if SW wants a more automatic method to calculate HTT, then SW can use the HTT timeout interrupt mechanism. The steps are as follows:

1. Make sure LCD is in the IDLE state (LCD_START.START = 0 and LCD_STA = 0).
2. Set HTT = 256.
3. Set LCD_CALCHTT.TIMEOUT to 128.
4. Enable the HTT timeout interrupt in LCD_INTEN.HTT.
5. Read LCM current scan line and start HTT timeout counter.
 - 5.1 Write “read scan line command” to LCD_SCMD0, or other interface command port depending on which interface is used.
 - 5.2 If the LCM needs a dummy read, then read LCD_SDAT0. This step can be skipped if no dummy read is required.
 - 5.3 If there are two parameters of LCM current scan line, read port LCD_SDAT0 to get the first parameter of LCM current scan line. If there is only one parameter, this step should be skipped.
 - 5.4 Read LCD_SDAT0_HTT to get the second parameter (or to get the only one parameter) of LCM current scan line and also start HTT timeout counter. Software must use the data read in step 5.3 and 5.4 to construct LCM current scan line.
6. LCD will begin counting cycles. When LCD_CALCHTT.COUNT reaches LCD_CALCHTT.TIMEOUT, LCD will issue the HTT timeout interrupt. Software should do step 5 again to get LCM current scan line and stop HTT timeout counter..
7. Assume the first scan line read in step5 is SE0 and the second read in step6 is SE1. Then the scanning time of one line is:


```
if (SE1>SE0)
  Scanning time of one line (in unit of LCD working clock cycle)
  = (LCD_CALCHTT.COUNT*256) / (SE1 – SE0)
else
  Scanning time of one line (in unit of LCD working clock cycle)
  = (LCD_CALCHTT.COUNT*256) / (SE1 – SE0 + vertical total lines including blanking)
```

8. The scanning time of one line can be used in both sync mode 0 and mode 1 by setting

$$\text{LCD_SYNC_LCM_SIZE.HTT} = (\text{Scanning time of one line})/16;$$

Ao450048 LCD SYNC LC M SIZE LCD Sync LCM Size Register 00010001

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																
VTT																
RW																
HTT																
RW																

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
27:16		VTT	Vertical Timing Set the number of horizontal LCM lines including blanking lines. VTT must be greater than 0.
9:0		HTT	Horizontal Timing Indicate how long a LCM horizontal line is in units of $16*T$ which T is the LCD cycle time.

Ao45004C LCD SYNC C NT LCD Sync Counter Register 00000001

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SCANLINE																
RU																
WAITLINE																
RW																

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
27:16		SCANLINE	Current TE counter value
11:0		WAITLINE	TE Delay SCANLINE will count until it reaches this value and a TE interrupt will be issued (if enabled). LCD will then begin updating a frame. WAITLINE must be greater than 0.

Ao450050 LCD TECON LCD Tearing Control Register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SW_TE						TE_COUNT_ER_N	DSI_END_CTL	DSI_START_CTL				TE_RPEA_T	SYNC_MOODE	TE_DGESEL	SYNC_EN
Type	RW						RW	RW	RW				RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0						0	0	0				0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15		SW_TE	Software TE Software emulated TE signal. Write this bit from 0 to 1 will let LCD act like a TE signal has been received. This is only used for SYNC_MODE = 0.
10		TE_COUNTER_EN	The way DSI leaves wait TE state 0: by DSI's TE signal 1: by LCD's TE counter
9		DSI_END_CTL	DSI produce eof 0: end indication is by DSI vde falling 1: end indication is by DSI frame done signal
8		DSI_START_CTL	DSI produces sof 0: start by DSI vsync falling 1: start by DSI TE event
3		TE_REPEAT	repeat mode 0: update LCM once every TE signal coming 1: repeat updating LCM after TE signal coming
2		SYNC_MODE	TE Sync Mode: Select the TE type to use (0: LCD working cycle time *16 *HTT *LINES ns) 0: LCD updates when a TE edge is detected and a specified delay has passed. 1: LCD updates when software reads the current LCM scanline and LCD has counted from the current scanline the specified update scanline.
1		TE_EDGE_SEL	TE Edge Select Select which edge is used to detect a TE signal 0: Rising edge 1: Falling edge
0		SYNC_EN	Sync Enable Enable or Disable LCD TE control 0: Disable 1: Enable

Ao450080 LCD_ROICON LCD Region of Interest Control Register oooooooooooo

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ENo	EN1	EN2	EN3		COLOR_EN	IF24	SENDRES								
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW		RW	RW	RW								
Reset	0	0	0	0		0	0	0								
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ENC				COMMAND				FMT							
Type	RW				RW				RW							
Reset	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31		ENo	Layer 0 window enable control
30		EN1	Layer 1 window enable control
29		EN2	Layer 2 window enable control
28		EN3	Layer 3 window enable control
26		COLOR_EN	Enable the data path through mm_color 0: Disable the data path through mm_color 1: Enable the data path through mm_color
25		IF24	24 Bit Data bus Enable:

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
24	SEND_RES_MOD	Send Residual Odd Pixel	<p>0: ROI BUS width set to FMT specified width 1: ROI BUS width set to 24 bit width</p> <p>When the LCD Interface is configured to send 2 pixels/cycle or 2 pixels/3 cycles and the ROI width is odd, the last pixel of each line will not form a pixel pair. If the ROI height is odd as well, the last pixel of the frame will also not be a pixel pair. In each case, the LCD Interface will send extra data to fill in for the missing pixel. This setting allows one to choose how the extra data will be sent.</p> <p>0: Send the residual odd pixel per frame. In this mode, the last pixel of a line is combined with an extra byte and sent to LCM. LCD driver should not care this extra byte. EX: ROI is 3x2, the output sequence is RoGo --- pixel 0 of line 0 BoR1 G1B1 R2G2 B2R1 --- LCD driver should not care R1 RoGo --- pixel 0 of line 1 BoR1 G1B1 R2G2 B2R1 --- LCD driver should not care R1</p> <p>1: Send the residual odd pixel per frame. In this mode, the last pixel of a line is combined with the first pixel of the next line as a two-pixel-pair, and is sent to LCM EX: ROI is 3x2, the output sequence is RoGo --- pixel 0 of line 0 BoR1 G1B1 R2G2 B2Ro --- pixel 0 of line 1 GoBo R1G1 B1R2 G2B2 RoGo --- pixel 0 of line 2 BoR1 G1B1 R2G2 B2R1 --- LCD driver should not care R1.</p>
15	ENC	Command Transfer Enable Control	<p>0: Only send pixel data to LCM, not send commands in command queue. 1: Send commands in command queue first, and then send pixel data to LCM. The number of commands to be sent is specified by COMMAND.</p>
13:8	COMMAND	Number of commands to be sent to LCD module. N means N+1 commands will be sent. Maximum value is 63.	
7:0	FMT	ROI Transfer Format	<p>Specify the interface size and transfer color format of the ROI. The interface size should match the Parallel/Serial Interface size setting. FORMAT is divided into several fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bit 0: Sequence (0:BGR, 1: RGB) Bit 1: Significance Bit 2: Padding Bit 5-3: Color format (010: RGB565, 011: RGB666, 100: RGB888) Bit 7-6: Interface size (00: 8 bit, 01: 16 bit, 10: 9 bit, 11: 18 bit)

Table 23-3. WROIICON FORMAT List

format	I/F width	padding	significance	sequence	throughput (pixel/cycle)	output sequence
RGB565	8	x	0	0	1pixel/2cycle	R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀
		x	0	1	1pixel/2cycle	B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀
		x	1	0	1pixel/2cycle	G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃
		x	1	1	1pixel/2cycle	G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃
	9	x	0	0	1pixel/2cycle	G ₃ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ B ₀ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀
		x	0	1	1pixel/2cycle	G ₃ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ R ₀ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀
		x	1	0	1pixel/2cycle	B ₀ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ G ₃ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃
		x	1	1	1pixel/2cycle	R ₀ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ G ₃ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃
	16	x	x	0	1pixel/1cycle	R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀
		x	x	1	1pixel/1cycle	B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀
	18	x	x	0	1pixel/1cycle	xxR ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀
		x	x	1	1pixel/1cycle	xxB ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀
RGB666	8	0	0	0	1pixel/3cycle	R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ XX G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ XX B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ XX
		0	0	1	1pixel/3cycle	B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ XX G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ XX R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ XX
		0	1	0	1pixel/3cycle	B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ XX G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ XX R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ XX
		0	1	1	1pixel/3cycle	R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ XX G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ XX B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ XX
		1	0	0	1pixel/3cycle	xxR ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ xxG ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ xxB ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀
		1	0	1	1pixel/3cycle	xxB ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ xxG ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ xxR ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀

format	I/F width	padding	significance	sequence	throughput (pixel/cycle)	output sequence
RGB666	9	1	1	0	1pixel/3cycle	xxB ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ xxG ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ xxR ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀
						xxR ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ xxG ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ xxB ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀
	16	x	0	0	1pixel/2cycle	R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀
		x	0	1	1pixel/2cycle	B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀
		x	1	0	1pixel/2cycle	G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃
		x	1	1	1pixel/2cycle	G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃
		0	0	0	2pixel/3cycle	R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ xxxx B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ xxxx G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ xxxx
		0	0	1	2pixel/3cycle	B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ xxxx R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ xxxx G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ xxxx
		0	1	0	2pixel/3cycle	G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ xxxx B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ xxxx R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ xxxx
		0	1	1	2pixel/3cycle	G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ xxxx R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ xxxx B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ xxxx
		1	0	0	2pixel/3cycle	xxxxR ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ xxxxB ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ xxxxG ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀
		1	0	1	2pixel/3cycle	xxxxB ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ xxxxR ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ xxxxG ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀
		1	1	0	2pixel/3cycle	xxxxG ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ xxxxB ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ xxxxR ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀
		1	1	1	2pixel/3cycle	xxxxG ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ xxxxR ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ xxxxB ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀
	18	x	x	0	1pixel/1cycle	R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀
		x	x	1	1pixel/1cycle	B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀
	24	0	x	0	1pixel/1cycle	R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ xxxxG ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ xxxxB ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ xx

format	I/F width	padding	significance	sequence	throughput (pixel/cycle)	output sequence
			0	x	1 1pixel/1cycle	B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ xxG ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ xx R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ xx
			1	x	0 1pixel/1cycle	xxR ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ xxG ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ xxB ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀
			1	x	1 1pixel/1cycle	xxB ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ xxG ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ xxR ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀
RGB888	8	x	0	0	1pixel/3cycle	R ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ G ₇ G ₆ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ B ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀
	8		x	0	1 1pixel/3cycle	B ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ G ₇ G ₆ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ R ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀
			x	1	0 1pixel/3cycle	B ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ G ₇ G ₆ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ R ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀
			x	1	1 1pixel/3cycle	R ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ G ₇ G ₆ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ B ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀
	9		x	0	0 1pixel/3cycle	R ₀ R ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ G ₀ G ₇ G ₆ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ B ₀ B ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀
			x	0	1 1pixel/3cycle	B ₀ B ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ G ₀ G ₇ G ₆ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ R ₀ R ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀
			x	1	0 1pixel/3cycle	B ₀ B ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ G ₀ G ₇ G ₆ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ R ₀ R ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀
			x	1	1 1pixel/3cycle	R ₀ R ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ G ₀ G ₇ G ₆ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ B ₀ B ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀
	16		x	0	0 2pixel/3cycle	R ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ G ₇ G ₆ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ B ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ R ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ G ₇ G ₆ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ B ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀
			x	0	1 2pixel/3cycle	B ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ G ₇ G ₆ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ R ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ B ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ G ₇ G ₆ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ R ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀
			x	1	0 2pixel/3cycle	G ₇ G ₆ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ B ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ B ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ R ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ R ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ G ₇ G ₆ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀
RGB888	16	x	1	1	2pixel/3cycle	G ₇ G ₆ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ R ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ R ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ B ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ B ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ G ₇ G ₆ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀

format	I/F width	padding	significance	sequence	throughput (pixel/cycle)	output sequence
18	x	x	0	0	2pixel/3cycle	xxR₇R₆R₅R₄R₃R₂R₁R₀G₇G₆G₅G₄G₃G₂G₁G₀ xxB ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ R ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ xxG ₇ G ₆ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ B ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀
		x	0	1	2pixel/3cycle	xxB₇B₆B₅B₄B₃B₂B₁B₀G₇G₆G₅G₄G₃G₂G₁G₀ xxR ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ B ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ xxG ₇ G ₆ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ R ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀
		x	1	0	2pixel/3cycle	xxG₇G₆G₅G₄G₃G₂G₁G₀B₇B₆B₅B₄B₃B₂B₁B₀ xxB ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ R ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ xxR ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ G ₇ G ₆ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀
		x	1	1	2pixel/3cycle	xxG₇G₆G₅G₄G₃G₂G₁G₀R₇R₆R₅R₄R₃R₂R₁R₀ xxR ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ B ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ xxB ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ G ₇ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀
	24	x	x	0	1pixel/1cycle	R ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀ G ₇ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ B ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀
		x	x	1	1pixel/1cycle	B ₇ B ₆ B ₅ B ₄ B ₃ B ₂ B ₁ B ₀ G ₇ G ₅ G ₄ G ₃ G ₂ G ₁ G ₀ R ₇ R ₆ R ₅ R ₄ R ₃ R ₂ R ₁ R ₀

Mapping of data order in 2-data-pin protocol with WROICON.FORMAT

General Expression	
Sequence setting in LCD_WROICON/Data written to SIF_SPE_SDAT port	D ₂₃ D ₂₂ D ₂₁ D ₂₀ D ₁₉ D ₁₈ D ₁₇ D ₁₆ D ₁₅ D ₁₄ D ₁₃ D ₁₂ D ₁₁ D ₁₀ D ₉ D ₈ D ₇ D ₆ D ₅ D ₄ D ₃ D ₂ D ₁ D ₀
Output sequence in 2-data-pin	SIF_2PIN_SIZE (I/F width)
	24 LSDA0 A ₀ D ₂₃ D ₂₂ D ₂₁ D ₂₀ D ₁₉ D ₁₈ D ₁₇ D ₁₆ D ₁₅ D ₁₄ D ₁₃ D ₁₂ LSA0 A ₀ D ₁₁ D ₁₀ D ₉ D ₈ D ₇ D ₆ D ₅ D ₄ D ₃ D ₂ D ₁ D ₀
	18 LSDA0 A ₀ D ₁₇ D ₁₆ D ₁₅ D ₁₄ D ₁₃ D ₁₂ D ₁₁ D ₁₀ D ₉ LSA0 A ₀ D ₈ D ₇ D ₆ D ₅ D ₄ D ₃ D ₂ D ₁ D ₀
	16 LSDA0 A ₀ D ₁₅ D ₁₄ D ₁₃ D ₁₂ D ₁₁ D ₁₀ D ₉ D ₈ LSA0 A ₀ D ₇ D ₆ D ₅ D ₄ D ₃ D ₂ D ₁ D ₀
	12 LSDA0 A ₀ D ₁₁ D ₁₀ D ₉ D ₈ D ₇ D ₆ LSA0 A ₀ D ₅ D ₄ D ₃ D ₂ D ₁ D ₀

Ao450084 LCD_WROIOF LCD Region of Interest Window Offset Register

oooooooooooo

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
26:16	Y_OFFSET		ROI Window Column Offset, please see figure 13.
10:0	X_OFFSET		ROI Window ROW Offset, please see figure 13.

Ao450088 LCD WROICA LCD Region of Interest Command Address Register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									ADDR							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0				

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
7:4		ADDR	<p>LCM Address</p> <p>There are only 5 possible values that may be set for ADDR:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0h: Commands are sent to LCD-B LCM CS0 and the Ao bit will be set to 0. 2h: Commands are sent to LCD-B LCM CS1 and the Ao bit will be set to 0. 4h: Commands are sent to LCD-B LCM CS2 and the Ao bit will be set to 0. 8h: Commands are sent to LCD-C LCM CS0 and the Ao bit will be set to 0. Ah: Commands are sent to LCD-C LCM CS1 and the Ao bit will be set to 0.

Ao45008C LCD_WROIDA LCD Region of Interest Data Address Register 0oooooooo

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									ADDR							
Type									RW							
Reset									0	0	0	0				

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
7:4		ADDR	<p>LCM Address</p> <p>There are only 5 possible values that may be set for ADDR:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1h: Commands are sent to LCD-B LCM CS0 and the Ao bit will be set to 1. 3h: Commands are sent to LCD-B LCM CS1 and the Ao bit will be set to 1. 5h: Commands are sent to LCD-B LCM CS2 and the Ao bit will be set to 1. 9h: Commands are sent to LCD-C LCM CS0 and the Ao bit will be set to 1. Bh: Commands are sent to LCD-C LCM CS1 and the Ao bit will be set to 1.

Ao450090 LCD_WROISIZ LCD Region of Interest Size Register
E 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ROW															
Type	RW															
Reset					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	COL															
Type	RW															
Reset					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
26:16		ROW	ROI Window Row Size Specify the number of rows in the ROI window.
10:0		COL	ROI Window Column Size Specify the number of columns in the ROI window.

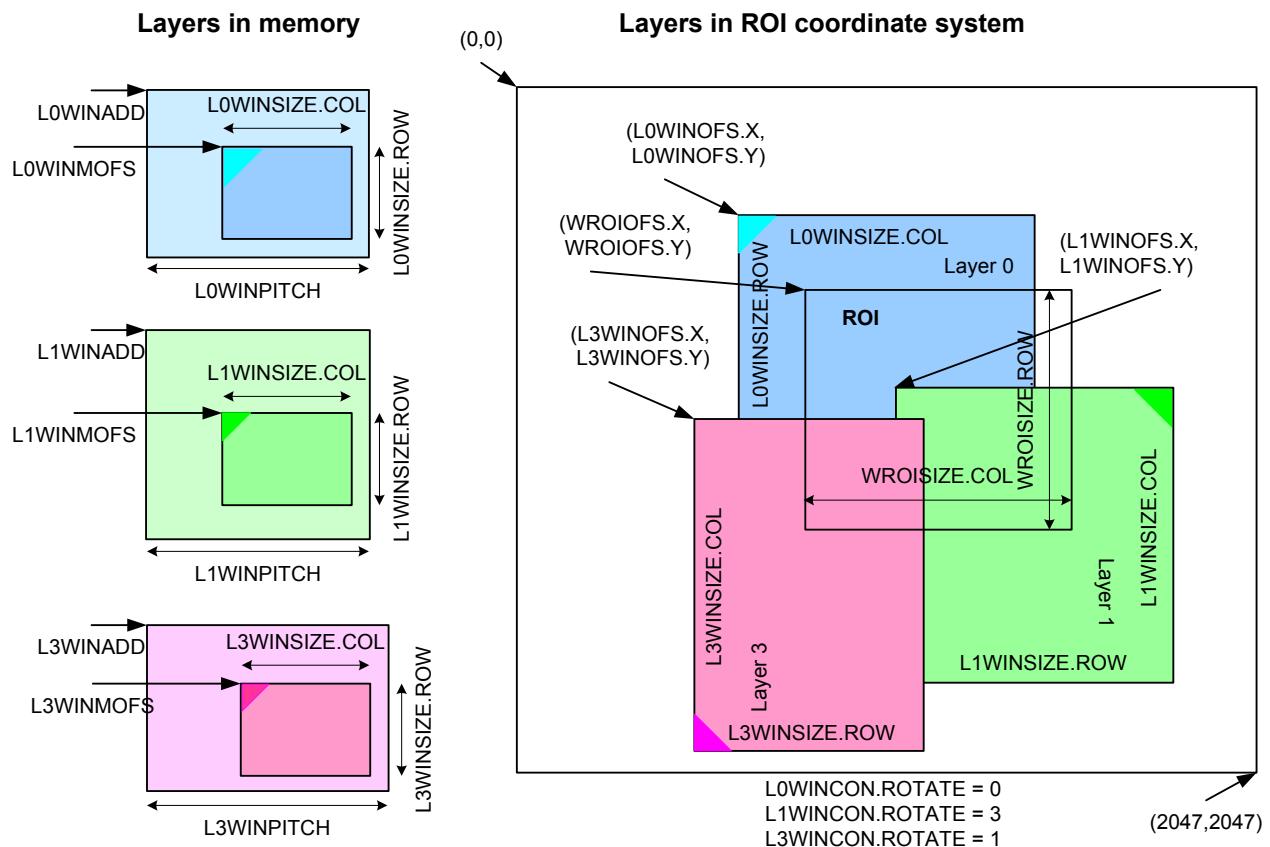
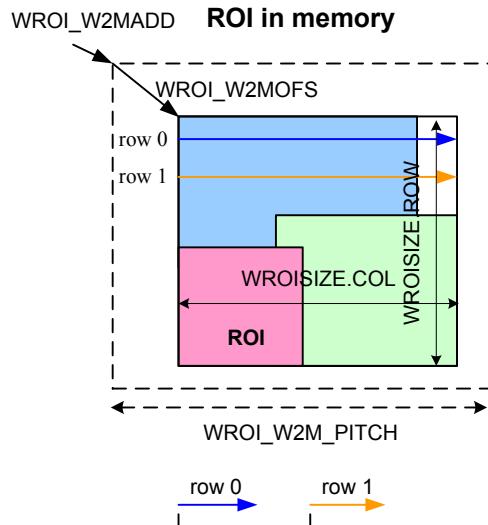


Figure 23-11. Layers and ROI setting



Each row is separated by a pitch when written to memory.
The pitch between each line is specified by WROI_W2M_PITCH

Figure 23-12. ROI write to memory setting

Ao45009C LCD_WROI_B LCD Region of Interest Background Color GCLR

oooooooooooo

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ALPHA								RED							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GREEN								BLUE							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:24		ALPHA	Alpha component of ROI window's background color
23:16		RED	Red component of ROI window's background color
15:8		GREEN	Green component of ROI window's background color
7:0		BLUE	Blue component of ROI window's background color

Ao4500Bo LCD_LoWINC LCD Layer o Window Control Register ON

oooooooooooo

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name						RGB_SWAP		DST_KEYE_N	CLRFMT					DITH_ER_E_N		BYTE_SWA_P
Type						RW		RW	RW					RW		RW
Reset						0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SRC_KEYE_N	ROTATE						ALPH_A_EN	ALPHA							
Type	RW	RW	RW					RW	RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
26		RGB_SWAP	Swap RGB order of pixel data read from memory.
24		DST_KEYEN	Enable destination color key. If the color format is YUYV422, this function is not supported.
23:20		CLRFMT	Color format 0000: 8bpp indexed color 0001: RGB565 0010: YUYV422 0011: RGB888 0100: ARGB8888 0101: PARGB8888 0110: XRGB 0111: ARGB6666 1000: PARGB6666 1001: 4bpp index color mode 1010: 2bpp index color mode 1011: 1bpp index color mode 1000: PARGB6666 Others: Reserved
18		DITHER_EN	Enable dithering. Please refer to LCD_DITHERCON
16		BYTE_SWAP	Swap high byte and low byte of pixel data read from memory.
15		SRC	Disable auto-increment of the source pixel address. It makes the value of each pixel is the same as the first pixel of this frame. It is just for debug.
14		SRC_KEYEN	Enable source color key. If the color format is YUYV422, this function is not supported
13:11		ROTATE	Rotation configuration 000: no rotation 001: 90 degree rotation (counterclockwise, single request only) 010: 180 degree rotation (counterclockwise) 011: 270 degree rotation (counterclockwise, single request only) 100: Horizontal flip 101: Horizontal flip then 90 degree rotation (counterclockwise, single request only) 110: Horizontal flip then 180 degree rotation (counterclockwise) 111: Horizontal flip then 270 degree rotation (counterclockwise, single request only)
8		ALPHA_EN	Enable alpha blending
7:0		ALPHA	Constant alpha value

Note: SRC_KEYEN and DST_KEYEN are exclusive setting. They can't be enabled at the same time.

RGB_SWP Swap RGB order of pixel data read from memory

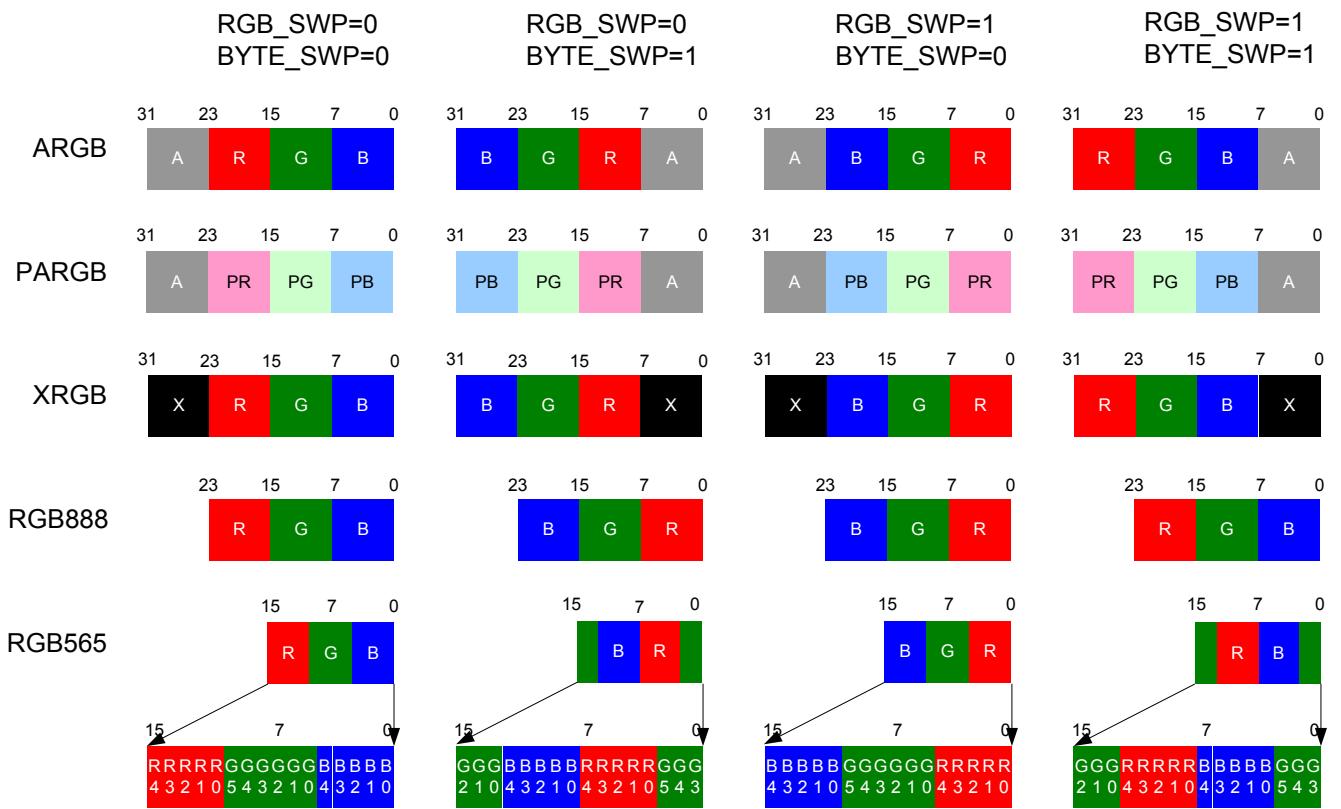


Figure 23-13. Layer source RGB format

The byte order in memory of YUYV422 is described in . Y0 is the Y component of the first pixel, P0. Y1 is the Y component of the second pixel, P1.

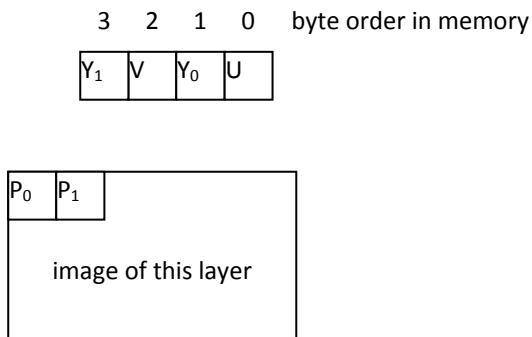


Figure 23-14. YUYV422 byte order in memory

Note: When use YUYV422 mode, the pitch of this layer (LCD_LxWINPITCH) must be even, and the base address (LCD_LxWINADD) of this layer also must be 4-byte aligned. Source color key and destination color key are NOT supported in YUYV422 mode.

Note: If color depth is YUYV422, the YUYV422 source will be translated to RGB domain and then overlaid. The YUV to RGB transformation is following the equations.

$$\begin{pmatrix} R \\ G \\ B \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{32} \times \begin{bmatrix} 32 & 0 & 45 \\ 32 & -11 & -23 \\ 32 & 57 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \bullet \begin{pmatrix} Y \\ U - 128 \\ V - 128 \end{pmatrix}$$

The alpha blending formula is selected by source color format automatically.

If source color format is **RGB565**, **RGB888** or **YUYV422** then the alpha blending formula is

```
dst.r = dst.r * (0xff - SCA) / 0xff + src.r * SCA / 0xff;
dst.g = dst.g * (0xff - SCA) / 0xff + src.g * SCA / 0xff;
dst.b = dst.b * (0xff - SCA) / 0xff + src.b * SCA / 0xff;
dst.a = dst.a * (0xff - SCA) / 0xff + SCA;
```

If source color format is **PARGB** then the alpha blending formula is

```
if ( SCA != 0xff ) {
    dst.r = dst.r * (0xff - src.a * SCA / 0xff) / 0xff + src.r * SCA / 0xff;
    dst.g = dst.g * (0xff - src.a * SCA / 0xff) / 0xff + src.g * SCA / 0xff;
    dst.b = dst.b * (0xff - src.a * SCA / 0xff) / 0xff + src.b * SCA / 0xff;
    dst.a = dst.a * (0xff - src.a * SCA / 0xff) / 0xff + src.a * SCA / 0xff;
} else { // SCA == 0xff
    dst.r = dst.r * (0xff - src.a) / 0xff + src.r;
    dst.g = dst.g * (0xff - src.a) / 0xff + src.g;
    dst.b = dst.b * (0xff - src.a) / 0xff + src.b;
    dst.a = dst.a * (0xff - src.a) / 0xff + src.a
}
```

If source color format is **ARGB** then the alpha blending formula is

```

if (SCA != 0xff) {
    dst.r = dst.r * (0xff - src.a * SCA / 0xff) / 0xff + src.r * src.a / 0xff * SCA / 0xff;
    dst.g = dst.g * (0xff - src.a * SCA / 0xff) / 0xff + src.g * src.a / 0xff * SCA / 0xff;
    dst.b = dst.b * (0xff - src.a * SCA / 0xff) / 0xff + src.b * src.a / 0xff * SCA / 0xff;
    dst.a = dst.a * (0xff - src.a * SCA / 0xff) / 0xff + src.a * SCA / 0xff;
} else { // SCA == 0xff
    if SCA = 0xff
        dst.r = dst.r * (0xff - src.a) / 0xff + src.r * src.a / 0xff;
        dst.g = dst.g * (0xff - src.a) / 0xff + src.g * src.a / 0xff;
        dst.r = dst.b * (0xff - src.a) / 0xff + src.b * src.a / 0xff;
        dst.a = dst.a * (0xff - src.a) / 0xff + src.a;
}

```

`src.r`, `src.g`, `src.b`, and `src.a` are this layer's pixel value.

`dst.r`, `dst.r`, `dst.b`, and `dst.a` are the result of alpha blending of all lower layers.

Note: SCA is the source constant alpha specified by `LCD_LWINCON.ALPHA`.

Alpha blending hardware approximation:

If source color format is **RGB565**, **RGB888** or **YUYV422** then the hardware implements the following equation to approximate the above equation of 8-bit index color, RGB565, RGB888 or YUYV422. Only list red channel, other channels are the same.

```

tmp.r = SCA × (src.r - dst.r) + 255 * dst.r + 128;
dst'.r = (tmp.r + tmp.r >> 8) >> 8;
tmp_d.a = dst.a × (255 - SCA) + 128
tmp.a = (tmp_d.a + tmp_d.a >> 8) >> 8
dst'.a = src.a + tmp.a

```

If source color format is **PARGB** then the hardware implements the following equation to approximate the above equation of PARGB. Only list red channel, others are the same.

```

if ( SCA != 0xff ) {
    tmp_s.a = src.a × SCA + 128
    src'.a = (tmp_s.a + tmp_s.a >> 8) >> 8
    tmp_s.r = src.r × SCA + 128
    src'.r = (tmp_s.r + tmp_s.r >> 8) >> 8
    tmp_d.r = dst.r × (255 - src'.a) + 128
    tmp.r = (tmp_d.r + tmp_d.r >> 8) >> 8
    dst'.r = src'.r + tmp.r
} else { // SCA == 0xff
    tmp_d.r = dst.r × (255 - src.a) + 128
    tmp.r = (tmp_d.r + tmp_d.r >> 8) >> 8
    dst'.r = src.r + tmp.r
}

```

If source color format is **ARGB** then the hardware implements the following equation to approximate the above equation of ARGB. Only list red and alpha channels, others are the same.

```

if ( SCA != 0xff ) {
    tmp_s.a = src.a × SCA + 128;
    src'.a = (tmp_s.a + tmp_s.a >> 8) >> 8;
    tmp_d.a = dst.a × (255 - src'.a) + 128;
    tmp.a = (tmp_d.a + tmp_d.a >> 8) >> 8;
    dst'.a = src'.a + tmp.a;

    tmp.r = src'.a × (src.r - dst.r) + 255 * dst.r + 128;
    dst'.r = (tmp.r + tmp.r >> 8) >> 8;
} else { // SCA == 0xff
    tmp_d.a = dst.a × (255 - src.a) + 128;
    tmp.a = (tmp_d.a + tmp_d.a >> 8) >> 8;
    dst'.a = src.a + tmp.a;

    tmp.r = src.a × (src.r - dst.r) + 255 * dst.r + 128;
    dst'.r = (tmp.r + tmp.r >> 8) >> 8;
}

```

Effect Ordering: Each layer has many effects which can be turned on concurrently. The order the effects are applied are as follows:

1. Memory Offset and Pitch are first used to determine which part of the layer in memory to display.
2. If turned on, a scroll effect is then applied.
3. Rotation is applied to the layer.
4. Finally, swap and dither are applied in this order
5. The layer is alpha blended with previous layers and/or the ROI background.
6. The ROI output is sent to the LCM and/or memory in the color format set by the corresponding register.

Ao4500B4 LCD LoWINK EY LCD Layer o Color Key Register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CLRKEY[31:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CLRKEY[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0		CLRKEY	The source color key or destination key, which depends on LCD_LoWINCON.SRC_KEYEN or LCD_LoWINCON.DST_KEYEN

Ao4500B8 LCD LoWINO FS LCD Layer o Window Display Offset Register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	Y_OFFSET															
Type	RW															
Reset						0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	X_OFFSET															
Type	RW															
Reset						0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
26:16		Y_OFFSET	Layer o Window Column Offset, please see figure 13.
10:0		X_OFFSET	Layer o Window ROW Offset, please see figure 13.

Ao4500BC LCD LoWINA DD LCD Layer o Window Display Start Address Register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ADDR[31:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ADDR[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0		ADDR	Layer o source start address (byte address), please see Figure 13. The address must be aligned to layer color depth boundary as Table 6. The LCD has a special function to use the LCM as a layer's frame buffer.

Table 23-4. Layer address alignment constraint

LCD_L0WINCON.CLRFMT	Color format	ADDR alignment
0001	RGB565	2 bytes alignment
0100/0101,	ARGB8888/ PRGB8888	4 bytes alignment
0011	RGB888	no alignment constraint
0010	YUYV422	4 bytes alignment
0000	8bpp index color mode	4 bytes alignment
1001	4bpp index color mode	4 bytes alignment
1010	2bpp index color mode	4 bytes alignment
1011	1bpp index color mode	4 bytes alignment

Ao4500Co LCD LoWINSI LCD Layer o Window Size 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																
ROW																
RW																
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																
COLUMN																
RW																
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
26:16	ROW		Layer o Window Row Size in unit of pixel, please see Figure 13.
10:0	COLUMN		Layer o Window Column Size in unit of pixel, please see Figure 13.

Ao4500C8 LCD LoWINM LCD Layer o Memory Offset 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Y_OFFSET																
RW																
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																
X_OFFSET																
RW																
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
26:16	Y_OFFSET		Layer o Window Column Offset, please see figure 13.
10:0	X_OFFSET		Layer o Window ROW Offset, please see figure 13.

Ao4500CC LCD LoWINPI TCH **LCD Layer 0 Memory Pitch** **oooo**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								PITCH								
Type									RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:0		PITCH	Layer 0 Memory Pitch in unit of byte, please see Figure 13. This should be set to the total width of the image in memory times the number of bytes per pixel. For 4 bpp color depth settings, the pitch must be a multiple of 4. For 2 bpp color depth settings, the pitch must be a multiple of 2. For 3 bpp (RGB888) color depth settings, the pitch may be a multiple of any number

Ao4500Eo LCD LiWINCO N **LCD Layer 1 Window Control Register** **oooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name						RGB_SWAP		DST_KEYEN						DITHER_EN		BYTE_SWAP
Type						RW		RW						RW		RW
Reset						0		0	0	0	0	0		0		0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SRC	SRC_KEYEN		ROTATE				ALPHA_A_EN						ALPHA		
Type	RW	RW		RW				RW						RW		
Reset	0	0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
26		RGB_SWAP	
24		DST_KEYEN	
23:20		CLRFMT	Color format 0000: 8bpp indexed color 0001: RGB565 0010: YUYV422 0011: RGB888 0100: ARGB8888 0101: PARGB8888 0110: XRGB 0111: ARGB6666 1000: PARGB6666 1001: 4bpp index color mode 1010: 2bpp index color mode 1011: 1bpp index color mode 1000: PARGB6666 Others: Reserved
18		DITHER_EN	
16		BYTE_SWAP	
15		SRC	Disable auot-increment of the source pixel address. It makes the value of each pixel is the same as the first pixel of this frame. It is just for debug.
14		SRC_KEYEN	
13:11		ROTATE	Rotation configuration 000: no rotation

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
8		ALPHA_EN	001: 90 degree rotation (counterclockwise, single request only) 010: 180 degree rotation (counterclockwise) 011: 270 degree rotation (counterclockwise, single request only) 100: Horizontal flip 101: Horizontal flip then 90 degree rotation (counterclockwise, single request only) 110: Horizontal flip then 180 degree rotation (counterclockwise) 111: Horizontal flip then 270 degree rotation (counterclockwise, single request only)
7:0		ALPHA	Enable alpha blending Constant alpha value

Ao4500E4 LCD_L1WINKE Y LCD Layer 1 Color Key Register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																
CLRKEY[31:16]																
RW																
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																
CLRKEY[15:0]																
RW																
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0		CLRKEY	The source color key or destination key, which depends on LCD_L1WINCON.SRC_KEYEN or LCD_L1WINCON.DST_KEYEN

Ao4500E8 LCD_L1WINOF S LCD Layer 1 Window Display Offset Register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Y_OFFSET																
RW																
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																
X_OFFSET																
RW																
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
26:16		Y_OFFSET	Layer 1 Window Column Offset, please see figure 13.
10:0		X_OFFSET	Layer 1 Window ROW Offset, please see figure 13.

Ao4500EC LCD_L1WINA DD LCD Layer 1 Window Display Start Address Register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																
ADDR[31:16]																
RW																
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																
ADDR[15:0]																
RW																
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0		ADDR	Layer 1 source start address (byte address), please see Figure 13. The address must be aligned to layer color depth boundary as Table 6. The LCD has a special function to use the LCM as a layer's frame buffer.

Ao4500Fo		LCD_L1WINSI_ZE LCD Layer 1 Window Size														oooooooooooo																	
Bit																																	
Name																																	
Type																																	
Reset																																	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16																	
Name																	ROW																
Type																	RW																
Reset																	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																	
Name																	COLUMN																
Type																	RW																
Reset																	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
26:16		ROW	Layer 1 Window Row Size in unit of pixel, please see Figure 13.
10:0		COLUMN	Layer 1 Window Column Size in unit of pixel, please see Figure 13.

Ao4500F8		LCD_L1WINM_OFS LCD Layer 1 Memory Offset														oooooooooooo																	
Bit																																	
Name																																	
Type																																	
Reset																																	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16																	
Name																	Y_OFFSET																
Type																	RW																
Reset																	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																	
Name																	X_OFFSET																
Type																	RW																
Reset																	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
26:16		Y_OFFSET	Layer 1 Window Column Offset, please see figure 13.
10:0		X_OFFSET	Layer 1 Window ROW Offset, please see figure 13.

Ao4500FC		LCD_L1WINPI_TCH LCD Layer 1 Memory Pitch														oooo																	
Bit																																	
Name																																	
Type																																	
Reset																																	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0																	
Name																	PITCH																
Type																	RW																
Reset																	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:0		PITCH	Layer 1 Memory Pitch in unit of byte, please see Figure 13. This should be set to the total width of the image in memory times the number of bytes per pixel. For 4 bpp color depth settings, the pitch must be a multiple of 4. For 2 bpp color

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			depth settings, the pitch must be a multiple of 2. For 3 bpp (RGB888) color depth settings, the pitch may be a multiple of any number

Ao450110 LCD_L2WINC ON LCD Layer 2 Window Control Register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name						RGB_SWAP		DST_KEYE_N						DITH_ER_E_N		BYTE_SWAP
Type						RW		RW						RW		RW
Reset						0		0	0	0	0	0		0		0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SRC	SRC_KEYE_N	ROTATE					ALPH_A_EN	ALPHA							
Type	RW	RW	RW					RW	RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
26		RGB_SWAP	
24		DST_KEYEN	
23:20		CLRFMT	Color format 0000: 8bpp indexed color 0001: RGB565 0010: YUYV422 0011: RGB888 0100: ARGB8888 0101: PARGB8888 0110: XRGB 0111: ARGB6666 1000: PARGB6666 1001: 4bpp index color mode 1010: 2bpp index color mode 1011: 1bpp index color mode 1000: PARGB6666 Others: Reserved
18		DITHER_EN	
16		BYTE_SWAP	
15		SRC	Disable auot-increment of the source pixel address. It makes the value of each pixel is the same as the first pixel of this frame. It is just for debug.
14		SRC_KEYEN	
13:11		ROTATE	Rotation configuration 000: no rotation 001: 90 degree rotation (counterclockwise, single request only) 010: 180 degree rotation (counterclockwise) 011: 270 degree rotation (counterclockwise, single request only) 100: Horizontal flip 101: Horizontal flip then 90 degree rotation (counterclockwise, single request only) 110: Horizontal flip then 180 degree rotation (counterclockwise) 111: Horizontal flip then 270 degree rotation (counterclockwise, single request only)
8		ALPHA_EN	Enable alpha blending
7:0		ALPHA	Constant alpha value

Ao450114 LCD_L2WINK EY LCD Layer 2 Color Key Register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CLRKEY[31:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CLRKEY[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0		CLRKEY	The source color key or destination key, which depends on LCD_L2WINCON.SRC_KEYEN or LCD_L2WINCON.DST_KEYEN

Ao450118 LCD_L2WINO FS LCD Layer 2 Window Display Offset Register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	Y_OFFSET															
Type	RW															
Reset					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	X_OFFSET															
Type	RW															
Reset					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
26:16		Y_OFFSET	Layer 2 Window Column Offset, please see figure 13.
10:0		X_OFFSET	Layer 2 Window ROW Offset, please see figure 13.

Ao45011C LCD_L2WINA DD LCD Layer 2 Window Display Start Address Register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ADDR[31:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ADDR[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0		ADDR	Layer 2 source start address (byte address), please see Figure 13. The address must be aligned to layer color depth boundary as Table 6. The LCD has a special function to use the LCM as a layer's frame buffer.

A0450120 LCD L2WINSI LCD Layer 2 Window Size **oooooooo**

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
26:16		ROW	Layer 2 Window Row Size in unit of pixel, please see Figure 13.
10:0		COLUMN	Layer 2 Window Column Size in unit of pixel, please see Figure 13.

Ao450128 LCD L2WINM LCD Layer 2 Memory Offset **oooooooo**

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
26:16		Y_OFFSET	Layer 2 Window Column Offset , please see figure 13.
10:0		X_OFFSET	Layer 2 Window ROW Offset , please see figure 13.

Ao45012C LCD TCH L2WINPI LCD Layer 2 Memory Pitch **oooo**

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:0	PITCH		Layer 2 Memory Pitch in unit of byte, please see Figure 13. This should be set to the total width of the image in memory times the number of bytes per pixel. For 4 bpp color depth settings, the pitch must be a multiple of 4. For 2 bpp color depth settings, the pitch must be a multiple of 2. For 3 bpp (RGB888) color depth settings, the pitch may be a multiple of any number

Ao450140 LCD_L3WINC ON LCD Layer 3 Window Control Register **oooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name					RGB_SWAP		DST_KEYEN		CLRFMT				DITHER_EN		BYTE_SWAP	
Type					RW		RW		RW				RW		RW	
Reset					0		0		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SRC	SRC_KEYEN	ROTATE				ALPHA_A_EN		ALPHA							
Type	RW	RW	RW				RW		RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0		0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
26		RGB_SWAP	
24		DST_KEYEN	
23:20		CLRFMT	Color format 0000: 8bpp indexed color 0001: RGB565 0010: YUYV422 0011: RGB888 0100: ARGB8888 0101: PARGB8888 0110: XRGB 0111: ARGB6666 1000: PARGB6666 1001: 4bpp index color mode 1010: 2bpp index color mode 1011: 1bpp index color mode 1100: PARGB6666 Others: Reserved
18		DITHER_EN	
16		BYTE_SWAP	
15		SRC	Disable auot-increment of the source pixel address. It makes the value of each pixel is the same as the first pixel of this frame. It is just for debug.
14		SRC_KEYEN	
13:11		ROTATE	Rotation configuration 000: no rotation 001: 90 degree rotation (counterclockwise, single request only) 010: 180 degree rotation (counterclockwise) 011: 270 degree rotation (counterclockwise, single request only) 100: Horizontal flip 101: Horizontal flip then 90 degree rotation (counterclockwise, single request only) 110: Horizontal flip then 180 degree rotation (counterclockwise) 111: Horizontal flip then 270 degree rotation (counterclockwise, single request only)
8		ALPHA_EN	Enable alpha blending
7:0		ALPHA	Constant alpha value

Ao450144 LCD_L3WINK_EY LCD Layer 3 Color Key Register **oooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CLRKEY[31:16]															

Type	RW														
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
Name	CLRKEY[15:0]														
Type	RW														
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	CLRKEY		The source color key or destination key, which depends on LCD_L3WINCON.SRC_KEYEN or LCD_L3WINCON.DST_KEYEN

Ao450148 LCD_L3WINO LCD Layer 3 Window Display Offset Register 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type	Y_OFFSET															
Reset	RW															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	X_OFFSET															
Type	RW															
Reset	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0															

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
26:16	Y_OFFSET		Layer 3 Window Column Offset, please see figure 13.
10:0	X_OFFSET		Layer 3 Window ROW Offset, please see figure 13.

Ao45014C LCD_L3WINA LCD Layer 3 Window Display Start Address 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ADDR[31:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ADDR[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0	ADDR		Layer 3 source start address (byte address), please see Figure 13. The address must be aligned to layer color depth boundary as Table 6. The LCD has a special function to use the LCM as a layer's frame buffer.

Ao450150 LCD_L3WINSI LCD Layer 3 Window Size 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	ROW															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	COLUMN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
26:16		ROW	Layer 3 Window Row Size in unit of pixel, please see Figure 13.
10:0		COLUMN	Layer 3 Window Column Size in unit of pixel, please see Figure 13.

Ao450158 LCD_L3WINM LCD Layer 3 Memory Offset **00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
26:16		Y_OFFSET	Layer 3 Window Column Offset, please see figure 13.
10:0		X_OFFSET	Layer 3 Window ROW Offset, please see figure 13.

Ao45015C LCD_L3WINPI LCD Layer 3 Memory Pitch **0000**

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:0		PITCH	Layer 3 Memory Pitch in unit of byte, please see Figure 13. This should be set to the total width of the image in memory times the number of bytes per pixel. For 4 bpp color depth settings, the pitch must be a multiple of 4. For 2 bpp color depth settings, the pitch must be a multiple of 2. For 3 bpp (RGB888) color depth settings, the pitch may be a multiple of any number

Ao450270 LCD_SIF_STR_BYTE_CON LCD SIF Start Byte Configuration Register **00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SIF1_STR_BYTE_MO_D	SIF1_STR_BYTE_SWI_TCH							SIF1_STR_DATA_SIZE	SIFO_STR_BYTE_MO_D	SIFO_STR_BYTE_SWI_TCH					SIFO_STR_DATA_SIZE
Type	RW	RW							RW	RW						RW
Reset	0	0						0	0	0	0				0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15	SIF1_STR_BYTE_M OD	Start Byte mode of serial interface 1. 0: Start Byte mode off 1: Start Byte mode on	
14	SIF1_STR_BYTE_S WITCH	Start Byte mod2 switch of serial interface 1. 0: Start Byte mod2 switch off 1: Start Byte mod2 switch on	
10:8	SIF1_STR_DATA_S IZE	Interface size of the data part of serial interface 1 under Start Byte mode. 000: 8 bits 001: 9 bits 010: 16 bits 011: 18 bits 100: 24 bits 101: 32 bits	
7	SIFO_STR_BYTE_ MOD	Start Byte mode of serial interface o. 0: Start Byte mode off 1: Start Byte mode on	
6	SIFO_STR_BYTE_S WITCH	Start Byte mod2 switch of serial interface o. 0: Start Byte mod2 switch off 1: Start Byte mod2 switch on	
2:0	SIFO_STR_DATA_S IZE	Interface size of the data part of serial interface o under Start Byte mode. 000: 8 bits 001: 9 bits 010: 16 bits 011: 18 bits 100: 24 bits 101: 32 bits	

Ao450278 LCD SIF WR STR BYTE LCD SIF Write Start Byte Value **oooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SIF1_WR_STR_BYTE2										SIFO_WR_STR_BYTE2					
Type	RW										RW					
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SIF1_WR_STR_BYTE										SIFO_WR_STR_BYTE					
Type	RW										RW					
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:24	SIF1_WR_STR_BYT E2	Value of the write start byte2 of serial interface 1.	
23:16	SIFO_WR_STR_BY TE2	Value of the write start byte2 of serial interface o.	
15:8	SIF1_WR_STR_BYT E	Value of the write start byte of serial interface 1.	
7:0	SIFO_WR_STR_BY TE	Value of the write start byte of serial interface o.	

Ao45027C LCD_SIF_RD STR_BYTE LCD SIF Read Start Byte Value **oooooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	<u>SIF1_RD_STR_BYTE</u>								<u>SIF0_RD_STR_BYTE</u>							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:8		SIF1_RD_STR_BYT	Value of the read start byte of serial interface 1. E
7:0		SIF0_RD_STR_BYT	Value of the read start byte of serial interface 0. E

Ao45030 LCD_SIF
PAD_INP o UT_SELE CT LCD serial pad selection **oooooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																<u>LSDA_SEL</u>
Type																RW
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																<u>LSDI_SEL</u>
Type																RW
Reset																0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
18:16		LSDA_SEL	input selection of lsda from slcd_pad_macro 000: from pad_macro input 0 001: from pad_macro input 1
2:0		LSDI_SEL	Input selection of lmdi from slcd_pad_macro 000: from pad_macro input 0 001: from pad_macro input 1

Ao450400 LCD_TABLE_I NDEX_0_1 LCD INDEX Mode **0_1** **oooooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																<u>INDEX1_RGB565</u>
Type																RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																<u>INDEX0_RGB565</u>
Type																RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:16		INDEX1_RGB565	index 1 RGB565
15:0		INDEX0_RGB565	index 0 RGB565

Ao450404 LCD TABLE I
NDEX 2_3

00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:16		INDEX3_RGB565	index 3 RGB565
15:0		INDEX2_RGB565	index 2 RGB565

Ao45040 LE INDE LCD INDEX Mode 4_5
8 X 4_5

00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:16		INDEX5_RGB565	index 5 RGB565
15:0		INDEX4_RGB565	index 4 RGB565

Ao45040C LCD TABLE I
NDEX 6_7

00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:16		INDEX7_RGB565	index 7 RGB565
15:0		INDEX6_RGB565	index 6 RGB565

Ao450410 LCD TABLE I
NDEX 8_9

00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	<u>INDEX9_RGB565</u>															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	<u>INDEX8_RGB565</u>															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:16		INDEX9_RGB565	index 9 RGB565
15:0		INDEX8_RGB565	index 8 RGB565

Ao450414 LCD TABLE I
NDEX a_b

00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	<u>INDEXb_RGB565</u>															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	<u>INDEXa_RGB565</u>															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:16		INDEXb_RGB565	index 11 RGB565
15:0		INDEXa_RGB565	index 10 RGB565

Ao450418 LCD TABLE I
NDEX c_d

00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	<u>INDEXd_RGB565</u>															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	<u>INDEXc_RGB565</u>															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:16		INDEXd_RGB565	index 13 RGB565
15:0		INDEXc_RGB565	index 12 RGB565

Ao45041C LCD TABLE I
NDEX e_f

00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	<u>INDEXf_RGB565</u>															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																INDEXe_RGB565
Type																RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:16		INDEXf_RGB565	index 15 RGB565
15:0		INDEXe_RGB565	index 14 RGB565

Ao450F80 LCD SCMD0 LCD Serial Interface Command Porto **oooooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																DATA[31:16]
Type																Other
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																DATA[15:0]
Type																Other
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0		DATA	Command Port Write or read this register to directly access the LCD-C LCM0. LSAo=0 in 4-wire mode or Ao bit=0 in 3-wire mode

Ao450F90 LCD SDAT0 LCD Serial Interface Data Porto **oooooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																DATA[31:16]
Type																Other
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																DATA[15:0]
Type																Other
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0		DATA	Data Port Write or read this register to directly access the LCD-C LCM0. The Ao bit will be 1.

Ao450FAo LCD SCMD1 LCD Serial Interface Command Port1 **oooooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																DATA[31:16]
Type																Other
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																DATA[15:0]
Type																Other
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0		DATA	Command Port Write or read this register to directly access the LCD-C LCM1. The Ao bit will be 0.

Ao450FB0 LCD SDAT1 LCD Serial Interface Data Port1 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	DATA[31:16]															
Type	Other															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DATA[15:0]															
Type	Other															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:0		DATA	Data Port Write or read this register to directly access the LCD-C LCM1. The Ao bit will be 1.

24. Display Serial Interface (DSI)

24.1. General Description

The display serial interface (DSI) is based on MIPI Alliance Specification, supporting high-speed serial data transfer between host processor and peripheral devices such as display modules. DSI supports command mode data transfer defined in MIPI spec, and it also provides bidirectional transmission with low-power mode to receive messages from the peripheral.

24.2. Features

The DSI engine has the following features for display serial interface:

- One clock lane and one data lane
- Bidirectional data transmission in low-power mode in data lane 0
- Uni-directional data transmission in high-speed mode in data lane 0
- DCS command transmission
- Pixel format of RGB565/loosely RGB666/RGB888
- Supports non-continuous high-speed transmission in data lane
- Supports peripheral TE and external TE signal detection
- Supports ultra-low power mode control

24.2.1. Pixel Format

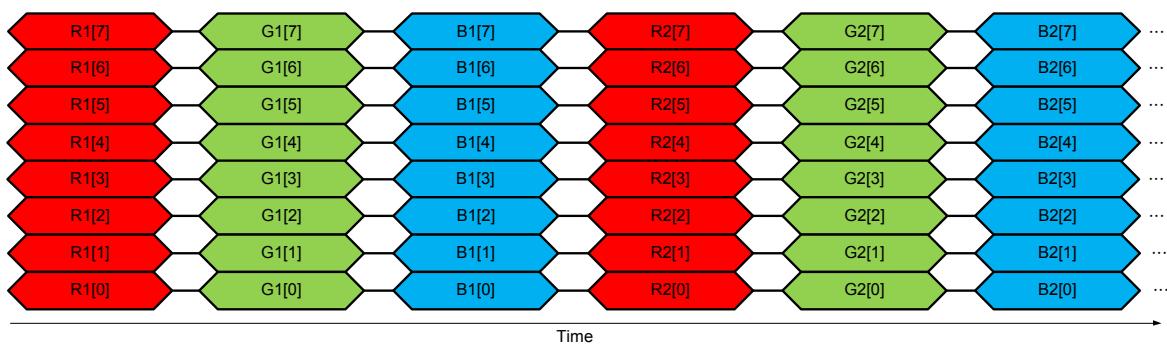


Figure 24-1. Pixel Format of RGB888

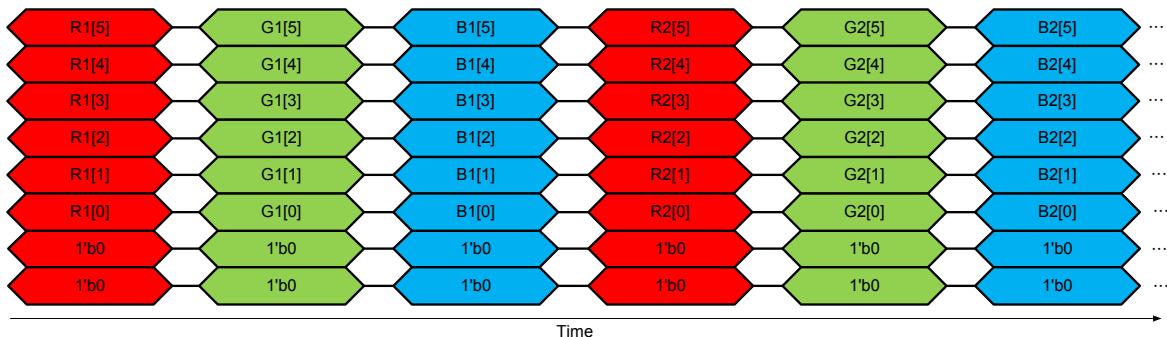


Figure 24-2. Pixel Format of Loosely RGB666

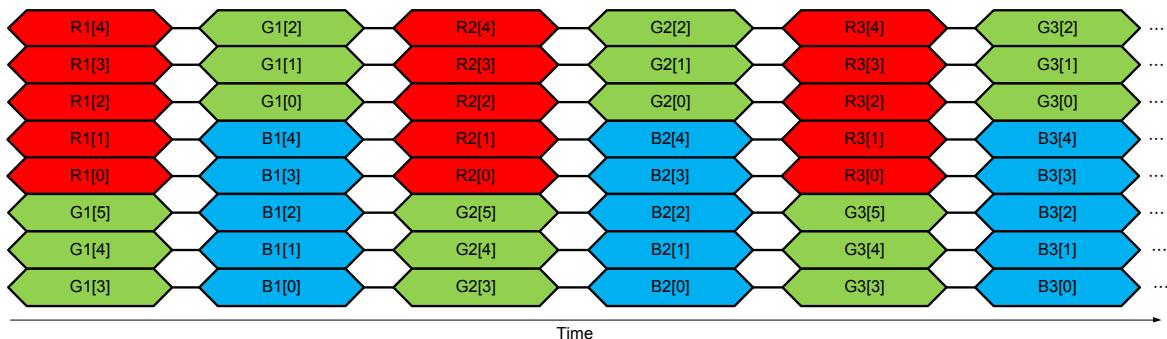


Figure 24-3. Pixel Format of RGB565

24.3. Register Definition

Module name: DISP_DSI Base address: (+ao4a000oh)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
Ao4A0000	<u>DSI_START</u>	32	DSI Start Register
Ao4A0008	<u>DSI_INTEN</u>	32	DSI Interrupt Enable Register
Ao4A000C	<u>DSI_INTSTA</u>	32	DSI Interrupt Status Register
Ao4A0010	<u>DSI_COM_CON</u>	32	DSI Common Control Register
Ao4A0014	<u>DSI_MODE_CON</u>	32	DSI Mode Control Register
Ao4A0018	<u>DSI_TXRX_CON</u>	32	DSI TX RX Control Register
Ao4A001C	<u>DSI_PSCON</u>	32	DSI Pixel Stream Control Register
Ao4A002C	<u>DSI_VACT_NL</u>	32	DSI Vertical Active Register
Ao4A0060	<u>DSI_CMDQ_CON</u>	32	DSI Command Queue Control Register
Ao4A0064	<u>DSI_HSTX_CLKLP_WC</u>	32	DSI HSTX Clock Low-power Mode Word Count Register
Ao4A0074	<u>DSI_RX_DATA03</u>	32	DSI Receive Packet Data Byte 0 ~ 3 Register
Ao4A0078	<u>DSI_RX_DATA47</u>	32	DSI Receive Packet Data Byte 4 ~ 7 Register
Ao4A007C	<u>DSI_RX_DATA8B</u>	32	DSI Receive Packet Data Byte 8 ~ 11 Register
Ao4A0080	<u>DSI_RX_DATAC</u>	32	DSI Receive Packet Data Byte 12 ~ 15 Register
Ao4A0084	<u>DSI_RX_RACK</u>	32	DSI Read Data Acknowledge Register

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
Ao4A0088	<u>DSI_RX_TRIG_STA</u>	32	DSI Receiver Status Register
Ao4A0090	<u>DSI_MEM_CONTI</u>	32	DSI Memory Continue Command Register
Ao4A0094	<u>DSI_FRM_BC</u>	32	DSI Frame Byte Count Register
Ao4A00A0	<u>DSI_TIME_CON0</u>	32	DSI Timing Control 0 Register
Ao4A00A4	<u>DSI_TIME_CON1</u>	32	DSI Timing Control 1 Register
Ao4A0104	<u>DSI_PHY_LCCON</u>	32	DSI PHY Lane Clock Control Register
Ao4A0108	<u>DSI_PHY_LDICON</u>	32	DSI PHY Lane 0 Control Register
Ao4A0110	<u>DSI_PHY_TIMCON0</u>	32	DSI PHY Timing Control 0 Register
Ao4A0114	<u>DSI_PHY_TIMCON1</u>	32	DSI PHY Timing Control 1 Register
Ao4A0118	<u>DSI_PHY_TIMCON2</u>	32	DSI PHY Timing Control 2 Register
Ao4A011C	<u>DSI_PHY_TIMCON3</u>	32	DSI PHY Timing Control 3 Register
Ao4A0200~ao4a03fc	<u>DSI_CMDQ[n]</u> (n=0~127)	32	DSI Command Queue

Ao4Aoooo DSI_Start Register																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Bit Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														SL EE PO UT _S TA RT	DSI_S TA RT	
Type														RW	RW	
Reset														0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	SLEEPOUT_START	DSI sleep-out operation Set up this bit to wake up DSI from ULPS mode. This bit is only available when SLEEP_MODE = 1. 0: No effect 1: Start
0	DSI_START	Starts DSI controller operation Set up this bit to start DSI control. 0: No effect 1: Start

Ao4Aoooo8 DSI_Inten Register																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Bit Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									TE _TI PO UT OU T_I NT E N	SL EE PO UT OU ON E_I NT E N	FR AM E DO NE I NT E N		TE R DY I NT E N	CM D DO NE I NT E N	LP RX R D RD Y_I NT E N	
Type									RW	RW		RW		RW	RW	
Rese t									o	o		o		o	o	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	TE_TIMEOUT_INT_EN	TE timeout interrupt This interrupt will be issued when the wait time of TE signal exceeds SW-configured threshold o: Disable 1: Enable
6	SLEEPOUT_DONE_INT_EN	Enables ULPS sleep-out interrupt The interrupt will be issued when ULPS sleep out procedure is completed o: Disable 1: Enable
4	FRAME_DONE_INT_EN	Frame done interrupt This interrupt will be issued when the frame transmission is done o: Disable 1: Enable
2	TE_RDY_INT_EN	DSI TE ready interrupt This interrupt will be issued when either BTA TE or external TE is received o: Disable 1: Enable
1	CMD_DONE_INT_EN	Enables DSI command mode finished interrupt This interrupt will be issued when all commands set in command queue are executed o: Disable 1: Enable
0	LPRX_RD_RDY_INT_EN	Enables RX data-ready interrupt This interrupt will be issued when RX data are received through read commands. It is recommended to enable this interrupt to receive data because the read response may be overwritten if another read command exists. An RACK operation should be set after reading data to allow HW continue execution o: Disable 1: Enable

Ao4AooooC DSI INTSTA		DSI Interrupt Status Register															oooooooo		
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Name	DSI_B_US_Y																		
Type	RU																		
Rese t	o																		

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name									TE _TI ME OU T_I NT F LA G	SL EE PO UT _D ON E_I NT _F LA G	FR AM E DO NE _I NT _F LA G		TE _R DY _I NT _F LA G	CM D DO NE _I NT _F LA G	LP RX _R D RD Y_I NT _F LA G	
Type									A1	A1	A1	A1	A1	A1	A1	
Reset									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	DSI_BUSY	DSI busy status 0: Idle 1: Busy
7	TE_TIMEOUT_INT_FLAG	TE time-out interrupt status 0: Clear interrupt 1: No effect
6	SLEEPOUT_DONE_INT_FLAG	ULPS sleep-out done interrupt status. 0: Clear interrupt 1: No effect
4	FRAME_DONE_INT_FLAG	Frame done interrupt status 0: Clear interrupt 1: No effect
2	TE_RDY_INT_FLAG	DSI TE ready interrupt status 0: Clear interrupt 1: No effect
1	CMD_DONE_INT_FLAG	DSI command mode finish interrupt status 0: Clear interrupt 1: No effect
0	LPRX_RD_RDY_INT_FLAG	RX data-ready interrupt status 0: Clear interrupt 1: No effect

Ao4A0010 DSI_COM_CON										DSI Common Control Register							oooooooooooo		
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Name																			
Type																			
Reset																			
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name														DP HY _R ES ET		DSI _R ES ET			
Type														RW		RW			
Reset														0		0			

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	DPHY_RESET	DIG_MIPI_TX software reset

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	DSI_RESET	<p>0: De-assert software reset 1: Assert software reset</p> <p>DSI module software reset 0: De-assert software reset 1: Assert software reset</p>

Ao4A0014 DSI MODE CON																DSI Mode Control Register			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Name												SL							
Type												EE							
Reset												P							
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name																			
Type																			
Reset																			

Bit(s)	Name	Description
20	SLEEP_MODE	<p>DSI sleep mode for ULPS wake-up operation This mode is used during wake-up stage to leave ULPS. Set this bit to 1 before setting LANE_NUM to enable output data lane to LP-00; then set up SLEEPOUT_START to start the ULPS-exit process.</p> <p>0: Disable 1: Enable</p>

Ao4A0018 DSI TXRX CON																DSI TX RX Control Register			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Name													TE						
Type													TI						
Reset													ME						
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name	MAX_RTN_SIZE					EX_T_E_DGE_SEL	EX_T_E_N			HS_TX_D_IS_EOT	LANE_NUM								
Type	RW					RW	RW			RW	RW								
Reset	0	0	0	0		0	0			0	0	0	0	0					

Bit(s)	Name	Description
19	TE_TIMEOUT_CHK_EN	Enables TE time-out check mechanism Enable this bit to turn on DSI TE and external TE time-out check mechanism based on wait time of TE_TIMEOUT. 0: Disable 1: Enable
18	TE_WITH_CMD_EN	In the tradition design, TE command executes 'bus turnaround' and ignores other settings in the same command column. Combine the TE bit and other commands if this bit is asserted. 0: Disable 1: Enable
17	TYPE1_BTA_SEL	Selects TYPE1 BTA mechanism 0: TYPE1 BTA by frame 1: TYPE1 BTA by packet
16	HSTX_CKLP_EN	Enables non-continuous clock lane 0: Disable 1: Enable
15:12	MAX_RTN_SIZE	Maximum return packet size This register constrains maximum return packet that the slave side will send back to the host. It takes effect after the host sends 'Set Maximum Return Packet Size' packet to slave.
10	EXT_TE_EDGE_SEL	Selects trigger edge type of external TE 0: Rising edge 1: Falling edge
9	EXT_TE_EN	Enables external TE signal This bit should be set to receive external TE if LPTE pin is used as external TE pin 0: Disable 1: Enable
6	HSTX_DIS_EOT	Disables end of transmission packet. 0: Enable EoTp 1: Disable EoTp
5:2	LANE_NUM	Lane number Set up this bit to turn on lane circuit. 4'oooo: Disable all lanes 4'oooo1: Enable 1 data lane + 1 clock lane

Ao4A001C DSI_PSCON		DSI Pixel Stream Control Register												oooooooo		
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17 16	DSI_PS_SEL
Type							RW	RW								RW
Reset							0	0								0 0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			DSI_PS_WC													
Type			RW													
Reset			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25	BYTE_SWAP	Selects byte order

Bit(s)	Name	Description
24	RGB_SWAP	For RGB565 type, it swaps bytes between MSB and LSB. For other stream types, this bit is not used. 0: Normal case 1: Byte order change
17:16	DSI_PS_SEL	Selects order of RGB For all color types, it changes the color order in format of RGB or BGR. 0: Normal case 1: R/B order change
13:0	DSI_PS_WC	Selects pixel stream type 0: Packed pixel stream with 16-bit RGB 5-6-5 format 2: Loosely pixel stream with 24-bit RGB 6-6-6 format 3: Packed pixel stream with 24-bit RGB 8-8-8 format Word count of long packet in valid pixel data duration Unit: Byte This value must be ($H_SIZE \times BPP$). Take the QVGA display as an example, the value of PS_WC is $(240 \times 3) = 720$ in decimal.

Ao4Aoo2C	DSI_VACT_NL	DSI Vertical Active Register	oooooooo													
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Rese t																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Rese t							0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
11:0	VACT_NL	Vertical active duration Configures frame height of pixels

Ao4Aoo6o	DSI_CMDQ_CON	DSI Command Queue Control Register	oooooooo													
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Rese t																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Rese t										0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	CMDQ_SIZE	Number of commands in command queue Range: 1 ~ 127

Bit(s)	Name	Description														
Ao4Aoo64	DSI_HSTX_CKLP_WC	DSI HSTX Clock Low-power Mode Word Count Register														
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																HS TX _C KL P WC _A UT O
Type																RW
Reset																1
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	HSTX_CKLP_WC															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bit(s)	Name	Description														
16	HSTX_CKLP_WC_AUTO	Automatic calculation for HSTX_CKLP_WC														
15:2	HSTX_CKLP_WC	Word count of non-continuous clock lane counter Sets up HSTX clock low-power period when HSTX_CKLP_EN = 1. Refer to programming guide for details on the usage.														

Ao4Aoo74	DSI_RX_DATA03	DSI Receive Packet Data Byte 0 ~ 3 Register														
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	BYTE3								BYTE2							
Type	RO								RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	BYTE1								BYTE0							
Type	RO								RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	BYTE3	RX read data buffer byte 3
23:16	BYTE2	RX read data buffer byte 2
15:8	BYTE1	RX read data buffer byte 1
7:0	BYTE0	RX read data buffer byte 0

Ao4Aoo78 DSI_RX_DATA47**DSI Receive Packet Data Byte 4 ~ 7 Register**

oooooooooooo

Bit Name	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Type	RO								RO							
Rese t	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	BYTE7								BYTE6							
Type	RO								RO							
Rese t	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s) Name**Description**

31:24	BYTE7	RX read data buffer byte 7
23:16	BYTE6	RX read data buffer byte 6
15:8	BYTE5	RX read data buffer byte 5
7:0	BYTE4	RX read data buffer byte 4

Ao4Aoo7C DSI_RX_DATA8B**DSI Receive Packet Data Byte 8 ~ 11 Register**

oooooooooooo

Bit Name	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Type	RO								RO							
Rese t	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	BYTEB								BYTEA							
Type	RO								RO							
Rese t	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s) Name**Description**

31:24	BYTEB	RX read data buffer byte 11
23:16	BYTEA	RX read data buffer byte 10
15:8	BYTE9	RX read data buffer byte 9
7:0	BYTE8	RX read data buffer byte 8

Ao4Aoo80 DSI_RX_DATAC**DSI Receive Packet Data Byte 12 ~ 15 Register**

oooooooooooo

Bit Name	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Type	RO								RO							
Rese t	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	BYTEF								BYTEE							
Type	RO								RO							
Rese t	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

t																	
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	BYTEF	RX read data buffer byte 15
23:16	BYTEE	RX read data buffer byte 14
15:8	BYTED	RX read data buffer byte 13
7:0	BYTEC	RX read data buffer byte 12

Ao4Aoo84 DS1 RX RACK		DSI Read Data Acknowledge Register																00000000	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Bit Name																			
Type																			
Rese t																			
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name																	RA CK _B _Y P A S S	RA CK	
Type																	RW	W1 C	
Rese t																	o	o	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	RACK_BYPASS	Enables RX read acknowledge bypass Set this bit to enable to ignore RACK from SW and continue next commands 1: Does not check RACK 0: Check RACK
0	RACK	Acknowledges RX read When a read command is executed and read data are received completely, the LPRX_RD_RDY interrupt will be issued. After read from the RX_DATA buffer, set up this bit to continue to the next command. 1: Acknowledge 0: No effect

Ao4Aoo88 DS1 RX TRIG STA		DSI Receiver Status Register																00000000	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Bit Name																			
Type																			
Rese t																			
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name											DI RE CTI ON	RX _U _LP S	RX _T _RI G _3	RX _T _RI G _2	RX _T _RI G _1	RX _T _RI G _0			
Type											RU	RU	RU	RU	RU	RU			
Rese t											o	o	o	o	o	o			

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5	DIRECTION	Escape turnaround direction Current bus direction of Data Lane 0. If set to 1, there will be reverse direction transmission on Data Lane 0 in Low Power mode. Otherwise, it will be a forward direction transmission. 1: Reverse direction 0: Forward direction
4	RX_ULPS	RX ULPS (Ultra-low power state) Entry pattern is 0001110
3	RX_TRIG_3	Reserved by DSI specification. Entry pattern is 10100000
2	RX_TRIG_2	Acknowledge. Entry pattern is 00100001
1	RX_TRIG_1	TE. Entry pattern is 01011101
0	RX_TRIG_0	Remote application reset. Entry pattern is 01100010

Ao4A0o90 DSI MEM CONTI																DSI Memory Continue Command Register				oooooooo				
Bit Name	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16								
Type																								
Rese t																								
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0								
Name	DSI_RWMEM_CONTI																							
Type	RW																							
Rese t	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0								

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	DSI_RWMEM_CONTI	Read/Write memory continue command.

Ao4A0o94 DSI_FRM_BC																DSI Frame Byte Count Register				oooooooo				
Bit Name	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	DSI_FRM_BC							
Type																								
Rese t																	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	DSI_FRM_BC							
Name	DSI_FRM_BC																							
Type	RW																							
Rese t	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0								

Bit(s)	Name	Description
20:0	DSI_FRM_BC	Frame buffer byte count The total number of byte is expected to be read for type3 command.

Ao4AooAo DS_I TIME CON0 DS_I Timing Control 0 Register 00000080

Bit Name	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ULPS_WAKEUP_PRD															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	ULPS_WAKEUP_PRD	<p>ULPS wakeup period Cycle count for ultra-low power state (ULPS) wake-up during ULPS-exit sequence. Total wait time = (ULPS_WAKEUP_PRD*1024*DSI clock cycle time) Default value: 5ms under 26MHz DSI byte clock</p>

Ao4AooA4 DS_I TIME CON1 DS_I Timing Control 1 Register 00002000

Bit Name	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TE_TIMEOUT_PRD															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
15:0	TE_TIMEOUT_PRD	<p>TE time-out check period Cycle count to check TE time-out and issue time-out interrupt when waiting for TE signal. Total wait time = (TE_TIMEOUT_PRD*16384*DSI clock cycle time) Default value: 5sec under 26MHz DSI byte clock</p>

Ao4Ao104 DS_I PHY LCCON DS_I PHY Lane Clock Control Register 00000000

Bit Name	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Type																
Reset																

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														LC_WAKEN	LC_UPEN	LC_HSTXEN
Type														RW	RW	RW
Reset														o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	LC_WAKEUP_EN	Enables clock lane wake-up Make the clock lane wake-up from ultra-low power mode. Make sure DSI_EN = 1 when setting this register
1	LC_ULPM_EN	Enables clock lane ULPS Make the clock lane go to ultra-low power mode. Make sure DSI_EN = 1 when setup this register
0	LC_HSTX_EN	Enables clock lane HS mode Start clock lane high speed transmission.

Ao4Ao108 DSİ PHY LD0CON DSİ PHY Lane o Control Register 00000000																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name														Lo_WAKEN	Lo_UPEN	Lo_RMTRIGEN
Type														RW	RW	RW
Reset														o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	Lo_WAKEUP_EN	Enables data lane o wake-up Make the data lane o wake-up from ultra-low power mode.
1	Lo_ULPM_EN	Enables data lane o ULPS Make the data lane o go to ultra-low power mode.
0	Lo_RM_TRIG_EN	Enables data lane o remote application trigger Send application trigger to slave side.

Ao4Ao110 DSİ PHY TIMCONo DSİ PHY Timing Control o Register 14140AoA																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	DA_HS_TRAIL															DA_HS_ZERO
Type	RW															RW
Reset	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DA_HS_PREP								LPX							

Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	DA_HS_TRAIL	Control for timing parameter: T_HS-Trail
23:16	DA_HS_ZERO	Control for timing parameter: T_HS-Zero
15:8	DA_HS_PREP	Control for timing parameter: T_HS-Prepare
7:0	LPX	Control for timing parameter: T_LPX

Ao4Ao114 DSI PHY TIMCON1 DSI PHY Timing Control 1 Register oE1A1632

Bit Name	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
CLK_HS_EXIT																
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	TA_SURE								TA_GO							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	CLK_HS_EXIT	Control for timing parameter: T_HS-Exit for clock lane
23:16	TA_GET	Control for timing parameter: T_TA-Get
15:8	TA_SURE	Control for timing parameter: T_TA-Sure
7:0	TA_GO	Control for timing parameter: T_TA-Go

Ao4Ao118 DSI PHY TIMCON2 DSI PHY Timing Control 2 Register 14140000

Bit Name	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
CLK_HS_TRAIL																
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	CLK_HS_TRAIL	Control for timing parameter: T_CLK-Trail
23:16	CLK_HS_ZERO	Control for timing parameter: T_CLK-Zero

Ao4Ao11C DSI PHY TIMCON3 DSI PHY Timing Control 3 Register oooEoEoA

Bit Name	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
DA_HS_EXIT																
Type	RW								RW							
Reset																

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	CLK_HS_POST								CLK_HS_PREP							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
25:16	DA_HS_EXIT	Control for timing parameter: T_HS-Exit for data lane
15:8	CLK_HS_POST	Control for timing parameter: T_CLK-Post
7:0	CLK_HS_PREP	Control for timing parameter: T_CLK-Prepare

Ao4Ao200 DSI_CMDQ **DSI Command Queue** **00000000**

~ **[n](n=0~127)**

Ao4Ao3FC

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	DATA_1								DATA_0							
Type	RW								RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DATA_ID								RESV	TE	CL	HS	BT_A	TYPE		
Type	RW								RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW		
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:24	DATA_1	Data byte 1 of command
23:16	DATA_0	Data byte 0 of command
15:8	DATA_ID	Data ID of command
7:6	RESV	Reserved
5	TE	Enables internal or external TE 0: Disable 1: Enable
4	CL	Selects DCS byte 0: 1-byte DCS 1: 2-byte DCS
3	HS	Enables high-speed transmission 0: LPTX transmission 1: HSTX transmission
2	BTA	Enables BTA 0: Disable 1: Enable
1:0	TYPE	Command types 0: Type-0 command 1: Type-1 command 2: Type-2 command 3: Type-3 command

25. Image Resizer

25.1. General Description

This block provides the image resizing function for image and video capturing scenarios. It receives image data from the Caminf module or from memory input, performs the image resizing function and outputs to the ROTATOR. shows the block diagram. The resizer is composed of horizontal and vertical resizing blocks. It can scale up or down the input image by any ratio. It also supports tile processing which can combines tiles into a full frame in memory-input mode. The maximum size of input images is limited to 2047x2047 and maximum size of output images is limited to 2047x2047.

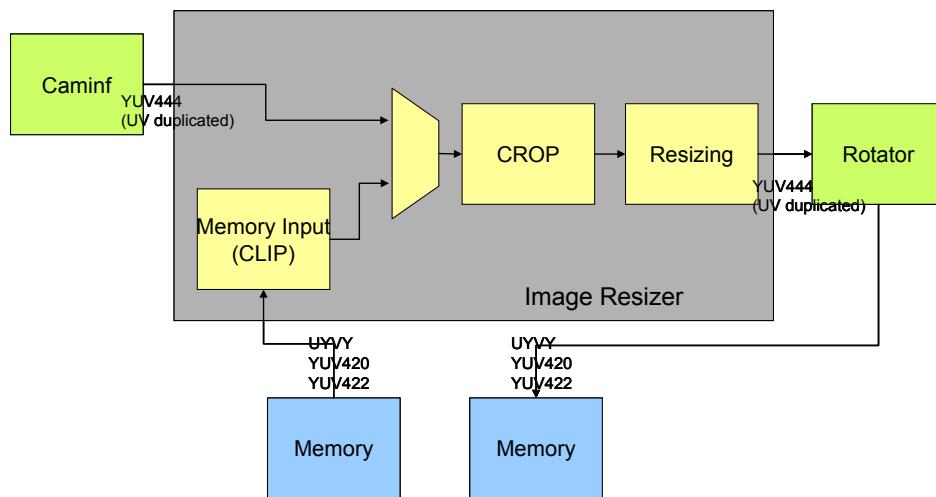
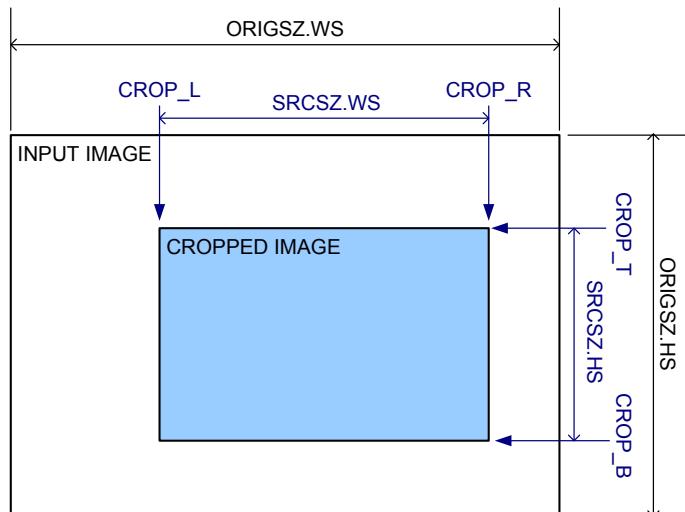


Figure 25-1. Image Resizer Overview

25.2. Application Notes



There is a cropping example. Assuming an uncropped image with size = (640, 480), if the size of the cropped frame is (320, 240) and the cropped region is the center of input frame. Then the setting will be CROP_L = 160, CROP_R = 479, CROP_T = 120, CROP_B = 359, and SRCSZ_WS = 320, SRCSZ_HS = 240.

Note that there are two kinds of registers, registers related to cropping function and the rest registers, including ratio, and size, etc. Two kinds of double buffered registers have two separated updating time as described in the . In the normal case, registers related to cropping function will be updated at B if the following criterion is satisfied:

1. LOCK bit is not '1' at B.

The rest registers will be updated at C if the following criteria are satisfied:

1. LOCK bit is not '1' at B.
2. LOCK bit is not changed from B to C.

To make sure HW double buffered registers behave by this rule, we can guarantee that the cropping registers and the rest registers take effect at the same frame. However, from input frame #0, if after interrupt is asserted at A and FW cannot finish registers programming before B, then all the registers will take function at frame #2.

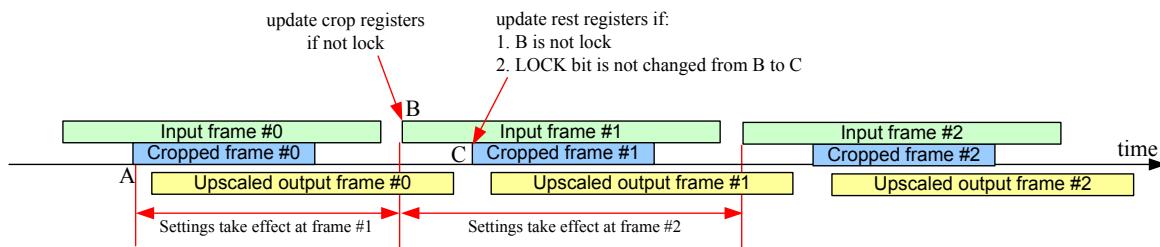


Figure 25-2. Resizer double buffered registers updating and taking effect timing chart

As shown in , in cropping mode, the FSTINT is asserted at the beginning of cropped frame. The FEDINT is asserted at the end of output frame. There are three independent busy status bits for three different frames, input frame, cropping frame and output frame.

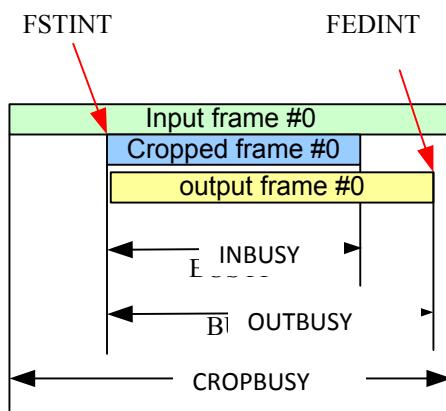


Figure 25-3. Resizer interrupt and busy asserting timing chart

- Configuration procedure when source is cam

```
RESZ_CFG = 0x10 (continuous), 0x0 (single run);
RESZ_SRCSZ1 = source image size;
RESZ_TARSZ1 = target image size;
RESZ_HRATIO1 = horizontal ratio;
RESZ_VRATIO1 = vertical ratio;
RESZ_HRES1 = horizontal residual;
RESZ_VRES1 = vertical residual;
RESZ_FRCFG = working memory size, interrupt enable;
RESZ_CON = 0x1;
```

- Configuration procedure when source is memory (frame mode)

```
RESZ_CFG = 0x1 or 0x2 or 0x3 (single run);
RESZ_SMBASE_Y = source memory for Y base address;
RESZ_SMBASE_U = source memory for U base address;
RESZ_SMBASE_V = source memory for V base address;
RESZ_SRCSZ1 = source image size;
RESZ_TARSZ1 = target image size;
RESZ_HRATIO1 = horizontal ratio;
RESZ_VRATIO1 = vertical ratio;
RESZ_HRES1 = horizontal residual;
RESZ_VRES1 = vertical residual;
RESZ_FRCFG = working memory size, interrupt enable;
RESZ_CON = 0x1;
```

- Configuration procedure when source is memory (tile mode)

```
RESZ_CFG = 0x10001 or 0x10002 or 0x10003 (single run);
RESZ_SMBASE_Y = source tile memory for Y base address;
RESZ_SMBASE_U = source tile memory for U base address;
RESZ_SMBASE_V = source tile memory for V base address;
RESZ_SRCSZ1 = source tile size;
RESZ_TARSZ1 = target tile size;
RESZ_HRATIO1 = horizontal ratio;
RESZ_VRATIO1 = vertical ratio;
RESZ_HRES1 = horizontal residual;
RESZ_VRES1 = vertical residual;
Setup tile parameters according tile formula
RESZ_FRCFG = working memory size, interrupt enable;
RESZ_CON = 0x1;
```

- Configuration procedure for disable clock.

```
RESZ_CON = 0x0;
RESZ_CON = 0X10000;
while ((RESZ_CON&0x10000) == 1) ;
RESZ_FRCFG = RESZ_FRCFG & 0xFFFF13FF;
SWInt = RESZ_INT & 0x0000003F;
Disable clock;
```

25.3. Register Definition

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
A0410000	<u>RESZ_CFG</u>	32	Image Resizer Configuration Register The register is for global configuration of Image Resizer.
A0410004	<u>RESZ_CON</u>	32	Image Resizer Control Register The register is for global control of Image Resizer. Furthermore, software reset will not reset all register setting. Remember trigger Image Resizer first before trigger image sources to Image Resizer.
A0410008	<u>RESZ_STA</u>	32	Image Resizer Status Register The register indicates global status of Image Resizer.
A041000C	<u>RESZ_INT</u>	32	Image Resizer Interrupt Register The register shows up the interrupt status of resizer.
A0410010	<u>RESZ_SRCSZ1</u>	32	Image Resizer Source Image Size Register 1 The register specifies the size of source image. The allowable maximum size is 2047x2047.
A0410014	<u>RESZ_TARSZ1</u>	32	Image Resizer Target Image Size Register 1 The register specifies the size of target image. The allowable maximum size is 960x2047 with resizing and 2047x2047 without resizing. However, it is suggested to limit WT <= 480 when SRC is CAM and with resizing.
A0410018	<u>RESZ_HRATIO1</u>	32	Image Resizer Horizontal Ratio Register 1 The register specifies horizontal resizing ratio.
A041001C	<u>RESZ_VRATIO1</u>	32	Image Resizer Vertical Ratio Register 1 The register specifies vertical resizing ratio.
A0410020	<u>RESZ_HRES1</u>	32	Image Resizer Horizontal Residual Register 1 The register specifies horizontal residual. It is obtained by RESZ_SRCSZ1.WS % RESZ_TARSZ1.WT.
A0410024	<u>RESZ_VRES1</u>	32	Image Resizer Vertical Residual Register 1 The register specifies vertical residual. It is obtained by RESZ_SRCSZ1.HS % RESZ_TARSZ1.HT.
A041002C	<u>RESZ_LOCK</u>	32	Image Resizer LOCK Register This register specifies the lock register. Once this bit is programmed to be '1', Resizer stops updating double buffered registers at Vsync. The function of lock register is to prevent Resizer updating only partial parameters when firmware programs registers near input Vsync. Set to 1 before changing size related registers, and set to 0 after all size related registers are programmed.
A0410030	<u>RESZ_ORIGSZ1</u>	32	Image Resizer Crop Original Size Register 1 These registers are only used when CROP_EN = '1'. This field specifies original size before image cropping.
A0410034	<u>RESZ_CROPLR1</u>	32	Image Resizer Crop Left Right Register 1 These registers are only used when CROP_EN = '1'. This field specifies the horizontal start and end position index for image cropping. Please note that these indexes are defined as the following illustration. For an uncropped image, the index of start point is 0 and the index of end point is (ORIGSZ_WS-1). The width cropped frame is therefore defined as (CROP_R - CROP_L+1).
A0410038	<u>RESZ_CROPTB1</u>	32	Image Resizer Crop Top Bottom Register 1 These registers are only used when CROP_EN = '1'. This field specifies the vertical start and end position index for image cropping. Please note that these indexes are defined as the following illustration. For an uncropped image, the index of start point is 0 and the index of end point is (ORIGSZ_HS-1). The height cropped frame is therefore defined as (CROP_B - CROP_T+1).

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
A0410040	<u>RESZ_FRCFG</u>	32	Image Resizer Fine Resizing Configuration Register The register specifies various setting of control for fine resizing, including horizontal and vertical resizing. Note that all parameters must be set before horizontal and vertical resizing proceeds.
A0410090	<u>RESZ_DBGCFG</u>	32	Image Resizer Debug Configuration Register The register is used to help debug.
A04100B0	<u>RESZ_INFO0</u>	32	Image Resizer Information Register 0
A04100B4	<u>RESZ_INFO1</u>	32	Image Resizer Information Register 1
A04100DC	<u>RESZ_SMBASE_Y</u>	32	Image Resizer Y-Component Source Memory Base Address Register The register specifies the base address of memory input for Y-component or UYVY format. It's only useful in Memory input mode. It should be 4 bytes aligned without CLIP_EN. It should be format aligned with CLIP_EN. That is 4 bytes for UYVY format and 2 bytes for YUV420 and YUV422 format. However, the base address before clipping must be 4 bytes aligned.
A04100E0	<u>RESZ_SMBASE_U</u>	32	Image Resizer U-Component Source Memory Base Address Register The register specifies the base address of memory input for U-component. It's only useful in Memory input mode. It should be 4 bytes aligned without CLIP_EN. It should be format aligned with CLIP_EN. That is 1 byte. However, the base address before clipping must be 4 bytes aligned.
A04100E4	<u>RESZ_SMBASE_V</u>	32	Image Resizer V-Component Source Memory Base Address Register The register specifies the base address of memory input for V-component. It's only useful in Memory input mode. It should be 4 bytes aligned without CLIP_EN. It should be format aligned with CLIP_EN. That is 1 byte. However, the base address before clipping must be 4 bytes aligned.
A04100F0	<u>RESZ_GMCCON</u>	32	Image Resizer GMC Control Register
A04100FC	<u>RESZ_CLIP</u>	32	Image Resizer CLIP Register
A0410100	<u>RESZ_TILE_CFG</u>	32	Image Resizer Tile Configuration Register Configuration setting of tile-based resizer.
A0410104	<u>RESZ_TILE_START_POS_X1</u>	32	Image Resizer Tile Start Position X Register 1 Start setting of tile-based resizer.
A041010C	<u>RESZ_TILE_START_POS_Y1</u>	32	Image Resizer Tile Start Position Y Register 1 Start setting of tile-based resizer.
A0410114	<u>RESZ_BI_TRUNC_ERR_COMP1</u>	32	Image Resizer Bilinear Truncation Error Compensation Register 1 Bilinear setting of tile-based resizer.
A0410118	<u>RESZ_BI_INIT_RESID1</u>	32	Image Resizer Bilinear Initial Residual Register 1 Bilinear setting of tile-based resizer.

All undefined bit fields must be set as the default values.

Ao410000 RESZ CFG

Image Resizer Configuration Register

000000
00

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																MO DE1
Type																RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								VS RS TE N2	VS RS TE N1	VS RS TE No	DC M_ DIS	PC ON			SRC1	
Type								RW	RW	RW	RW	RW				RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	MODE1	Mode selection of 1st pass of resizer. 0: Frame mode. 1: Tile mode.
8	VSRSTEN2	Resizer auto reset when SRC1 is camera and pixel drop is detected. 0: Disable. 1: Enable.
7	VSRSTEN1	Resizer auto reset when SRC1 is camera and new frame comes and previous input is complete but output not complete. 0: Disable. (skip current frame) 1: Enable. (Give up previous frame)
6	VSRSTENO	Resizer auto reset when SRC1 is camera and new frame comes. 0: Disable. 1: Enable.
5	DCM_DIS	DCM enabling/disabling setting. 0: Enable DCM. 1: Disable DCM.
4	PCON	The register bit specifies if resizing continues whenever an image finishes processing. Once continuous run for pixel-based resizing is enabled and pixel-based resizing is running, the only way to stop is to reset resizer. If to stop immediately is desired, reset resizer directly. If the last image is desired, set the register bit to '0' first. Then wait until image resizer is not busy again. Finally reset image resizer. 0: Single run. 1: Continuous run.
1:0	SRC1	The register bit specified the input source of 1st pass of resizer. 0: Camera input. 1: Memory input. Packet UYVY format. 2: Memory input. Planar YUV420 format. 3: Memory input. Planar YUV422 format.

Ao410004 RESZ CON

Image Resizer Control Register

000000
00

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																RS T
Type																RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																EN A
Type																RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	RST	Writing '1' to the register will cause resizing to stop. Resizer itself would clear this bit to 0 when it is ready to be enabled. When this bit is 1, do not enable resizer.
0	ENA	Writing '1' to the register bit to enable resizer.

Ao410008 RESZ_STA **Image Resizer Status Register** **000000
00**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																DC M STA TU S
Type																RO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		ER R5	ER R4	ER R3		ER R2	ER R1	ER Ro				CR OP BU SY		INB	ME MI NB US Y	OU TB US Y
Type		W1C	W1C	W1C		W1C	W1C	W1C				RO		RO	RO	RO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
16	DCM_STATUS	DCM status.
14	ERR5	Error status. Input pixel is not enough when crop is enabled. Write this bit to 1 or reset resizer to clear.
13	ERR4	Error status. Drop frame due to LOCK is changed between start point of original image and start point of cropped image. Write this bit to 1 or reset resizer to clear.
12	ERR3	Error status. Drop frame due to LOCK when vsync comes. Write this bit to 1 or reset resizer to clear.
10	ERR2	Error status. Input complete but output not complete when new frame comes. Write this bit to 1 or reset resizer to clear.
9	ERR1	Error status. Input pixel is not enough. Write this bit to 1 or reset resizer to clear.
8	ERRO	Error status. Pixel over run (Camera request but resizer not ack). Write this bit to 1 or reset resizer to clear.
4	CROPBUSY	Cropping busy status.
2	INBUSY	Input busy status.
1	MEMINBUSY	Memory input busy status.
0	OUTBUSY	Output busy status.

Ao41000C RESZ_INT **Image Resizer Interrupt Register** **000000
00**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name												LC KD RPI NT	MI NI NT	PX DI NT		FST AR T1I NT	FE ND INT
Type												RC	RC	RC		RC	RC
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5	LCKDRPINT	Interrupt for drop frame for lock occurs. No matter the register bit RESZ_FRCFG.LCKDRPINTEN is enabled or not, the register bit will be active whenever drop frame for lock occurs. It could be as software interrupt by polling the register bit. Clear it by reading the register.
4	MININT	Interrupt for memory input. No matter the register bit RESZ_FRCFG.MININTEN is enabled or not, the register bit will be active whenever memory input is done. It could be as software interrupt by polling the register bit. Clear it by reading the register.
3	PXDINT	Interrupt for pixel drop. No matter the register bit RESZ_FRCFG.PXDINTEN is enabled or not, the register bit will be active whenever pixel drop occurs. It could be as software interrupt by polling the register bit. Clear it by reading the register. Useful for error detection.
1	FSTART1INT	Interrupt for frame start of 1st pass. No matter the register bit RESZ_FRCFG.FSTART1INTEN is enabled or not, the register bit will be active whenever a new frame of 1st pass arrives. It could be as software interrupt by polling the register bit. Clear it by reading the register. Useful for digital zooming.
0	FENDINT	Interrupt for frame end. No matter the register bit RESZ_FRCFG.FENDINTEN is enabled or not, the register bit will be active whenever whole image is done. It could be as software interrupt by polling the register bit. Clear it by reading the register.

Ao410010 RESZ_SRCSZ1 Image Resizer Source Image Size Register 1 000000
00

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																HS
Type																RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																WS
Type																RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
26:16	HS	The register field specifies the height of source image.
10:0	WS	The register field specifies the width of source image.

Note: WS and HS must be format aligned (RESZ_CROPLR1.CROP_EN = 0).

src	format	HS	WS
caminf	YUV444	Multiples of 1	Multiples of 1
memory	YUV420	Multiples of 2	Multiples of 2
	YUV422	Multiples of 1	Multiples of 2
	UYVY	Multiples of 1	Multiples of 2

Ao410014 RESZ_TARSZ1 Image Resizer Target Image Size Register 1 000000
00

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																HT
Type																RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																WT
Type																RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
26:16	HT	The register field specifies the height of target image.
10:0	WT	The register field specifies the width of target image.

Ao410018 RESZ_HRATIO Image Resizer Horizontal Ratio Register 1 000000
00

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RATIO[31:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RATIO[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RATIO	Ratio = (RESZ_TARSZ.WT < RESZ_SRCSZ.WS) ? (RESZ_TARSZ.WT -1) * 2 ²⁰ / (RESZ_SRCSZ.WS -1) : (RESZ_SRCSZ.WS) * 2 ²⁰ / RESZ_TARSZ.WT

Ao41001C RESZ_VRATIO Image Resizer Vertical Ratio Register 1 000000
00

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RATIO[31:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RATIO[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	RATIO	Ratio = (RESZ_TARSZ.HT < RESZ_SRCSZ.HS) ? (RESZ_TARSZ.HT -1) * 2 ²⁰ / (RESZ_SRCSZ.HS -1) : (RESZ_SRCSZ.HS) * 2 ²⁰ / RESZ_TARSZ.HT

Ao410020 RESZ_HRES1 Image Resizer Horizontal Residual Register 1 000000
00

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RESIDUAL															
Type	RW															
Reset	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0															

Bit(s)	Name	Description
11:0	RESIDUAL	Residual = RESZ_SRCSZ1.WS % RESZ_TARSZ1.WT

Ao410024 RESZ_VRES1 Image Resizer Vertical Residual Register 1 000000
00

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
11:0	RESIDUAL	Residual = RESZ_SRCSZ1.HS % RESZ_TARSZ1.HT

Ao41002C RESZ_LOCK Image Resizer LOCK Register 000000
00

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																LOCK
Type																RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	LOCK	Writing '1' to the register bit prevents updating double buffered registers.

Note: If lock is set to 1, and vsync comes, the frame will be dropped because the setting is not reliable. So please keep the locked region as short as possible. LCKDRP interrupt can be used to detect this event.

Ao410030 RESZ_ORIGSZ_1 Image Resizer Crop Original Size Register 1 000000
00

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
26:16	ORIGSZ_HS	Resizer input image height before cropping for pass 1.
10:0	ORIGSZ_WS	Resizer input image width before cropping for pass 1.

Note: If CROP_EN = 1 and SRC is memory, ORIGSZ_WS and ORIGSZ_HS must be format aligned.

src	format	ORIGSZ_HS	ORIGSZ_WS
caminf	YUV444	Multiples of 1	Multiples of 1
memory	YUV420	Multiples of 2	Multiples of 2
	YUV422	Multiples of 1	Multiples of 2
	UYVY	Multiples of 1	Multiples of 2

Ao410034 RESZ_CROPLR1 Image Resizer Crop Left Right Register 1 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CROP_EN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	CROP_EN	Crop enable for pass 1.
26:16	CROP_L	Horizontal cropping start/left position index for pass 1.
10:0	CROP_R	Horizontal cropping end/right position index for pass 1.

Ao410038 RESZ_CROPTB Image Resizer Crop Top Bottom Register 1 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
26:16	CROP_T	Vertical cropping start/top position index for pass 1.
10:0	CROP_B	Vertical cropping end/bottom position index for pass 1.

Ao410040 RESZ_FRCFG Image Resizer Fine Resizing Configuration Register 00000002

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	LC KI NT EN	MI NI NT EN	PX DI NT EN		FST AR T1I NT EN	FE ND INT EN										
Type	RW	RW	RW		RW	RW										
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
21:16	WMSZ1	It stands for working memory size for single pass or 1st pass of two pass resizing. The register specifies how many lines after horizontal resizing can be filled into working memory. Its minimum value is 2 and maximum value is 31. And the formula is $(1920 / ((WT+3)/4^4))$.
15	LCKINTEN	Drop frame due to lock interrupt enable.
14	MININTEN	Memory input interrupt enable.
13	PXDINTEN	Pixel drop interrupt enable.
11	FSTART1INTEN	Frame start of 1st pass interrupt enable. 0: Interrupt for frame start of 1st pass is disabled. 1: Interrupt for frame start of 1st pass is enabled.
10	FENDINTEN	Frame end interrupt enable. 0: Interrupt for frame end is disabled.

1: Interrupt for frame end is enabled.

Ao410090 RESZ_DBGCF_G **Image Resizer Debug Configuration Register** **000002
00**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					NO DB	PH R1	PV R1									
Type					RW	RW	RW									
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
11	NODB	Force register not double buffered. 0: Double buffered, registers are effective when camera vsync arrives or memory input starts. 1: No double buffered.
10	PHR1	Force horizontal resizing to execute even though it's not necessary. 0: Normal operation. 1: Force horizontal resizing to execute even though it's not necessary.
9	PVR1	Force vertical resizing to execute even though it's not necessary. 0: Normal operation. 1: Force vertical resizing to execute even though it's not necessary.

Ao4100B0 RESZ_INFO0 **Image Resizer Information Register 0** **000000
00**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								IN_VERT_CNT								
Type								RO								
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Name								IN_HORZ_CNT								
Type								RO								
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:16	IN_VERT_CNT	Input vertical counter.
15:0	IN_HORZ_CNT	Input horizontal counter.

Ao4100B4 RESZ_INFO1 **Image Resizer Information Register 1** **000000
00**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								OUT_VERT_CNT								
Type								RO								
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Name								OUT_HORZ_CNT								
Type								RO								
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:16	OUT_VERT_CNT	Output vertical counter.
15:0	OUT_HORZ_CNT	Output horizontal counter.

Ao4100D RESZ SMBAS C E Y **Image Resizer Y-Component Source Memory Base Address Register** **xxxxxxxxxx x**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SMBASE_Y[31:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SMBASE_Y[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	SMBASE_Y	

Ao4100Eo RESZ SMBAS E U **Image Resizer U-Component Source Memory Base Address Register** **xxxxxxxxxx x**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SMBASE_U[31:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SMBASE_U[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	SMBASE_U	

Ao4100E4 RESZ SMBAS E V **Image Resizer V-Component Source Memory Base Address Register** **xxxxxxxxxx x**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SMBASE_V[31:16]															
Type	RW															
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SMBASE_V[15:0]															
Type	RW															
Reset																

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:0	SMBASE_V	

Ao4100Fo RESZ GMCCO N **Image Resizer GMC Control Register** **00000000 00**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	RD_MIN_REQ_INTERVAL															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RD_M_AX_B_L															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31:20	RD_MIN_REQ_INTERVAL	It specifies how many AHB bus cycles between two GMC requests for read port.
4	RD_MAX_BL	Specify the maximum burst length of GMC request for read port. 0: Burst 4 beats access, and one beat is 4 bytes. Total data amount is 16 bytes per access. 1: Single 4 bytes access.
0	RD_MIN_REQ_EN	Enable GMC port minimum request control for read port.

Ao4100FC RESZ_CLIP Image Resizer CLIP Register 000000
00

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	CLI P_ EN															
Type	RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name												MEM_WD				
Type												RW				
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
31	CLIP_EN	Enable clip function of memory in mode. 0: Disable. 1: Enable.
11:0	MEM_WD	Width of background image. The unit is pixels.

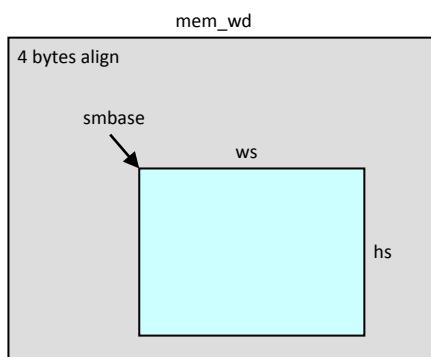


Figure 25-4. Memory clipping chart

Note: MEM_WD should be format aligned.

format	MEM_WD
YUV420	Multiples of 2
YUV422	Multiples of 2
UYVY	Multiples of 2

All of the following registers are for tile-based processing. These registers are inactive while RESZ_CFG.MODE1 is frame mode.

Ao410100 RESZ_TILE_C FG																Image Resizer Tile Configuration Register	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name																SA_E_N_Y1	
Type																RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	SA_EN_Y1	Vertical source accumulation enable signal of 1st pass of resizer. 0: Disable (frame_target_height ≥ frame_source_height). 1: Enable (frame_target_height < frame_source_height).
0	SA_EN_X1	Horizontal source accumulation enable signal of 1st pass of resizer. 0: Disable (frame_target_width ≥ frame_source_width). 1: Enable (frame_target_width < frame_source_width).

Ao410104 RESZ_TILE_S TART_POS_X1																Image Resizer Tile Start Position X Register 1	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
30:0	TILE_START_POS_X	Horizontal start position of bilinear interpolation. Format: Q0.11.20. Horizontal start weight of source accumulation. Format: Q0.0.20.

Ao41010C RESZ_TILE_S TART_POS_Y1																Image Resizer Tile Start Position Y Register 1	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
30:0	TILE_START_POS_Y	Vertical start position of bilinear interpolation. Format: Q0.11.20. Vertical start weight of source accumulation. Format: Q0.0.20.

Ao410114	<u>RESZ BI TRU</u> <u>NC ERR COM</u> <u>P1</u>	Image Resizer Bilinear Truncation Error Compensation Register 1	000000 00
-----------------	--	--	----------------------------

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
27:16	BI_TRUNC_ERR_COM_P_Y	Vertical condition of truncation error compensation by accumulated residual.
11:0	BI_TRUNC_ERR_COM_P_X	Horizontal condition of truncation error compensation by accumulated residual.

Ao410118	<u>RESZ BI INIT</u> <u>RESID1</u>	Image Resizer Bilinear Initial Residual Register 1	000000 00
Bit			
31			
Name			
Type			
Reset			
Bit			
15			
Name			
Type			
Reset			

Bit(s)	Name	Description
28:16	BI_INIT_RESID_Y	Vertical initial residual for truncation error compensation.
12:0	BI_INIT_RESID_X	Horizontal initial residual for truncation error compensation.

Since the bilinear-interpolation step is represented by fixed-point representation, there are truncation errors in the computational process. In order to reduce the truncation-error effect, resizer will compensate the errors at each integer interpolation point. The following is the example.

10 pixels → 15 pixels

$$\text{step (ratio)} = \frac{10}{15} = \frac{2}{3} \approx 0.625 = \frac{5}{8} \text{ (3-bit binary precision)}$$

$$\text{residual} = 10 \% 15 = 10$$

⇒ interpolation position

$$0 \quad \begin{matrix} 2 & 4 \\ 3 & 3 \end{matrix} \quad \begin{matrix} 6 \\ 3 \end{matrix} \quad 8 \quad \dots$$

interpolation position by fixed point

$$0 \quad \begin{matrix} 5 & 10 \\ 8 & 8 \end{matrix} \quad \begin{matrix} 15 \\ 8 \end{matrix} \quad \begin{matrix} 21 \\ 8 \end{matrix} \quad \dots$$

incremental residual → $\frac{16}{8}$ (truncation-error compensation)

$$0 \quad 10 \quad 5 \quad \begin{matrix} 15 \\ 15 \end{matrix} \quad 10 \quad \dots$$

26. Image Rotator DMA

26.1. General Description

Image Rotator DMA receives YUV444 pixel data from input interface as shown in Figure 26-1, and output to memory. The architecture is shown in Figure 26-2. When writing to memory, it supports various formats. Supported Output packed formats include: UYVY (YUYV422). Supported oOutput planar formats include: scanline planarYUV420 and YUV422. In this specification, generic YUV format refers to scanline planar YUV420/YUV422. These output formats are shown in Table 26-1.

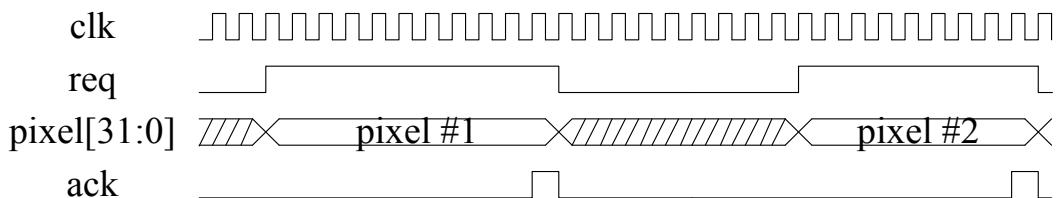


Figure 26-1. Image Rotator DMA Input Interface

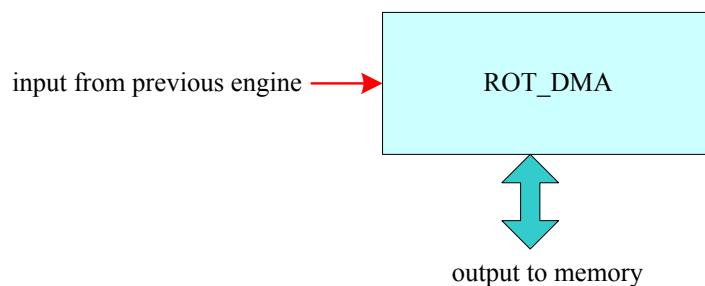


Figure 26-2. Image Rotator DMA Architecture

Table 26-1. ImageRotator DMA Output Format

Output formats
UYVY
Planar YUV420
Planar YUV422

26.1.1. Feature List

- Descriptor based mode
- Hardware auto loop mode
- Color formats transformation
- Output Image pitching for UYVY
- Rotation for UYVY
- Hardware semaphore support

26.1.2. Descriptor Format

There are six enable signals indicating each 4- bytes command. The full sets of rotator DMA's descriptor is 24s bytes including six segments and with four4 bytes each segment.

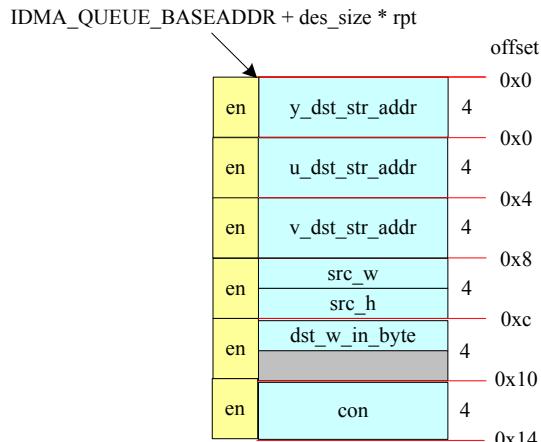


Figure 26-3. Image Rotator DMA Descriptor Format

26.1.3. Frame buffer start address and size notes

Output frame buffer start address must be 4- byte alignment.

The size of each frame buffer must be a multiple of four4 bytes. That is, if output format is YUV420. Y, U and V plane must allocate size of multiple of four4 bytes. If the image size will not occupy every 4 bytes allocated, the residual bytes not used will be written with dummy data. Dummy data value is undefined and scenario dependent.

The table belowFollowing table summarizes base address and buffer size restrictions.

Table 26-2. Base Address and Buffer Size Restrictions

	Y, U, V frame start address (bytes)	Width (pixels)	Height (pixels)	*HW output size (bytes)	DST_W_IN_BYTE (bytes)
UYVY(packed)	4x	2x	1x	4x	4x
YUV422(planar)	4x	2x	1x	4x	-
YUV420(planar)	4x	2x	2x	4x	-
YUV422(planar) with pitch enabled	4x	8x	1x	4x	8x
YUV420(planar) with pitch enabled	4x	8x	2x	4x	8x

26.1.4. Rotation

Rotator supports 90 degree of rotation with flip for UYVY color format image of width smaller than or equal to 480 pixels.

26.2. Register Definition

The base address of ROT_DMA is 0xA040_0000.

Register Address	Register Function	Acronym
ROT_DMA+0000h	Rotator DMA Interrupt Flag	ROT_DMA_IRQ_FLAG
ROT_DMA+0008h	Rotator DMA Interrupt Flag Clear	ROT_DMA_IRQ_FLAG_CLR
ROT_DMA+0018h	Rotator DMA Configuration	ROT_DMA_CFG
ROT_DMA+0028h	Rotator DMA Stop Register	ROT_DMA_STOP
ROT_DMA+0030h	Rotator DMA Enable Status	ROT_DMA_EN
ROT_DMA+0038h	Rotator DMA Reset Register	ROT_DMA_RESET
ROT_DMA+0300h	Image Rotator DMA SLOW DOWN	ROT_DMA_SLOW_DOWN
ROT_DMA+0318h	Image Rotator DMA Y Destination Start Address	ROT_DMA_Y_DST_STR_ADDR
ROT_DMA+0320h	Image Rotator DMA U Destination Start Address	ROT_DMA_U_DST_STR_ADDR
ROT_DMA+0328h	Image Rotator DMA V Destination Start Address	ROT_DMA_V_DST_STR_ADDR
ROT_DMA+0330h	Image Rotator DMA Source Image Size	ROT_DMA_SRC_SIZE
ROT_DMA+0348h	Image Rotator DMA Destination Image Size	ROT_DMA_DST_SIZE
ROT_DMA+0368h	Image Rotator DMA Control Register	ROT_DMA_CON

**ROT_DMA+
0000h Rotator DMA Interrupt Flag**

**ROT_DMA_I
RQ_FLAG**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																FLAG_o_IR_Q_EN
Type																R/W
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																FLAG_o
Type																R/W
Reset																0

This register is used by software to parse error message and some events triggered by the engine. Occurrence of these events/error messages is denoted by flags. Flags can issue interrupt which is level triggered. To turn on interrupt issue capability, assert IRQ_EN. Note that interrupt will only issue when engine's EN is asserted. This behavior give software opportunity to prevent unnecessary interrupt before start of engine.

For each flag (e.g. FLAG1):

When read:

- 0** Event/error not took place
- 1** Event/error took place

When write:

- 0** Clear flag. To clear flags, Using IRQ_FLAG_CLR register is preferred.
- 1** Software asserted event/error

For each flag IRQ_EN (e.g. FLAG1_IRQ_EN):

IRQ_EN Interrupt enable. Enable or disable corresponding interrupt issue capability. If the bit is deasserted, the corresponding flag will still raise in respond to the event, but will not issue interrupt. If asserted, the interrupt will issue at EN==1 if the event takes place.

- 0** Disable.
- 1** Enable.

Flags descriptions:

FLAG0 This is raised when engine finished the descriptor and INT_EN is asserted.

ROT_DMA+ RQ_FLAG_CL R

Rotator DMA Interrupt Flag Clear Register

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																FLAG0_CLR
Type																WO

FLAGn_CLR Clear interrupt flag number n. When clearing interrupt flag and interrupt flag trigger event occur at the same time. Event trigger was given higher priority to let software programmer still notified by the event.

- 0** Do not clear (no effect on interrupt flag)
- 1** Clear interrupt flag

**ROT_DMA+ Rotator DMA Configuration
0018h**
**ROT_DMA_C
FG**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	FRAM E_SY NC_E N															YUV_ PITC H_EN
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		DROP														AUTO _LOO P
Type		R/W														R/W
Reset		0														0

AUTO_LOOP Auto loop. Automatically loop back to the first command when all commands are consumed.

- Disable
- Enable

DROP this register only takes effect when en=0 (engine at turn off status)

- stall previous engine's input data if any
- drop previous engine's input data if any

YUV_PITCH_EN Enable pitch mechanism for generic YUV output format. This register only takes effect when OUTPUT_FORMAT is generic YUV.

- Y, U, V data will be written to memory in continuous address respectively if OUTPUT_FORMAT is generic YUV.
- Y plane data will be written to memory in pitch value, DST_W_IN_BYTE and U, V plane data will be written to memory in pitch value, DST_W_IN_BYTE/2. The source width must be multiple of 8.

FRAME_SYNC_EN Frame sync signal from camera. No effect when the DMA engine is not part of camera image datapath.

- Disable
- Enable

**ROT_DMA+ Rotator DMA Stop Register
0028h**
**ROT_DMA_S
TOP**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																STOP
Type																R//W
Reset																0

Stop the engine engine by writing this register. When writing 1, DMA engine will stop after finishing the current frame. When writing 0, DMA stop will be de-asserted. This status will be checked at each end of frame. During the engine operation, this status has no effect.

STOP Stop (disable) the DMA engine.

- De-assert stop status

- 1 Stop the DMA engine at frame end.

ROT_DMA+ Rotator DMA Enable Status Register 0030h

ROT_DMA_E N

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																EN
Type																R/W
Reset																0

EN Enable Status. When read, this indicates whether DMA is enabled or not. To enable the engine, write 1 into this register. To stop the engine, use STOP, WARM_RESET or HARD_RESET instead. In register mode and without auto loop, engine will set en = 0 when finishing its job. In auto loop, only when SW assert stop/reset can turn off engine.

ROT_DMA+ Rotator DMA Reset Register 0038h

ROT_DMA_R ESET

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															WAR	HAR
Type															M_RS	D_RS
Reset															T	T
															R/W	R/W
															0	0

HARD_RST Reset DMA descriptor queue and control register settings. This will clear control settings and in Image DMA registers immediately. This reset may cause pending bus transactions left in the DMA engine. Software should determine an amount of safe reset time and assert the reset for that period of time.

- 0** De-assert reset
- 1** Assert reset

WARM_RST Reset DMA descriptor queue and control register settings. This will clear control settings in Image DMA registers after no pending bus transactions left. This is often so called safe reset. This bit will be de-asserted automatically after the settings are cleared. Software should wait for this bit to be de-asserted by hardware before performing other DMA tasks.

- 0** De-assert reset
- 1** Assert reset

**ROT_DMA+ Image Rotator DMA SLOW DOWN
0300h**
**ROT_DMA_S
LOW_DOWN**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SLOW_CNT															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																SLO_W_E_N
Type																R/W
Reset																0

SLOW_EN Slow down enable. Assert this to slow down engine. Amount of slow down is determined by SLOW_CNT. Enable this to decrease the performance of rotator.

- 0** Disable
- 1** Enable

SLOW_CNT Slow down count. Delay SLOW_CNT cycle to issue next hardware bus transaction. This value is not adjustable during engine operation.

**ROT_DMA+ Image Rotator DMA Y Destination Start
0318h Address**
**ROT_DMA_
Y_DST_STR_
ADDR**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	Y_DST_STR_ADDR															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	Y_DST_STR_ADDR															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															

Y_DST_STR_ADDR Destination Y start address. This address indicate the pitch window start address.

When output format is generic YUV, this address indicate the Y plane's start address.

When rotation, an offset must be added, please refer to the "Frame start address" section.

**ROT_DMA+ Image Rotator DMA U Destination Start
0320h Address**
**ROT_DMA_
U_DST_STR_
ADDR**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	U_DST_STR_ADDR															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	U_DST_STR_ADDR															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															

U_DST_STR_ADDR Destination U start address. When output format is not generic YUV, this is not used.

When output format is generic YUV, this address indicates the U plane's start address in planar format.

ROT_DMA+ Image Rotator DMA V Destination Start Address

ROT_DMA_V_DST_STR_ADDR

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	V_DST_STR_ADDR															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	V_DST_STR_ADDR															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															

V_DST_STR_ADDR Destination V start address. When output format is not generic YUV, this is not used.

When output format is generic YUV, this address indicates the V plane's start address.

ROT_DMA+ Image Rotator DMA Source Image Size

ROT_DMA_SRC_SIZE

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	SRC_H															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	SRC_W															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															

SRC_W: (must format Alignment)

Source width. This number indicates the input image's width in pixel. Width of 0 is not valid

SRC_H: (must format Alignment)

Source height. This number indicates the input image's height in pixel. Height of 0 is not valid

ROT_DMA+ Image Rotator DMA Destination Image Size

ROT_DMA_DST_SIZE

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	DST_W_IN_BYTE															
Type	R/W															
Reset	0															

DST_W_IN_BYTE: (must format Alignment)

Destination width in bytes. This number indicates the destination image's width in pixel, and start from 1. 0 means image size = 0 pixels. dst_w_in_byte = dst_w * 2 for UYVY or dst_w * 1 for YUV420/YUV422

**ROT_DMA+ Image Rotator DMA Control Register
0368h**
**ROT_DMA_C
ON**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	INT_EN	NOP			ROT_EN			V_SU_BSAMPLE								
Type	R/W	R/W			R/W			R/W								
Reset	0	0			0			0								
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								THRESHOLD	ULTR_A_EN	PROT_EN						OUTPUT_FORMAT
Type								R/W	R/W	R/W						R/W
Reset								3	0	1						0

OUTPUT_FORMAT Output format

4: UYVY (UYUV422)

7: Generic YUV

Others: Reserved

V_SUBSAMPLE Vertical sub-sampling. If output format is not generic YUV, this bit is meaningless. If output format is generic YUV

0 YUV422

1 YUV420

THRESHOLD Bus control threshold, the maximum output data size per bus transaction

0 4 bytes

3 16 bytes

7 32 bytes

Others Reserved

ULTRA_EN Enable of bus ultra signal

0 Disable

1 Enable

PROT_EN Enable of bus protect signal. Set this to 1 when the source is from camera. Set this to 0 when the source is from memory

0 Disable

1 Enable

ROT_EN Rotation angle. Only UYVY output format can be rotated.

0 No rotation

1 90 degree rotation with flip

INT_EN Interrupt enable. When enabled, engine will assert FLAGo as soon as finishing execution of the descriptor. Not as the name implied, only this bit alone will not issue interrupt.

FLAGo_IRQ_EN must also enable for interrupt to take effect.

0 Disable

1 Enable

NOP No operation command

0 Command is no operation. DMA engine will drop incoming frame with the size set in SRC_SIZE

1 Command is effective. DMA engine will process incoming frame.

Performance guidelines:

1. Threshold set the maximum data bytes per transfer. The greater the threshold, the higher DRAM utilization rate. Thus achieving better performance. The recommended value of threshold is 7

27. General Purpose Inputs/Outputs

27.1. General Description

MT2523G/D platform offers 48 general purpose I/O pins. By setting up the control registers, the MCU software can control the direction, the output value, and read the input values on these pins. These GPIOs and GPOs are multiplexed with other functions to reduce the pin count. To facilitate application use, the software can configure which clock to send outside the chip. There are six clock-out ports embedded in 48 GPIO pins, and each clock-out can be programmed to output appropriate clock source. Besides, when two GPIOs function for the same peripheral IP, the smaller GPIO serial number has higher priority than the one of bigger number.

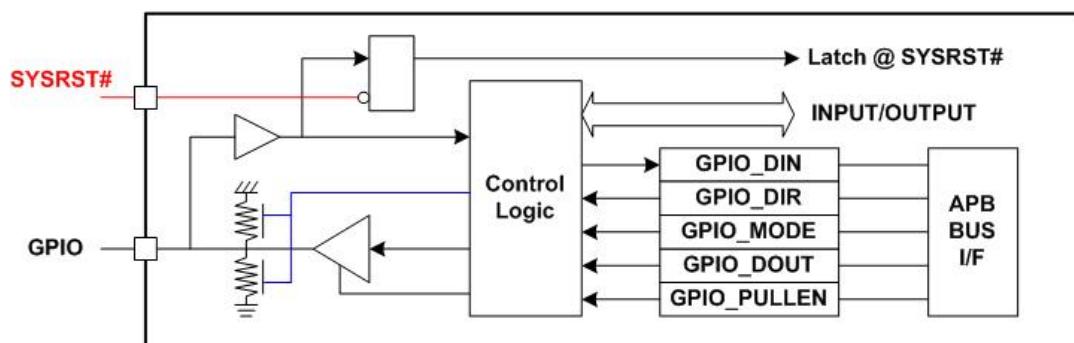


Figure 27-1. GPIO block diagram

27.2. IO Pull Up/Down Control Truth Table

Table 27-1. GPIO v.s. IO type mapping

GPIO Name	IO Type	GPIO Name	IO Type
GPIO0	IO TYPE 4	GPIO25	IO TYPE 1
GPIO1	IO TYPE 4	GPIO26	IO TYPE 1
GPIO2	IO TYPE 4	GPIO27	IO TYPE 1
GPIO3	IO TYPE 4	GPIO28	IO TYPE 1
GPIO4	IO TYPE 1	GPIO29	IO TYPE 1
GPIO5	IO TYPE 1	GPIO30	IO TYPE 1
GPIO6	IO TYPE 1	GPIO31	IO TYPE 1
GPIO7	IO TYPE 1	GPIO32	IO TYPE 1
GPIO8	IO TYPE 1	GPIO33	IO TYPE 1
GPIO9	IO TYPE 1	GPIO34	IO TYPE 1
GPIO10	IO TYPE 4	GPIO35	IO TYPE 1

GPIO Name	IO Type	GPIO Name	IO Type
GPIO11	IO TYPE 1	GPIO36	IO TYPE 1
GPIO12	IO TYPE 1	GPIO37	IO TYPE 1
GPIO13	IO TYPE 1	GPIO38	IO TYPE 1
GPIO14	IO TYPE 1	GPIO39	IO TYPE 1
GPIO15	IO TYPE 1	GPIO40	IO TYPE 1
GPIO16	IO TYPE 1	GPIO41	IO TYPE 1
GPIO17	IO TYPE 1	GPIO42	IO TYPE 1
GPIO18	IO TYPE 3	GPIO43	IO TYPE 1
GPIO19	IO TYPE 3	GPIO44	IO TYPE 1
GPIO20	IO TYPE 3	GPIO45	IO TYPE 1
GPIO21	IO TYPE 2	GPIO46	IO TYPE 1
GPIO22	IO TYPE 2	GPIO47	IO TYPE 1
GPIO23	IO TYPE 2	GPIO48	IO TYPE 1
GPIO24	IO TYPE 1		

Refer to the truth table of pull-up/down control for the all GPIO pins excluding GPIO_0, GPIO_1, GPIO_2, GPIO_3, and GPIO_10.

Table 27-2. IO type 1 - pull up/down control

GPIO_DIR	GPIO_PUPD	GPIO_R1	GPIO_R0	Resistance Value
0	0	0	0	High-Z
0	0	0	1	Pull-Up, 47K
0	0	1	0	Pull-Up, 47K
0	0	1	1	Pull-Up, 23.5K
0	1	0	0	High-Z
0	1	0	1	Pull-Down, 47K
0	1	1	0	Pull-Down, 47K
0	1	1	1	Pull-Down, 23.5K
1	X	X	X	High-Z

Table 27-3. IO type 2 - pull up/down control

GPIO_DIR	GPIO_PUPD	GPIO_R1	GPIO_R0	Resistance Value
0	0	0	0	High-Z
0	0	0	1	Pull-up, 75K
0	0	1	0	Pull-up, 200K
0	0	1	1	Pull-up, 75K parallel 200K
0	1	0	0	High-Z
0	1	0	1	Pull-down, 75K
0	1	1	0	Pull-down, 200K
0	1	1	1	Pull-down, 75K parallel 200K
1	X	X	X	High-Z

Table 27-4. IO type 3 - pull up/down control

GPIO_DIR	GPIO_PUPD	GPIO_R1	GPIO_R0	Resistance Value
0	0	0	0	High-Z
0	0	0	1	Pull-up, 75K
0	0	1	0	Pull-up, 2K
0	0	1	1	Pull-up, 75K parallel 2K
0	1	0	0	High-Z
0	1	0	1	Pull-down, 75K
0	1	1	0	Pull-down, 2K
0	1	1	1	Pull-down, 75K parallel 2K
1	X	X	X	High-Z

Table 27-5. IO type 4 - pull up/down control

GPIO_DIR	GPIO_PULLEN	GPIO_PULLSEL	Resistance Value
0	1	1	Pull-up, 75K
0	0	0	High-Z
0	1	0	Pull-down, 75K
1	X	X	High-Z

27.3. Register Definition

Module name: gpio_reg Base address: (+A2020000h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
A2020000	GPIO_DIRo	32	GPIO Direction Control Configures GPIO direction
A2020004	GPIO_DIRo_SE_T	32	GPIO Direction Control For bitwise access of GPIO_DIRo
A2020008	GPIO_DIRo_CLR	32	GPIO Direction Control For bitwise access of GPIO_DIRo
A2020010	GPIO_DIR1	32	GPIO Direction Control Configures GPIO direction
A2020014	GPIO_DIR1_SE_T	32	GPIO Direction Control For bitwise access of GPIO_DIR1
A2020018	GPIO_DIR1_CLR	32	GPIO Direction Control For bitwise access of GPIO_DIR1
A2020100	GPIO_PULLENo	32	GPIO Pull-up/down Enable Control Configures GPIO pull enabling
A2020104	GPIO_PULLENo_SET	32	GPIO Pull-up/down Enable Control For bitwise access of GPIO_PULLENo
A2020108	GPIO_PULLENo_CLR	32	GPIO Pull-up/down Enable Control For bitwise access of GPIO_PULLENo
A2020200	GPIO_DINVo	32	GPIO Data Inversion Control Configures GPIO inversion enabling
A2020204	GPIO_DINVo_SET	32	GPIO Data Inversion Control For bitwise access of GPIO_DINVo
A2020208	GPIO_DINVo_CLR	32	GPIO Data Inversion Control For bitwise access of GPIO_DINVo
A2020210	GPIO_DINV1	32	GPIO Data Inversion Control Configures GPIO inversion enabling
A2020214	GPIO_DINV1_SET	32	GPIO Data Inversion Control For bitwise access of GPIO_DINV1
A2020218	GPIO_DINV1_CLR	32	GPIO Data Inversion Control For bitwise access of GPIO_DINV1
A2020300	GPIO_DOUTo	32	GPIO Output Data Control Configures GPIO output value
A2020304	GPIO_DOUTo_SET	32	GPIO Output Data Control For bitwise access of GPIO_DIRo

A2020308	<u>GPIO_DOUTo_CLR</u>	32	GPIO Output Data Control For bitwise access of GPIO_DIR0
A2020310	<u>GPIO_DOUT1</u>	32	GPIO Output Data Control Configures GPIO output value
A2020314	<u>GPIO_DOUT1_S_ET</u>	32	GPIO Output Data Control For bitwise access of GPIO_DIR1
A2020318	<u>GPIO_DOUT1_C_LR</u>	32	GPIO Output Data Control For bitwise access of GPIO_DIR1
A2020400	<u>GPIO_DINo</u>	32	GPIO Input Data Value Reads GPIO input value
A2020410	<u>GPIO_DIN1</u>	32	GPIO Input Data Value Reads GPIO input value
A2020500	<u>GPIO_PULLSEL_0</u>	32	GPIO Pullsel Control Configures GPIO PUPD selection
A2020504	<u>GPIO_PULLSEL_0_SET</u>	32	GPIO Pullsel Control For bitwise access of GPIO_PULLSEL0
A2020508	<u>GPIO_PULLSEL_0_CLR</u>	32	GPIO Pullsel Control For bitwise access of GPIO_PULLSEL0
A2020600	<u>GPIO_SMT0</u>	32	GPIO SMT Control Configures GPIO Schmitt trigger control
A2020604	<u>GPIO_SMT0_SE_T</u>	32	GPIO SMT Control For bitwise access of GPIO_SMT0
A2020608	<u>GPIO_SMT0_CL_R</u>	32	GPIO SMT Control For bitwise access of GPIO_SMT0
A2020610	<u>GPIO_SMT1</u>	32	GPIO SMT Control Configures GPIO Schmitt trigger control
A2020614	<u>GPIO_SMT1_SE_T</u>	32	GPIO SMT Control For bitwise access of GPIO_SMT1
A2020618	<u>GPIO_SMT1_CL_R</u>	32	GPIO SMT Control For bitwise access of GPIO_SMT1
A2020700	<u>GPIO_SR0</u>	32	GPIO SR Control Configures GPIO slew rate control
A2020704	<u>GPIO_SR0_SET</u>	32	GPIO SR Control For bitwise access of GPIO_SR0
A2020708	<u>GPIO_SR0_CLR</u>	32	GPIO SR Control For bitwise access of GPIO_SR0
A2020710	<u>GPIO_SR1</u>	32	GPIO SR Control Configures GPIO slew rate control
A2020714	<u>GPIO_SR1_SET</u>	32	GPIO SR Control For bitwise access of GPIO_SR1
A2020718	<u>GPIO_SR1_CLR</u>	32	GPIO SR Control For bitwise access of GPIO_SR1
A2020800	<u>GPIO_DRV0</u>	32	GPIO DRV Control Configures GPIO driving control
A2020804	<u>GPIO_DRV0_SE_T</u>	32	GPIO DRV Control For bitwise access of GPIO_DRV0
A2020808	<u>GPIO_DRV0_CL_R</u>	32	GPIO DRV Control For bitwise access of GPIO_DRV0
A2020810	<u>GPIO_DRV1</u>	32	GPIO DRV Control Configures GPIO driving control
A2020814	<u>GPIO_DRV1_SE_T</u>	32	GPIO DRV Control For bitwise access of GPIO_DRV1
A2020818	<u>GPIO_DRV1_CL_R</u>	32	GPIO DRV Control For bitwise access of GPIO_DRV1

A2020820	<u>GPIO_DRV2</u>	32	GPIO DRV Control Configures GPIO driving control
A2020824	<u>GPIO_DRV2_SE_T</u>	32	GPIO DRV Control For bitwise access of GPIO_DRV2
A2020828	<u>GPIO_DRV2_CL_R</u>	32	GPIO DRV Control For bitwise access of GPIO_DRV2
A2020830	<u>GPIO_DRV3</u>	32	GPIO DRV Control Configures GPIO driving control
A2020834	<u>GPIO_DRV3_SE_T</u>	32	GPIO DRV Control For bitwise access of GPIO_DRV3
A2020838	<u>GPIO_DRV3_CL_R</u>	32	GPIO DRV Control For bitwise access of GPIO_DRV3
A2020900	<u>GPIO_IES0</u>	32	GPIO IES Control Configures GPIO input enabling control
A2020904	<u>GPIO_IES0_SE_T</u>	32	GPIO IES Control For bitwise access of GPIO_IES0
A2020908	<u>GPIO_IES0_CL_R</u>	32	GPIO IES Control For bitwise access of GPIO_IES0
A2020910	<u>GPIO_IES1</u>	32	GPIO IES Control Configures GPIO input enabling control
A2020914	<u>GPIO_IES1_SET</u>	32	GPIO IES Control For bitwise access of GPIO_IES1
A2020918	<u>GPIO_IES1_CLR</u>	32	GPIO IES Control For bitwise access of GPIO_IES1
A2020A00	<u>GPIO_PUPD0</u>	32	GPIO PUPD Control Configures GPIO PUPD control
A2020A04	<u>GPIO_PUPD0_SET</u>	32	GPIO PUPD Control For bitwise access of GPIO_PUPD0
A2020A08	<u>GPIO_PUPD0_CLR</u>	32	GPIO PUPD Control For bitwise access of GPIO_PUPD0
A2020A10	<u>GPIO_PUPD1</u>	32	GPIO PUPD Control Configures GPIO PUPD control
A2020A14	<u>GPIO_PUPD1_SET</u>	32	GPIO PUPD Control For bitwise access of GPIO_PUPD1
A2020A18	<u>GPIO_PUPD1_CLR</u>	32	GPIO PUPD Control For bitwise access of GPIO_PUPD1
A2020B00	<u>GPIO_RESENO_0</u>	32	GPIO Ro Control Configures GPIO Ro control
A2020B04	<u>GPIO_RESENO_0_SET</u>	32	GPIO Ro Control For bitwise access of GPIO_RESENO_0
A2020B08	<u>GPIO_RESENO_0_CLR</u>	32	GPIO Ro Control For bitwise access of GPIO_RESENO_0
A2020B10	<u>GPIO_RESENO_1</u>	32	GPIO Ro Control Configures GPIO Ro control
A2020B14	<u>GPIO_RESENO_1_SET</u>	32	GPIO Ro Control For bitwise access of GPIO_RESENO_1
A2020B18	<u>GPIO_RESENO_1_CLR</u>	32	GPIO Ro Control For bitwise access of GPIO_RESENO_1
A2020B20	<u>GPIO_RESEN1_0</u>	32	GPIO R1 Control Configures GPIO R1 control
A2020B24	<u>GPIO_RESEN1_0_SET</u>	32	GPIO R1 Control For bitwise access of GPIO_RESEN1_0
A2020B28	<u>GPIO_RESEN1_0_CLR</u>	32	GPIO R1 Control For bitwise access of GPIO_RESEN1_0

A2020B30	GPIO RESEN1_1	32	GPIO R1 Control Configures GPIO R1 control
A2020B34	GPIO RESEN1_1_SET	32	GPIO R1 Control For bitwise access of GPIO_RESEN1_1
A2020B38	GPIO RESEN1_1_CLR	32	GPIO R1 Control For bitwise access of GPIO_RESEN1_1
A2020C00	GPIO MODEo	32	GPIO Mode Control Configures GPIO aux. mode
A2020C04	GPIO MODEo_SET	32	GPIO Mode Control For bitwise access of GPIO_MODEo
A2020C08	GPIO MODEo_CLR	32	GPIO Mode Control For bitwise access of GPIO_MODEo
A2020C10	GPIO MODE1	32	GPIO Mode Control Configures GPIO aux. mode
A2020C14	GPIO MODE1_SET	32	GPIO Mode Control For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE1
A2020C18	GPIO MODE1_CLR	32	GPIO Mode Control For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE1
A2020C20	GPIO MODE2	32	GPIO Mode Control Configures GPIO aux. mode
A2020C24	GPIO MODE2_SET	32	GPIO Mode Control For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE2
A2020C28	GPIO MODE2_CLR	32	GPIO Mode Control For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE2
A2020C30	GPIO MODE3	32	GPIO Mode Control Configures GPIO aux. mode
A2020C34	GPIO MODE3_SET	32	GPIO Mode Control For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE3
A2020C38	GPIO MODE3_CLR	32	GPIO Mode Control For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE3
A2020C40	GPIO MODE4	32	GPIO Mode Control Configures GPIO aux. mode
A2020C44	GPIO MODE4_SET	32	GPIO Mode Control For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE4
A2020C48	GPIO MODE4_CLR	32	GPIO Mode Control For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE4
A2020C50	GPIO MODE5	32	GPIO Mode Control Configures GPIO aux. mode
A2020C54	GPIO MODE5_SET	32	GPIO Mode Control For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE5
A2020C58	GPIO MODE5_CLR	32	GPIO Mode Control For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE5
A2020C60	GPIO MODE6	32	GPIO Mode Control Configures GPIO aux. mode
A2020C64	GPIO MODE6_SET	32	GPIO Mode Control For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE6
A2020C68	GPIO MODE6_CLR	32	GPIO Mode Control For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE6
A2020D00	GPIO TDSELo	32	GPIO TDSEL Control GPIO TX duty control register
A2020D04	GPIO TDSELo_SET	32	GPIO TDSEL Control For bitwise access of GPIO_TDSEL
A2020D08	GPIO TDSELo_CLR	32	GPIO TDSEL Control For bitwise access of GPIO_TDSEL

A2020D10	GPIO_TDSEL1	32	GPIO TDSEL Control GPIO TX duty control register
A2020D14	GPIO_TDSEL1_SET	32	GPIO TDSEL Control For bitwise access of GPIO_TDSEL
A2020D18	GPIO_TDSEL1_CLR	32	GPIO TDSEL Control For bitwise access of GPIO_TDSEL
A2020D20	GPIO_TDSEL2	32	GPIO TDSEL Control GPIO TX duty control register
A2020D24	GPIO_TDSEL2_SET	32	GPIO TDSEL Control For bitwise access of GPIO_TDSEL
A2020D28	GPIO_TDSEL2_CLR	32	GPIO TDSEL Control For bitwise access of GPIO_TDSEL
A2020D30	GPIO_TDSEL3	32	GPIO TDSEL Control GPIO TX duty control register
A2020D34	GPIO_TDSEL3_SET	32	GPIO TDSEL Control For bitwise access of GPIO_TDSEL
A2020D38	GPIO_TDSEL3_CLR	32	GPIO TDSEL Control For bitwise access of GPIO_TDSEL
A2020E00	CLK_OUT0	32	CLK Out Selection Control CLK OUT0 Setting
A2020E10	CLK_OUT1	32	CLK Out Selection Control CLK OUT1 Setting
A2020E20	CLK_OUT2	32	CLK Out Selection Control CLK OUT2 Setting
A2020E30	CLK_OUT3	32	CLK Out Selection Control CLK OUT3 Setting
A2020E40	CLK_OUT4	32	CLK Out Selection Control CLK OUT4 Setting
A2020E50	CLK_OUT5	32	CLK Out Selection Control CLK OUT5 Setting

A2020000 GPIO_DIR0 GPIO Direction Control 02020000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Mne	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO
	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	9	8	7	16
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Mne	GPIO	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO
	15	4	3	2	1	0	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview Configures GPIO direction

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_DIR	GPIO31 direction control o: GPIO as input 1: GPIO as output
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_DIR	GPIO30 direction control o: GPIO as input 1: GPIO as output
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_DIR	GPIO29 direction control o: GPIO as input

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO28 direction control 0: GPIO as input
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO27 direction control 0: GPIO as input
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO26 direction control 0: GPIO as input
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO25 direction control 0: GPIO as input
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO24 direction control 0: GPIO as input
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO23 direction control 0: GPIO as input
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO22 direction control 0: GPIO as input
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO21 direction control 0: GPIO as input
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO20 direction control 0: GPIO as input
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO19 direction control 0: GPIO as input
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO18 direction control 0: GPIO as input
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO17 direction control 0: GPIO as input
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO16 direction control 0: GPIO as input
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO15 direction control 0: GPIO as input
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO14 direction control 0: GPIO as input
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO13 direction control 0: GPIO as input
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO12 direction control 0: GPIO as input
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_DIR	GPIO11 direction control 0: GPIO as input

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
10	GPIO10	GPIO10_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO10 direction control 0: GPIO as input
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO9 direction control 0: GPIO as input
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO8 direction control 0: GPIO as input
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO7 direction control 0: GPIO as input
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO6 direction control 0: GPIO as input
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO5 direction control 0: GPIO as input
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO4 direction control 0: GPIO as input
3	GPIO3	GPIO3_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO3 direction control 0: GPIO as input
2	GPIO2	GPIO2_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO2 direction control 0: GPIO as input
1	GPIO1	GPIO1_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIO1 direction control 0: GPIO as input
0	GPIOo	GPIOo_DIR	1: GPIO as output GPIOo direction control 0: GPIO as input

<u>A2020004 GPIO DIRo_S GPIO Direction Control</u>																
<u>ET</u>																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Mne	GPIO GPIO	GPIO	GPIO													
	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	9	8	7	16
Type	WO WO	WO	WO													
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Mne	GPIO GPIO	GPIO	GPIO													
	15	4	3	2	1	0	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Type	WO WO	WO	WO													
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_DIRo

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO31 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO30 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO29 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO28 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO27 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO26 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO25 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO24 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO23 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO22 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO21 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO20 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO19 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO18 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO17 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO16 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO15 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO14 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO13 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO12 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO11 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
10	GPIO10	GPIO10_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO10 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO9 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO8 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO7 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO6 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO5 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO4 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
3	GPIO3	GPIO3_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO3 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
2	GPIO2	GPIO2_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO2 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
1	GPIO1	GPIO1_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO1 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
0	GPIOo	GPIOo_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIOo direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020008 GPIO_DIRo_C GPIO Direction Control																
LR																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Mne	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	
	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	9	8	7	16
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Mne	GPIO	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO								
	15	4	3	2	1	0	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_DIRo

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO31 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO30 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO29 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO28 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO27 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO26 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO25 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO24 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO23 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO22 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO21 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO20 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO19 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO18 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO17 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO16 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO15 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO14 direction 0: Keep

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_DIR	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO13 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_DIR	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO12 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_DIR	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO11 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
10	GPIO10	GPIO10_DIR	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO10 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_DIR	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO9 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_DIR	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO8 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_DIR	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO7 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_DIR	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO6 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_DIR	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO5 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_DIR	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO4 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
3	GPIO3	GPIO3_DIR	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO3 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
2	GPIO2	GPIO2_DIR	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO2 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
1	GPIO1	GPIO1_DIR	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO1 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
0	GPIOo	GPIOo_DIR	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIOo direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

A2020010 GPIO DIR1															GPIO Direction Control			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16		
Name																	GPIO 48	
Type																	RW	
Reset																	0	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
Name	GPIO 47	GPIO 46	GPIO 45	GPIO 44	GPIO 43	GPIO 42	GPIO 41	GPIO 40	GPIO 39	GPIO 38	GPIO 37	GPIO 36	GPIO 35	GPIO 34	GPIO 33	GPIO 32		
Type	RW	RW																

Reset	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	1	o	o	o	1	o	o	o	o
--------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Overview Configures GPIO direction

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_DIR	GPIO48 direction control 0: GPIO as input 1: GPIO as output
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_DIR	GPIO47 direction control 0: GPIO as input 1: GPIO as output
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_DIR	GPIO46 direction control 0: GPIO as input 1: GPIO as output
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_DIR	GPIO45 direction control 0: GPIO as input 1: GPIO as output
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_DIR	GPIO44 direction control 0: GPIO as input 1: GPIO as output
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_DIR	GPIO43 direction control 0: GPIO as input 1: GPIO as output
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_DIR	GPIO42 direction control 0: GPIO as input 1: GPIO as output
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_DIR	GPIO41 direction control 0: GPIO as input 1: GPIO as output
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_DIR	GPIO40 direction control 0: GPIO as input 1: GPIO as output
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_DIR	GPIO39 direction control 0: GPIO as input 1: GPIO as output
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_DIR	GPIO38 direction control 0: GPIO as input 1: GPIO as output
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_DIR	GPIO37 direction control 0: GPIO as input 1: GPIO as output
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_DIR	GPIO36 direction control 0: GPIO as input 1: GPIO as output
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_DIR	GPIO35 direction control 0: GPIO as input 1: GPIO as output
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_DIR	GPIO34 direction control 0: GPIO as input 1: GPIO as output
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_DIR	GPIO33 direction control 0: GPIO as input 1: GPIO as output
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_DIR	GPIO32 direction control 0: GPIO as input

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			1: GPIO as output

A2020014 <u>GPIO_DIR1_S</u> GPIO Direction Control																oooooooooooo	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																GPIO 48	
Type																WO	
Reset																0	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	GPIO 47	GPIO 46	GPIO 45	GPIO 44	GPIO 43	GPIO 42	GPIO 41	GPIO 40	GPIO 39	GPIO 38	GPIO 37	GPIO 36	GPIO 35	GPIO 34	GPIO 33	GPIO 32	
Type	WO																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_DIR1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO48 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO47 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO46 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO45 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO44 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO43 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO42 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO41 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO40 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO39 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO38 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO37 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO36 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO35 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO34 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO33 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_DIR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO32 direction 0: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020018 GPIO_DIR1_C **GPIO Direction Control** **oooooooooooo**
LR

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																GPIO 48
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO 47	GPIO 46	GPIO 45	GPIO 44	GPIO 43	GPIO 42	GPIO 41	GPIO 40	GPIO 39	GPIO 38	GPIO 37	GPIO 36	GPIO 35	GPIO 34	GPIO 33	GPIO 32
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_DIR1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO48 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO47 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO46 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO45 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO44 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO43 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO42 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO41 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO40 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO39 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO38 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO37 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO36 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO35 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO34 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO33 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_DIR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO32 direction 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

A2020100 <u>GPIO_PULLEN</u> GPIO Pull-up/down Enable Control 0000040F																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name						GPIO10							GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO0
Type						RW							RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset						1							1	1	1	1

Overview Configures GPIO pull enabling

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
10	GPIO10	GPIO10_PULLEN	GPIO10 PULLEN 0: Disable 1: Enable
3	GPIO3	GPIO3_PULLEN	GPIO3 PULLEN 0: Disable 1: Enable
2	GPIO2	GPIO2_PULLEN	GPIO2 PULLEN

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
1	GPIO1	GPIO1_PULLEN	o: Disable 1: Enable GPIO1 PULLEN
0	GPIOo	GPIOo_PULLEN	o: Disable 1: Enable GPIOo PULLEN

A2020104 GPIO_PULLEN_o_SET GPIO Pull-up/down Enable Control **oooooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name						GPIO1_o							GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1_o	GPIOo
Type						WO							WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset						o							o	o	o	o

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_PULLENO

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
10	GPIO10	GPIO10_PULLEN	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO10_PULLEN_SET o: Keep 1: SET bits
3	GPIO3	GPIO3_PULLEN	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO3_PULLEN_SET o: Keep 1: SET bits
2	GPIO2	GPIO2_PULLEN	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO2_PULLEN_SET o: Keep 1: SET bits
1	GPIO1	GPIO1_PULLEN	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO1_PULLEN_SET o: Keep 1: SET bits
0	GPIOo	GPIOo_PULLEN	Bitwise SET operation of GPIOo_PULLEN_SET o: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020108 GPIO_PULLEN_o_CLR GPIO Pull-up/down Enable Control **oooooooooooo**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name						GPIO1_o							GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1_o	GPIOo
Type						WO							WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset						o							o	o	o	o

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_PULLENO

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
10	GPIO10	GPIO10_PULLEN	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO10 PULLEN_CLR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
3	GPIO3	GPIO3_PULLEN	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO3 PULLEN_CLR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
2	GPIO2	GPIO2_PULLEN	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO2 PULLEN_CLR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
1	GPIO1	GPIO1_PULLEN	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO1 PULLEN_CLR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
0	GPIOo	GPIOo_PULLEN	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIOo PULLEN_CLR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

A2020200 GPIO DINVo GPIO Data Inversion Control 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	INV31	INV30	INV29	INV28	INV27	INV26	INV25	INV24	INV23	INV22	INV21	INV20	INV19	INV18	INV17	INV16
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INV15	INV14	INV13	INV12	INV11	INV10	INV9	INV8	INV7	INV6	INV5	INV4	INV3	INV2	INV1	INV0
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview Configures GPIO inversion enabling

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	INV31	GPIO31_DINV	GPIO31 inversion control 0: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
30	INV30	GPIO30_DINV	GPIO30 inversion control 0: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
29	INV29	GPIO29_DINV	GPIO29 inversion control 0: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
28	INV28	GPIO28_DINV	GPIO28 inversion control 0: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
27	INV27	GPIO27_DINV	GPIO27 inversion control 0: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
26	INV26	GPIO26_DINV	GPIO26 inversion control 0: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
25	INV25	GPIO25_DINV	GPIO25 inversion control 0: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
24	INV24	GPIO24_DINV	GPIO24 inversion control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
23	INV23	GPIO23_DINV	GPIO23 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
22	INV22	GPIO22_DINV	GPIO22 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
21	INV21	GPIO21_DINV	GPIO21 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
20	INV20	GPIO20_DINV	GPIO20 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
19	INV19	GPIO19_DINV	GPIO19 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
18	INV18	GPIO18_DINV	GPIO18 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
17	INV17	GPIO17_DINV	GPIO17 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
16	INV16	GPIO16_DINV	GPIO16 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
15	INV15	GPIO15_DINV	GPIO15 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
14	INV14	GPIO14_DINV	GPIO14 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
13	INV13	GPIO13_DINV	GPIO13 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
12	INV12	GPIO12_DINV	GPIO12 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
11	INV11	GPIO11_DINV	GPIO11 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
10	INV10	GPIO10_DINV	GPIO10 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
9	INV9	GPIO9_DINV	GPIO9 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
8	INV8	GPIO8_DINV	GPIO8 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
7	INV7	GPIO7_DINV	GPIO7 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
6	INV6	GPIO6_DINV	GPIO6 inversion control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
5	INV5	GPIO5_DINV	GPIO5 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
4	INV4	GPIO4_DINV	GPIO4 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
3	INV3	GPIO3_DINV	GPIO3 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
2	INV2	GPIO2_DINV	GPIO2 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
1	INV1	GPIO1_DINV	GPIO1 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
0	INV0	GPIOo_DINV	GPIOo inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value

A2020204 GPIO_DINVo GPIO Data Inversion Control 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	INV31	INV30	INV29	INV28	INV27	INV26	INV25	INV24	INV23	INV22	INV21	INV20	INV19	INV18	INV17	INV16
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INV15	INV14	INV13	INV12	INV11	INV10	INV9	INV8	INV7	INV6	INV5	INV4	INV3	INV2	INV1	INV0
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_DINVo

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	INV31	GPIO31_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO31 inversion control o: Keep 1: SET bits
30	INV30	GPIO30_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO30 inversion control o: Keep 1: SET bits
29	INV29	GPIO29_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO29 inversion control o: Keep 1: SET bits
28	INV28	GPIO28_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO28 inversion control o: Keep 1: SET bits
27	INV27	GPIO27_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO27 inversion control o: Keep 1: SET bits
26	INV26	GPIO26_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO26 inversion control o: Keep 1: SET bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
25	INV25	GPIO25_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO25 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
24	INV24	GPIO24_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO24 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
23	INV23	GPIO23_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO23 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
22	INV22	GPIO22_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO22 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
21	INV21	GPIO21_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO21 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
20	INV20	GPIO20_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO20 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
19	INV19	GPIO19_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO19 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
18	INV18	GPIO18_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO18 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
17	INV17	GPIO17_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO17 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
16	INV16	GPIO16_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO16 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15	INV15	GPIO15_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO15 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
14	INV14	GPIO14_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO14 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
13	INV13	GPIO13_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO13 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
12	INV12	GPIO12_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO12 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
11	INV11	GPIO11_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO11 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
10	INV10	GPIO10_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO10 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
9	INV9	GPIO9_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO9 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
8	INV8	GPIO8_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO8 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
7	INV7	GPIO7_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO7 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
6	INV6	GPIO6_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO6 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
5	INV5	GPIO5_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO5 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
4	INV4	GPIO4_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO4 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
3	INV3	GPIO3_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO3 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
2	INV2	GPIO2_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO2 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
1	INV1	GPIO1_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO1 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
0	INV0	GPIO0_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO0 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020208 GPIO_DINVo GPIO Data Inversion Control 00000000																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	INV31	INV30	INV29	INV28	INV27	INV26	INV25	INV24	INV23	INV22	INV21	INV20	INV19	INV18	INV17	INV16
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INV15	INV14	INV13	INV12	INV11	INV10	INV9	INV8	INV7	INV6	INV5	INV4	INV3	INV2	INV1	INV0
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_DINVo

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	INV31	GPIO31_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO31 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
30	INV30	GPIO30_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO30 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
29	INV29	GPIO29_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO29 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
28	INV28	GPIO28_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO28 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
27	INV27	GPIO27_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO27 inversion control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			0: Keep 1: CLR bits
26	INV26	GPIO26_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO26 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
25	INV25	GPIO25_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO25 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
24	INV24	GPIO24_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO24 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
23	INV23	GPIO23_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO23 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
22	INV22	GPIO22_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO22 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
21	INV21	GPIO21_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO21 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
20	INV20	GPIO20_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO20 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
19	INV19	GPIO19_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO19 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
18	INV18	GPIO18_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO18 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
17	INV17	GPIO17_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO17 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
16	INV16	GPIO16_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO16 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
15	INV15	GPIO15_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO15 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
14	INV14	GPIO14_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO14 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
13	INV13	GPIO13_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO13 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
12	INV12	GPIO12_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO12 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
11	INV11	GPIO11_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO11 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
10	INV10	GPIO10_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO10 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
9	INV9	GPIO9_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO9 inversion control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
8	INV8	GPIO8_DINV	o: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO8 inversion control
7	INV7	GPIO7_DINV	o: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO7 inversion control
6	INV6	GPIO6_DINV	o: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO6 inversion control
5	INV5	GPIO5_DINV	o: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO5 inversion control
4	INV4	GPIO4_DINV	o: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO4 inversion control
3	INV3	GPIO3_DINV	o: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO3 inversion control
2	INV2	GPIO2_DINV	o: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO2 inversion control
1	INV1	GPIO1_DINV	o: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO1 inversion control
0	INV0	GPIO0_DINV	o: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO0 inversion control

A2020210 GPIO_DINV1 GPIO Data Inversion Control 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																INV4_8
Type																RW
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INV4_7	INV4_6	INV45	INV4_4	INV4_3	INV4_2	INV41	INV4_0	INV3_9	INV3_8	INV37	INV3_6	INV35	INV3_4	INV3_3	INV3_2
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview Configures GPIO inversion enabling

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	INV48	GPIO48_DINV	GPIO48 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
15	INV47	GPIO47_DINV	GPIO47 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
14	INV46	GPIO46_DINV	GPIO46 inversion control o: Keep input value 1: Invert input value

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
13	INV45	GPIO45_DINV	GPIO45 inversion control 0: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
12	INV44	GPIO44_DINV	GPIO44 inversion control 0: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
11	INV43	GPIO43_DINV	GPIO43 inversion control 0: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
10	INV42	GPIO42_DINV	GPIO42 inversion control 0: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
9	INV41	GPIO41_DINV	GPIO41 inversion control 0: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
8	INV40	GPIO40_DINV	GPIO40 inversion control 0: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
7	INV39	GPIO39_DINV	GPIO39 inversion control 0: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
6	INV38	GPIO38_DINV	GPIO38 inversion control 0: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
5	INV37	GPIO37_DINV	GPIO37 inversion control 0: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
4	INV36	GPIO36_DINV	GPIO36 inversion control 0: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
3	INV35	GPIO35_DINV	GPIO35 inversion control 0: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
2	INV34	GPIO34_DINV	GPIO34 inversion control 0: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
1	INV33	GPIO33_DINV	GPIO33 inversion control 0: Keep input value 1: Invert input value
0	INV32	GPIO32_DINV	GPIO32 inversion control 0: Keep input value 1: Invert input value

<u>A2020214 GPIO_DINV1 GPIO Data Inversion Control</u>															00000000	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																INV48
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INV47	INV46	INV45	INV44	INV43	INV42	INV41	INV40	INV39	INV38	INV37	INV36	INV35	INV34	INV33	INV32
Type	WO	WO														

Reset	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_DINV1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	INV48	GPIO48_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO48 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15	INV47	GPIO47_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO47 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
14	INV46	GPIO46_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO46 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
13	INV45	GPIO45_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO45 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
12	INV44	GPIO44_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO44 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
11	INV43	GPIO43_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO43 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
10	INV42	GPIO42_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO42 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
9	INV41	GPIO41_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO41 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
8	INV40	GPIO40_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO40 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
7	INV39	GPIO39_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO39 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
6	INV38	GPIO38_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO38 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
5	INV37	GPIO37_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO37 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
4	INV36	GPIO36_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO36 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
3	INV35	GPIO35_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO35 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
2	INV34	GPIO34_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO34 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
1	INV33	GPIO33_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO33 inversion control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
0	INV32	GPIO32_DINV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO32 inversion control 0: Keep

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			1: SET bits

A2020218 <u>GPIO_DINV1</u> GPIO Data Inversion Control																00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																INV4 8
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	INV4 7	INV4 6	INV45	INV4 4	INV4 3	INV4 2	INV41	INV4 0	INV3 9	INV3 8	INV37	INV3 6	INV35	INV3 4	INV3 3	INV3 2
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_DINV1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	INV48	GPIO48_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO48 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
15	INV47	GPIO47_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO47 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
14	INV46	GPIO46_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO46 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
13	INV45	GPIO45_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO45 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
12	INV44	GPIO44_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO44 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
11	INV43	GPIO43_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO43 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
10	INV42	GPIO42_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO42 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
9	INV41	GPIO41_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO41 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
8	INV40	GPIO40_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO40 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
7	INV39	GPIO39_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO39 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
6	INV38	GPIO38_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO38 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
5	INV37	GPIO37_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO37 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
4	INV36	GPIO36_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO36 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
3	INV35	GPIO35_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO35 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
2	INV34	GPIO34_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO34 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
1	INV33	GPIO33_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO33 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
0	INV32	GPIO32_DINV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO32 inversion control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

A2020300 GPIO DOUTo GPIO Output Data Control 02020000

Overview Configures GPIO output value

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_OUT	GPIO31 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_OUT	GPIO30 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_OUT	GPIO29 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_OUT	GPIO28 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_OUT	GPIO27 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_OUT	GPIO26 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_OUT	GPIO25 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_OUT	GPIO24 data output value 0: GPIO output LO

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_OUT	1: GPIO output HI GPIO23 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_OUT	GPIO22 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_OUT	GPIO21 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_OUT	GPIO20 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_OUT	GPIO19 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_OUT	GPIO18 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_OUT	GPIO17 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_OUT	GPIO16 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_OUT	GPIO15 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_OUT	GPIO14 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_OUT	GPIO13 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_OUT	GPIO12 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_OUT	GPIO11 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
10	GPIO10	GPIO10_OUT	GPIO10 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_OUT	GPIO9 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_OUT	GPIO8 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_OUT	GPIO7 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_OUT	GPIO6 data output value 0: GPIO output LO

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_OUT	1: GPIO output HI GPIO5 data output value 0: GPIO output LO
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_OUT	1: GPIO output HI GPIO4 data output value 0: GPIO output LO
3	GPIO3	GPIO3_OUT	1: GPIO output HI GPIO3 data output value 0: GPIO output LO
2	GPIO2	GPIO2_OUT	1: GPIO output HI GPIO2 data output value 0: GPIO output LO
1	GPIO1	GPIO1_OUT	1: GPIO output HI GPIO1 data output value 0: GPIO output LO
0	GPIOo	GPIOo_OUT	1: GPIO output HI GPIOo data output value 0: GPIO output LO

A2020304 GPIO_DOUTo_SET GPIO Output Data Control																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO31	GPIO30	GPIO29	GPIO28	GPIO27	GPIO26	GPIO25	GPIO24	GPIO23	GPIO22	GPIO21	GPIO20	GPIO19	GPIO18	GPIO17	GPIO16
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO15	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO9	GPIO8	GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO0
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_DIRo

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO31 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO30 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO29 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO28 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO27 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO26 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO25 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO24 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO23 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO22 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO21 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO20 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO19 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO18 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO17 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO16 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO15 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO14 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO13 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO12 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO11 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
10	GPIO10	GPIO10_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO10 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO9 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO8 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO7 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO6 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO5 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO4 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
3	GPIO3	GPIO3_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO3 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
2	GPIO2	GPIO2_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO2 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
1	GPIO1	GPIO1_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO1 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
0	GPIOo	GPIOo_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIOo data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020308 GPIO_DOUTo GPIO Output Data Control																00000000			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Name	GPIO31	GPIO30	GPIO29	GPIO28	GPIO27	GPIO26	GPIO25	GPIO24	GPIO23	GPIO22	GPIO21	GPIO20	GPIO19	GPIO18	GPIO17	GPIO16			
Type	WO																		
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name	GPIO15	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO8	GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO0			
Type	WO																		
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_DIRo

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO31 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO30 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO29 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO28 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO27 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO26 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO25 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO24 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO23 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO22 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO21 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO20 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO19 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO18 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO17 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO16 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO15 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO14 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO13 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO12 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO11 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
10	GPIO10	GPIO10_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO10 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO9 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO8 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO7 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO6 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO5 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO4 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
3	GPIO3	GPIO3_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO3 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
2	GPIO2	GPIO2_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO2 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
1	GPIO1	GPIO1_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO1 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
0	GPIO0	GPIO0_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO0 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

A2020310 GPIO_DOUT1 GPIO Output Data Control 00000080

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																GPIO48
Type																RW
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO47	GPIO46	GPIO45	GPIO44	GPIO43	GPIO42	GPIO41	GPIO40	GPIO39	GPIO38	GPIO37	GPIO36	GPIO35	GPIO34	GPIO33	GPIO32
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Overview Configures GPIO output value

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
6	GPIO48	GPIO48_OUT	GPIO48 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_OUT	GPIO47 data output value 0: GPIO output LO 1: GPIO output HI
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_OUT	GPIO46 data output value 0: GPIO output LO

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_OUT	1: GPIO output HI GPIO45 data output value 0: GPIO output LO
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_OUT	1: GPIO output HI GPIO44 data output value 0: GPIO output LO
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_OUT	1: GPIO output HI GPIO43 data output value 0: GPIO output LO
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_OUT	1: GPIO output HI GPIO42 data output value 0: GPIO output LO
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_OUT	1: GPIO output HI GPIO41 data output value 0: GPIO output LO
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_OUT	1: GPIO output HI GPIO40 data output value 0: GPIO output LO
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_OUT	1: GPIO output HI GPIO39 data output value 0: GPIO output LO
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_OUT	1: GPIO output HI GPIO38 data output value 0: GPIO output LO
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_OUT	1: GPIO output HI GPIO37 data output value 0: GPIO output LO
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_OUT	1: GPIO output HI GPIO36 data output value 0: GPIO output LO
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_OUT	1: GPIO output HI GPIO35 data output value 0: GPIO output LO
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_OUT	1: GPIO output HI GPIO34 data output value 0: GPIO output LO
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_OUT	1: GPIO output HI GPIO33 data output value 0: GPIO output LO
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_OUT	1: GPIO output HI GPIO32 data output value 0: GPIO output LO

A2020314 **GPIO_DOUT1** GPIO Output Data Control oooooooooooo

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																GPIO 48
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO 47	GPIO 46	GPIO 45	GPIO 44	GPIO 43	GPIO 42	GPIO 41	GPIO 40	GPIO 39	GPIO 38	GPIO 37	GPIO 36	GPIO 35	GPIO 34	GPIO 33	GPIO 32

Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_DIR1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO48 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO47 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO46 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO45 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO44 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO43 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO42 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO41 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO40 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO39 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO38 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO37 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO36 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO35 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO34 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO33 data output value 0: Keep 1: SET bits
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_OUT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO32 data output value

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			0: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020318 <u>GPIO_DOUT1</u> GPIO Output Data Control																oooooooooooo
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																GPIO 48
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO 47	GPIO 46	GPIO 45	GPIO 44	GPIO 43	GPIO 42	GPIO 41	GPIO 40	GPIO 39	GPIO 38	GPIO 37	GPIO 36	GPIO 35	GPIO 34	GPIO 33	GPIO 32
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_DIR1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO48 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO47 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO46 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO45 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO44 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO43 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO42 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO41 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO40 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO39 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO38 data output value 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_OUT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO37 data output value 0: Keep

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_OUT	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO36 data output value 0: Keep
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_OUT	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO35 data output value 0: Keep
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_OUT	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO34 data output value 0: Keep
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_OUT	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO33 data output value 0: Keep
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_OUT	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO32 data output value 0: Keep

A2020400 GPIO DINo GPIO Input Data Value																oooooooo			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Name	GPIO31	GPIO30	GPIO29	GPIO28	GPIO27	GPIO26	GPIO25	GPIO24	GPIO23	GPIO22	GPIO21	GPIO20	GPIO19	GPIO18	GPIO17	GPIO16			
Type	RO																		
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name	GPIO15	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO10	GPIO9	GPIO8	GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO0			
Type	RO																		
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			

Overview Reads GPIO input value

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_DIN	GPIO31 data input value
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_DIN	GPIO30 data input value
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_DIN	GPIO29 data input value
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_DIN	GPIO28 data input value
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_DIN	GPIO27 data input value
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_DIN	GPIO26 data input value
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_DIN	GPIO25 data input value
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_DIN	GPIO24 data input value
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_DIN	GPIO23 data input value
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_DIN	GPIO22 data input value
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_DIN	GPIO21 data input value
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_DIN	GPIO20 data input value
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_DIN	GPIO19 data input value
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_DIN	GPIO18 data input value
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_DIN	GPIO17 data input value
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_DIN	GPIO16 data input value
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_DIN	GPIO15 data input value
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_DIN	GPIO14 data input value

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_DIN	GPIO13 data input value
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_DIN	GPIO12 data input value
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_DIN	GPIO11 data input value
10	GPIO10	GPIO10_DIN	GPIO10 data input value
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_DIN	GPIO9 data input value
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_DIN	GPIO8 data input value
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_DIN	GPIO7 data input value
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_DIN	GPIO6 data input value
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_DIN	GPIO5 data input value
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_DIN	GPIO4 data input value
3	GPIO3	GPIO3_DIN	GPIO3 data input value
2	GPIO2	GPIO2_DIN	GPIO2 data input value
1	GPIO1	GPIO1_DIN	GPIO1 data input value
0	GPIOo	GPIOo_DIN	GPIOo data input value

A2020410 GPIO DIN1 GPIO Input Data Value																00000000
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																GPIO 48
Type																RO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO 47	GPIO 46	GPIO 45	GPIO 44	GPIO 43	GPIO 42	GPIO 41	GPIO 40	GPIO 39	GPIO 38	GPIO 37	GPIO 36	GPIO 35	GPIO 34	GPIO 33	GPIO 32
Type	RO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview Reads GPIO input value

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_DIN	GPIO48 data input value
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_DIN	GPIO47 data input value
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_DIN	GPIO46 data input value
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_DIN	GPIO45 data input value
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_DIN	GPIO44 data input value
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_DIN	GPIO43 data input value
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_DIN	GPIO42 data input value
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_DIN	GPIO41 data input value
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_DIN	GPIO40 data input value
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_DIN	GPIO39 data input value
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_DIN	GPIO38 data input value
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_DIN	GPIO37 data input value
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_DIN	GPIO36 data input value
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_DIN	GPIO35 data input value
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_DIN	GPIO34 data input value
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_DIN	GPIO33 data input value
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_DIN	GPIO32 data input value

A2020500 GPIO_PULLSELo **GPIO Pullsel Control**
0000040F

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name						GPIO10							GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO0
Type						RW							RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset						1							1	1	1	1

Overview Configures GPIO PUPD selection

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
10	GPIO10	GPIO10_PULLSEL	GPIO10_PULLSEL 0: Pull down 1: Pull up
3	GPIO3	GPIO3_PULLSEL	GPIO3_PULLSEL 0: Pull down 1: Pull up
2	GPIO2	GPIO2_PULLSEL	GPIO2_PULLSEL 0: Pull down 1: Pull up
1	GPIO1	GPIO1_PULLSEL	GPIO1_PULLSEL 0: Pull down 1: Pull up
0	GPIO0	GPIO0_PULLSEL	GPIO0_PULLSEL 0: Pull down 1: Pull up

A2020504 GPIO_PULLSELo **GPIO Pullsel Control**
00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name						GPIO10							GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO0
Type						WO							WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset						0							0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_PULLSEL0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
10	GPIO10	GPIO10_PULLSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO10_PULLSEL_SET 0: Keep 1: SET bits
3	GPIO3	GPIO3_PULLSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO3_PULLSEL_SET 0: Keep 1: SET bits
2	GPIO2	GPIO2_PULLSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO2_PULLSEL_SET 0: Keep 1: SET bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
1	GPIO1	GPIO1_PULLSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO1 PULLSEL_SET o: Keep 1: SET bits
0	GPIOo	GPIOo_PULLSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIOo PULLSEL_SET o: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020508 GPIO_PULLSE GPIO Pullsel Control 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name						GPIO10							GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO0
Type						WO							WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset						0							0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO PULLSEL0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
10	GPIO10	GPIO10_PULLSEL	Bitwise CKR operation of GPIO10 PULLSEL_CLR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
3	GPIO3	GPIO3_PULLSEL	Bitwise CKR operation of GPIO3 PULLSEL_CLR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
2	GPIO2	GPIO2_PULLSEL	Bitwise CKR operation of GPIO2 PULLSEL_CLR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
1	GPIO1	GPIO1_PULLSEL	Bitwise CKR operation of GPIO1 PULLSEL_CLR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
0	GPIOo	GPIOo_PULLSEL	Bitwise CKR operation of GPIOo PULLSEL_CLR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

A2020600 **GPIO_SMT0** **GPIO SMT Control** **oooooooooo**

Overview Configures GPIO Schmitt trigger control

Bit(s) Mnemonic Name Description

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_SMT	SMT for GPIO31 0: Disable 1: Enable
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_SMT	SMT for GPIO30 0: Disable 1: Enable
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_SMT	SMT for GPIO29 0: Disable 1: Enable
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_SMT	SMT for GPIO28 0: Disable 1: Enable
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_SMT	SMT for GPIO27 0: Disable 1: Enable
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_SMT	SMT for GPIO26 0: Disable 1: Enable
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_SMT	SMT for GPIO25 0: Disable 1: Enable
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_SMT	SMT for GPIO24 0: Disable 1: Enable
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_SMT	SMT for GPIO23 0: Disable 1: Enable
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_SMT	SMT for GPIO22 0: Disable 1: Enable
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_SMT	SMT for GPIO21 0: Disable 1: Enable
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_SMT	SMT for GPIO20 0: Disable 1: Enable
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_SMT	SMT for GPIO19 0: Disable 1: Enable
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_SMT	SMT for GPIO18 0: Disable 1: Enable
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_SMT	SMT for GPIO17 0: Disable 1: Enable
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_SMT	SMT for GPIO16 0: Disable 1: Enable
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_SMT	SMT for GPIO15 0: Disable 1: Enable
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_SMT	SMT for GPIO14 0: Disable 1: Enable

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_SMT	SMT for GPIO13 0: Disable 1: Enable
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_SMT	SMT for GPIO12 0: Disable 1: Enable
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_SMT	SMT for GPIO11 0: Disable 1: Enable
10	GPIO10	GPIO10_SMT	SMT for GPIO10 0: Disable 1: Enable
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_SMT	SMT for GPIO9 0: Disable 1: Enable
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_SMT	SMT for GPIO8 0: Disable 1: Enable
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_SMT	SMT for GPIO7 0: Disable 1: Enable
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_SMT	SMT for GPIO6 0: Disable 1: Enable
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_SMT	SMT for GPIO5 0: Disable 1: Enable
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_SMT	SMT for GPIO4 0: Disable 1: Enable
3	GPIO3	GPIO3_SMT	SMT for GPIO3 0: Disable 1: Enable
2	GPIO2	GPIO2_SMT	SMT for GPIO2 0: Disable 1: Enable
1	GPIO1	GPIO1_SMT	SMT for GPIO1 0: Disable 1: Enable
0	GPIOo	GPIOo_SMT	SMT for GPIOo 0: Disable 1: Enable

<u>A2020604 GPIO_SMTo_S GPIO SMT Control</u>																00000000			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Name	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	ET		
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name	GPIO	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO		
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO			
	15	4	3	2	1	0	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			

Reset	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_SMT0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO31 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO30 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO29 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO28 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO27 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO26 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO25 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO24 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO23 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO22 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO21 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO20 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO19 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO18 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO17 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO16 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO15 SMT 0: Keep

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_SMT	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO14 SMT 0: Keep
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_SMT	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO13 SMT 0: Keep
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_SMT	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO12 SMT 0: Keep
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_SMT	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO11 SMT 0: Keep
10	GPIO10	GPIO10_SMT	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO10 SMT 0: Keep
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_SMT	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO9 SMT 0: Keep
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_SMT	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO8 SMT 0: Keep
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_SMT	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO7 SMT 0: Keep
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_SMT	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO6 SMT 0: Keep
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_SMT	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO5 SMT 0: Keep
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_SMT	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO4 SMT 0: Keep
3	GPIO3	GPIO3_SMT	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO3 SMT 0: Keep
2	GPIO2	GPIO2_SMT	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO2 SMT 0: Keep
1	GPIO1	GPIO1_SMT	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO1 SMT 0: Keep
0	GPIOo	GPIOo_SMT	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIOo SMT 0: Keep

A2020608		GPIO SMT Control																00000000							
		LR																							
Bit		31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16								
Name	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	

Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO ₁₅	GPIO ₄	GPIO ₃	GPIO ₂	GPIO ₁	GPIO ₁	GPIO ₀	GPIO ₉	GPIO ₈	GPIO ₇	GPIO ₆	GPIO ₅	GPIO ₄	GPIO ₃	GPIO ₂	GPIO ₀
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_SMT to

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO31 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO30 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO29 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO28 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO27 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO26 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO25 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO24 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO23 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO22 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO21 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO20 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO19 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO18 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO17 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO16 SMT

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_SMT	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO15 SMT
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_SMT	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO14 SMT
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_SMT	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO13 SMT
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_SMT	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO12 SMT
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_SMT	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO11 SMT
10	GPIO10	GPIO10_SMT	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO10 SMT
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_SMT	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO9 SMT
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_SMT	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO8 SMT
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_SMT	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO7 SMT
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_SMT	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO6 SMT
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_SMT	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO5 SMT
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_SMT	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO4 SMT
3	GPIO3	GPIO3_SMT	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO3 SMT
2	GPIO2	GPIO2_SMT	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO2 SMT
1	GPIO1	GPIO1_SMT	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO1 SMT
0	GPIOo	GPIOo_SMT	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIOo SMT

A2020610 GPIO_SMT1 GPIO SMT Control

oooooooooo

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																GPIO 48
Type																RW
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO 47	GPIO 46	GPIO 45	GPIO 44	GPIO 43	GPIO 42	GPIO 41	GPIO 40	GPIO 39	GPIO 38	GPIO 37	GPIO 36	GPIO 35	GPIO 34	GPIO 33	GPIO 32
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview Configures GPIO Schmitt trigger control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_SMT	SMT for GPIO48 0: Disable 1: Enable
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_SMT	SMT for GPIO47 0: Disable 1: Enable
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_SMT	SMT for GPIO46 0: Disable 1: Enable
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_SMT	SMT for GPIO45 0: Disable 1: Enable
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_SMT	SMT for GPIO44 0: Disable 1: Enable
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_SMT	SMT for GPIO43 0: Disable 1: Enable
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_SMT	SMT for GPIO42 0: Disable 1: Enable
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_SMT	SMT for GPIO41 0: Disable 1: Enable
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_SMT	SMT for GPIO40 0: Disable 1: Enable
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_SMT	SMT for GPIO39 0: Disable 1: Enable
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_SMT	SMT for GPIO38 0: Disable 1: Enable
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_SMT	SMT for GPIO37 0: Disable 1: Enable
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_SMT	SMT for GPIO36 0: Disable 1: Enable
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_SMT	SMT for GPIO35 0: Disable 1: Enable
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_SMT	SMT for GPIO34

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			0: Disable 1: Enable
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_SMT	SMT for GPIO33 0: Disable 1: Enable
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_SMT	SMT for GPIO32 0: Disable 1: Enable

A2020614 GPIO_SMT1_S GPIO SMT Control 00000000
ET

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO SMT1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO48 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO47 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO46 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO45 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO44 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO43 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO42 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO41 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO40 SMT 0: Keep 1: SET bits
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO39 SMT 0: Keep

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_SMT	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO38 SMT o: Keep 1: SET bits
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO37 SMT o: Keep 1: SET bits
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO36 SMT o: Keep 1: SET bits
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO35 SMT o: Keep 1: SET bits
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO34 SMT o: Keep 1: SET bits
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO33 SMT o: Keep 1: SET bits
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_SMT	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO32 SMT o: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020618 GPIO_SMT1_C GPIO SMT Control 00000000

For bitwise access of GPIO SMT1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO48 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO47 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO46 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO45 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO44 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO43 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO42 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO41 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO40 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO39 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO38 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO37 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO36 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO35 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO34 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO33 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_SMT	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO32 SMT 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

A2020700 GPIO_SR0 GPIO SR Control FFFFFFFF

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Overview Configures GPIO slew rate control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_SR	SR for GPIO31 0: Disable

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_SR	1: Enable SR for GPIO30 0: Disable
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_SR	1: Enable SR for GPIO29 0: Disable
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_SR	1: Enable SR for GPIO28 0: Disable
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_SR	1: Enable SR for GPIO27 0: Disable
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_SR	1: Enable SR for GPIO26 0: Disable
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_SR	1: Enable SR for GPIO25 0: Disable
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_SR	1: Enable SR for GPIO24 0: Disable
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_SR	1: Enable SR for GPIO23 0: Disable
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_SR	1: Enable SR for GPIO22 0: Disable
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_SR	1: Enable SR for GPIO21 0: Disable
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_SR	1: Enable SR for GPIO20 0: Disable
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_SR	1: Enable SR for GPIO19 0: Disable
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_SR	1: Enable SR for GPIO18 0: Disable
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_SR	1: Enable SR for GPIO17 0: Disable
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_SR	1: Enable SR for GPIO16 0: Disable
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_SR	1: Enable SR for GPIO15 0: Disable
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_SR	1: Enable SR for GPIO14 0: Disable
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_SR	SR for GPIO13 0: Disable

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_SR	1: Enable 0: Disable
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_SR	1: Enable 0: Disable
10	GPIO10	GPIO10_SR	1: Enable 0: Disable
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_SR	1: Enable 0: Disable
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_SR	1: Enable 0: Disable
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_SR	1: Enable 0: Disable
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_SR	1: Enable 0: Disable
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_SR	1: Enable 0: Disable
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_SR	1: Enable 0: Disable
3	GPIO3	GPIO3_SR	1: Enable 0: Disable
2	GPIO2	GPIO2_SR	1: Enable 0: Disable
1	GPIO1	GPIO1_SR	1: Enable 0: Disable
0	GPIO0	GPIO0_SR	1: Enable 0: Disable

A2020704 <u>GPIO_SR</u> SE T GPIO SR Control																00000000							
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16							
Name	GPIO31	GPIO30	GPIO29	GPIO28	GPIO27	GPIO26	GPIO25	GPIO24	GPIO23	GPIO22	GPIO21	GPIO20	GPIO19	GPIO18	GPIO17	GPIO16							
Type	WO																						
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0							
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0							
Name	GPIO15	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO1	GPIO9	GPIO8	GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO0						
Type	WO																						
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0							

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_SR0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO31 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO30 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO29 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO28 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO27 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO26 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO25 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO24 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO23 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO22 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO21 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO20 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO19 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO18 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO17 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO16 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO15 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO14 SR

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			o: Keep 1: SET bits
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO13 SR o: Keep 1: SET bits
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO12 SR o: Keep 1: SET bits
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO11 SR o: Keep 1: SET bits
10	GPIO10	GPIO10_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO10 SR o: Keep 1: SET bits
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO9 SR o: Keep 1: SET bits
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO8 SR o: Keep 1: SET bits
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO7 SR o: Keep 1: SET bits
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO6 SR o: Keep 1: SET bits
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO5 SR o: Keep 1: SET bits
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO4 SR o: Keep 1: SET bits
3	GPIO3	GPIO3_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO3 SR o: Keep 1: SET bits
2	GPIO2	GPIO2_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO2 SR o: Keep 1: SET bits
1	GPIO1	GPIO1_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO1 SR o: Keep 1: SET bits
0	GPIOo	GPIOo_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIOo SR o: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020708 <u>GPIO_SR</u> CL GPIO SR Control																00000000			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Name	GPIO 31	GPIO 30	GPIO 29	GPIO 28	GPIO 27	GPIO 26	GPIO 25	GPIO 24	GPIO 23	GPIO 22	GPIO 21	GPIO 20	GPIO1 9	GPIO1 8	GPIO1 7	GPIO 16			
Type	WO																		
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			

Name	GPIO 15	GPIO1 4	GPIO1 3	GPIO1 2	GPIO1 1	GPIO1 0	GPIO 9	GPIO 8	GPIO 7	GPIO 6	GPIO 5	GPIO 4	GPIO 3	GPIO 2	GPIO1 1	GPIO 0
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_SR0

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO31 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO30 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO29 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO28 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO27 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO26 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO25 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO24 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO23 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO22 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO21 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO20 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO19 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO18 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO17 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO16 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO15 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO14 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO13 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO12 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO11 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
10	GPIO10	GPIO10_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO10 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO9 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO8 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO7 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO6 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO5 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO4 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
3	GPIO3	GPIO3_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO3 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
2	GPIO2	GPIO2_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO2 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
1	GPIO1	GPIO1_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO1 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
0	GPIOo	GPIOo_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIOo SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

A2020710	GPIO_SR1	GPIO SR Control	0007FFFF														
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	GPIO 48

Type																	RW
Reset																	1
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	GPIO 47	GPIO 46	GPIO 45	GPIO 44	GPIO 43	GPIO 42	GPIO 41	GPIO 40	GPIO 39	GPIO 38	GPIO 37	GPIO 36	GPIO 35	GPIO 34	GPIO 33	GPIO 32	
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

Overview Configures GPIO slew rate control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_SR	SR for GPIO48 0: Disable 1: Enable
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_SR	SR for GPIO47 0: Disable 1: Enable
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_SR	SR for GPIO46 0: Disable 1: Enable
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_SR	SR for GPIO45 0: Disable 1: Enable
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_SR	SR for GPIO44 0: Disable 1: Enable
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_SR	SR for GPIO43 0: Disable 1: Enable
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_SR	SR for GPIO42 0: Disable 1: Enable
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_SR	SR for GPIO41 0: Disable 1: Enable
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_SR	SR for GPIO40 0: Disable 1: Enable
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_SR	SR for GPIO39 0: Disable 1: Enable
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_SR	SR for GPIO38 0: Disable 1: Enable
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_SR	SR for GPIO37 0: Disable 1: Enable
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_SR	SR for GPIO36 0: Disable 1: Enable
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_SR	SR for GPIO35 0: Disable 1: Enable
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_SR	SR for GPIO34 0: Disable 1: Enable

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_SR	SR for GPIO33 0: Disable 1: Enable
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_SR	SR for GPIO32 0: Disable 1: Enable

A2020714 **GPIO_SR1_SE** **GPIO SR Control** **00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																GPIO 48
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO 47	GPIO 46	GPIO 45	GPIO 44	GPIO 43	GPIO 42	GPIO 41	GPIO 40	GPIO 39	GPIO 38	GPIO 37	GPIO 36	GPIO 35	GPIO 34	GPIO 33	GPIO 32
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_SR1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO48 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO47 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO46 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO45 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO44 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO43 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO42 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO41 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO40 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO39 SR 0: Keep 1: SET bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO38 SR o: Keep 1: SET bits
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO37 SR o: Keep 1: SET bits
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO36 SR o: Keep 1: SET bits
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO35 SR o: Keep 1: SET bits
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO34 SR o: Keep 1: SET bits
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO33 SR o: Keep 1: SET bits
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_SR	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO32 SR o: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020718 GPIO_SR1_CL GPIO SR Control R 00000000

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_SR1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO48 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO47 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO46 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO45 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO44 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO43 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO42 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO41 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO40 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO39 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO38 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO37 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO36 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO35 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO34 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO33 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_SR	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO32 SR 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

A2020800 GPIO_DRV0 GPIO DRV Control																00000000			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Name	GPIO15		GPIO14		GPIO13		GPIO12		GPIO11		GPIO10		GPIO9		GPIO8				
Type	RW		RW		RW														
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name	GPIO7		GPIO6		GPIO5		GPIO4		GPIO3		GPIO2		GPIO1		GPIO0				
Type	RW		RW		RW														
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			

Overview Configures GPIO driving control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:30	GPIO15	GPIO15_DRV	GPIO15 driving control
29:28	GPIO14	GPIO14_DRV	GPIO14 driving control
27:26	GPIO13	GPIO13_DRV	GPIO13 driving control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
25:24	GPIO12	GPIO12_DRV	GPIO12 driving control
23:22	GPIO11	GPIO11_DRV	GPIO11 driving control
21:20	GPIO10	GPIO10_DRV	GPIO10 driving control
19:18	GPIO9	GPIO9_DRV	GPIO9 driving control
17:16	GPIO8	GPIO8_DRV	GPIO8 driving control
15:14	GPIO7	GPIO7_DRV	GPIO7 driving control
13:12	GPIO6	GPIO6_DRV	GPIO6 driving control
11:10	GPIO5	GPIO5_DRV	GPIO5 driving control
9:8	GPIO4	GPIO4_DRV	GPIO4 driving control
7:6	GPIO3	GPIO3_DRV	GPIO3 driving control
5:4	GPIO2	GPIO2_DRV	GPIO2 driving control
3:2	GPIO1	GPIO1_DRV	GPIO1 driving control
1:0	GPIOo	GPIOo_DRV	GPIOo driving control

A2020804 GPIO_DRV0_S GPIO DRV Control 00000000
ET

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO DRVO

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:30	GPIO15	GPIO15_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO15_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
29:28	GPIO14	GPIO14_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO14_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
27:26	GPIO13	GPIO13_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO13_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
25:24	GPIO12	GPIO12_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO12_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
23:22	GPIO11	GPIO11_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO11_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
21:20	GPIO10	GPIO10_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO10_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
19:18	GPIO9	GPIO9_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO9_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
17:16	GPIO8	GPIO8_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO8_DRV 0: Keep

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:14	GPIO7	GPIO7_DRV	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO7_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
13:12	GPIO6	GPIO6_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO6_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
11:10	GPIO5	GPIO5_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO5_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
9:8	GPIO4	GPIO4_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO4_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
7:6	GPIO3	GPIO3_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO3_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
5:4	GPIO2	GPIO2_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO2_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
3:2	GPIO1	GPIO1_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO1_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
1:0	GPIOo	GPIOo_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIOo_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020808 GPIO_DRVo_C GPIO DRV Control 00000000
LR

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO DRVo

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:30	GPIO15	GPIO15_DRV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO15_DRV 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
29:28	GPIO14	GPIO14_DRV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO14_DRV 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
27:26	GPIO13	GPIO13_DRV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO13_DRV 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
25:24	GPIO12	GPIO12_DRV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO12_DRV 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
23:22	GPIO11	GPIO11_DRV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO11_DRV

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
21:20	GPIO10	GPIO10_DRV	o: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO10_DRV
19:18	GPIO9	GPIO9_DRV	o: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO9_DRV
17:16	GPIO8	GPIO8_DRV	o: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO8_DRV
15:14	GPIO7	GPIO7_DRV	o: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO7_DRV
13:12	GPIO6	GPIO6_DRV	o: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO6_DRV
11:10	GPIO5	GPIO5_DRV	o: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO5_DRV
9:8	GPIO4	GPIO4_DRV	o: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO4_DRV
7:6	GPIO3	GPIO3_DRV	o: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO3_DRV
5:4	GPIO2	GPIO2_DRV	o: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO2_DRV
3:2	GPIO1	GPIO1_DRV	o: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO1_DRV
1:0	GPIOo	GPIOo_DRV	o: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIOo_DRV

A2020810 GPIO DRV1 GPIO DRV Control														00000000			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name	GPIO31		GPIO30		GPIO29		GPIO28		GPIO27		GPIO26		GPIO25		GPIO24		
Type	RW		RW														
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	GPIO23		GPIO22		GPIO21		GPIO20		GPIO19		GPIO18		GPIO17		GPIO16		
Type	RW		RW														
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Overview Configures GPIO driving control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:30	GPIO31	GPIO31_DRV	GPIO31 driving control
29:28	GPIO30	GPIO30_DRV	GPIO30 driving control
27:26	GPIO29	GPIO29_DRV	GPIO29 driving control
25:24	GPIO28	GPIO28_DRV	GPIO28 driving control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
23:22	GPIO27	GPIO27_DRV	GPIO27 driving control
21:20	GPIO26	GPIO26_DRV	GPIO26 driving control
19:18	GPIO25	GPIO25_DRV	GPIO25 driving control
17:16	GPIO24	GPIO24_DRV	GPIO24 driving control
15:14	GPIO23	GPIO23_DRV	GPIO23 driving control
13:12	GPIO22	GPIO22_DRV	GPIO22 driving control
11:10	GPIO21	GPIO21_DRV	GPIO21 driving control
9:8	GPIO20	GPIO20_DRV	GPIO20 driving control
7:6	GPIO19	GPIO19_DRV	GPIO19 driving control
5:4	GPIO18	GPIO18_DRV	GPIO18 driving control
3:2	GPIO17	GPIO17_DRV	GPIO17 driving control
1:0	GPIO16	GPIO16_DRV	GPIO16 driving control

A2020814 GPIO_DRV1_S GPIO DRV Control ET 00000000

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO DRV1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:30	GPIO31	GPIO31_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO31_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
29:28	GPIO30	GPIO30_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO30_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
27:26	GPIO29	GPIO29_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO29_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
25:24	GPIO28	GPIO28_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO28_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
23:22	GPIO27	GPIO27_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO27_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
21:20	GPIO26	GPIO26_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO26_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
19:18	GPIO25	GPIO25_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO25_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
17:16	GPIO24	GPIO24_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO24_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:14	GPIO23	GPIO23_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO23_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
13:12	GPIO22	GPIO22_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO22_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
11:10	GPIO21	GPIO21_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO21_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
9:8	GPIO20	GPIO20_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO20_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
7:6	GPIO19	GPIO19_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO19_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
5:4	GPIO18	GPIO18_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO18_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
3:2	GPIO17	GPIO17_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO17_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
1:0	GPIO16	GPIO16_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO16_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020818 GPIO_DRV1_C GPIO DRV Control 00000000
LR

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO DRV1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:30	GPIO31	GPIO31_DRV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO31_DRV o: Keep 1: CLR bits
29:28	GPIO30	GPIO30_DRV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO30_DRV o: Keep 1: CLR bits
27:26	GPIO29	GPIO29_DRV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO29_DRV o: Keep 1: CLR bits
25:24	GPIO28	GPIO28_DRV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO28_DRV o: Keep 1: CLR bits
23:22	GPIO27	GPIO27_DRV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO27_DRV o: Keep

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
21:20	GPIO26	GPIO26_DRV	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO26_DRV 0: Keep
19:18	GPIO25	GPIO25_DRV	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO25_DRV 0: Keep
17:16	GPIO24	GPIO24_DRV	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO24_DRV 0: Keep
15:14	GPIO23	GPIO23_DRV	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO23_DRV 0: Keep
13:12	GPIO22	GPIO22_DRV	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO22_DRV 0: Keep
11:10	GPIO21	GPIO21_DRV	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO21_DRV 0: Keep
9:8	GPIO20	GPIO20_DRV	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO20_DRV 0: Keep
7:6	GPIO19	GPIO19_DRV	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO19_DRV 0: Keep
5:4	GPIO18	GPIO18_DRV	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO18_DRV 0: Keep
3:2	GPIO17	GPIO17_DRV	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO17_DRV 0: Keep
1:0	GPIO16	GPIO16_DRV	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO16_DRV 0: Keep

A2020820 GPIO DRV2 GPIO DRV Control																00000000				
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16				
Name	GPIO47				GPIO46				GPIO45				GPIO44				GPIO43			
Type	RW				RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0				
Name	GPIO39				GPIO38				GPIO37				GPIO36				GPIO35			
Type	RW				RW															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Overview Configures GPIO driving control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:30	GPIO47	GPIO47_DRV	GPIO47 driving control
29:28	GPIO46	GPIO46_DRV	GPIO46 driving control
27:26	GPIO45	GPIO45_DRV	GPIO45 driving control
25:24	GPIO44	GPIO44_DRV	GPIO44 driving control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
23:22	GPIO43	GPIO43_DRV	GPIO43 driving control
21:20	GPIO42	GPIO42_DRV	GPIO42 driving control
19:18	GPIO41	GPIO41_DRV	GPIO41 driving control
17:16	GPIO40	GPIO40_DRV	GPIO40 driving control
15:14	GPIO39	GPIO39_DRV	GPIO39 driving control
13:12	GPIO38	GPIO38_DRV	GPIO38 driving control
11:10	GPIO37	GPIO37_DRV	GPIO37 driving control
9:8	GPIO36	GPIO36_DRV	GPIO36 driving control
7:6	GPIO35	GPIO35_DRV	GPIO35 driving control
5:4	GPIO34	GPIO34_DRV	GPIO34 driving control
3:2	GPIO33	GPIO33_DRV	GPIO33 driving control
1:0	GPIO32	GPIO32_DRV	GPIO32 driving control

A2020824 GPIO_DRV2_S GPIO DRV Control 00000000
ET

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_DRV2

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:30	GPIO47	GPIO47_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO47_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
29:28	GPIO46	GPIO46_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO46_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
27:26	GPIO45	GPIO45_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO45_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
25:24	GPIO44	GPIO44_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO44_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
23:22	GPIO43	GPIO43_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO43_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
21:20	GPIO42	GPIO42_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO42_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
19:18	GPIO41	GPIO41_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO41_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
17:16	GPIO40	GPIO40_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO40_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:14	GPIO39	GPIO39_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO39_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
13:12	GPIO38	GPIO38_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO38_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
11:10	GPIO37	GPIO37_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO37_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
9:8	GPIO36	GPIO36_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO36_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
7:6	GPIO35	GPIO35_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO35_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
5:4	GPIO34	GPIO34_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO34_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
3:2	GPIO33	GPIO33_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO33_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits
1:0	GPIO32	GPIO32_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO32_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020828 GPIO_DRV2_C GPIO DRV Control 00000000

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_DRV2

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:30	GPIO47	GPIO47_DRV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO47_DRV 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
29:28	GPIO46	GPIO46_DRV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO46_DRV 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
27:26	GPIO45	GPIO45_DRV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO45_DRV 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
25:24	GPIO44	GPIO44_DRV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO44_DRV 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
23:22	GPIO43	GPIO43_DRV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO43_DRV 0: Keep

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
21:20	GPIO42	GPIO42_DRV	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO42_DRV 0: Keep
19:18	GPIO41	GPIO41_DRV	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO41_DRV 0: Keep
17:16	GPIO40	GPIO40_DRV	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO40_DRV 0: Keep
15:14	GPIO39	GPIO39_DRV	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO39_DRV 0: Keep
13:12	GPIO38	GPIO38_DRV	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO38_DRV 0: Keep
11:10	GPIO37	GPIO37_DRV	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO37_DRV 0: Keep
9:8	GPIO36	GPIO36_DRV	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO36_DRV 0: Keep
7:6	GPIO35	GPIO35_DRV	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO35_DRV 0: Keep
5:4	GPIO34	GPIO34_DRV	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO34_DRV 0: Keep
3:2	GPIO33	GPIO33_DRV	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO33_DRV 0: Keep
1:0	GPIO32	GPIO32_DRV	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO32_DRV 0: Keep

A2020830 GPIO_DRV3 GPIO DRV Control																00000000	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	
Type																	
Reset																	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name																GPIO48	
Type																RW	
Reset																0	0

Overview Configures GPIO driving control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
1:0	GPIO48	GPIO48_DRV	GPIO48 driving control

A2020834 GPIO_DRV3_S GPIO DRV Control																00000000	
---------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----------	--

ET

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															GPIO48	
Type															WO	
Reset															0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_DRV3

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
1:0	GPIO48	GPIO48_DRV	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO48_DRV 0: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020838 GPIO_DRV3_C **GPIO DRV Control** **LR** **00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															GPIO48	
Type															WO	
Reset															0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_DRV3

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
1:0	GPIO48	GPIO48_DRV	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO48_DRV 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

A2020900 GPIO_IERS **GPIO IES Control** **FFFFFFFFFF**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Overview Configures GPIO input enabling control

Note that the **GPIO_DIN** value is meaningless once **GPIOIES** is enabled.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_IES	Input buffer for GPIO31IES 0: Disable 1: Enable

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_IES	Input buffer for GPIO30_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_IES	Input buffer for GPIO29_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_IES	Input buffer for GPIO28_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_IES	Input buffer for GPIO27_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_IES	Input buffer for GPIO26_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_IES	Input buffer for GPIO25_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_IES	Input buffer for GPIO24_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_IES	Input buffer for GPIO23_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_IES	Input buffer for GPIO22_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_IES	Input buffer for GPIO21_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_IES	Input buffer for GPIO20_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_IES	Input buffer for GPIO19_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_IES	Input buffer for GPIO18_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_IES	Input buffer for GPIO17_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_IES	Input buffer for GPIO16_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_IES	Input buffer for GPIO15_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_IES	Input buffer for GPIO14_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_IES	Input buffer for GPIO13_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_IES	Input buffer for GPIO12_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_IES	Input buffer for GPIO11_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
10	GPIO10	GPIO10_IES	Input buffer for GPIO10_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_IES	Input buffer for GPIO9_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_IES	Input buffer for GPIO8_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_IES	Input buffer for GPIO7_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_IES	Input buffer for GPIO6_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_IES	Input buffer for GPIO5_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_IES	Input buffer for GPIO4_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
3	GPIO3	GPIO3_IES	Input buffer for GPIO3_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
2	GPIO2	GPIO2_IES	Input buffer for GPIO2_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
1	GPIO1	GPIO1_IES	Input buffer for GPIO1_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
0	GPIOo	GPIOo_IES	Input buffer for GPIOo_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable

A2020904 T GPIO_IESo_SE GPIO IES Control 00000000																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO31	GPIO30	GPIO29	GPIO28	GPIO27	GPIO26	GPIO25	GPIO24	GPIO23	GPIO22	GPIO21	GPIO20	GPIO19	GPIO18	GPIO17	GPIO16
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO15	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO0	GPIO9	GPIO8	GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO0
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_IESo

Note that the **GPIO_DIN** value is meaningless once is **GPIOIES** enabled.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO31 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
30	GPIO30	GPIO30IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO30 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
29	GPIO29	GPIO29IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO29 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
28	GPIO28	GPIO28IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO28 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
27	GPIO27	GPIO27IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO27 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
26	GPIO26	GPIO26IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO26 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
25	GPIO25	GPIO25IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO25 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
24	GPIO24	GPIO24IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO24 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
23	GPIO23	GPIO23IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO23 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
22	GPIO22	GPIO22IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO22 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
21	GPIO21	GPIO21IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO21 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
20	GPIO20	GPIO20IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO20 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
19	GPIO19	GPIO19IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO19 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
18	GPIO18	GPIO18IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO18 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
17	GPIO17	GPIO17IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO17 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
16	GPIO16	GPIO16IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO16 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15	GPIO15	GPIO15IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO15 input buffer 0: Keep

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_IES	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO14 input buffer 0: Keep
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_IES	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO13 input buffer 0: Keep
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_IES	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO12 input buffer 0: Keep
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_IES	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO11 input buffer 0: Keep
10	GPIO10	GPIO10_IES	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO10 input buffer 0: Keep
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_IES	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO9 input buffer 0: Keep
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_IES	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO8 input buffer 0: Keep
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_IES	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO7 input buffer 0: Keep
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_IES	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO6 input buffer 0: Keep
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_IES	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO5 input buffer 0: Keep
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_IES	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO4 input buffer 0: Keep
3	GPIO3	GPIO3_IES	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO3 input buffer 0: Keep
2	GPIO2	GPIO2_IES	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO2 input buffer 0: Keep
1	GPIO1	GPIO1_IES	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO1 input buffer 0: Keep
0	GPIOo	GPIOo_IES	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIOo input buffer 0: Keep

A2020908		GPIO_IESo_C GPIO IES Control																oooooooooooo							
		<u>LR</u>																							
Bit		31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16								
Name	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO	GPIO
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO

Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO ₁₅	GPIO ₄	GPIO ₃	GPIO ₂	GPIO ₁	GPIO ₁	GPIO ₀	GPIO ₉	GPIO ₈	GPIO ₇	GPIO ₆	GPIO ₅	GPIO ₄	GPIO ₃	GPIO ₂	GPIO ₀
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_IERS

Note that the **GPIO_DIN** value is meaningless once **GPIOIES** is enabled.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_IER	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO31 input buffer 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_IER	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO30 input buffer 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_IER	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO29 input buffer 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_IER	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO28 input buffer 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_IER	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO27 input buffer 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_IER	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO26 input buffer 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_IER	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO25 input buffer 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_IER	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO24 input buffer 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_IER	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO23 input buffer 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_IER	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO22 input buffer 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_IER	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO21 input buffer 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_IER	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO20 input buffer 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_IER	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO19 input buffer 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_IER	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO18 input buffer 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_IER	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO17 input buffer

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_IES	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO16 input buffer
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_IES	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO15 input buffer
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_IES	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO14 input buffer
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_IES	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO13 input buffer
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_IES	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO12 input buffer
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_IES	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO11 input buffer
10	GPIO10	GPIO10_IES	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO10 input buffer
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_IES	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO9 input buffer
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_IES	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO8 input buffer
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_IES	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO7 input buffer
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_IES	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO6 input buffer
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_IES	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO5 input buffer
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_IES	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO4 input buffer
3	GPIO3	GPIO3_IES	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO3 input buffer
2	GPIO2	GPIO2_IES	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO2 input buffer
1	GPIO1	GPIO1_IES	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO1 input buffer
0	GPIO0	GPIO0_IES	0: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO0 input buffer

A2020910 GPIO_IES1 GPIO IES Control																0007FFFF
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																GPIO 48
Type																RW
Reset																1
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO47	GPIO46	GPIO45	GPIO44	GPIO43	GPIO42	GPIO41	GPIO40	GPIO39	GPIO38	GPIO37	GPIO36	GPIO35	GPIO34	GPIO33	GPIO32
Type	RW															
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Overview Configures GPIO input enabling control

Note that the **GPIO_DIN** value is meaningless once **GPIO_IES** is enabled.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_IES	Input buffer for GPIO48_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_IES	Input buffer for GPIO47_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_IES	Input buffer for GPIO46_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_IES	Input buffer for GPIO45_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_IES	Input buffer for GPIO44_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_IES	Input buffer for GPIO43_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_IES	Input buffer for GPIO42_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_IES	Input buffer for GPIO41_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_IES	Input buffer for GPIO40_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_IES	Input buffer for GPIO39_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_IES	Input buffer for GPIO38_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_IES	Input buffer for GPIO37_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_IES	Input buffer for GPIO36_IES

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			0: Disable 1: Enable
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_IES	Input buffer for GPIO35_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_IES	Input buffer for GPIO34_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_IES	Input buffer for GPIO33_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_IES	Input buffer for GPIO32_IES 0: Disable 1: Enable

A2020914 GPIO IES1 SE GPIO IES Control 00000000

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO IES1

Note that the **GPIO_DIN** value is meaningless once **GPIOIES** is enabled.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO48 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO47 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO46 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO45 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO44 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO43 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO42 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO41 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO40 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO39 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO38 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO37 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO36 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO35 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO34 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO33 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_IES	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO32 input buffer 0: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020918 <u>GPIO_IES1_CL</u>																GPIO IES Control			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Name																	GPIO 48		
Type																		WO	
Reset																		0	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name	GPIO 47	GPIO 46	GPIO 45	GPIO 44	GPIO 43	GPIO 42	GPIO 41	GPIO 40	GPIO 39	GPIO 38	GPIO 37	GPIO 36	GPIO 35	GPIO 34	GPIO 33	GPIO 32			
Type	WO																		
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_IES1

Note that the **GPIO_DIN** value is meaningless once **GPIO_IES** is enabled.

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_IES	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO48 input buffer 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_IES	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO47 input buffer 0: Keep

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_IES	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO46 input buffer 0: Keep
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_IES	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO45 input buffer 0: Keep
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_IES	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO44 input buffer 0: Keep
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_IES	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO43 input buffer 0: Keep
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_IES	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO42 input buffer 0: Keep
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_IES	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO41 input buffer 0: Keep
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_IES	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO40 input buffer 0: Keep
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_IES	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO39 input buffer 0: Keep
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_IES	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO38 input buffer 0: Keep
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_IES	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO37 input buffer 0: Keep
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_IES	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO36 input buffer 0: Keep
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_IES	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO35 input buffer 0: Keep
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_IES	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO34 input buffer 0: Keep
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_IES	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO33 input buffer 0: Keep
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_IES	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO32 input buffer 0: Keep

A2020A00 GPIO PUPDo GPIO PUPD Control															F9EoFBFo		
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name	GPIO 31	GPIO 30	GPIO 29	GPIO 28	GPIO 27	GPIO 26	GPIO 25	GPIO 24	GPIO 23	GPIO 22	GPIO 21	GPIO 20	GPIO1 9	GPIO1 8	GPIO1 7	GPIO1 16	
Type	RW																
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO 15	GPIO1 4	GPIO1 3	GPIO1 2	GPIO1 1		GPIO 9	GPIO 8	GPIO 7	GPIO 6	GPIO 5	GPIO 4				
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW		RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW				
Reset	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1				

Overview Configures GPIO PUPD control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO31_PUPD 0: Disable 1: Enable
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO30_PUPD 0: Disable 1: Enable
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO29_PUPD 0: Disable 1: Enable
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO28_PUPD 0: Disable 1: Enable
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO27_PUPD 0: Disable 1: Enable
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO26_PUPD 0: Disable 1: Enable
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO25_PUPD 0: Disable 1: Enable
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO24_PUPD 0: Disable 1: Enable
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO23_PUPD 0: Disable 1: Enable
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO22_PUPD 0: Disable 1: Enable
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO21_PUPD 0: Disable 1: Enable
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO20_PUPD 0: Disable 1: Enable
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO19_PUPD 0: Disable 1: Enable
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO18_PUPD 0: Disable 1: Enable
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO17_PUPD 0: Disable 1: Enable
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO16_PUPD 0: Disable

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_PUPD	1: Enable 0: Disable
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_PUPD	1: Enable 0: Disable
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_PUPD	1: Enable 0: Disable
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_PUPD	1: Enable 0: Disable
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_PUPD	1: Enable 0: Disable
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_PUPD	1: Enable 0: Disable
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_PUPD	1: Enable 0: Disable
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_PUPD	1: Enable 0: Disable
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_PUPD	1: Enable 0: Disable
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_PUPD	1: Enable 0: Disable
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_PUPD	1: Enable 0: Disable

A2020A04 GPIO_PUPDo SET																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO31	GPIO30	GPIO29	GPIO28	GPIO27	GPIO26	GPIO25	GPIO24	GPIO23	GPIO22	GPIO21	GPIO20	GPIO19	GPIO18	GPIO17	GPIO16
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO15	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1		GPIO9	GPIO8	GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4				
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO		WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO				
Reset	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0				

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_PUPDo

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO31 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO30 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO29 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO28 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO27 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO26 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO25 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO24 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO23 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO22 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO21 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO20 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO19 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO18 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO17 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO16 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO15 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO14 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO13 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO12 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO11 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO9 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO8 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO7 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO6 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO5 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO4 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020A08 GPIO_PUPDo - GPIO PUPD Control																00000000			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Name	GPIO31	GPIO30	GPIO29	GPIO28	GPIO27	GPIO26	GPIO25	GPIO24	GPIO23	GPIO22	GPIO21	GPIO20	GPIO19	GPIO18	GPIO17	GPIO16			
Type	WO																		
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name	GPIO15	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1		GPIO9	GPIO8	GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4							
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO		WO												
Reset	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_PUPDo

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO31 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO30 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO29 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO28 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO27 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO26 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO25 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO24 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO23 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO22 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO21 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO20 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO19 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO18 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO17 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO16 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO15 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO14 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO13 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO12 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO11 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO9 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO8 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO7 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO6 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO5 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO4 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

A2020A10 GPIO_PUPD1 GPIO PUPD Control 0001FF77

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																GPIO48
Type																RW
Reset																1
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO47	GPIO46	GPIO45	GPIO44	GPIO43	GPIO42	GPIO41	GPIO40	GPIO39	GPIO38	GPIO37	GPIO36	GPIO35	GPIO34	GPIO33	GPIO32
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1

Overview Configures GPIO PUPD control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO48 0: Disable 1: Enable
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO47 0: Disable 1: Enable
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO46 0: Disable 1: Enable
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO45 0: Disable 1: Enable
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO44 0: Disable 1: Enable
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO43 0: Disable 1: Enable
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO42 0: Disable 1: Enable
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO41 0: Disable

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_PUPD	1: Enable 0: Disable 1: Enable
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO39 0: Disable 1: Enable
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO38 0: Disable 1: Enable
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO37 0: Disable 1: Enable
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO36 0: Disable 1: Enable
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO35 0: Disable 1: Enable
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO34 0: Disable 1: Enable
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO33 0: Disable 1: Enable
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_PUPD	PUPD for GPIO32 0: Disable 1: Enable

A2020A14 [GPIO PUPD1](#) **GPIO PUPD Control** **oooooooooooo**

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO PUPD1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO48 PUPD o: Keep 1: SET bits
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO47 PUPD o: Keep 1: SET bits
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO46 PUPD o: Keep 1: SET bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO45 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO44 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO43 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO42 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO41 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO40 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO39 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO38 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO37 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO36 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO35 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO34 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO33 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_PUPD	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO32 PUPD 0: Keep 1: SET bits

<u>A2020A18 GPIO_PUPD1 GPIO PUPD Control</u>															00000000		
<u>CLR</u>																	
<u> </u>																	
<u> </u>																	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	GPIO 48
Type																	WO
Reset																	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	GPIO 47	GPIO 46	GPIO 45	GPIO 44	GPIO 43	GPIO 42	GPIO 41	GPIO 40	GPIO 39	GPIO 38	GPIO 37	GPIO 36	GPIO 35	GPIO 34	GPIO 33	GPIO 32	
Type	WO																

Reset	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o
--------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_PUPD1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO48 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO47 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO46 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO45 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO44 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO43 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO42 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO41 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO40 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO39 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO38 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO37 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO36 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO35 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO34 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO33 PUPD 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_PUPD	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO32 PUPD 0: Keep

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			1: CLR bits

A2020Boo <u>GPIO</u> <u>RESENO</u> GPIO Ro Control																FDFDFBF0			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Name	GPIO31	GPIO30	GPIO29	GPIO28	GPIO27	GPIO26	GPIO25	GPIO24	GPIO23	GPIO22	GPIO21	GPIO20	GPIO19	GPIO18	GPIO17	GPIO16			
Type	RW																		
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1			
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name	GPIO15	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO1		GPIO9	GPIO8	GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4						
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW		RW												
Reset	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1						

Overview Configures GPIO Ro control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_Ro	Ro for GPIO31 0: Disable 1: Enable
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_Ro	Ro for GPIO30 0: Disable 1: Enable
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_Ro	Ro for GPIO29 0: Disable 1: Enable
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_Ro	Ro for GPIO28 0: Disable 1: Enable
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_Ro	Ro for GPIO27 0: Disable 1: Enable
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_Ro	Ro for GPIO26 0: Disable 1: Enable
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_Ro	Ro for GPIO25 0: Disable 1: Enable
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_Ro	Ro for GPIO24 0: Disable 1: Enable
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_Ro	Ro for GPIO23 0: Disable 1: Enable
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_Ro	Ro for GPIO22 0: Disable 1: Enable
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_Ro	Ro for GPIO21 0: Disable 1: Enable
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_Ro	Ro for GPIO20 0: Disable 1: Enable

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_Ro	Ro for GPIO19 0: Disable 1: Enable
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_Ro	Ro for GPIO18 0: Disable 1: Enable
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_Ro	Ro for GPIO17 0: Disable 1: Enable
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_Ro	Ro for GPIO16 0: Disable 1: Enable
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_Ro	Ro for GPIO15 0: Disable 1: Enable
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_Ro	Ro for GPIO14 0: Disable 1: Enable
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_Ro	Ro for GPIO13 0: Disable 1: Enable
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_Ro	Ro for GPIO12 0: Disable 1: Enable
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_Ro	Ro for GPIO11 0: Disable 1: Enable
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_Ro	Ro for GPIO9 0: Disable 1: Enable
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_Ro	Ro for GPIO8 0: Disable 1: Enable
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_Ro	Ro for GPIO7 0: Disable 1: Enable
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_Ro	Ro for GPIO6 0: Disable 1: Enable
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_Ro	Ro for GPIO5 0: Disable 1: Enable
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_Ro	Ro for GPIO4 0: Disable 1: Enable

A2020B04 GPIO RESEÑO GPIO Ro Control 00000000

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO 15	GPIO1 4	GPIO1 3	GPIO1 2	GPIO1 1		GPIO 9	GPIO 8	GPIO 7	GPIO 6	GPIO 5	GPIO 4				
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO		WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO				
Reset	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0				

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_SEENo_o

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO31 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO30 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO29 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO28 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO27 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO26 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO25 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO24 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO23 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO22 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO21 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO20 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO19 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO18 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO17 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO16 Ro 0: Keep

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_Ro	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO15 Ro 0: Keep
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_Ro	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO14 Ro 0: Keep
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_Ro	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO13 Ro 0: Keep
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_Ro	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO12 Ro 0: Keep
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_Ro	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO11 Ro 0: Keep
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_Ro	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO9 Ro 0: Keep
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_Ro	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO8 Ro 0: Keep
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_Ro	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO7 Ro 0: Keep
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_Ro	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO6 Ro 0: Keep
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_Ro	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO5 Ro 0: Keep
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_Ro	1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation of GPIO4 Ro 0: Keep

A2020B08 <u>GPIO RESENO_o CLR</u> GPIO Ro Control																00000000				
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16				
Name	GPIO31	GPIO30	GPIO29	GPIO28	GPIO27	GPIO26	GPIO25	GPIO24	GPIO23	GPIO22	GPIO21	GPIO20	GPIO19	GPIO18	GPIO17	GPIO16				
Type	WO																			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0				
Name	GPIO15	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1		GPIO9	GPIO8	GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4								
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO		WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO								
Reset	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0								

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_RESENO_o

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO31 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO30 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO29 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO28 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO27 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO26 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO25 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO24 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO23 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO22 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO21 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO20 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO19 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO18 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO17 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO16 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO15 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO14 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO13 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO12 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO11 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO9 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO8 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO7 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO6 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO5 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO4 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

A2020B10 GPIO RESENo GPIO Ro Control																0001FF77	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
Name																	GPIO 48
Type																	RW
Reset																	1
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	GPIO 47	GPIO 46	GPIO 45	GPIO 44	GPIO 43	GPIO 42	GPIO 41	GPIO 40	GPIO 39	GPIO 38	GPIO 37	GPIO 36	GPIO 35	GPIO 34	GPIO 33	GPIO 32	
Type	RW																
Reset	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	

Overview Configures GPIO Ro control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_Ro	Ro for GPIO48 0: Disable 1: Enable
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_Ro	Ro for GPIO47 0: Disable 1: Enable
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_Ro	Ro for GPIO46 0: Disable 1: Enable
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_Ro	Ro for GPIO45 0: Disable 1: Enable

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_Ro	Ro for GPIO44 0: Disable 1: Enable
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_Ro	Ro for GPIO43 0: Disable 1: Enable
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_Ro	Ro for GPIO42 0: Disable 1: Enable
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_Ro	Ro for GPIO41 0: Disable 1: Enable
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_Ro	Ro for GPIO40 0: Disable 1: Enable
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_Ro	Ro for GPIO39 0: Disable 1: Enable
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_Ro	Ro for GPIO38 0: Disable 1: Enable
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_Ro	Ro for GPIO37 0: Disable 1: Enable
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_Ro	Ro for GPIO36 0: Disable 1: Enable
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_Ro	Ro for GPIO35 0: Disable 1: Enable
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_Ro	Ro for GPIO34 0: Disable 1: Enable
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_Ro	Ro for GPIO33 0: Disable 1: Enable
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_Ro	Ro for GPIO32 0: Disable 1: Enable

A2020B14 <u>GPIO RESENO</u> GPIO Ro Control																00000000			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Name																	GPIO 48		
Type																	WO		
Reset																	0		
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name	GPIO 47	GPIO 46	GPIO 45	GPIO 44	GPIO 43	GPIO 42	GPIO 41	GPIO 40	GPIO 39	GPIO 38	GPIO 37	GPIO 36	GPIO 35	GPIO 34	GPIO 33	GPIO 32			
Type	WO																		
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			

Overview For bitwise access of **GPIO_RESENO_1**

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO48 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO47 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO46 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO45 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO44 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO43 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO42 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO41 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO40 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO39 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO38 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO37 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO36 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO35 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO34 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO33 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_Ro	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO32 Ro 0: Keep 1: SET bits

**A2020B18 GPIO RESENo
 1 CLR** **GPIO Ro Control** **00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																GPIO 48
Type																WO
Reset																0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO 47	GPIO 46	GPIO 45	GPIO 44	GPIO 43	GPIO 42	GPIO 41	GPIO 40	GPIO 39	GPIO 38	GPIO 37	GPIO 36	GPIO 35	GPIO 34	GPIO 33	GPIO 32
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_RESENo_1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO48 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO47 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO46 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO45 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO44 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO43 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO42 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO41 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO40 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO39 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO38 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO37 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO36 Ro 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_Ro	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO35 Ro

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_Ro	o: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO34 Ro
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_Ro	o: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO33 Ro
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_Ro	o: Keep 1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO32 Ro

A2020B20 <u>GPIO RESEN1</u> GPIO R1 Control																
00000000																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO 31	GPIO 30	GPIO 29	GPIO 28	GPIO 27	GPIO 26	GPIO 25	GPIO 24	GPIO 23	GPIO 22	GPIO 21	GPIO 20	GPIO 9	GPIO 8	GPIO 7	GPIO 16
Type	RW RW	RW	RW													
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO 15	GPIO 4	GPIO 3	GPIO 2	GPIO 1		GPIO 9	GPIO 8	GPIO 7	GPIO 6	GPIO 5	GPIO 4				
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW		RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW				
Reset	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0				

Overview Configures GPIO R1 control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_R1	R1 for GPIO31 o: Disable 1: Enable
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_R1	R1 for GPIO30 o: Disable 1: Enable
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_R1	R1 for GPIO29 o: Disable 1: Enable
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_R1	R1 for GPIO28 o: Disable 1: Enable
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_R1	R1 for GPIO27 o: Disable 1: Enable
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_R1	R1 for GPIO26 o: Disable 1: Enable
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_R1	R1 for GPIO25 o: Disable 1: Enable
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_R1	R1 for GPIO24 o: Disable 1: Enable
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_R1	R1 for GPIO23 o: Disable

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_R1	1: Enable R1 for GPIO22 0: Disable
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_R1	1: Enable R1 for GPIO21 0: Disable
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_R1	1: Enable R1 for GPIO20 0: Disable
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_R1	1: Enable R1 for GPIO19 0: Disable
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_R1	1: Enable R1 for GPIO18 0: Disable
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_R1	1: Enable R1 for GPIO17 0: Disable
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_R1	1: Enable R1 for GPIO16 0: Disable
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_R1	1: Enable R1 for GPIO15 0: Disable
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_R1	1: Enable R1 for GPIO14 0: Disable
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_R1	1: Enable R1 for GPIO13 0: Disable
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_R1	1: Enable R1 for GPIO12 0: Disable
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_R1	1: Enable R1 for GPIO11 0: Disable
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_R1	1: Enable R1 for GPIO9 0: Disable
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_R1	1: Enable R1 for GPIO8 0: Disable
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_R1	1: Enable R1 for GPIO7 0: Disable
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_R1	1: Enable R1 for GPIO6 0: Disable
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_R1	1: Enable R1 for GPIO5 0: Disable
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_R1	R1 for GPIO4 0: Disable

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			1: Enable

A2020B24 <u>GPIO_RESEN1_o_SET</u> GPIO R1 Control																00000000			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Name	GPIO31	GPIO30	GPIO29	GPIO28	GPIO27	GPIO26	GPIO25	GPIO24	GPIO23	GPIO22	GPIO21	GPIO20	GPIO19	GPIO18	GPIO17	GPIO16			
Type	WO																		
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name	GPIO15	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1		GPIO9	GPIO8	GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4							
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO		WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0							

Overview For bitwise access of **GPIO_RESEN1_o**

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO31 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO30 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO29 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO28 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO27 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO26 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO25 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO24 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO23 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO22 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO21 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO20 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO19 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO18 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO17 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO16 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO15 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO14 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO13 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO12 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO11 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO9 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO8 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO7 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO6 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO5 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO4 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020B28 GPIO RESEN1 GPIO R1 Control

88888888

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO 15	GPIO1 4	GPIO1 3	GPIO1 2	GPIO1 1		GPIO 9	GPIO 8	GPIO 7	GPIO 6	GPIO 5	GPIO 4				
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO		WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO				
Reset	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0				

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_RESEN1_O

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31	GPIO31	GPIO31_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO31 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
30	GPIO30	GPIO30_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO30 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
29	GPIO29	GPIO29_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO29 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
28	GPIO28	GPIO28_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO28 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
27	GPIO27	GPIO27_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO27 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
26	GPIO26	GPIO26_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO26 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
25	GPIO25	GPIO25_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO25 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
24	GPIO24	GPIO24_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO24 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
23	GPIO23	GPIO23_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO23 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
22	GPIO22	GPIO22_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO22 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
21	GPIO21	GPIO21_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO21 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
20	GPIO20	GPIO20_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO20 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
19	GPIO19	GPIO19_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO19 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
18	GPIO18	GPIO18_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO18 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
17	GPIO17	GPIO17_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO17 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
16	GPIO16	GPIO16_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO16 R1 0: Keep

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15	GPIO15	GPIO15_R1	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO15 R1 0: Keep
14	GPIO14	GPIO14_R1	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO14 R1 0: Keep
13	GPIO13	GPIO13_R1	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO13 R1 0: Keep
12	GPIO12	GPIO12_R1	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO12 R1 0: Keep
11	GPIO11	GPIO11_R1	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO11 R1 0: Keep
9	GPIO9	GPIO9_R1	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO9 R1 0: Keep
8	GPIO8	GPIO8_R1	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO8 R1 0: Keep
7	GPIO7	GPIO7_R1	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO7 R1 0: Keep
6	GPIO6	GPIO6_R1	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO6 R1 0: Keep
5	GPIO5	GPIO5_R1	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO5 R1 0: Keep
4	GPIO4	GPIO4_R1	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO4 R1 0: Keep

A2020B30 <u>GPIO RESEN1</u> GPIO R1 Control																00000000	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	GPIO 48
Name																	RW
Type																	o
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	0
Name	GPIO 47	GPIO 46	GPIO 45	GPIO 44	GPIO 43	GPIO 42	GPIO 41	GPIO 40	GPIO 39	GPIO 38	GPIO 37	GPIO 36	GPIO 35	GPIO 34	GPIO 33	GPIO 32	
Type	RW																
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Overview Configures GPIO R1 control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_R1	R1 for GPIO48 0: Disable 1: Enable

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_R1	R1 for GPIO47 0: Disable 1: Enable
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_R1	R1 for GPIO46 0: Disable 1: Enable
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_R1	R1 for GPIO45 0: Disable 1: Enable
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_R1	R1 for GPIO44 0: Disable 1: Enable
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_R1	R1 for GPIO43 0: Disable 1: Enable
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_R1	R1 for GPIO42 0: Disable 1: Enable
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_R1	R1 for GPIO41 0: Disable 1: Enable
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_R1	R1 for GPIO40 0: Disable 1: Enable
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_R1	R1 for GPIO39 0: Disable 1: Enable
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_R1	R1 for GPIO38 0: Disable 1: Enable
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_R1	R1 for GPIO37 0: Disable 1: Enable
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_R1	R1 for GPIO36 0: Disable 1: Enable
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_R1	R1 for GPIO35 0: Disable 1: Enable
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_R1	R1 for GPIO34 0: Disable 1: Enable
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_R1	R1 for GPIO33 0: Disable 1: Enable
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_R1	R1 for GPIO32 0: Disable 1: Enable

A2020B34	<u>GPIO RESEN1</u>	GPIO R1 Control	00000000													
1 SET																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16

Name															GPIO 48	
Type															WO	
Reset															0	
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO 47	GPIO 46	GPIO 45	GPIO 44	GPIO 43	GPIO 42	GPIO 41	GPIO 40	GPIO 39	GPIO 38	GPIO 37	GPIO 36	GPIO 35	GPIO 34	GPIO 33	GPIO 32
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_RESEN1_1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO48 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO47 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO46 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO45 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO44 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO43 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO42 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO41 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO40 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO39 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO38 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO37 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO36 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO35 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO34 R1 0: Keep

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO33 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_R1	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO32 R1 0: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020B38 GPIO RESEN1 GPIO R1 Control **oooooooooooo**

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_RESEN1_1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
16	GPIO48	GPIO48_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO48 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
15	GPIO47	GPIO47_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO47 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
14	GPIO46	GPIO46_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO46 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
13	GPIO45	GPIO45_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO45 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
12	GPIO44	GPIO44_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO44 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
11	GPIO43	GPIO43_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO43 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
10	GPIO42	GPIO42_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO42 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
9	GPIO41	GPIO41_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO41 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
8	GPIO40	GPIO40_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO40 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
7	GPIO39	GPIO39_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO39 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
6	GPIO38	GPIO38_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO38 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
5	GPIO37	GPIO37_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO37 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
4	GPIO36	GPIO36_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO36 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
3	GPIO35	GPIO35_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO35 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
2	GPIO34	GPIO34_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO34 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
1	GPIO33	GPIO33_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO33 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
0	GPIO32	GPIO32_R1	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO32 R1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

A2020Coo GPIO MODEo GPIO Mode Control 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name					GPIO7				GPIO6				GPIO5			GPIO4
Type					RW				RW				RW			RW
Reset					0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					GPIO3				GPIO2				GPIO1			GPIO0
Type					RW				RW				RW			RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview Configures GPIO aux. mode

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
30:28		GPIO7	Aux. mode of GPIO_7 0: GPIO7 (IO) 1: EINT6 (I) 2: MC1_A_DA1 (IO) 3: SLA_EDICK (I) 4: U2TXD (O) 5: Reserved 6: BT_BUCK_EN_HW (O) 7: MA_SPIo_B_MISO (I) 8: Reserved 9: Reserved
26:24		GPIO6	Aux. mode of GPIO_6 0: GPIO6 (IO) 1: EINT5 (I) 2: MC1_A_DAO (IO) 3: SLA_EDIWS (I) 4: U2RXD (I) 5: Reserved 6: Reserved 7: MA_SPIo_B_MOSI (O) 8: Reserved

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			9: Reserved
22:20	GPIO5	Aux. mode of GPIO_5	0: GPIO5 (IO) 1: EINT4 (I) 2: MC1_A_CMo (IO) 3: SLA_EDIDI (I) 4: Reserved 5: Reserved 6: U1TXD (O) 7: MA_SPIo_B_SCK (O) 8: Reserved 9: Reserved
18:16	GPIO4	Aux. mode of GPIO_4	0: GPIO4 (IO) 1: EINT3 (I) 2: MC1_A_CK (IO) 3: SLA_EDIDO (O) 4: Reserved 5: Reserved 6: U1RXD (I) 7: MA_SPIo_B_CS (O) 8: Reserved 9: Reserved
15:12	GPIO3	Aux. mode of GPIO_3	0: GPIO3 (IO) 1: EINT14 (I) 2: AUXADCIN_3 (AIO) 3: U3TXD (I) 4: UoRTS (O) 5: MA_SPI1_A_MISO (I) 6: MA_EDICK (O) 7: MA_SPIo_A_MISO (I) 8: DEBUGMON14 (IO) 9: BTPRI (IO)
11:8	GPIO2	Aux. mode of GPIO_2	0: GPIO2 (IO) 1: EINT2 (I) 2: AUXADCIN_2 (AIO) 3: U3RXD (I) 4: UoCTS (I) 5: MA_SPI1_A_MOSI (O) 6: MA_EDIWS (O) 7: MA_SPIo_A_MOSI (O) 8: DEBUGMON13 (IO) 9: BT_BUCK_EN_HW (O)
7:4	GPIO1	Aux. mode of GPIO_1	0: GPIO1 (IO) 1: EINT1 (I) 2: AUXADCIN_1 (AIO) 3: U2TXD (O) 4: PWM1 (O) 5: MA_SPI1_A_SCK (O) 6: MA_EDIDI (I) 7: MA_SPIo_A_SCK (O) 8: DEBUGMON12 (IO) 9: BTDBGACKN (I)
3:0	GPIOo	Aux. mode of GPIO_0	0: GPIOo (IO) 1: EINT0 (I) 2: AUXADCIN_o (AIO) 3: U2RXD (I)

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			4: PWM0 (O) 5: MA_SPI1_A_CS (O) 6: MA_EDIDO (O) 7: MA_SPIO_A_CS (O) 8: DEBUGMON11 (IO) 9: BTJTDI (O)

A2020Co4 <u>GPIO_MODEo</u> GPIO Mode Control															00000000			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16		
Name		GPIO7				GPIO6				GPIO5				GPIO4				
Type		WO				WO				WO				WO				
Reset		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
Name	GPIO3				GPIO2				GPIO1				GPIO0					
Type	WO				WO				WO				WO					
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

Overview For bitwise access of **GPIO_MODEo**

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
30:28		GPIO7	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of GPIO_7 0: Keep 1: SET bits
26:24		GPIO6	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of GPIO_6 0: Keep 1: SET bits
22:20		GPIO5	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of GPIO_5 0: Keep 1: SET bits
18:16		GPIO4	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of GPIO_4 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15:12		GPIO3	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of GPIO_3 0: Keep 1: SET bits
11:8		GPIO2	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of GPIO_2 0: Keep 1: SET bits
7:4		GPIO1	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of GPIO_1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
3:0		GPIO0	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of GPIO_0 0: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020Co8 <u>GPIO_MODEo</u> GPIO Mode Control															00000000			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16		
Name		GPIO7				GPIO6				GPIO5				GPIO4				
Type		WO				WO				WO				WO				
Reset		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		

Name	GPIO3				GPIO2				GPIO1				GPIOo			
Type	WO				WO				WO				WO			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_MODEo

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
30:28		GPIO7	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of GPIO_7 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
26:24		GPIO6	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of GPIO_6 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
22:20		GPIO5	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of GPIO_5 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
18:16		GPIO4	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of GPIO_4 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
15:12		GPIO3	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of GPIO_3 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
11:8		GPIO2	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of GPIO_2 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
7:4		GPIO1	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of GPIO_1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
3:0		GPIOo	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of GPIO_o 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

A2020C10 GPIO_MODE1 GPIO Mode Control 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO15				GPIO14				GPIO13				GPIO12			
Type	RW				RW				RW				RW			
Reset	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO11				GPIO10				GPIO9				GPIO8			
Type	RW				RW				RW				RW			
Reset	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0

Overview Configures GPIO aux. mode

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
30:28		GPIO15	Aux. mode of GPIO_15 0: GPIO15 (IO) 1: EINT13 (I) 2: Reserved 3: Reserved 4: Reserved 5: PWM4 (O) 6: Reserved 7: Reserved 8: Reserved 9: Reserved

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
26:24		GPIO14	Aux. mode of GPIO_14 0: GPIO14 (IO) 1: EINT12 (I) 2: CLKO4 (O) 3: MA_EDICK (O) 4: MA_SPI1_B_MISO (O) 5: PWM3 (O) 6: SLA_EDICK (I) 7: Reserved 8: Reserved 9: Reserved
22:20		GPIO13	Aux. mode of GPIO_13 0: GPIO13 (IO) 1: EINT11 (I) 2: CLKO3 (O) 3: MA_EDIWS (O) 4: MA_SPI1_B_MOSI (O) 5: PWM2 (O) 6: SLA_EDIWS (I) 7: Reserved 8: Reserved 9: Reserved
18:16		GPIO12	Aux. mode of GPIO_12 0: GPIO12 (IO) 1: EINT10 (I) 2: Reserved 3: MA_EDIDI (I) 4: MA_SPI1_B_SCK (O) 5: PWM1 (O) 6: SLA_EDIDI (I) 7: Reserved 8: Reserved 9: Reserved
14:12		GPIO11	Aux. mode of GPIO_11 0: GPIO11 (IO) 1: EINT9 (I) 2: BT_BUCK_EN_HW (O) 3: MA_EDIDO (O) 4: MA_SPI1_B_CS (O) 5: PWM0 (O) 6: SLA_EDIDO (O) 7: Reserved 8: Reserved 9: Reserved
11:8		GPIO10	Aux. mode of GPIO_10 0: GPIO10 (IO) 1: EINT15 (I) 2: AUXADCIN_4(AIO) 3: Reserved 4: Reserved 5: Reserved 6: Reserved 7: Reserved 8: DEBUGMON15(IO) 9: BTPRI(IO)
6:4		GPIO9	Aux. mode of GPIO_9 0: GPIO9 (IO) 1: EINT8 (I) 2: MC1_A_DA3 (IO) 3: Reserved 4: Reserved

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			5: Reserved 6: SDA2 (IO) 7: Reserved 8: Reserved 9: Reserved
2:0	GPIO8		Aux. mode of GPIO_8
			0: GPIO8 (IO) 1: EINT7 (I) 2: MC1_A_DA2 (IO) 3: Reserved 4: Reserved 5: Reserved 6: SCL2 (IO) 7: Reserved 8: Reserved 9: Reserved

A2020C14 GPIO MODE1 SET GPIO Mode Control 00000000

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
30:28		GPIO15	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of KCOL1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
26:24		GPIO14	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of KCOL2 0: Keep 1: SET bits
22:20		GPIO13	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of KCOL3 0: Keep 1: SET bits
18:16		GPIO12	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of KCOL4 0: Keep 1: SET bits
14:12		GPIO11	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of UTXD1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
11:8		GPIO10	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of URXD1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
6:4		GPIO9	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of GPIO_9 0: Keep 1: SET bits
2:0		GPIO8	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of GPIO_8 0: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020C18 GPIO_MODE1 **GPIO Mode Control** **00000000**
CLR

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name					GPIO15				GPIO14				GPIO13			GPIO12
Type					WO				WO				WO			WO
Reset	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					GPIO11				GPIO10				GPIO9			GPIO8
Type					WO				WO				WO			WO
Reset	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE1

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
30:28		GPIO15	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of KCOL1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
26:24		GPIO14	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of KCOL2 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
22:20		GPIO13	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of KCOL3 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
18:16		GPIO12	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of KCOL4 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
14:12		GPIO11	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of UTXD1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
11:8		GPIO10	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of URXD1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
6:4		GPIO9	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of GPIO_9 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
2:0		GPIO8	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of GPIO_8 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

A2020C20 GPIO_MODE2 **GPIO Mode Control** **00000011**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name					GPIO23				GPIO22				GPIO21			GPIO20
Type					RW				RW				RW			RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					GPIO19				GPIO18				GPIO17			GPIO16
Type					RW				RW				RW			RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1

Overview Configures GPIO aux. mode

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:28		GPIO23	Aux. mode of GPIO_23

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			0: GPIO23 (IO) 1: KROW0 (IO) 2: EINT19 (I) 3: CLK0o (O) 4: U1CTS(I) 5: TRACEDATA3 (O) 6: MC_RST (O) 7: DEBUGMON9 (IO) 8: JTRST_B (I) 9: BTJTRSTB (I)
27:24	GPIO22		Aux. mode of GPIO_22 0: GPIO22 (IO) 1: KROW1 (IO) 2: U1TXD (O) 3: U3TXD (O) 4: Reserved 5: TRACEDATA2 (O) 6: TRACE_SWV (O) 7: DEBUGMON5 (IO) 8: JTDO (O) 9: BTDBGIN (I)
23:20	GPIO21		Aux. mode of GPIO_21 0: GPIO21 (IO) 1: KROW2 (IO) 2: Reserved 3: GPCOUNTER_o (I) 4: U1RTS (O) 5: TRACECLK (O) 6: Reserved 7: DEBUGMON4 (IO) 8: JTCK (I) 9: BTJTCK (I)
18:16	GPIO20		Aux. mode of GPIO_20 0: GPIO20 (IO) 1: KCLOo (IO) 2: GPSFSYNC (O) 3: UoCTS (I) 4: SDA2 (IO) 5: Reserved 6: MA_SPI2_CS1(O) 7: DEBUGMON7 (IO) 8: Reserved 9: Reserved
15:12	GPIO19		Aux. mode of GPIO_19 0: GPIO19 (IO) 1: KCOL1 (IO) 2: EINT18 (I) 3: UoRTS (O) 4: SCL2 (IO) 5: TRACEDATA1 (O) 6: Reserved 7: DEBUGMON2 (IO) 8: JTMS (IO) 9: BTJTMS (IO)
11:8	GPIO18		Aux. mode of GPIO_18 0: GPIO18 (IO) 1: KCOL2 (IO) 2: U1RXD (I) 3: U3RXD (I) 4: Reserved 5: TRACEDATAo (O) 6: LSCE1_B1 (O)

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
6:4	GPIO17		<p>7: DEBUGMON6 (IO) 8: JTDI (I) 9: BTJTDI (IO)</p> <p>Aux. mode of GPIO_17</p> <p>0: GPIO17 (IO) 1: UoTXD (O) 2: Reserved 3: EINT17 (I) 4: Reserved 5: Reserved 6: DEBUGMIN_CK (I) 7: Reserved 8: Reserved 9: Reserved</p>
2:0	GPIO16		<p>Aux. mode of GPIO_16</p> <p>0: GPIO16 (IO) 1: UoRXD (I) 2: Reserved 3: EINT16 (I) 4: Reserved 5: Reserved 6: DEBUGMINO (I) 7: DEBUGMONO (IO) 8: Reserved 9: Reserved</p>

A2020C24 <u>GPIO_MODE2</u> GPIO Mode Control																
SET																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO23				GPIO22				GPIO21				GPIO20			
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO19				GPIO18				GPIO17				GPIO16			
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE2

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:28	GPIO23		Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of BPI_BUS1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
27:24	GPIO22		Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of BPI_BUS2 0: Keep 1: SET bits
23:20	GPIO21		Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of KROW0 0: Keep 1: SET bits
18:16	GPIO20		Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of KROW1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15:12	GPIO19		Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of KROW2 0: Keep 1: SET bits
11:8	GPIO18		Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of KROW3

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
6:4		GPIO17	o: Keep 1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of KROW4
2:0		GPIO16	o: Keep 1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of KCOL0

A2020C28 GPIO_MODE2 GPIO Mode Control 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO23				GPIO22				GPIO21				GPIO20			
Type	WO				WO				WO				WO			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO19				GPIO18				GPIO17				GPIO16			
Type	WO				WO				WO				WO			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE2

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:28		GPIO23	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of BPI_BUS1 o: Keep 1: CLR bits
27:24		GPIO22	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of BPI_BUS2 o: Keep 1: CLR bits
23:20		GPIO21	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of KROW0 o: Keep 1: CLR bits
18:16		GPIO20	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of KROW1 o: Keep 1: CLR bits
15:12		GPIO19	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of KROW2 o: Keep 1: CLR bits
11:8		GPIO18	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of KROW3 o: Keep 1: CLR bits
6:4		GPIO17	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of KROW4 o: Keep 1: CLR bits
2:0		GPIO16	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of KCOL0 o: Keep 1: CLR bits

A2020C30 GPIO_MODE3 GPIO Mode Control 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO31				GPIO30				GPIO29				GPIO28			
Type	RW				RW				RW				RW			

Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO27				GPIO26				GPIO25				GPIO24			
Type	RW				RW				RW				RW			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview Configures GPIO aux. mode

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:28		GPIO31	Aux. mode of GPIO_31 0: GPIO31 (IO) 1: SDAo (IO) 2: EINT12 (I) 3: PWM1 (O) 4: U1TXD (I) 5: MC0_CM0 (IO) 6: DEBUGMIN1 (I) 7: DEBUGMON1 (IO) 8: BT_RGPIO1 (IO) 9: SDA2 (IO)
27:24		GPIO30	Aux. mode of GPIO_30 0: GPIO30 (IO) 1: SCLO (IO) 2: EINT11 (I) 3: PWM0 (O) 4: U1RXD (I) 5: MC0_CK (IO) 6: BT_RGPI0o (IO) 7: DEBUGMON0 (IO) 8: Reserved 9: SCL2 (IO)
23:20		GPIO29	Aux. mode of GPIO_29 0: GPIO29 (IO) 1: CMCSK (I) 2: LPTE (I) 3: Reserved 4: CMCS2 (I) 5: EINT10 (I) 6: Reserved 7: DEBUGMON15 (IO) 8: MC1_B_DA1 (IO) 9: BT_RGPIO2 (IO)
19:16		GPIO28	Aux. mode of GPIO_28 0: GPIO28 (IO) 1: CMMCLK (O) 2: LSAoDA1 (O) 3: DAISYNC (O) 4: MA_SPI2_A_MISO (I) 5: MA_SPI3_A_MISO (I) 6: JTDO (O) 7: DEBUGMON14 (IO) 8: MC1_B DAO (IO) 9: SLV_SPIo_MISO (O)
15:12		GPIO27	Aux. mode of GPIO_27 0: GPIO27 (IO) 1: CMCS1 (O) 2: LSDA1 (IO) 3: DAIPCMOUT (I) 4: MA_SPI2_A_MOSI (O) 5: MA_SPI3_A_MOSI (O) 6: JTRST_B (I) 7: DEBUGMON13 (IO)

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
11:8	GPIO26		Aux. mode of GPIO_26 8: MC1_B_CK(IO) 9: SLV_SPIo_MOSI (I)
7:4	GPIO25		Aux. mode of GPIO_25 0: GPIO25 (IO) 1: CMPDN (O) 2: LSCK1 (O) 3: DAICLK (O) 4: MA_SPI2_A_SCK (O) 5: MA_SPI3_A_SCK (O) 6: JTCK (I) 7: DEBUGMON12 (IO) 8: MC1_B_CM0 (IO) 9: SLV_SPIo_SCK (I)
3:0	GPIO24		Aux. mode of GPIO_24 0: GPIO24 (IO) 1: CMRST (O) 2: LSRSTB (O) 3: CLKO1 (O) 4: EINT9 (I) 5: GPCOUNTER_o (I) 6: JTDI (I) 7: DEBUGMON10 (IO) 8: MC1_B_DA3 (IO) 9: Reserved

A2020C34 <u>GPIO_MODE3</u> GPIO Mode Control SET																
00000000																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO31				GPIO30				GPIO29				GPIO28			
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO27				GPIO26				GPIO25				GPIO24			
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE3

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:28	GPIO31		Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of MCCK 0: Keep 1: SET bits
27:24	GPIO30		Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of CMCSK 0: Keep 1: SET bits
23:20	GPIO29		Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of CMMCLK

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
19:16		GPIO28	o: Keep 1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of CMCS1
15:12		GPIO27	o: Keep 1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of CMCSDo
11:8		GPIO26	o: Keep 1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of CMPDN
7:4		GPIO25	o: Keep 1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of CMRST
3:0		GPIO24	o: Keep 1: SET bits Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of BPI_BUSo

A2020C38 GPIO_MODE3 CLR GPIO Mode Control																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO31				GPIO30				GPIO29				GPIO28			
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO27				GPIO26				GPIO25				GPIO24			
Type	WO															
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE3

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:28		GPIO31	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of MCCK o: Keep 1: CLR bits
27:24		GPIO30	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of CMCSK o: Keep 1: CLR bits
23:20		GPIO29	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of CMMCLK o: Keep 1: CLR bits
19:16		GPIO28	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of CMCS1 o: Keep 1: CLR bits
15:12		GPIO27	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of CMCSDo o: Keep 1: CLR bits
11:8		GPIO26	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of CMPDN o: Keep 1: CLR bits
7:4		GPIO25	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of CMRST o: Keep 1: CLR bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
3:0		GPIO24	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of BPI_BUS0 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

A2020C40 GPIO_MODE4 GPIO Mode Control															10001111			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16		
Name	GPIO39				GPIO38				GPIO37				GPIO36					
Type	RW				RW				RW				RW					
Reset	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
Name	GPIO35				GPIO34				GPIO33				GPIO32					
Type	RW				RW				RW				RW					
Reset	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1		

Overview Configures GPIO aux. mode

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:28		GPIO39	Aux. mode of GPIO_39 0: GPIO39 (IO) 1: LSCE_B0 (O) 2: EINT4 (I) 3: CMCSDo (I) 4: CLKO4 (O) 5: SFSCSo (O) 6: DEBUGMIN5 (I) 7: DEBUGMON5 (IO) 8: SCL1 (IO) 9: MA_SPI2_B_CS (O)
27:24		GPIO38	Aux. mode of GPIO_38 0: GPIO38 (IO) 1: LSRSTB (O) 2: Reserved 3: CMRST (O) 4: CLKO3 (O) 5: SFSWP (O) 6: Reserved 7: DEBUGMON9 (IO) 8: Reserved 9: SCL1 (IO)
22:20		GPIO37	Aux. mode of GPIO_37 0: GPIO37 (IO) 1: SDA0 (IO) 2: SDA1 (IO) 3: Reserved 4: Reserved 5: Reserved 6: DEBUGMIN4 (I) 7: DEBUGMON4 (IO) 8: Reserved 9: Reserved
18:16		GPIO36	Aux. mode of GPIO_36 0: GPIO36 (IO) 1: SCLO (IO) 2: SCL1 (IO) 3: Reserved 4: Reserved 5: Reserved 6: DEBUGMIN3 (I)

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			7: DEBUGMON3 (IO) 8: Reserved 9: Reserved
15:12	GPIO35		Aux. mode of GPIO_35 0: GPIO35 (IO) 1: SLV_SPIo_MISO (I) 2: EINT3 (I) 3: PWM5 (O) 4: DAIPCMOUT (I) 5: MC0_DA3 (IO) 6: CLKO2 (O) 7: BT_RGPIO5 (IO) 8: Reserved 9: MA_SPI3_B_MISO (I)
11:8	GPIO34		Aux. mode of GPIO_34 0: GPIO34 (IO) 1: SLV_SPIo_MOSI (I) 2: EINT15 (I) 3: PWM4 (O) 4: DAICLK (I) 5: MC0_DA2 (IO) 6: BT_RGPIO4 (IO) 7: DEBUGMON4 (IO) 8: Reserved 9: MA_SPI3_B_MOSI (O)
7:4	GPIO33		Aux. mode of GPIO_33 0: GPIO33 (IO) 1: SLV_SPIo_SCK (I) 2: EINT14 (I) 3: PWM3 (O) 4: DAIPCMIN (I) 5: MC0_DA1 (IO) 6: BT_RGPIO3 (IO) 7: DEBUGMON3 (IO) 8: Reserved 9: MA_SPI3_B_SCK (O)
3:0	GPIO32		Aux. mode of GPIO_32 0: GPIO32 (IO) 1: SLV_SPIo_CS (I) 2: EINT13 (I) 3: PWM2 (O) 4: DAISYNC (O) 5: MC0 DAO (IO) 6: DEBUGMIN2 (I) 7: DEBUGMON2 (IO) 8: Reserved 9: MA_SPI3_B_CS (O)

A2020C44 <u>GPIO MODE4</u> GPIO Mode Control SET												00000000				
Name GPIO39												GPIO36				
Type WO												WO				
Reset 0 0 0 0												0	0	0	0	
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name GPIO38												GPIO37				
Type WO												WO				
Reset 0 0 0 0												0	0	0	0	
Name GPIO35												GPIO32				
Type WO												WO				
Reset 0 0 0 0												0	0	0	0	

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE4

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:28		GPIO39	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of SIM1_SCLK 0: Keep 1: SET bits
27:24		GPIO38	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of SIM1_SRST 0: Keep 1: SET bits
22:20		GPIO37	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of SIM1_SIO 0: Keep 1: SET bits
18:16		GPIO36	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of MCDA3 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15:12		GPIO35	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of MCDA2 0: Keep 1: SET bits
11:8		GPIO34	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of MCDA1 0: Keep 1: SET bits
7:4		GPIO33	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of MCDAO 0: Keep 1: SET bits
3:0		GPIO32	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of MCCMo 0: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020C48 GPIO MODE4 CLR GPIO Mode Control															00000000			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16		
Name	GPIO39				GPIO38				GPIO37				GPIO36					
Type	WO				WO				WO				WO					
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
Name	GPIO35				GPIO34				GPIO33				GPIO32					
Type	WO				WO				WO				WO					
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE4

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:28		GPIO39	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of SIM1_SCLK 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
27:24		GPIO38	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of SIM1_SRST 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
22:20		GPIO37	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of SIM1_SIO 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
18:16		GPIO36	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of MCDA3 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
15:12		GPIO35	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of MCDA2 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
11:8		GPIO34	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of MCDA1 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
7:4		GPIO33	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of MCDAO 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
3:0		GPIO32	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of MCCMo 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

A2020C50 GPIO_MODE5 GPIO Mode Control oooooooooooo

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO47				GPIO46				GPIO45				GPIO44			
Type	RW				RW				RW				RW			
Reset	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO43				GPIO42				GPIO41				GPIO40			
Type	RW				RW				RW				RW			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview Configures GPIO aux. mode

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
30:28		GPIO47	Aux. mode of GPIO_47 0: GPIO47 (IO) 1: MA_SPI1_CS1 (O) 2: Reserved 3: Reserved 4: Reserved 5: Reserved 6: Reserved 7: DEBUGMON2 (IO) 8: Reserved 9: Reserved
26:24		GPIO46	Aux. mode of GPIO_46 0: GPIO46 (IO) 1: MA_SPI0_CS1 (O) 2: Reserved 3: Reserved 4: Reserved 5: Reserved 6: Reserved 7: DEBUGMON1 (IO) 8: Reserved 9: Reserved
22:20		GPIO45	Aux. mode of GPIO_45 0: GPIO45 (IO) 1: SRCLKENAI (I) 2: Reserved 3: Reserved 4: Reserved 5: Reserved 6: Reserved 7: Reserved

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			8: Reserved 9: Reserved
19:16	GPIO44		Aux. mode of GPIO_44 0: GPIO44 (IO) 1: LSCE1_B1 (O) 2: DISP_PWM (O) 3: Reserved 4: Reserved 5: Reserved 6: Reserved 7: DEBUGMON0 (IO) 8: DEBUGMON6 (IO) 9: Reserved
15:12	GPIO43		Aux. mode of GPIO_43 0: GPIO43 (IO) 1: LPTE (I) 2: EINT6 (I) 3: CMCSK (I) 4: CMCSD2 (I) 5: SFSIN (O) 6: Reserved 7: DEBUGMON7 (IO) 8: DEBUGMIN7 (I) 9: SDA1 (IO)
11:8	GPIO42		Aux. mode of GPIO_42 0: GPIO42 (IO) 1: LSAoDAO (O) 2: LSCE1_Bo (O) 3: CMMCLK (O) 4: Reserved 5: SFSOUT (O) 6: Reserved 7: DEBUGMON8 (IO) 8: CLKO5 (O) 9: MA_SPI2_B_MISO (O)
7:4	GPIO41		Aux. mode of GPIO_41 0: GPIO41 (IO) 1: LSDAO (IO) 2: EINT5 (I) 3: CMCSD1 (I) 4: WIFITOBT (I) 5: SFCK (O) 6: DEBUGMIN6 (I) 7: DEBUGMON6 (IO) 8: SDA1 (IO) 9: MA_SPI2_B_MOSI (O)
3:0	GPIO40		Aux. mode of GPIO_40 0: GPIO40 (IO) 1: LSCKo (O) 2: Reserved 3: CMPDN (O) 4: Reserved 5: SFSHOLD (O) 6: Reserved 7: DEBUGMON10 (IO) 8: Reserved 9: MA_SPI2_B_SCK (O)

SET

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO47				GPIO46				GPIO45				GPIO44			
Type	WO				WO				WO				WO			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO43				GPIO42				GPIO41				GPIO40			
Type	WO				WO				WO				WO			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE5

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
30:28		GPIO47	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of LSCK 0: Keep 1: SET bits
26:24		GPIO46	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of LSCE_B 0: Keep 1: SET bits
22:20		GPIO45	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of LSRSTB 0: Keep 1: SET bits
19:16		GPIO44	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of SDA28 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15:12		GPIO43	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of SCL28 0: Keep 1: SET bits
11:8		GPIO42	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of SIM2_SCLK 0: Keep 1: SET bits
7:4		GPIO41	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of SIM2_SRST 0: Keep 1: SET bits
3:0		GPIO40	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of SIM2_SIO 0: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020C58 GPIO MODE5 GPIO Mode Control

00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO47				GPIO46				GPIO45				GPIO44			
Type	WO				WO				WO				WO			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO43				GPIO42				GPIO41				GPIO40			
Type	WO				WO				WO				WO			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE5

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
30:28		GPIO47	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of LSCK 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
26:24		GPIO46	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of LSCE_B 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
22:20		GPIO45	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of LSRSTB 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
19:16		GPIO44	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of SDA28 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
15:12		GPIO43	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of SCL28 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
11:8		GPIO42	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of SIM2_SCLK 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
7:4		GPIO41	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of SIM2_SRST 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
3:0		GPIO40	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of SIM2_SIO 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

A2020C60 GPIO MODE6 GPIO Mode Control**00011110**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																GPIO48
Type																RW
Reset																0

Overview Configures GPIO aux. mode

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
2:0		GPIO48	Aux. mode of GPIO_48 0: GPIO48 (IO) 1: MA_SPI3_CS1 (O) 2: Reserved 3: Reserved 4: Reserved 5: Reserved 6: Reserved 7: DEBUGMON5 (IO) 8: Reserved 9: Reserved

A2020C64 GPIO MODE6 SET GPIO Mode Control**00000000**

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																

Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															GPIO48	
Type															WO	
Reset														0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE6

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
2:0		GPIO48	Bitwise SET operation for Aux. mode of LSDA 0: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020C68 GPIO_MODE6 CLR GPIO Mode Control																
00000000																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name															GPIO48	
Type															WO	
Reset														0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_MODE6

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
2:0		GPIO48	Bitwise CLR operation for Aux. mode of LSDA 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

A2020D00 GPIO_TDSEL0 GPIO TDSEL Control																
00000000																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO15	GPIO14	GPIO13	GPIO12	GPIO11	GPIO10	GPIO9	GPIO8								
Type	RW RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIO0								
Type	RW RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview GPIO TX duty control register

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:30	GPIO15	GPIO15_TDSEL	GPIO15 Tx duty control
29:28	GPIO14	GPIO14_TDSEL	GPIO14 Tx duty control
27:26	GPIO13	GPIO13_TDSEL	GPIO13 Tx duty control
25:24	GPIO12	GPIO12_TDSEL	GPIO12 Tx duty control
23:22	GPIO11	GPIO11_TDSEL	GPIO11 Tx duty control
21:20	GPIO10	GPIO10_TDSEL	GPIO10 Tx duty control
19:18	GPIO9	GPIO9_TDSEL	GPIO9 Tx duty control
17:16	GPIO8	GPIO8_TDSEL	GPIO8 Tx duty control
15:14	GPIO7	GPIO7_TDSEL	GPIO7 Tx duty control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
13:12	GPIO6	GPIO6_TDSEL	GPIO6 Tx duty control
11:10	GPIO5	GPIO5_TDSEL	GPIO5 Tx duty control
9:8	GPIO4	GPIO4_TDSEL	GPIO4 Tx duty control
7:6	GPIO3	GPIO3_TDSEL	GPIO3 Tx duty control
5:4	GPIO2	GPIO2_TDSEL	GPIO2 Tx duty control
3:2	GPIO1	GPIO1_TDSEL	GPIO1 Tx duty control
1:0	GPIOo	GPIOo_TDSEL	GPIOo Tx duty control

A2020Do4 <u>GPIO TDSELo</u> GPIO TDSEL Control SET																
oooooooooooo																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO15	GPIO14	GPIO13	GPIO12	GPIO11	GPIO10	GPIO9	GPIO8								
Type	WO WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO								
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO7	GPIO6	GPIO5	GPIO4	GPIO3	GPIO2	GPIO1	GPIOo								
Type	WO WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO								
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_TDSEL

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:30	GPIO15	GPIO15_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO15_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
29:28	GPIO14	GPIO14_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO14_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
27:26	GPIO13	GPIO13_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO13_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
25:24	GPIO12	GPIO12_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO12_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
23:22	GPIO11	GPIO11_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO11_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
21:20	GPIO10	GPIO10_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO10_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
19:18	GPIO9	GPIO9_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO9_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
17:16	GPIO8	GPIO8_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO8_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15:14	GPIO7	GPIO7_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO7_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
13:12	GPIO6	GPIO6_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO6_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
11:10	GPIO5	GPIO5_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO5_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
9:8	GPIO4	GPIO4_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO4_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
7:6	GPIO3	GPIO3_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO3_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
5:4	GPIO2	GPIO2_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO2_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
3:2	GPIO1	GPIO1_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO1_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
1:0	GPIOo	GPIOo_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIOo_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020Do8 GPIO TDSEL0 CLR GPIO TDSEL Control																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO15		GPIO14		GPIO13		GPIO12		GPIO11		GPIO10		GPIO9		GPIO8	
Type	WO		WO		WO											
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO7		GPIO6		GPIO5		GPIO4		GPIO3		GPIO2		GPIO1		GPIOo	
Type	WO		WO		WO											
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_TDSEL

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:30	GPIO15	GPIO15_TDSEL	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO15_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
29:28	GPIO14	GPIO14_TDSEL	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO14_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
27:26	GPIO13	GPIO13_TDSEL	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO13_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
25:24	GPIO12	GPIO12_TDSEL	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO12_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
23:22	GPIO11	GPIO11_TDSEL	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO11_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
21:20	GPIO10	GPIO10_TDSEL	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO10_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
19:18	GPIO9	GPIO9_TDSEL	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO9_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
17:16	GPIO8	GPIO8_TDSEL	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO8_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep
15:14	GPIO7	GPIO7_TDSEL	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO7_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep
13:12	GPIO6	GPIO6_TDSEL	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO6_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep
11:10	GPIO5	GPIO5_TDSEL	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO5_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep
9:8	GPIO4	GPIO4_TDSEL	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO4_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep
7:6	GPIO3	GPIO3_TDSEL	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO3_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep
5:4	GPIO2	GPIO2_TDSEL	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO2_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep
3:2	GPIO1	GPIO1_TDSEL	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO1_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep
1:0	GPIOo	GPIOo_TDSEL	1: CLR bits Bitwise CLR operation of GPIOo_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep

A2020D10 GPIO TDSEL1 GPIO TDSEL Control 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO31	GPIO30			GPIO29	GPIO28	GPIO27		GPIO26	GPIO25			GPIO24			
Type	RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO23	GPIO22			GPIO21	GPIO20	GPIO19		GPIO18	GPIO17			GPIO16			
Type	RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW		RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview GPIO TX duty control register

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:30	GPIO31	GPIO31_TDSEL	GPIO31 Tx duty control
29:28	GPIO30	GPIO30_TDSEL	GPIO30 Tx duty control
27:26	GPIO29	GPIO29_TDSEL	GPIO29 Tx duty control
25:24	GPIO28	GPIO28_TDSEL	GPIO28 Tx duty control
23:22	GPIO27	GPIO27_TDSEL	GPIO27 Tx duty control
21:20	GPIO26	GPIO26_TDSEL	GPIO26 Tx duty control
19:18	GPIO25	GPIO25_TDSEL	GPIO25 Tx duty control
17:16	GPIO24	GPIO24_TDSEL	GPIO24 Tx duty control
15:14	GPIO23	GPIO23_TDSEL	GPIO23 Tx duty control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
13:12	GPIO22	GPIO22_TDSEL	GPIO22 Tx duty control
11:10	GPIO21	GPIO21_TDSEL	GPIO21 Tx duty control
9:8	GPIO20	GPIO20_TDSEL	GPIO20 Tx duty control
7:6	GPIO19	GPIO19_TDSEL	GPIO19 Tx duty control
5:4	GPIO18	GPIO18_TDSEL	GPIO18 Tx duty control
3:2	GPIO17	GPIO17_TDSEL	GPIO17 Tx duty control
1:0	GPIO16	GPIO16_TDSEL	GPIO16 Tx duty control

A2020D14 [GPIO TDSEL1](#) GPIO TDSEL Control 00000000

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO TDSEL

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:30	GPIO31	GPIO31_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO31_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
29:28	GPIO30	GPIO30_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO30_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
27:26	GPIO29	GPIO29_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO29_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
25:24	GPIO28	GPIO28_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO28_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
23:22	GPIO27	GPIO27_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO27_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
21:20	GPIO26	GPIO26_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO26_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
19:18	GPIO25	GPIO25_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO25_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
17:16	GPIO24	GPIO24_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO24_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15:14	GPIO23	GPIO23_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO23_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
13:12	GPIO22	GPIO22_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO22_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
11:10	GPIO21	GPIO21_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO21_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
9:8	GPIO20	GPIO20_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO20_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
7:6	GPIO19	GPIO19_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO19_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
5:4	GPIO18	GPIO18_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO18_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
3:2	GPIO17	GPIO17_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO17_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
1:0	GPIO16	GPIO16_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO16_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020D18 GPIO_TDSEL1 GPIO TDSEL Control 00000000

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_TDSEL

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:30	GPIO31	GPIO31_TDSEL	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO31_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
29:28	GPIO30	GPIO30_TDSEL	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO30_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
27:26	GPIO29	GPIO29_TDSEL	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO29_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
25:24	GPIO28	GPIO28_TDSEL	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO28_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
23:22	GPIO27	GPIO27_TDSEL	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO27_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
21:20	GPIO26	GPIO26_TDSEL	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO26_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
19:18	GPIO25	GPIO25_TDSEL	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO25_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
17:16	GPIO24	GPIO24_TDSEL	1: CLR bits 0: Keep
15:14	GPIO23	GPIO23_TDSEL	1: CLR bits 0: Keep
13:12	GPIO22	GPIO22_TDSEL	1: CLR bits 0: Keep
11:10	GPIO21	GPIO21_TDSEL	1: CLR bits 0: Keep
9:8	GPIO20	GPIO20_TDSEL	1: CLR bits 0: Keep
7:6	GPIO19	GPIO19_TDSEL	1: CLR bits 0: Keep
5:4	GPIO18	GPIO18_TDSEL	1: CLR bits 0: Keep
3:2	GPIO17	GPIO17_TDSEL	1: CLR bits 0: Keep
1:0	GPIO16	GPIO16_TDSEL	1: CLR bits 0: Keep

A2020D20 GPIO TDSEL2 GPIO TDSEL Control 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO47	GPIO46	GPIO45	GPIO44	GPIO43	GPIO42	GPIO41	GPIO40								
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO39	GPIO38	GPIO37	GPIO36	GPIO35	GPIO34	GPIO33	GPIO32								
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview GPIO TX duty control register

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:30	GPIO47	GPIO47_TDSEL	GPIO47 Tx duty control
29:28	GPIO46	GPIO46_TDSEL	GPIO46 Tx duty control
27:26	GPIO45	GPIO45_TDSEL	GPIO45 Tx duty control
25:24	GPIO44	GPIO44_TDSEL	GPIO44 Tx duty control
23:22	GPIO43	GPIO43_TDSEL	GPIO43 Tx duty control
21:20	GPIO42	GPIO42_TDSEL	GPIO42 Tx duty control
19:18	GPIO41	GPIO41_TDSEL	GPIO41 Tx duty control
17:16	GPIO40	GPIO40_TDSEL	GPIO40 Tx duty control
15:14	GPIO39	GPIO39_TDSEL	GPIO39 Tx duty control

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
13:12	GPIO38	GPIO38_TDSEL	GPIO38 Tx duty control
11:10	GPIO37	GPIO37_TDSEL	GPIO37 Tx duty control
9:8	GPIO36	GPIO36_TDSEL	GPIO36 Tx duty control
7:6	GPIO35	GPIO35_TDSEL	GPIO35 Tx duty control
5:4	GPIO34	GPIO34_TDSEL	GPIO34 Tx duty control
3:2	GPIO33	GPIO33_TDSEL	GPIO33 Tx duty control
1:0	GPIO32	GPIO32_TDSEL	GPIO32 Tx duty control

A2020D24 <u>GPIO TDSEL2</u> GPIO TDSEL Control SET																
oooooooooooo																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name	GPIO47	GPIO46	GPIO45	GPIO44	GPIO43	GPIO42	GPIO41	GPIO40								
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	GPIO39	GPIO38	GPIO37	GPIO36	GPIO35	GPIO34	GPIO33	GPIO32								
Type	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO	WO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_TDSEL

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:30	GPIO47	GPIO47_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO47_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
29:28	GPIO46	GPIO46_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO46_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
27:26	GPIO45	GPIO45_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO45_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
25:24	GPIO44	GPIO44_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO44_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
23:22	GPIO43	GPIO43_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO43_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
21:20	GPIO42	GPIO42_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO42_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
19:18	GPIO41	GPIO41_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO41_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
17:16	GPIO40	GPIO40_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO40_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
15:14	GPIO39	GPIO39_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO39_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
13:12	GPIO38	GPIO38_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO38_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
11:10	GPIO37	GPIO37_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO37_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
9:8	GPIO36	GPIO36_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO36_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
7:6	GPIO35	GPIO35_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO35_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
5:4	GPIO34	GPIO34_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO34_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
3:2	GPIO33	GPIO33_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO33_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits
1:0	GPIO32	GPIO32_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO32_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020D28 GPIO_TDSEL2 GPIO TDSEL Control 00000000

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_TDSEL

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
31:30	GPIO47	GPIO47_TDSEL	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO47_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
29:28	GPIO46	GPIO46_TDSEL	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO46_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
27:26	GPIO45	GPIO45_TDSEL	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO45_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
25:24	GPIO44	GPIO44_TDSEL	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO44_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
23:22	GPIO43	GPIO43_TDSEL	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO43_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
21:20	GPIO42	GPIO42_TDSEL	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO42_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits
19:18	GPIO41	GPIO41_TDSEL	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO41_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
17:16	GPIO40	GPIO40_TDSEL	1: CLR bits 0: Keep
15:14	GPIO39	GPIO39_TDSEL	1: CLR bits 0: Keep
13:12	GPIO38	GPIO38_TDSEL	1: CLR bits 0: Keep
11:10	GPIO37	GPIO37_TDSEL	1: CLR bits 0: Keep
9:8	GPIO36	GPIO36_TDSEL	1: CLR bits 0: Keep
7:6	GPIO35	GPIO35_TDSEL	1: CLR bits 0: Keep
5:4	GPIO34	GPIO34_TDSEL	1: CLR bits 0: Keep
3:2	GPIO33	GPIO33_TDSEL	1: CLR bits 0: Keep
1:0	GPIO32	GPIO32_TDSEL	1: CLR bits 0: Keep

A2020D30 GPIO TDSEL3 GPIO TDSEL Control 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																GPIO48
Type																RW
Reset																0 0

Overview GPIO TX duty control register

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
1:0	GPIO48	GPIO48_TDSEL	GPIO48 Tx duty control

A2020D34 GPIO TDSEL3 SET GPIO TDSEL Control 00000000

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																GPIO48

Type															WO
Reset															0 0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_TDSEL

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
1:0	GPIO48	GPIO48_TDSEL	Bitwise SET operation of GPIO48_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: SET bits

A2020D38 GPIO_TDSEL3 GPIO TDSEL Control																
CLR																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																GPIO48
Type																WO
Reset																0 0

Overview For bitwise access of GPIO_TDSEL

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
1:0	GPIO48	GPIO48_TDSEL	Bitwise CLR operation of GPIO48_TDSEL Tx duty control 0: Keep 1: CLR bits

A2020E00 CLK_OUTo CLK Out Selection Control																
00000004																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																CLK_OUTo
Type																RW
Reset																0 1 0 0

Overview CLK_OUTo Setting

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
3:0	CLK_OUTo CFG0		Selects clock output for CLKO_o [0]: Reserved [1]: f26m_mcusys_ck [2]: Reserved [3]: Reserved [4]: f32k_mcusys_ck [5]: Reserved [6]: Reserved [7]: Reserved [8]: Reserved [9]: Reserved [10]: Reserved [11]: Reserved [12]: Reserved [13]: Reserved

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			[14]: Reserved
			[15]: Reserved

A2020E10 CLK_OUT1 CLK Out Selection Control 00000004																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																CLK_OUT1
Type																RW
Reset																0 1 0 0

Overview CLK OUT1 setting

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
3:0	CLK_OUT1	CFG1	Selects clock output for CLKO_1
[0]			[0]: Reserved
[1]			[1]: f26m_mcusys_ck
[2]			[2]: Reserved
[3]			[3]: Reserved
[4]			[4]: f32k_mcusys_ck
[5]			[5]: Reserved
[6]			[6]: Reserved
[7]			[7]: Reserved
[8]			[8]: Reserved
[9]			[9]: Reserved
[10]			[10]: Reserved
[11]			[11]: Reserved
[12]			[12]: Reserved
[13]			[13]: Reserved
[14]			[14]: Reserved
[15]			[15]: Reserved

A2020E20 CLK_OUT2 CLK Out Selection Control 00000004																
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																CLK_OUT2
Type																RW
Reset																0 1 0 0

Overview CLK OUT2 setting

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
3:0	CLK_OUT2	CFG2	Selects clock output for CLKO_2
[0]			[0]: Reserved
[1]			[1]: f26m_mcusys_ck
[2]			[2]: Reserved
[3]			[3]: Reserved
[4]			[4]: f32k_mcusys_ck
[5]			[5]: Reserved
[6]			[6]: Reserved
[7]			[7]: Reserved

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			[8]: Reserved
			[9]: Reserved
			[10]: Reserved
			[11]: Reserved
			[12]: Reserved
			[13]: Reserved
			[14]: Reserved
			[15]: Reserved

A2020E30 CLK_OUT3 CLK Out Selection Control 00000004

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset														0	1	0

Overview CLK OUT3 setting

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
3:0	CLK_OUT3	CFG3	Selects clock output for CLKO_3
			[0]: Reserved
			[1]: f26m_mcusys_ck
			[2]: Reserved
			[3]: Reserved
			[4]: f32k_mcusys_ck
			[5]: Reserved
			[6]: Reserved
			[7]: Reserved
			[8]: Reserved
			[9]: Reserved
			[10]: Reserved
			[11]: Reserved
			[12]: Reserved
			[13]: Reserved
			[14]: Reserved
			[15]: Reserved

A2020E40 CLK_OUT4 CLK Out Selection Control 00000004

Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
Name																
Type																
Reset																
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name																
Type																
Reset													0	1	0	0

Overview CLK OUT4 setting

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
3:0	CLK_OUT4	CFG4	Selects clock output for CLKO_4
			[0]: Reserved
			[1]: f26m_mcusys_ck

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
			[2]: Reserved
			[3]: reserved
			[4]: f32k_mcusys_ck
			[5]: Reserved
			[6]: Reserved
			[7]: Reserved
			[8]: Reserved
			[9]: Reserved
			[10]: Reserved
			[11]: Reserved
			[12]: Reserved
			[13]: Reserved
			[14]: Reserved
			[15]: Reserved

A2020E50 CLK_OUT5 CLK Out Selection Control																00000004			
Bit	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16			
Name																			
Type																			
Reset																			
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Name																	CLK_OUT5		
Type																	RW		
Reset																	0 1 0 0		

Overview CLK OUT5 setting

Bit(s)	Mnemonic	Name	Description
3:0	CLK_OUT5	CFG5	Selects clock output for CLKO_5
			[0]: Reserved
			[1]: f26m_mcusys_ck
			[2]: Reserved
			[3]: Reserved
			[4]: f32k_mcusys_ck
			[5]: Reserved
			[6]: Reserved
			[7]: Reserved
			[8]: Reserved
			[9]: Reserved
			[10]: Reserved
			[11]: Reserved
			[12]: Reserved
			[13]: Reserved
			[14]: Reserved
			[15]: Reserved

28. MT2523 Top Clock Setting

This chapter defines the clock settings for MT2523.

28.1. MT2523 Clock Scheme

This chapter describes the following settings:

- CM4 MCU clock setting
- Peripheral BUS clock setting
- BSI clock setting
- Serial flash clock setting
- DSP clock setting
- DISP PWM clock
- CAM clock setting
- SLCD clock setting
- MSDC0 clock setting
- MSDC1 clock setting

The USB clock's frequency typically cannot be changed and so is not described in this chapter.

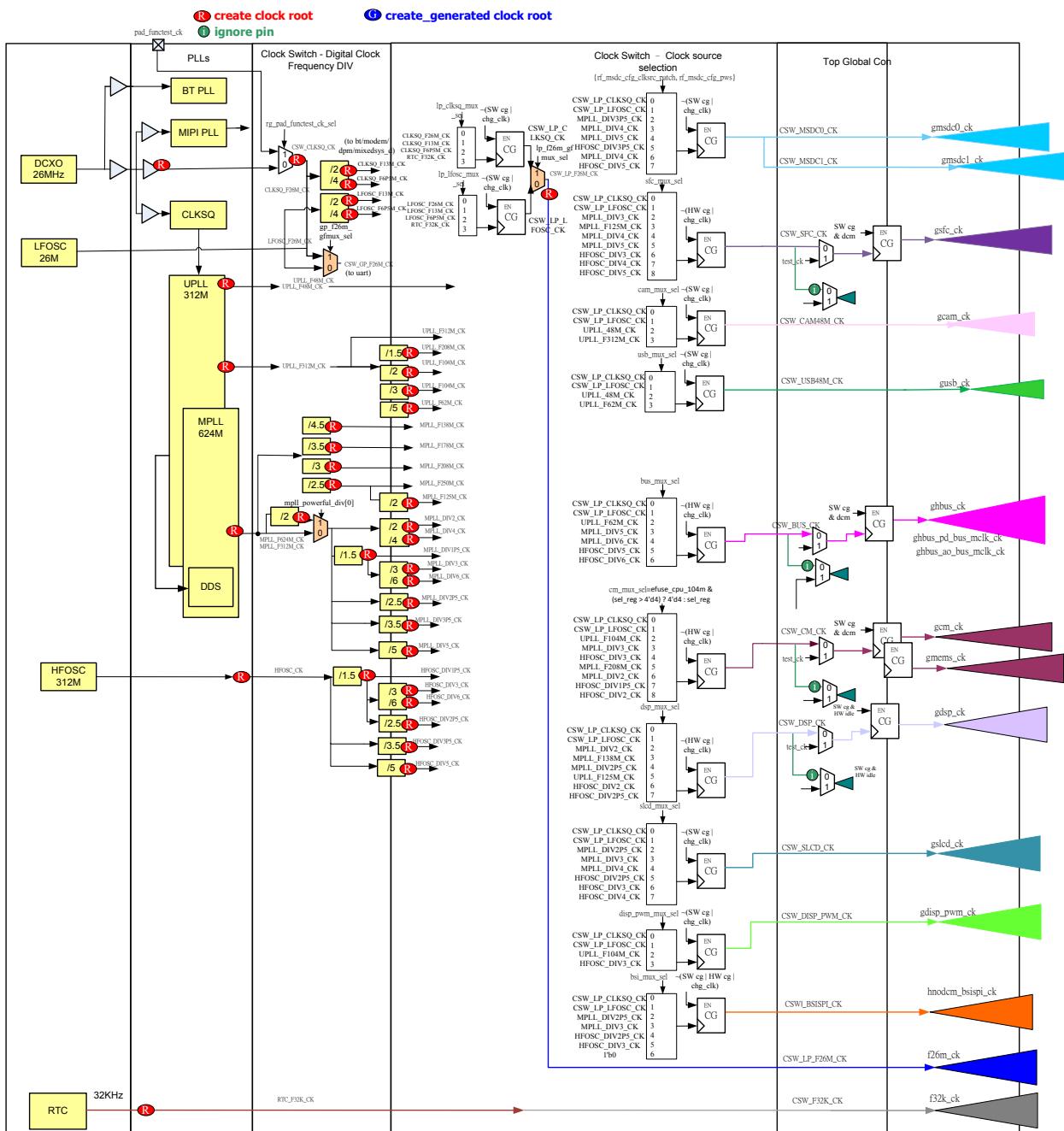


Figure 28-1. MT2523 clock scheme

28.2. Clock Setting Programming Guide

The clock settings of MT2523 are configured by CRs which control some clock dividers and MUXs. This chapter describes how to switch clock source/frequency for MT2523 system and peripheral devices.

Note that all clock sources should be enabled and stable when S/W switches to it. Follow the minimum VCORE voltage limitation, or there will be timing violation issues.

28.2.1. General Slow Clock Setting

There are three types of slow clocks, DCXO (CLKSQ) 26M, LFOSC 26M and 32K. CLKSQ 26M and LFOSC 26M are divided into 13M and 6.5M. You can select LFOSC for lower power or CLKSQ for more accuracy. CM4/BUS/SFC default clock is from CSW_LP_CLKSQ_CK; you can switch to CSW_LP_LFOSC_CK or other higher clock frequencies. The clock source of UART 0 ~ 3 is from CSW_GP_F26M_CK. BT and audio 26M clock is from CLKSQ_F26M_CK. Other modules' slow clocks are derived from CSW_LP_F26M_CK, e.g. PWM/GPTIMER/I2C0/I2C1/SPI/SENSOR_DMA.

	Mux select register (active when chg=1)	Mux select option	Powerful divide enable bit works @ *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[31]=1	Min. vcore voltage (typ)
CSW_LP_CLKSQ_CK	LP_CLKSQ_MUX_SEL = *CLK_CONDD (0xA201010C) bit[25:24]	0: CLKSQ_F26M_CK (26MHz)	NA	0.9v
		1: CLKSQ_F13M_CK (13MHz)	NA	0.9v
		2: CLKSQ_F6P5M_CK (6.5MHz)	NA	0.9v
		3: RTC_F32K_CK (32kHz)	NA	0.9v

The configured CRs and steps are:

LP_CLKSQ_MUX_SEL : 0xA201010C[25:24]

CHG_LP_CLKSQ =1 : 0xA21D0150[12]

MUX change will succeed when read 0xA21D0150[12] = 0.

	Mux select register (active when chg=1)	Mux select option	Powerful divide enable bit works @ *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[31]=1	Min. vcore voltage (typ)
CSW_LP_LFOSC_CK	LP_LFOSC_MUX_SEL = *CLK_CONDD (0xA201010C) bit[23:22]	0: LFOSC_F26M_CK (26MHz)	NA	0.9v
		1: LFOSC_F13M_CK (13MHz)	NA	0.9v
		2: LFOSC_F6P5M_CK (6.5MHz)	NA	0.9v
		3: RTC_F32K_CK (32kHz)	NA	0.9v

The configured CRs and steps are:

LP_LFOSC_MUX_SEL : 0xA201010C[23:22]

CHG_LP_LFOSC =1 : 0xA21D0150[13]

MUX change will succeed when read 0xA21D0150[13] = 0.

	Mux select register	Mux select option	Powerful divide enable bit works @ *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[31]=1	Min. vcore voltage (typ)
CSW_LP_F26M_CK	LP_F26M_GFMUX_SEL = *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[20]	0: CSW_LP_CLKSQ_CK	NA	0.9v
		1: CSW_LP_LFOSC_CK	NA	0.9v

The configured CRs and steps are:

LP_F26M_GFMUX_SEL: 0xA2010104[20]

MUX change will succeed after 2T original clock + 2T target clock.

	Mux select register	Mux select option	Powerful divide enable bit works @ *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[31]=1	Min. vcore voltage (typ)
CSW_GP_F26M_CK	GP_F26M_GFMUX_SEL = *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[21]	0: CLKSQ_F26M_CK (26MHz)	NA	0.9v
		1: LFOSC_F26M_CK (26MHz)	NA	0.9v

The configured CRs and steps are:

GP_F26M_GFMUX_SEL: 0xA2010104[21]

MUX change will succeed after 2T original clock + 2T target clock.

28.2.2. CM4 MCU Clock Setting

The CM4 MCU clock supports slow clock, 104MHz and max. 208MHz (divided from PLL). CM4 MCU clock is CM4 CPU clock. CM4 and EMI/SFC/MM AHB BUS (MEMS) clock are derived from CM4 MCU clock and equals half of CM4 MCU clock frequency. EMI needs 50/50 duty clock, so none of 50/50 duty clock source is forbidden with pSRAM scenario.

	Change bit (gating when chg, auto clear)	Mux select register (active when chg=1)	Mux select option	Powerful divide enable bit works @ *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[31]=1	Min. vcore voltage (typ)
CSW_CM_CK	CHG_CM = *ACFG_CLK_UPDATE (0XA21D0150) BIT[1]	CM_MUX_SEL = *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[6:3]	0: CSW_LP_CLKSQ_CK (max. 26MHz)	NA	0.9v
			1: CSW_LP_LFOSC_CK (max. 26MHz)	NA	0.9v
			2: UPLL_F104M_CK (104MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[8+1]=1	1.1v
			3: MPLL_DIV3_CK (104MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+4]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+7]=1	1.1v
			4: HFOSC_DIV3_CK (104MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[0]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[3]=1	1.1v
			5: MPLL_F208M_CK (208MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+2]=1	1.3v
			6: MPLL_DIV2_CK (156MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+5]=1	1.3v
			7: HFOSC_DIV1P5_CK (none 50/50 duty, forbidden)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[0]=1	NA
			8: HFOSC_DIV2_CK (156MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[1]=1	1.3v

The configured CRs and steps are:

POWERFUL_DIV_EN	: 0xA2010100[31:0]
PLL_DIV_EN=1	: 0xA2010104[31]
CM_MUX_SEL	: 0xA2010104[6:3]
CHG_CM =1	: 0xA21D0150[1]

MUX change will succeed when read 0xA21D0150[1] = 0.

28.2.3. Peripheral BUS Clock Setting

The Peripheral BUS clock supports slow clock, 52MHz and max. 62.4MHz. Peripheral BUS clock is for peripheral I2C_D2D/I2C2/DMA/DMA_AO/SPISLV clock and general BUS clock. Peripheral BUS clock can only run at max. 13MHz in 0.9v. Therefore, setting up BUS DCM signal “RG_BUS_FREE_FSEL” to derive 13MHz clock from 26MHz is required. Refer to clock API for the setup method.

	Change bit (gating when chg, auto clear)	Mux select register (active when chg=1)	Mux select option	Powerful divide enable bit works @ *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[31]=1	Min. vcore voltage (typ)
CSW_BUS_CK	CHG_BUS = *ACFG_CLK_UPDATE (0xA21D0150) BIT[0]	BUS_MUX_SEL = *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[2:0]	0: CSW_LP_CLKSQ_CK (max. 26MHz)	NA	0.9v
			1: CSW_LP_LFOSC_CK (max. 26MHz)	NA	0.9v
			2: UPLL_F62M_CK (62.4MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[8+3]=1	1.1v
			3: MPLL_DIV5_CK (62.4MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+9]=1	1.1v
			4: MPLL_DIV6_CK (52MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+4]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+7]=1	1.1v
			5: HFOSC_DIV5_CK (62.4MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[5]=1	1.1v

	Change bit (gating when chg, auto clear)	Mux select register (active when chg=1)	Mux select option	Powerful divide enable bit works @ *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[31]=1	Min. vcore voltage (typ)
			6: HFOSC_DIV6_CK (52MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[0]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[3]=1	1.1v

The configured CRs and steps are:

POWERFUL_DIV_EN : 0xA2010100[31:0]
 PLL_DIV_EN=1 : 0xA2010104[31]
 BUS_MUX_SEL : 0xA2010104[2:0]
 CHG_BUS =1 : 0xA21D0150[0]

MUX change will succeed when read 0xA21D0150[0] = 0.

28.2.4. BSI BUS Clock Setting

The BSI clock supports slow clock, 104MHz and max. 124.8MHz. BSI clock is for DCXO configuration BSI interface. BSI clock frequency should be bigger than or equal to twice of Peripheral BUS clock.

	Change bit (gating when chg, auto clear)	Mux select register (active when chg=1)	Mux select option	Powerful divide enable bit works @ *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[31]=1	Min. vcore voltage (typ)
CSW_BSI_CK	CHG_BSI = *ACFG_CLK_UPDATE (0XA21D0150) BIT[5]	BSI_MUX_SEL = *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[19:17]	0: CSW_LP_CLKSQ_CK (max. 26MHz)	NA	0.9v
			1: CSW_LP_LFOSC_CK (max. 26MHz)	NA	0.9v
			2: MPLL_DIV2P5_CK (none 50/50 duty 124.8MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+6]=1	1.1v

	Change bit (gating when chg, auto clear)	Mux select register (active when chg=1)	Mux select option	Powerful divide enable bit works @ *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[31]=1	Min. vcore voltage (typ)
			3: MPLL_DIV3_CK (104MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+4]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+7]=1	1.1v
			4: HFOSC_DIV2P5_CK (none 50/50 duty 124.8MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[2]=1	1.1v
			5: HFOSC_DIV3_CK (104MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[0]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[3]=1	1.1v

The configured CRs and steps are:

POWERFUL_DIV_EN	: 0xA2010100[31:0]
PLL_DIV_EN=1	: 0xA2010104[31]
BSI_MUX_SEL	: 0xA2010104[19:17]
RG_BSICSW_FORCE_ON=1	: 0xA201010C[5]
CHG_BSI =1	: 0xA21D0150[5]

MUX change will succeed when read 0xA21D0150[5] = 0.

RG_BSICSW_FORCE_ON=0	: 0xA201010C[5]
----------------------	-----------------

28.2.5. Serial Flash Clock Setting

The serial flash clock supports slow clock, 62.4MHz and max. 78MHz.

	Change bit (gating when chg, auto clear)	Mux select register (active when chg=1)	Mux select option	Powerful divide enable bit works @ *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[31]=1	Min. vcore voltage (typ)
CSW_SFC_CK	CHG_SFC = *ACFG_CLK_UPDATE (0XA21D0150) BIT[3]	SFC_MUX_SEL = *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[13:10]	0: CSW_LP_CLKSQ_CK (max. 26MHz)	NA	0.9v
			1: CSW_LP_LFOSC_CK (max. 26MHz)	NA	0.9v
			2: MPLL_DIV3_CK (104MHz, forbidden)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+4]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+7]=1	NA
			3: MPLL_F125M_CK (124.8MHz, forbidden)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+3]=1	NA
			4: MPLL_DIV4_CK (78MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+5]=1	1.1v
			5: MPLL_DIV5_CK (62.4MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+9]=1	1.1v
			6: HFOSC_DIV3_CK (104MHz, forbidden)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[0]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[3]=1	NA

	Change bit (gating when chg, auto clear)	Mux select register (active when chg=1)	Mux select option	Powerful divide enable bit works @ *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[31]=1	Min. vcore voltag e (typ)
			7: HFOSC_DIV4_CK (78MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[1]=1	1.1v
			8: HFOSC_DIV5_CK (62.4MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[5]=1	1.1v

The configured CRs and steps are:

POWERFUL_DIV_EN	: 0xA2010100[31:0]
PLL_DIV_EN=1	: 0xA2010104[31]
SFC_MUX_SEL	: 0xA2010104[13:10]
RG_SFCCSW_FORCE_ON=1	: 0xA201010C[3]
CHG_SFC =1	: 0xA21D0150[3]

MUX change will succeed when read 0xA21D0150[3] = 0.

RG_SFCCSW_FORCE_ON=0	: 0xA201010C[3]
----------------------	-----------------

28.2.6. DSP Clock Setting

The DSP clock supports slow clock, 124.8MHz and max. 156MHz. DSP clock is for audio.

	Change bit (gating when chg, auto clear)	Mux select register (active when chg=1)	Mux select option	Powerful divide enable bit works @ *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[31]=1	Min. vcore voltag e (typ)
CSW_DSP_CK	CHG_DSP = *ACFG_CLK_UPDAT E (0XA21D0150) BIT[6]	DSP_MUX_SEL = *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[30:28]	0: CSW_LP_CLKSQ_CK (max. 26MHz)	NA	0.9v
			1: CSW_LP_LFOSC_CK (max. 26MHz)	NA	0.9v
			2: MPLL_DIV2_CK (156MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+5]=1	1.3v

	Change bit (gating when chg, auto clear)	Mux select register (active when chg=1)	Mux select option	Powerful divide enable bit works @ *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[31]=1	Min. vcore voltag e (typ)
			3: MPLL_F138M_CK (none 50/50 duty 138.68MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+10]=1	1.3v
			4: MPLL_DIV2P5_CK (none 50/50 duty 124.8MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+6]=1	1.1v
			5: UPLL_F125M_CK (none 50/50 duty 124.8MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[8+2]=1	1.1v
			6: HFOSC_DIV2_CK (156MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[1]=1	1.3v
			7: HFOSC_DIV2P5_CK (none 50/50 duty 124.8MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[2]=1	1.1v

The configured CRs and steps are:

POWERFUL_DIV_EN	: 0xA2010100[31:0]
PLL_DIV_EN=1	: 0xA2010104[31]
RG_DSPCSW_FORCE_ON=1	: 0xA201010C[6]
DSP_MUX_SEL	: 0xA2010104[30:28]
CHG_DSP =1	: 0xA21D0150[6]

MUX change will succeed when read 0xA21D0150[6] = 0.

RG_DSPCSW_FORCE_ON=0	: 0xA201010C[6]
----------------------	-----------------

28.2.7. DISP PWM Clock Setting

DISP PWM Clock supports slow clock, and 104MHz. DISP PWM clock is for display module.

	Change bit (gating when chg, auto clear)	Mux select register (active when chg=1)	Mux select option	Powerful divide enable bit works @ *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[31]=1	Min. vcore voltage (typ)
CSW_DISP_C K	CHG_DISP_PWM = *ACFG_CLK_UPDAT E (0xA21D0150) BIT[9]	DISP_PWM_MU X_SEL = *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[27:26]	0: CSW_LP_CLKSQ_CK (max. 26MHz)	NA	0.9v
			1: CSW_LP_LFOSC_CK (max. 26MHz)	NA	0.9v
			2: UPLL_F104M_CK (104MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[8+1]=1	1.1v
			3: HFOSC_DIV3_CK (104MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[0]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[3]=1	1.1v

The configured CRs and steps are:

POWERFUL_DIV_EN	: 0xA2010100[31:0]
PLL_DIV_EN=1	: 0xA2010104[31]
DISP_PWM_MUX_SEL	: 0xA2010104[27:26]
RG_DISPPWMCSW_FORCE_ON=1	: 0xA201010C[9]
CHG_DISP_PWM =1	: 0xA21D0150[9]

MUX change will succeed when read 0xA21D0150[9] = 0.

RG_DISPPWMCSW_FORCE_ON=0 : 0xA201010C[9]

28.2.8. CAM Clock Setting

The CAM clock supports slow clock, 48MHz and 312MHz. CAM clock is for camera module.

	Change bit (gating when chg, auto clear)	Mux select register (active when chg=1)	Mux select option	Powerful divide enable bit works @ *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[31]=1	Min. vcore voltage (typ)
CSW_CAM_C K	CHG_CAM = *ACFG_CLK_UPDAT E (0XA21D0150) BIT[7]	CAM_MUX_SEL = *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[23:22]	0: CSW_LP_CLKSQ_CK (max. 26MHz)	NA	0.9v
			1: CSW_LP_LFOSC_CK (max. 26MHz)	NA	0.9v
			2: UPLL_48M_CK (48MHz)	NA	1.1v
			3: UPLL_F312M_CK (312MHz)	NA	1.1v

The configured CRs and steps are:

POWERFUL_DIV_EN	: 0xA2010100[31:0]
PLL_DIV_EN=1	: 0xA2010104[31]
CAM_MUX_SEL	: 0xA2010104[23:22]
RG_CAMCSW_FORCE_ON=1	: 0xA201010C[7]
CHG_CAM =1	: 0xA21D0150[7]

MUX change will succeed when read 0xA21D0150[7] = 0.

RG_CAMCSW_FORCE_ON=0	: 0xA201010C[7]
----------------------	-----------------

28.2.9. SLCD Clock Setting

The SLCD clock supports slow clock, 78MHz, 104MHz, and max. 124.8MHz. SLCD clock is for display module.

	Change bit (gating when chg, auto clear)	Mux select register (active when chg=1)	Mux select option	Powerful divide enable bit works @ *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[31]=1	Min. vcore voltage (typ)
CSW_SFC_CK	CHG_SLCD = *ACFG_CLK_UPDAT E (0xA21D0150) BIT[4]	{RG_SLCD_CK_SE L, SLCD_MUX_SEL} = { *CLK_CONDD (0xA201010C) bit[21], *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[16:14]} 	0: CSW_LP_CLKSQ_CK (max. 26MHz)	NA	0.9v
			1: CSW_LP_LFOSC_CK (max. 26MHz)	NA	0.9v
			2: MPLL_DIV2P5_CK (none 50/50 duty 124.8MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+6]=1	1.1v
			3: MPLL_DIV3_CK (104MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+4]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+7]=1	1.1v
			4: MPLL_DIV4_CK (78MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+5]=1	1.1v
			5: HFOSC_DIV2P5_CK (none 50/50 duty 124.8MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[2]=1	1.1v
			6: HFOSC_DIV3_CK (104MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[0]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[3]=1	1.1v
			7: HFOSC_DIV4_CK (78MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[1]=1	1.1v

	Change bit (gating when chg, auto clear)	Mux select register (active when chg=1)	Mux select option	Powerful divide enable bit works @ *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[31]=1	Min. vcore voltag e (typ)
			8: MPLL_F125M_CK (124.5MHz 50/50 duty)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+3]=1	1.1v

The configured CRs and steps are:

POWERFUL_DIV_EN	: 0xA2010100[31:0]
PLL_DIV_EN=1	: 0xA2010104[31]
SLCD_MUX_SEL	: 0xA2010104[16:14]
RG_SLCD_CK_SEL	: 0xA201010C[21]
RG_SLCDCSW_FORCE_ON=1	: 0xA201010C[4]
CHG_SLCD =1	: 0xA21D0150[4]

MUX change will succeed when read 0xA21D0150[4] = 0.

RG_SLCDCSW_FORCE_ON=0	: 0xA201010C[4]
-----------------------	-----------------

28.2.10. MSDC0 Clock Setting

The MSDC0 clock supports slow clock, 62.4MHz, 78MHz and max. 89.1MHz. MSDC0 clock is for eMMC0 module.

	Change bit (gating when chg, auto clear)	Mux select register (active when chg=1)	Mux select option	Powerful divide enable bit works @ *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[31]=1	Min. vcore voltag e (typ)
CSW_MSDC0 _CK	CHG_MSDC0 = *ACFG_CLK_UPDATE (0XA21D0150) BIT[10]	{ RF_MSDC0_MS DC_CFG_CLKSR C_PATCH, RF_MSDC0_MS DC_CFG_PWS } = *MSDC0_MSDC _CFG (0xA0020000) bit {[23],[4:3]}	0: CSW_LP_CLKSQ_CK (max. 26MHz) 1: CSW_LP_LFOSC_CK (max. 26MHz) 2: MPLL_DIV3P5_CK (89.1MHz)	NA NA *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+8]=1	0.9v 0.9v 1.3v

	Change bit (gating when chg, auto clear)	Mux select register (active when chg=1)	Mux select option	Powerful divide enable bit works @ *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[31]=1	Min. vcore voltag e (typ)
			3: MPLL_DIV4_CK (78MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+5]=1	1.2v
			4: MPLL_DIV5_CK (62.4MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+9]=1	1.1v
			5: HFOSC_DIV3P5_CK (89.1MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[4]=1	1.3v
			6: HFOSC_DIV4_CK (78MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[1]=1	1.2v
			7: HFOSC_DIV5_CK (62.4MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[5]=1	1.1v

The configured CRs and steps are:

POWERFUL_DIV_EN	: 0xA2010100[31:0]
PLL_DIV_EN=1	: 0xA2010104[31]
RF_MSDC0_MSDC_CFG_CLKSRC_PATCH	: 0xA0020000[23]
RF_MSDC0_MSDC_CFG_PWS	: 0xA0020000[4:3]
RG_MSDC0CSW_FORCE_ON=1	: 0xA201010C[10]
CHG_MSDC0 =1	: 0xA21D0150[10]

MUX change will succeed when read 0xA21D0150[10] = 0.

RG_MSDC0CSW_FORCE_ON=0	: 0xA201010C[10]
------------------------	------------------

28.2.11. MSDC1 Clock Setting

The MSDC1 clock supports slow clock, 62.4MHz, 78MHz and max. 89.1MHz. MSDC1 clock is for eMMC1 module.

	Change bit (gating when chg, auto clear)	Mux select register (active when chg=1)	Mux select option	Powerful divide enable bit works @ *CLK_CONDB (0xA2010104) bit[31]=1	Min. vcore voltage (typ)
CSW_MSDC1 _CK	CHG_MSDC1 = *ACFG_CLK_UPDATE (0XA21D0150) BIT[11]	{RF_MSDC1_M SDC_CFG_CLKS RC_PATCH, RF_MSDC1_MS DC_CFG_PWS} = *MSDC1_MSDC _CFG (0xA0030000) bit {[23],[4:3]}	0: CSW_LP_CLKSQ_CK (max. 26MHz)	NA	0.9v
			1: CSW_LP_LFOSC_CK (max. 26MHz)	NA	0.9v
			2: MPLL_DIV3P5_CK (89.1MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+8]=1	1.3v
			3: MPLL_DIV4_CK (78MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+5]=1	1.2v
			4: MPLL_DIV5_CK (62.4MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16]=1 *CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[16+9]=1	1.1v
			5: HFOSC_DIV3P5_CK (89.1MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[4]=1	1.3v
			6: HFOSC_DIV4_CK (78MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[1]=1	1.2v
			7: HFOSC_DIV5_CK (62.4MHz)	*CLK_CONDA (0xA2010100) bit[5]=1	1.1v

The configured CRs and steps are:

POWERFUL_DIV_EN	: 0xA2010100[31:0]
PLL_DIV_EN=1	: 0xA2010104[31]
RF_MSDC1_MSDC_CFG_CLKSRC_PATCH	: 0xA0030000[23]
RF_MSDC1_MSDC_CFG_PWS	: 0xA0030000[4:3]
RG_MSDC1CSW_FORCE_ON=1	: 0xA201010C[11]
CHG_MSDC1 =1	: 0xA21D0150[11]

MUX change will succeed when read 0xA21D0150[11] = 0.

RG_MSDC1CSW_FORCE_ON=0	: 0xA201010C[11]
------------------------	------------------

29. Power Management Unit

The power management unit (PMU) manages the power supply of the entire chip, such as baseband, processor, memory, camera, vibrator, and more. The digital part of PMU is integrated into the analog part (see Figure 29-1).

PMU includes the following analog functions for signal processing:

- Digital Core Buck Converter (V_{core}): The buck converter is optimized for high efficiency and low quiescent current.
- LDO and power switch. Regulate battery voltage to lower voltage level.
- LED current sink (ISINK) switches: Sink current for the LCM module.
- Start-up (STRUP). Generates power on/off control sequence of start-up circuits.
- Pulse charger (PCHR). Controls battery charging.

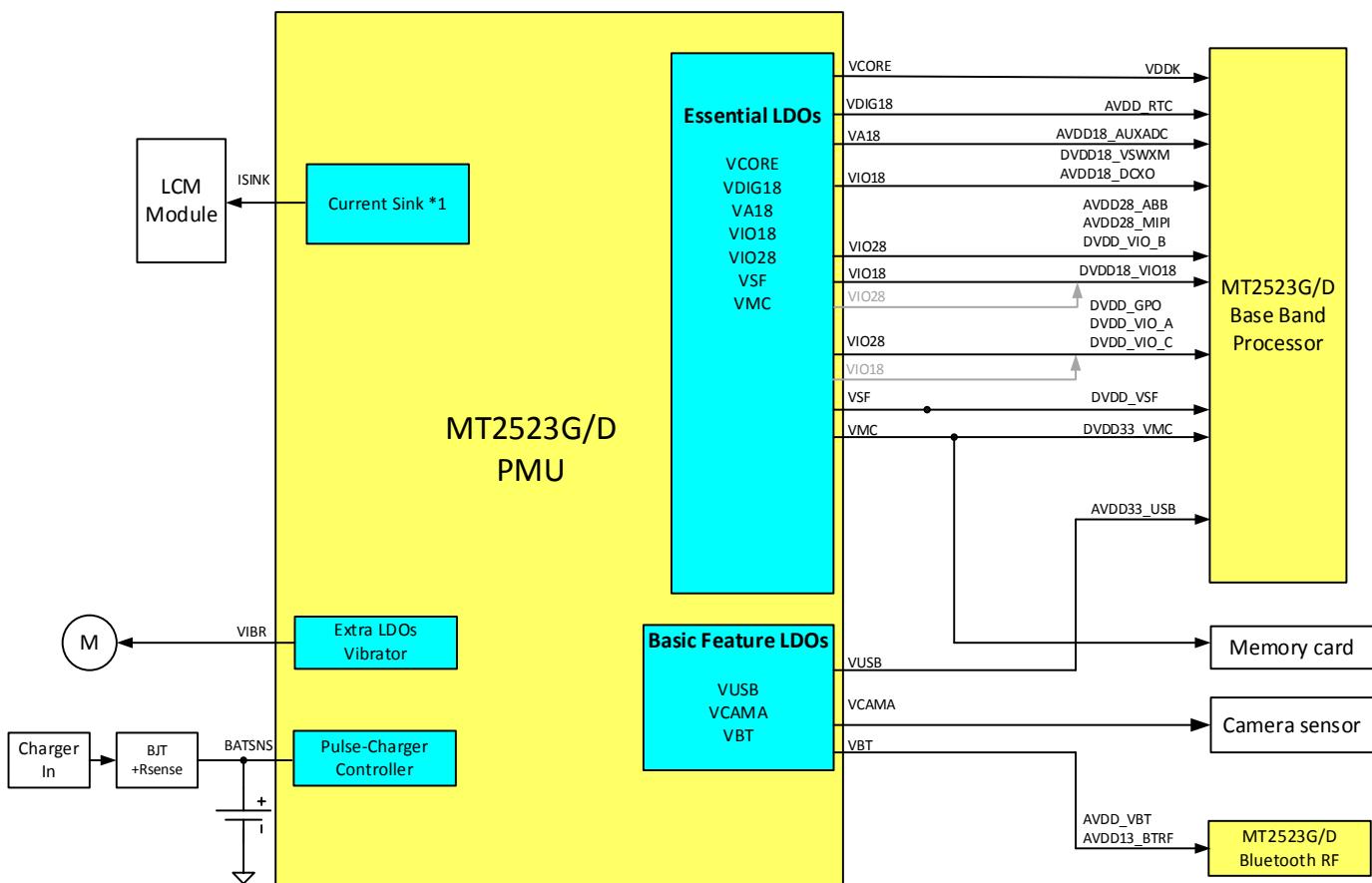


Figure 29-1. MT2523 series PMU architecture

29.1. Power supply schemes

There are four battery input balls for regulator input. The recommended battery operation range is from 3.15V to 4.8V, which is suitable for Li-ion battery applications.

- 1) VBAT_BUCK_CTRL and VBAT_CORE are power supplies for VCORE in buck mode, VBAT_LDOS1 is the power supply for VCORE in LDO mode, VI018, VA18, VI028, VUSB and VDIG18.
- 2) There is a power switch between VBAT_LDOS1 and PWRSW_OUT to reduce sub-block power leakage current. PWRSW_OUT supplies power for VA28, VCAMA, VBT, VMC and VIBR.
- 3) VSWXM and VSWDP power switches are supplied with power from VI018.
- 4) VSWMMP power switch is supplied with power from VI028.

The LDO input power plan is shown in Table 29-1.

Table 29-1. LDO input power plan

Input power plan	Type	Name
VBAT_BUCK_CTRL VBAT_CORE	Buck	VCORE (buck mode)
VBAT_LDOS1	DLDO	VCORE (LDO mode)
VBAT_LDOS2=>PWRSW_OUT	ALDO	VA28
VBAT_LDOS2=>PWRSW_OUT	ALDO	VCAMA
VBAT_LDOS1	DLDO	VI018
From VI018	Power switch	VSWXM
From VI018	Power switch	VSWDP
VBAT_LDOS2=>PWRSW_OUT	ALDO	VBT
VBAT_LDOS1	ALDO	VA18
VBAT_LDOS2	DLDO	VSF
VBAT_LDOS1	DLDO	VI028
From VI028	Power switch	VSWMMP
VBAT_LDOS1	DLDO	VUSB
VBAT_LDOS2=>PWRSW_OUT	DLDO	VMC
VBAT_LDOS2=>PWRSW_OUT	DLDO	VIBR
VBAT_LDOS1	DVDD18_DIG	VDIG18

29.2. Voltage regulator

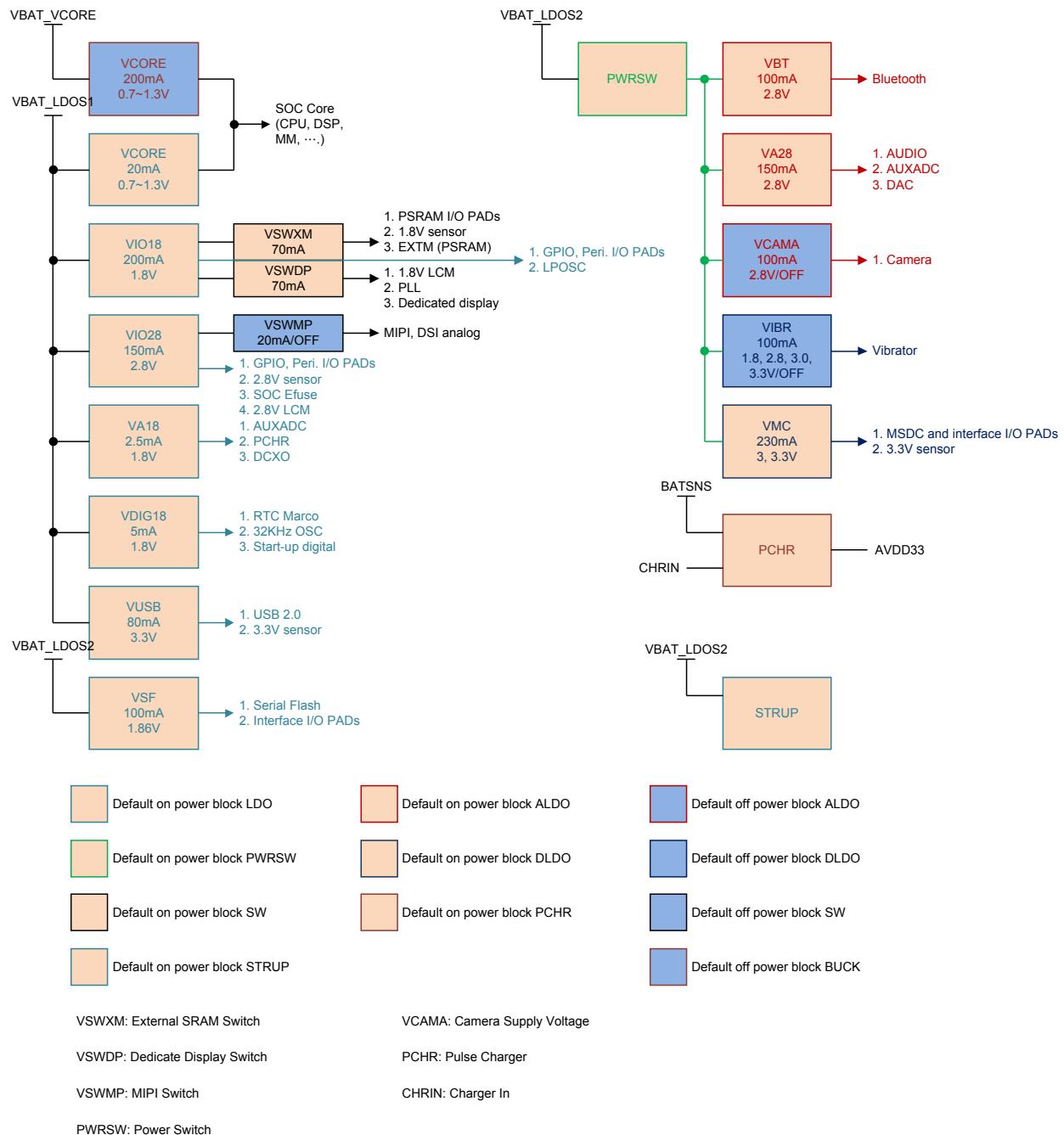


Figure 29-2. MT2523 series power domain

29.2.1. LDO

PMU integrates 12 general low dropout regulators (LDO). Performance optimization is achieved using the APIs for different quiescent current, dropout voltage, line/load regulation, ripple rejection and output noise.

LDO is capable of maintaining its specified output voltage over a wide range of load current and input voltage, down to a very small difference between input and output voltages.

The LDO design includes features, such as discharge control, soft start and current limit. Before LDO is enabled, the output pin of LDO should be first discharged to avoid voltage accumulation on the capacitance. The soft-start limits inrush current and controls output-voltage rising time during power-up. The current limit is the current protection to limit LDO's output current and power dissipation.

There are three types of LDOs in PMU of the MT2523 series platform and the general LDO block diagram is shown in Figure 29-3. The analog LDO is optimized for low-frequency ripple rejection to reject VBAT ripples. The digital IO LDO is a linear regulator optimized for very low quiescent current. VDIG18 LDO is a linear regulator that can charge up a capacitor-type backup coin cell that supplies the RTC module.

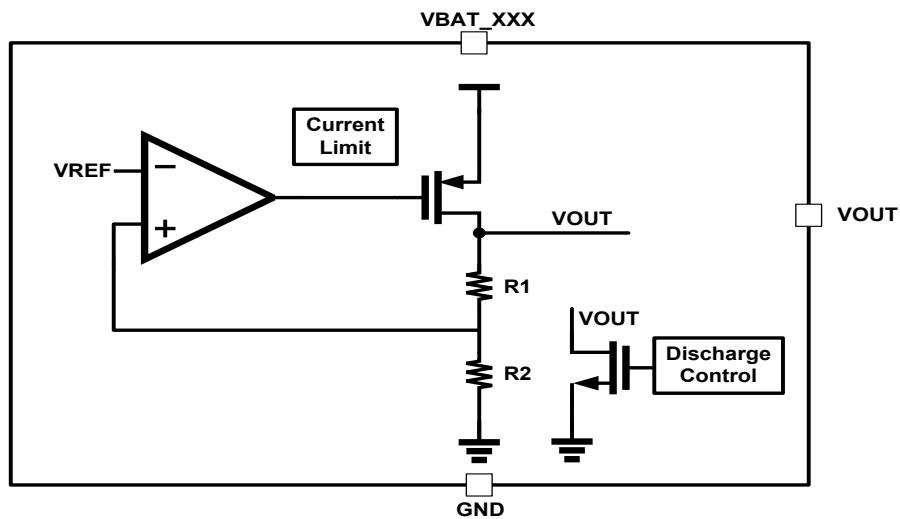


Figure 29-3. General LDO block diagram

29.2.1.1. LDO types

Table 29-2. LDO types and brief specifications

Type	LDO name	Vout (Volt)	I _{max} (mA)	Description
ALDO	VBT	2.8	100	Bluetooth
ALDO	VA28	2.8	150	Audio
ALDO	VA18	1.8	2.5	AUXADC
ALDO	VCAMA	2.8	100	Camera sensor
DLDO	VIO28	2.8	150	Digital IO and Bluetooth
DLDO	VUSB	3.3	80	USB
DLDO	VIO18	1.8	200	Digital IO
DLDO	VCORE	0.7~1.30	20	Digital baseband
DLDO	VIBR	1.3/1.5/1.8/2/2.5/2.8/3/3.3	100	Vibrator
DLDO	VMC	1.8/2.8/3.0/3.3	230	Memory card

Type	LDO name	Vout (Volt)	I _{max} (mA)	Description
DLDO	VSF	1.86/3.0/3.3	100	Serial flash
Power Switch	VSWXM	1.8	70	Powered by VIO18 PSRAM I/O.
Power Switch	VSWDP	1.8	70	Powered by VIO18 Dedicated display
Power Switch	VSWMP	2.8	20	MIPI DSI analog

29.2.1.2. Regulator ON

There are three power modes configured by software when the regulator is on – **Normal** mode, **Lite** mode and **LP** mode. In power-on state, the regulators are powered on by normal mode to achieve fast power-on. The soft start feature limits the inrush current to avoid battery voltage drop. DIG18 LDO is in **ULP** mode at power-off state.

29.2.1.3. Regulator Off

Disabling the regulator and entering the shutdown mode will cause output voltage to discharge through N-MOSFET to ground. In shutdown mode, the quiescent current can be reduced to below 0.1μA.

29.3. Low power mode

The device supports four low-power modes to achieve the best compromise in low power consumption.

The **ULP** mode LDO is only implemented in DIG18, VCOR_LOD, VI018, VI028 and VSF.

LDO mode selection can be configured through the PSI register.

29.4. Pulse Charger (PCHR)

The charger controller senses the charger input voltage from either a standard AC-DC adapter or a USB charger. When the charger input voltage is within a pre-determined range, the charging process is activated. This detector can resist higher input voltage than other parts of the PMU.

29.4.1. Charger detection

Whenever an invalid charging source is detected (> 5.5V), the charger detector will stop the charging process immediately to prevent the chip even the device from burning out. In addition, if the charger-in level is not high enough (< 4.15V), the charger will also be disabled to avoid improper charging behavior.

29.4.2. Charging control

When the charger is active, the charger controller will manage the charging phase according to the battery status. During the charging period, the battery voltage is constantly monitored. The battery charger supports **pre-charge mode** (VBAT < 3.45V, PMU power-off state), **CC mode** (constant current mode or fast charging mode at the range 3.45V < VBAT < 4.2V) and **CV mode** (constant voltage mode) to optimize the charging process for Li-ion battery. Figure 29-4 and Figure 29-5 is the charging block/state diagram.

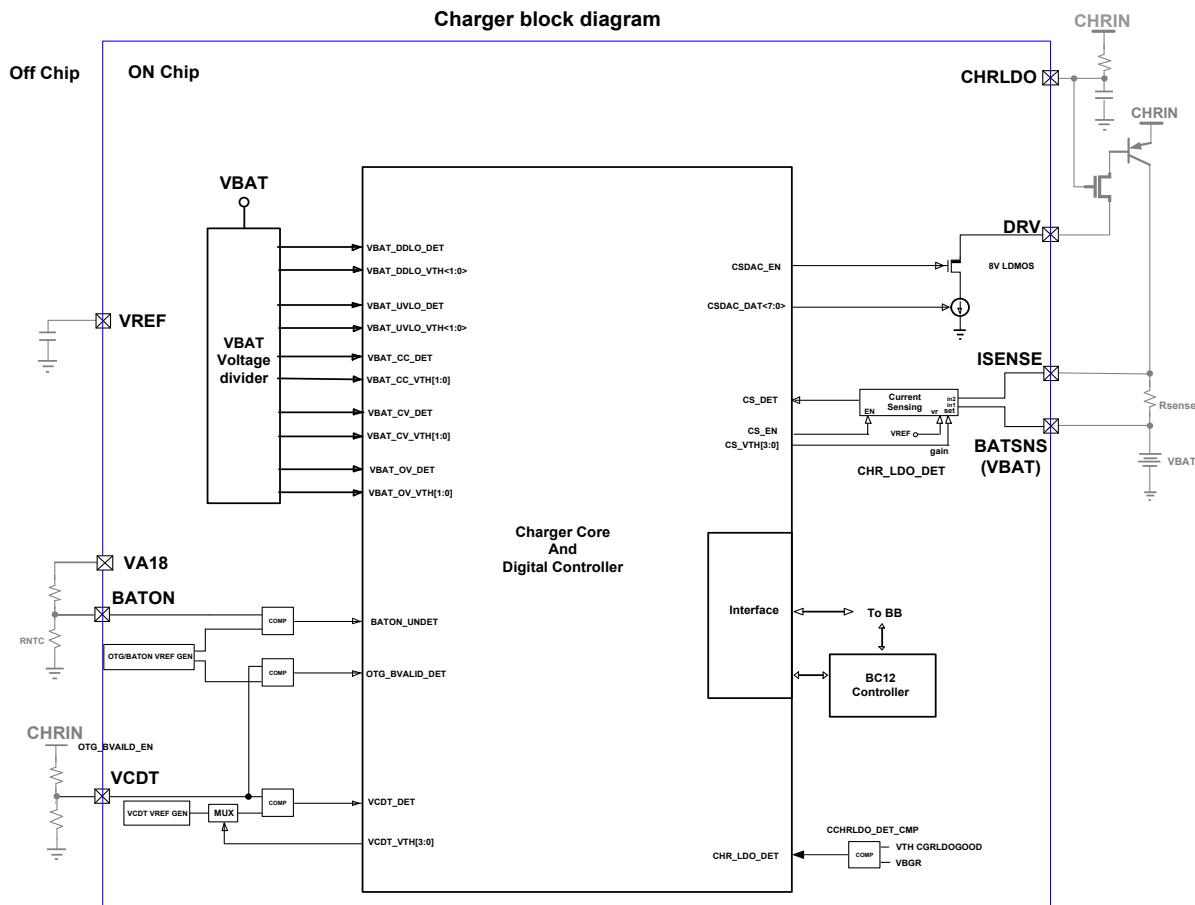


Figure 29-4. PCHR schematics

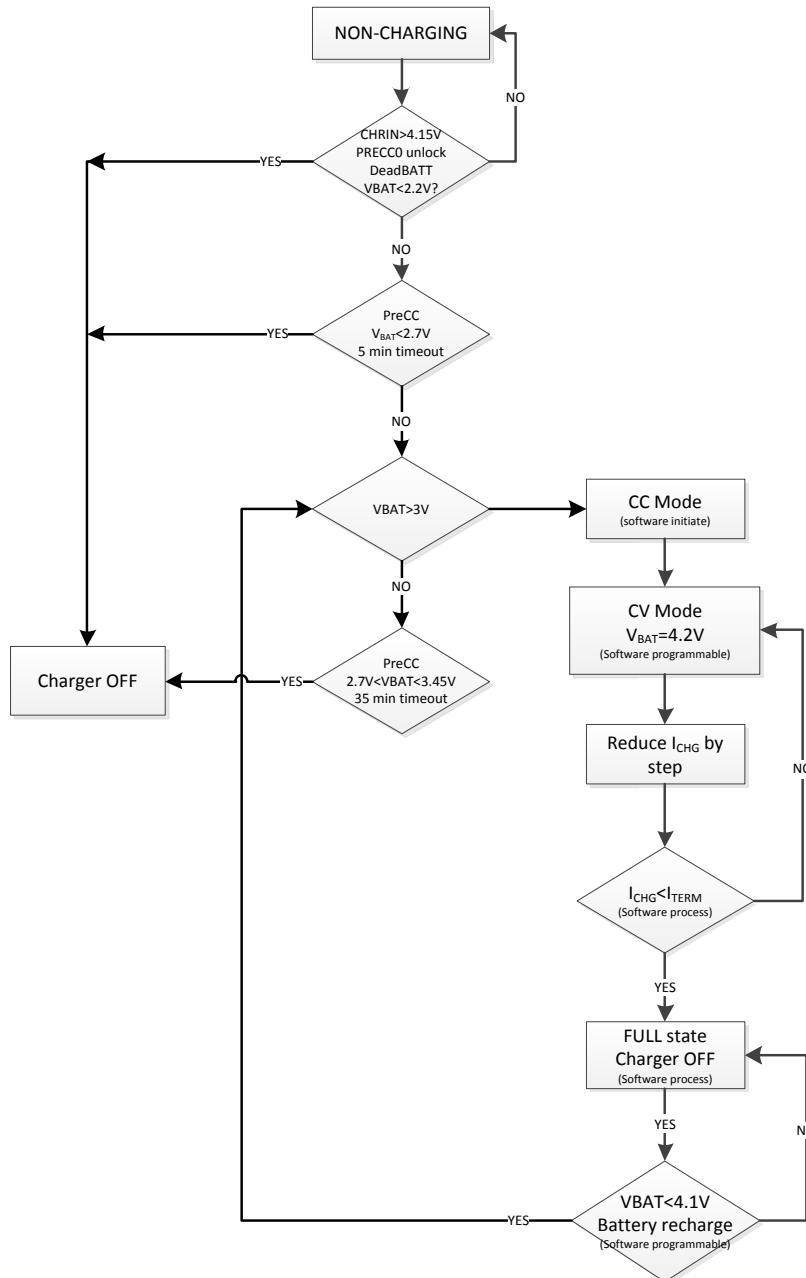


Figure 29-5. Charging control modes

Pre-charge mode

When the battery voltage is in the UVLO state, the charger will operate in the pre-charge mode. There are two steps in this mode. When the battery voltage is deeply discharged below 2.2V, PRECC0 trickle charging current will be applied to the battery.

The PRECC0 trickle charging current is about 550ms pulse 11mA current when VBAT is under 2.2V.

When the battery voltage exceeds 2.2V, called the PRECC1 stage, the closed-loop pre-charge will be enabled. The voltage drop across the external RSENSE is kept around 3.92mV (despite AC charger or USB host plug-in). The closed-loop pre-charge current can be calculated:

$$I_{PRECC1} = \frac{V_{SENSE}}{R_{sense}} = \frac{3.92mV}{R_{sense}}$$

Constant current mode

As the battery is charged up and over 3.45V, it can be switched to the CC mode. (CHR_EN should be high.) In CC mode, several charging currents can be set by programming registers or the external RSENSE resistor. The charging current can be determined by CS_VTH/RSENSE, where CS_VTH is programmed by registers. For example, if RSENSE is selected as 0.56Ω, the CC mode charging current can be set from 7 to 150mA. It can accommodate the battery charger to various charger inputs with different current capabilities.

Constant voltage mode and over-voltage protection (OV)

When the battery voltage reaches about 4.2V, a constant voltage will be used for charging. This is called the full-voltage charging mode or constant-voltage charging mode in correspondence to a linear charger. When the battery voltage actually reaches 4.2V, the charging current will gradually decrease, and the end-of-charging process will start. This may prolong the charging and detecting period for acquiring optimized full charging volume. The charging process completes once the current automatically reaches zero using different batteries for optimization.

BC1.2 dead-battery support of Chinese standard

MT2523 series supports dead-battery condition (called BC1.2). The specification protects dead-battery charging by timer and trickle current. Once the battery voltage is below 2.2V, a period (TUNIT) of trickle current (IUNIT) will be applied to the battery.

If the battery voltage is still below 2.2V after trickle current is applied, the charger will be disabled. On the other hand, if the battery voltage is raised to above 2.2V, the charger will enter the PRECC1 stage, and the charging current will be PRECC1 current.

Under the condition of battery voltage being from 2.2V to 3.45V, the charger will charge the battery with the PRECC1 current.

A dedicated 5-min (T1) timer will be timed out and disable the charger if the battery voltage is always below 2.7V under charging. Another 35-min (T2) timer will also be timed out and disable the charger if the battery voltage is always kept between 2.7V and 3.45V under charging.

The trickle current (IUNIT) and two dedicated timers will protect the charging action if the battery is dead.

29.5. Power On/Off sequence

PMU handles the power-on and power-off of the handset. If the battery voltage is neither in the UVLO state ($V_{BAT} \geq UVLO_{VTHH}$) nor in thermal condition, there will be three methods to power on the handset.

- 1) Pulling the PWRKEY low (press PWRKEY).
- 2) Setting the PWRHOLD to high.
- 3) Plugging in a valid charger.

The power on/off sequence is shown in Figure 29-6 and Figure 29-7.

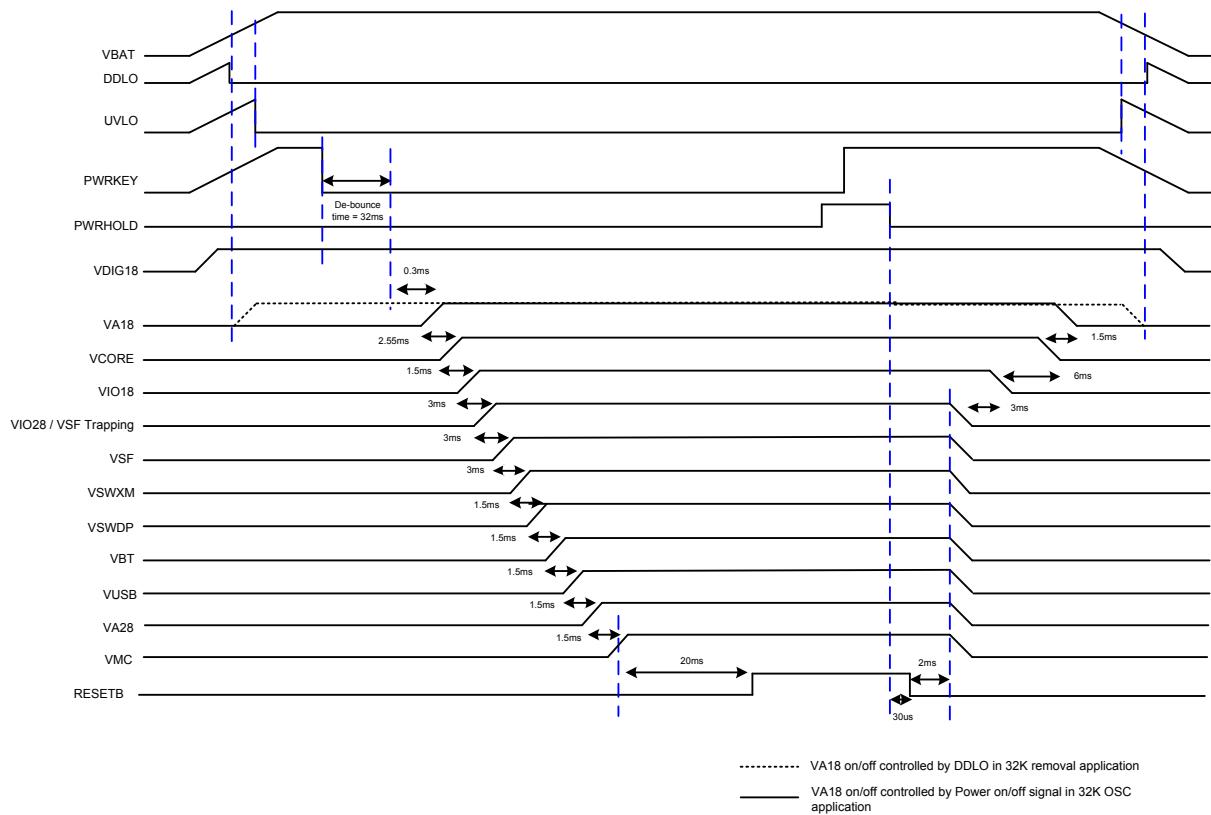


Figure 29-6. Power-on/off control sequence by pressing PWRKEY

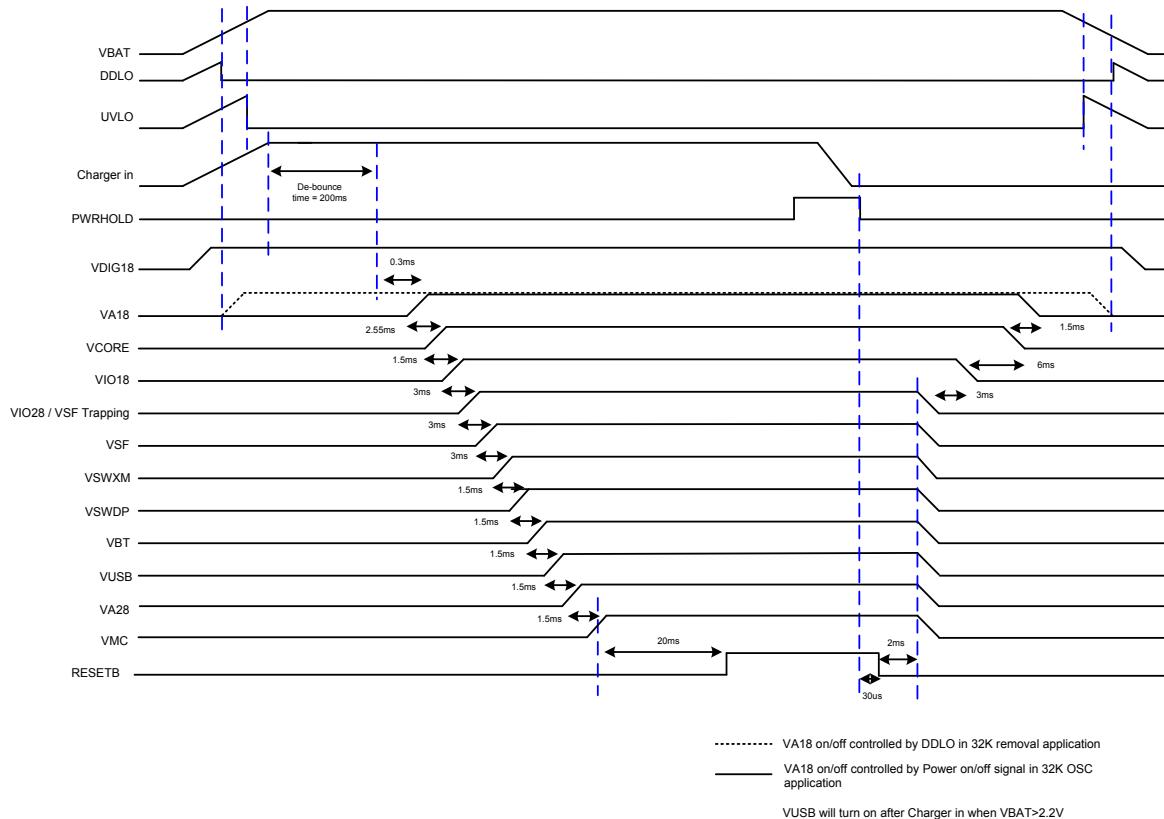


Figure 29-7. Power-on/off control sequence by charger plug in

1) Pushing PWRKEY (pulling the PWRKEY pin to low level).

Pulling PWRKEY low is a typical method to turn on the handset. The system reset ends once all default-on regulators are sequentially turned on. After that, the baseband will send the BBWAKEUP signal back to PMIC for acknowledgement. To successfully power on the handset, PWRKEY should be kept low until PMIC receives BBWAKEUP from the baseband.

2) RTC module generates PWRHOLD to wake up the system.

If the RTC module is scheduled to wake up the handset at some time, the PWRHOLD signal will be directly sent to PMIC. In this case, PWRHOLD becomes high at specific moment and allows PMIC power-on. This is called the RTC alarm.

3) Valid charger plug-in (CHGIN voltage within valid range).

The charger plug-in will also turn on the handset if the charger is valid. When PMU_CHGIN input voltage is greater than CHGIN_VTHH and VSYS>UVLO, the handset will also be powered on.

Under-voltage lockout (UVLO)

The UVLO state in PMIC prevents start-up if the initial voltage of the main battery is below UVLO_VTH. The judgment is done by VBATSNS. It ensures that the handset is powered on with the battery in good condition. The UVLO function is performed by a hysteretic comparator to ensure smooth power-on. In addition, when the battery voltage is getting lower, it will enter the UVLO state and PMIC will be turned off by itself, except for VRTC LDO, to prevent further discharging. Once PMIC enters the UVLO state, it will draw low quiescent current. RTC LDO will still be working until DDLO disables it.

Deep discharge lockout (DDLO)

PMIC will enter the deep discharge lockout (DDLO) state when the battery voltage drops below DDLO_VTHL. In this state, VRTC LDO will be shut down. Otherwise, it will draw very low quiescent current to prevent further discharging or even damage to the cells.

Reset

PMIC contains a reset control circuit that takes effect at both power-up and power-down. The RESETB pin is held low in the beginning of power-up and returns to high after the pre-determined delay time. The delay time is controlled by a large counter, which uses the clock from the internal ring-oscillator. At power-off, the RESETB pin will return to low immediately without any delay.

Over-temperature protection

If the die temperature of PMIC exceeds 125°C (typical condition), PMIC will automatically disable all regulators except for VRTC. Once the over-temperature state is resolved, a new power-on sequence will be required to enable the regulators.

29.6. LED current sink (ISINK)

Maximum of two indicator LED drivers are supported. Figure 29-8 provides the usage of indicator LED drivers. The LED driver of MT2523 series supports PWM mode and breath mode. The LED current changing from small to large then descending is the breath mode. The breathing cycle time, including Trising_1, Trising_2, Ton, Toff, Tfalling_1, and Tfalling_2 period can be modified through software configuration of the registers.

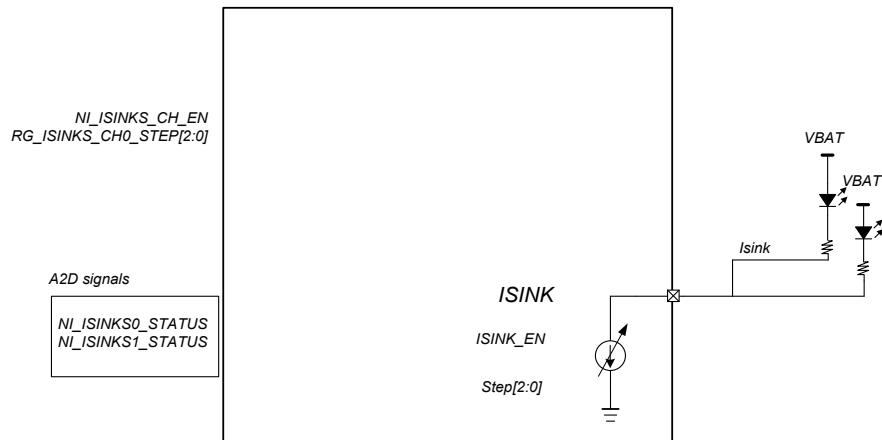


Figure 29-8. ISINK block diagram

29.7. Vibrator driver

The VIBR driver power allows up to 100mA current for eccentric rotating mass (ERM) or coin type vibrator with programmable output voltage.

29.8. PMU AUXADC

The PMU auxiliary ADC includes the following functional blocks:

- Analog multiplexer: Selects signals from one of the input channels. The signal, such as temperature, are monitored and transferred to the voltage domain.
- 15-bit A/D converter: Converts the multiplexed input signal to 15-bit digital data.

The PMU auxiliary ADC input range and specification is shown in Table 29-3.

Table 29-3. Application and input range of ADC channels

Channel	Application	Input range [V]
0	BATSNS	3.0 ~ 4.8
1	ISENSE	3.0 ~ 4.8
2	VCDT	0 ~ 1.5
3	BATON	0.1 ~ 1.7
Others	Internal use	N/A

Module name: PMIC_REG Base address: (+0h)

Address	Name	Width	Register Function
1D	<u>RSTCFG3</u>	8	Reset config 3
1E	<u>INTSTS0</u>	8	Interrupt status/clear 0
1F	<u>INTSTS1</u>	8	Interrupt status/clear 1
20	<u>INTSTS2</u>	8	Interrupt status/clear 2
21	<u>INTSTS3</u>	8	Interrupt status/clear 3
22	<u>INTSTS4</u>	8	Interrupt status/clear 4
23	<u>INTSTS5</u>	8	Interrupt status/clear 5
24	<u>INTSTS6</u>	8	Interrupt status/clear 6
25	<u>INTENO</u>	8	Interrupt enable 0
26	<u>INTEN1</u>	8	Interrupt enable 1
27	<u>INTEN2</u>	8	Interrupt enable 2
28	<u>INTEN3</u>	8	Interrupt enable 3
29	<u>INTEN4</u>	8	Interrupt enable 4
2A	<u>INTEN5</u>	8	Interrupt enable 5
2B	<u>INTEN6</u>	8	Interrupt enable 6
2C	<u>INTMISC</u>	8	interrupt misc register
2D	<u>PONSTS</u>	8	Power on source record register
2E	<u>POFFSTS</u>	8	Power off source record register
2F	<u>PDNSTS0</u>	8	Power exception shutdown status 0
30	<u>PDNSTS1</u>	8	Power exception shutdown status 1
31	<u>PDNSTS2</u>	8	Power exception shutdown status 2
32	<u>PSSTS0</u>	8	Power supply status 0 register
33	<u>PSSTS1</u>	8	Power supply status 1 register
34	<u>PSSTS2</u>	8	Power supply status 2 register
35	<u>PSOCSTS0</u>	8	Power supply Overcurrent status 0 register
36	<u>PSOCSTS1</u>	8	Power supply Overcurrent status 1 register
37	<u>PSPGSTS0</u>	8	Power supply PWRGOOD status 0 register
38	<u>PSPGSTS1</u>	8	Power supply PWRGOOD status 1 register
39	<u>PSOMSTS0</u>	8	Power supply Operational mode status 0 register
3A	<u>PSOMSTS1</u>	8	Power supply Operational mode status 1 register
3B	<u>PSOMSTS2</u>	8	Power supply Operational mode status 2 register
3C	<u>THMSTS</u>	8	Thermal Status
3D	<u>WKFG_STS</u>	8	Wake Up Fuel Gauge Status
40	<u>PSICTL</u>	8	PSI control register
41	<u>PSISTS</u>	8	PSI status register
48	<u>PPCCFG0</u>	8	PPC configuration 0 register
4A	<u>PPCCFG2</u>	8	PPC configuration 2 register
4B	<u>PPCCTL0</u>	8	PPC control 0 register
4D	<u>SHDNCFG1</u>	8	Shutdown configuration 1 register
87	<u>CHR_CON0</u>	8	Charger control register 0
88	<u>CHR_CON1</u>	8	Charger Control Register 1
89	<u>CHR_CON2</u>	8	Charger Control Register 2
8A	<u>CHR_CON3</u>	8	Charger Control Register 3
8B	<u>CHR_CON4</u>	8	Charger Control Register 4
8D	<u>CHR_CON6</u>	8	Charger Control Register 6

Module name: PMIC_REG Base address: (+oh)

8E	<u>CHR CON7</u>	8	Charger Control Register 7
8F	<u>CHR CON7_H</u>	8	Charger Control Register 7_H
92	<u>CHR CON9</u>	8	Charger Control Register 9
93	<u>CHR CON10</u>	8	Charger Control Register 10
96	<u>CHR CON13</u>	8	Charger Control Register 13
97	<u>CHR CON13_H</u>	8	Charger Control Register 13_H
99	<u>CHR CON15</u>	8	Charger Control Register 15
9A	<u>CHR CON16</u>	8	Charger Control Register 16
9B	<u>CHR CON16_H</u>	8	Charger Control Register 16_H
9C	<u>CHR CON17</u>	8	Charger Control Register 17
9D	<u>CHR CON18</u>	8	Charger Control Register 18
9E	<u>CHR CON19</u>	8	Charger Control Register 19
9F	<u>CHR CON20</u>	8	Charger Control Register 20
A0	<u>CHR CON21</u>	8	Charger Control Register 21
A1	<u>CHR CON21_H</u>	8	Charger Control Register 21_H
A3	<u>CHR CON23</u>	8	Charger Control Register 23
A4	<u>CHR CON24</u>	8	Charger Control Register 24
A5	<u>CHR CON25</u>	8	Charger Control Register 25
AA	<u>CHR CON30</u>	8	Charger Control Register 30
AB	<u>CHR CON30_H</u>	8	Charger Control Register 30_H
AD	<u>CHR CON42</u>	8	Charger Control Register 42
AE	<u>BATON CON0</u>	8	BATON Control Register 0
Bo	<u>CHR CON44</u>	8	Charger Control Register 44
B1	<u>CHR CON45</u>	8	Charger Control Register 45
B2	<u>CHR CON45_H</u>	8	Charger Control Register 45_H
B3	<u>CHR CON46</u>	8	Charger Control Register 46
B4	<u>CHR CON46_H</u>	8	Charger Control Register 46_H
B5	<u>CHR CON47</u>	8	Charger Control Register 47
DA	<u>VA18CTL0</u>	8	VA18 Control register 0
DB	<u>VA18CTL1</u>	8	VA18 Control register 1
E2	<u>VA18PSI0</u>	8	VA18 LDO PSI register0
E3	<u>VA18PSI1</u>	8	VA18 LDO PSI register1
E4	<u>VBTCTL0</u>	8	VBT Control register 0
E5	<u>VACTL0</u>	8	VA Control register 0
E6	<u>VCLDOCTL0</u>	8	VCORE LDO Control register 0
E8	<u>PSWCTL1</u>	8	PSW Control register 1
E9	<u>VIO18CTL0</u>	8	VIO18 Control register 0
EA	<u>VSFCTL0</u>	8	VSF Control register 0
EB	<u>VIO28CTL0</u>	8	VIO28 Control register 0
EC	<u>VMCCTL0</u>	8	VMC Control register 0
ED	<u>VUSBCTL0</u>	8	VUSB Control register 0
EF	<u>VUSBLDO0</u>	8	VUSBLDO0

Module name: PMIC_REG Base address: (+oh)

F3	<u>VUSBLDOBFO</u>	8	VUSBLDOBFO
F5	<u>VUSBPSIo</u>	8	VUSB LDO PSI register0
F6	<u>VUSBPSI1</u>	8	VUSB LDO PSI register1
F7	<u>VDIG18LDOo</u>	8	VDIG18LDOo
FB	<u>VDIG18LDOBFO</u>	8	VDIG18LDOBFO
FD	<u>VCLDOo</u>	8	VCORE LDO register 0
FE	<u>VCLDO1</u>	8	VCORE LDO register 1
101	<u>VCLDOBFO</u>	8	VCORE LDO buffer register 0
103	<u>VCLDOPSIo</u>	8	VCORE LDO PSI register 0
104	<u>VCLDOPSI1</u>	8	VCORE LDO PSI register 1
105	<u>VCLDOPSI2</u>	8	VCORE LDO PSI register 2
106	<u>VCLDOPSI3</u>	8	VCORE LDO PSI register 3
107	<u>VCLDOPSI4</u>	8	VCORE LDO PSI register 4
108	<u>VCLDOPSI5</u>	8	VCORE LDO PSI register 5
10A	<u>VIO18LDOo</u>	8	VIO18LDOo
10E	<u>VIO18LDOBFO</u>	8	VIO18LDOBFO
110	<u>VIO18PSIo</u>	8	VIO18 LDO PSI register0
111	<u>VIO18PSI1</u>	8	VIO18 LDO PSI register1
113	<u>VSFLDOo</u>	8	VSFLDOo
114	<u>VSFLDO1</u>	8	VSFLDO1
117	<u>VSFLDOBFO</u>	8	VSFLDOBFO
119	<u>VSFPSIo</u>	8	VSF LDO PSI register0
11A	<u>VSFPSI1</u>	8	VSF LDO PSI register1
11C	<u>SMPSCTL0</u>	8	SMPS Control Register 0
121	<u>SMPSANA3</u>	8	SMPS Analog Control Register 3
135	<u>VCBUCK19</u>	8	VCORE BUCK register 19
13E	<u>VCBUCKPSIo</u>	8	VCORE BUCK PSI register 0
13F	<u>VCBUCKPSI1</u>	8	VCORE BUCK PSI register 1
140	<u>VCBUCKPSI2</u>	8	VCORE BUCK PSI register 2
200	<u>AUXADC ADC0</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 0
201	<u>AUXADC ADC0_H</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 0_H
202	<u>AUXADC ADC1</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 1
203	<u>AUXADC ADC1_H</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 1_H
204	<u>AUXADC ADC2</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 2
205	<u>AUXADC ADC2_H</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 2_H
206	<u>AUXADC ADC3</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 3
207	<u>AUXADC ADC3_H</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 3_H
208	<u>AUXADC ADC4</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 4
209	<u>AUXADC ADC4_H</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 4_H

Module name: PMIC_REG Base address: (+oh)

21A	<u>AUXADC ADC 13</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 13
21B	<u>AUXADC ADC 13_H</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 13_H
21C	<u>AUXADC ADC 14</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 14
21D	<u>AUXADC ADC 14_H</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 14_H
21E	<u>AUXADC ADC 15</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 15
21F	<u>AUXADC ADC 15_H</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 15_H
226	<u>AUXADC ADC 19</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 19
227	<u>AUXADC ADC 19_H</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 19_H
228	<u>AUXADC ADC 20</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 20
229	<u>AUXADC ADC 20_H</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 20_H
22A	<u>AUXADC ADC 21</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 21
22B	<u>AUXADC ADC 21_H</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 21_H
22C	<u>AUXADC ADC 22</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 22
22D	<u>AUXADC ADC 22_H</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 22_H
22E	<u>AUXADC ADC 23</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 23
22F	<u>AUXADC ADC 23_H</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 23_H
230	<u>AUXADC ADC 24</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 24
231	<u>AUXADC ADC 24_H</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 24_H
232	<u>AUXADC ADC 25</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 25
233	<u>AUXADC ADC 25_H</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 25_H
234	<u>AUXADC ADC 26</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 26
235	<u>AUXADC ADC 26_H</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 26_H
236	<u>AUXADC ADC 27</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 27
237	<u>AUXADC ADC 27_H</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 27_H
238	<u>AUXADC ADC 28</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 28
239	<u>AUXADC ADC 28_H</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 28_H
23A	<u>AUXADC ADC 29</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 29
23B	<u>AUXADC ADC 29_H</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 29_H

Module name: PMIC_REG Base address: (+oh)

23C	<u>AUXADC ADC 30</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 30
23D	<u>AUXADC ADC 30_H</u>	8	AUXADC1 ADC register 0_H
23E	<u>AUXADC ADC 31</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 31
23F	<u>AUXADC ADC 31_H</u>	8	AUXADC1 ADC register 1_H
240	<u>AUXADC ADC 32</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 32
241	<u>AUXADC ADC 32_H</u>	8	AUXADC1 ADC register 2_H
242	<u>AUXADC ADC 33</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 33
243	<u>AUXADC ADC 33_H</u>	8	AUXADC1 ADC register 3_H
244	<u>AUXADC ADC 34</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 34
245	<u>AUXADC ADC 34_H</u>	8	AUXADC1 ADC register 4_H
246	<u>AUXADC ADC 35</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 35
247	<u>AUXADC ADC 35_H</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 33_H
248	<u>AUXADC ADC 36</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 36
249	<u>AUXADC ADC 36_H</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register _H
24A	<u>AUXADC ADC 37</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 37
24B	<u>AUXADC ADC 37_H</u>	8	AUXADC1 ADC register _H
24C	<u>AUXADC ADC 38</u>	8	AUXADC ADC register 34_H
24D	<u>AUXADC ADC 38_H</u>	8	AUXADC1 ADC register 34_H
24E	<u>AUXADC STA 0</u>	8	AUXADC_STA0
24F	<u>AUXADC STA 0_H</u>	8	AUXADC_STA0_H
250	<u>AUXADC STA 1</u>	8	AUXADC_STA1
251	<u>AUXADC STA 1_H</u>	8	AUXADC_STA1_H
2BE	<u>AUXADC LBA T2_4</u>	8	AUXADC_LBAT2_4
2BF	<u>AUXADC LBA T2_4_H</u>	8	AUXADC_LBAT2_4_H
2C0	<u>AUXADC LBA T2_5</u>	8	AUXADC_LBAT2_5
2C1	<u>AUXADC LBA T2_5_H</u>	8	AUXADC_LBAT2_5_H
2EF	<u>VBTLDOo</u>	8	VBT LDO register 0
2F3	<u>VBTLDOBFO</u>	8	VBT LDO buffer register 0
2F5	<u>VBTPSIO</u>	8	VBTP LDO PSI register0

Module name: PMIC_REG Base address: (+oh)

2F6	<u>VBTPSI1</u>	8	VBTP LDO PSI register1
2F8	<u>VALDOO</u>	8	VA LDO register o
2FC	<u>VALDOBFO</u>	8	VA LDO buffer register o
2FE	<u>VAPSIO</u>	8	VA LDO PSI registero
2FF	<u>VAPSI1</u>	8	VA LDO PSI register1
300	<u>VCAMACTLo</u>	8	VCAMA Control register o
302	<u>VCAMALDOo</u>	8	VCAMALDOo
303	<u>VCAMALDO1</u>	8	VCAMA LDO register 1
306	<u>VCAMALDOBF o</u>	8	VCAMA LDO buffer register o
30A	<u>PSWCTL0</u>	8	PSW Control register o
30F	<u>SWIO18PSI</u>	8	SWIO18 LDO PSI register
313	<u>VIO28LDOo</u>	8	VIO28LDOo
317	<u>VIO28LDOBFO</u>	8	VIO28LDOBFO
319	<u>VIO28PSIo</u>	8	VIO28 LDO PSI registero
31A	<u>VIO28PSI1</u>	8	VIO28 LDO PSI register1
31C	<u>VMCLDOo</u>	8	VMCLDOo
31D	<u>VMCLDO1</u>	8	VMCLDO1
320	<u>VMCLDOBFO</u>	8	VMCLDOBFO
322	<u>VMCPSIo</u>	8	VMC LDO PSI registero
323	<u>VMCPSI1</u>	8	VMC LDO PSI register1
324	<u>VIBRCTLo</u>	8	VIBR Control register o
326	<u>VIBRLDOo</u>	8	VIBRLDOo
327	<u>VIBRLDO1</u>	8	VIBRLDO1
32A	<u>VIBRLDOBFO</u>	8	VIBRLDOBFO
32C	<u>ISINKo CONo</u>	8	ISINKo Control Register o
32D	<u>ISINKo CON1</u>	8	ISINKo Control Register 1
32E	<u>ISINKo CON2</u>	8	ISINKo Control Register 2
330	<u>ISINKo CON4</u>	8	ISINKo Control Register 4
331	<u>ISINKo CON5</u>	8	ISINKo Control Register 5
332	<u>ISINKo CON6</u>	8	ISINKo Control Register 6
333	<u>ISINK1 CONo</u>	8	ISINK1 Control Register o
334	<u>ISINK1 CON1</u>	8	ISINK1 Control Register 1
335	<u>ISINK1 CON2</u>	8	ISINK1 Control Register 2
337	<u>ISINK1 CON4</u>	8	ISINK1 Control Register 4
338	<u>ISINK1 CON5</u>	8	ISINK1 Control Register 5
339	<u>ISINK1 CON6</u>	8	ISINK1 Control Register 6
33A	<u>ISINK2 CON1</u>	8	ISINK2 Control Register 1
33C	<u>ISINK3 CON1</u>	8	ISINK3 Control Register 1
33F	<u>ISINK ANAo H</u>	8	ISINKS ACD Interface o High
344	<u>ISINK EN CT RL Low</u>	8	ISINK Enable control Low
345	<u>ISINK EN CT RL High</u>	8	ISINK Enable control High
346	<u>ISINK MODE CTRL</u>	8	ISINK mode control

1D	RSTCFG3						Reset config	00
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name						WDTRSTB_STATUS		
Type						RO		
Reset						0		

Bit(s)	Name	Description
WDTRSTB reset status		
2	WDTRSTB_STATUS	1'b0: No occurred 1'b1: Occurred

1E	INTSTS0						Interru pt status/clear 0	00
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ints_dldo_pg_f	ints_dldo_pg_r	ints_dldo_oc_f	ints_dldo_oc_r	ints_aldo_pg_f	ints_aldo_pg_r	ints_aldo_oc_f	ints_aldo_oc_r
Type	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	ints_dldo_pg_f	
6	ints_dldo_pg_r	
5	ints_dldo_oc_f	
4	ints_dldo_oc_r	
3	ints_aldo_pg_f	
2	ints_aldo_pg_r	
1	ints_aldo_oc_f	
0	ints_aldo_oc_r	

1F	INTSTS1						Interru pt status/clear 1	00
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ints_pkeylp_f	ints_pkeylp_r	ints_vc_l do_oc_f	ints_vc_l do_oc_r	ints_vc ore_pg_f	ints_vc ore_pg_r	ints_vc_buck_oc_f	ints_vc_buck_oc_r
Type	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	ints_pkeylp_f	
6	ints_pkeylp_r	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5	ints_vc_ldo_oc_f	
4	ints_vc_ldo_oc_r	
3	ints_vccore_pg_f	
2	ints_vccore_pg_r	
1	ints_vc_buck_oc_f	
0	ints_vc_buck_oc_r	

**Interru
pt
status/
clear 2**

20 INTSTS2 00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ints_pwr_key_f	ints_pwr_key_r	ints_axpkey_f	ints_axpkey_r	ints_thm2_f	ints_thm2_r	ints_thm1_f	ints_thm1_r
Type	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C
Reset	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	ints_pwrkey_f	
6	ints_pwrkey_r	
5	ints_axpkey_f	
4	ints_axpkey_r	
3	ints_thm2_f	
2	ints_thm2_r	
1	ints_thm1_f	
0	ints_thm1_r	

**Interru
pt
status/
clear 3**

21 INTSTS3 00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ints_thr_l_f	ints_thr_l_r	ints_thr_h_f	ints_thr_h_r	ints_chrdet_f	ints_chrdet_r	ints_chgov_f	ints_chgov_r
Type	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C
Reset	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	ints_thr_l_f	
6	ints_thr_l_r	
5	ints_thr_h_f	
4	ints_thr_h_r	
3	ints_chrdet_f	
2	ints_chrdet_r	
1	ints_chgov_f	
0	ints_chgov_r	

22

INTSTS4

Interru

pt
status/
clear 4

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			ints_psw_pg_f	ints_psw_pg_r	ints_over40_f	ints_over40_r	ints_over110_f	ints_over110_r
Type			W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C
Reset			o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5	ints_psw_pg_f	
4	ints_psw_pg_r	
3	ints_over40_f	
2	ints_over40_r	
1	ints_over110_f	
0	ints_over110_r	

23

INTSTS5

Interru

pt
status/
clear 5

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ints_warm_lv	ints_hot_lv	ints_chrwdt_lv	ints_bval_id_det_lv	ints_vbat_undet_lv	ints_vbat_on_hv_lv	ints_bat_l_lv	ints_bat_h_lv
Type	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C
Reset	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	ints_warm_lv	
6	ints_hot_lv	
5	ints_chrwdt_lv	
4	ints_bvalid_det_lv	
3	ints_vbat_undet_lv	
2	ints_vbaton_hv_lv	
1	ints_bat_l_lv	
0	ints_bat_h_lv	

24

INTSTS6

Interru

pt
status/
clear 6

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name				ints_ad1_bat_lv	ints_nag_c_lv	ints_imp_lv	ints_cold_lv	ints_cool_lv
Type				W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C	W1C
Reset				o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	ints_ad_lbat_lv	
3	ints_nag_c_lv	
2	ints_imp_lv	
1	ints_cold_lv	
0	ints_cool_lv	

Interruption Control Register (INTENO)								
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	inte_dld_o_pg_f	inte_dld_o_pg_r	inte_dld_o_oc_f	inte_dldo_oc_r	inte_aldo_pg_f	inte_aldo_pg_r	inte_aldo_oc_f	inte_aldo_oc_r
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	inte_dldo_pg_f	
6	inte_dldo_pg_r	
5	inte_dldo_oc_f	
4	inte_dldo_oc_r	
3	inte_aldo_pg_f	
2	inte_aldo_pg_r	
1	inte_aldo_oc_f	
0	inte_aldo_oc_r	

Interruption Control Register (INTEN1)								
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	inte_pkeylp_f	inte_pkeylp_r	inte_vc_ldo_oc_f	inte_vc_ldo_oc_r	inte_vccore_pg_f	inte_vccore_pg_r	inte_vc_buck_oc_f	inte_vc_buck_oc_r
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	inte_pkeylp_f	
6	inte_pkeylp_r	
5	inte_vc_ldo_oc_f	
4	inte_vc_ldo_oc_r	
3	inte_vccore_pg_f	
2	inte_vccore_pg_r	
1	inte_vc_buck_oc_f	
0	inte_vc_buck_oc_r	

27

INTEN2

Interru
pt
enable
2

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	inte_pwrkey_f	inte_pwrkey_r	inte_axpkey_f	inte_axpkey_r	inte_thm2_f	inte_thm2_r	inte_thm1_f	inte_thm1_r
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	inte_pwrkey_f	
6	inte_pwrkey_r	
5	inte_axpkey_f	
4	inte_axpkey_r	
3	inte_thm2_f	Thermal interrupt 1 falling: T < 40
2	inte_thm2_r	Thermal interrupt 1 rising: T > 55
1	inte_thm1_f	Thermal interrupt 1 falling: T < 110
0	inte_thm1_r	Thermal interrupt 1 rising: T > 125

28

INTEN3

Interru
pt
enable
3

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	inte_thr_l_f	inte_thr_l_r	inte_thr_h_f	inte_thr_h_r	inte_chrdet_f	inte_chrdet_r	inte_chgov_f	inte_chgov_r
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	inte_thr_l_f	
6	inte_thr_l_r	
5	inte_thr_h_f	
4	inte_thr_h_r	
3	inte_chrdet_f	
2	inte_chrdet_r	
1	inte_chgov_f	
0	inte_chgov_r	

29

INTEN4

Interru
pt
enable
4

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			inte_psw_pg_f	inte_psw_pg_r	inte_over_40_f	inte_over_40_r	inte_over_110_f	inte_over_110_r
Type			RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset			o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5	inte_psw_pg_f	
4	inte_psw_pg_r	
3	inte_over40_f	
2	inte_over40_r	
1	inte_over110_f	
0	inte_over110_r	

INTEN5								
Interru pt enable								
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	inte_warm_lv	inte_hot_lv	inte_chrwdt_lv	inte_bval_id_det_lv	inte_vbat_undet_lv	inte_vbat_on_hv_lv	inte_bat_l_lv	inte_bat_h_lv
Type	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	inte_warm_lv	
6	inte_hot_lv	
5	inte_chrwdt_lv	
4	inte_bvalid_det_lv	
3	inte_vbat_undet_lv	
2	inte_vbaton_hv_lv	
1	inte_bat_l_lv	
0	inte_bat_h_lv	

INTEN6								
Interru pt enable								
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name				inte_ad_lbat_lv	inte_nag_c_lv	inte_imp_lv	inte_cold_lv	inte_cool_lv
Type				RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset				o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	inte_ad_lbat_lv	
3	inte_nag_c_lv	
2	inte_imp_lv	
1	inte_cold_lv	
0	inte_cool_lv	

2C

INTMISC

interru
pt misc
registe

00

r

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name							rg_intr_mode_sel	polarity
Type							RW	RW
Reset							0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	rg_intr_mode_sel	
0	polarity	

2D

PONSTS

Power
on
source
record
registe

00

r

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name				STS_RB OOT	STS_SPA R	STS_CH RIN	STS_RTC A	STS_PW RKEY
Type				RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset				0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	STS_RBOOT	Power on for cold reset
3	STS_SPAR	Power on for SPAR event
2	STS_CHRIN	Power on for charger insertion
1	STS_RTCA	Power on for RTC alarm
0	STS_PWRKEY	Power on for PWREKY press

2E

POFFSTS

Power
off
source
record
registe

00

r

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STS_NO RMOFF	STS_PKE YLP	STS_CRS T	STS_WR ST	STS_TH RDN	STS_PSO C	STS_PGF AIL	STS_UVL O
Type	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	STS_NORMOFF	Power off for PWRHOLD clear
6	STS_PKEYLP	Power off for power key(s) long press
5	STS_CRST	Power off for cold reset
4	STS_WRST	Power reset for warm reset

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3	STS_THRDN	Power off for thermal shutdown
2	STS_PSOC	Power off for SOC WDT reset
1	STS_PGFAL	Power off for PWRGOOD failure
0	STS_UVLO	Power off for UVLO event

2F	<u>PDNSTS0</u>	Power excepti on shutdo wn status 0	00					
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		STS_PD N_VSF_ PG	STS_PD N_VIO18_ PG	STS_PD N_VC0R E_ PG	STS_PD N_VA18_ PG	STS_PD N_VCAM A_ PG	STS_PD N_VA_P G	STS_PD N_VBT_ PG
Type		RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset		0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6	STS_PDN_VSF_PG	Log the shutdown PG
5	STS_PDN_VIO18_P G	Log the shutdown PG
4	STS_PDN_VC0RE_ PG	Log the shutdown PG
3	STS_PDN_VA18_PG	Log the shutdown PG
2	STS_PDN_VCAMA_ PG	Log the shutdown PG
1	STS_PDN_VA_PG	Log the shutdown PG
0	STS_PDN_VBT_PG	Log the shutdown PG

30	<u>PDNSTS1</u>	Power excepti on shutdo wn status 1	00					
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STS_PD N_SWBA T_ PG	STS_PD N_VIBR_ PG	STS_PD N_VUSB_ PG	STS_PD N_VMC_ PG	STS_PD N_SWM P_ PG	STS_PD N_VIO28 _PG	STS_PD N_SWDP _PG	STS_PD N_SWX M_ PG
Type	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	STS_PDN_SWBAT_ PG	Log the shutdown PG
6	STS_PDN_VIBR_PG	Log the shutdown PG
5	STS_PDN_VUSB_P G	Log the shutdown PG

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	STS_PDN_VMC_PG	Log the shutdown PG
3	STS_PDN_SWMP_P_G	Log the shutdown PG
2	STS_PDN_VIO28_P_G	Log the shutdown PG
1	STS_PDN_SWDP_P_G	Log the shutdown PG
0	STS_PDN_SWXM_P_G	Log the shutdown PG

31**PDNSTS2**

**Power
excepti
on
shutdo
wn
status 2**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			STS_PDN_VIO18_OC	STS_PDN_VCOR_E_LDO_OC	STS_PDN_VCOR_E_BUCK_OC	STS_PDN_VIO28_OC	STS_PDN_VA_O_C	STS_PDN_VMC_OC
Type			RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset			0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

5	STS_PDN_VIO18_O_C	Log the shutdown OC
4	STS_PDN_VCORE_LDO_OC	Log the shutdown OC
3	STS_PDN_VCORE_BUCK_OC	Log the shutdown OC
2	STS_PDN_VIO28_O_C	Log the shutdown OC
1	STS_PDN_VA_OC	Log the shutdown OC
0	STS_PDN_VMC_OC	Log the shutdown OC

32**PSSTSo**

**Power
supply
status
o
registe
r**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		STS_VA18_ENA	STS_VA_ENA	STS_VBT_ENA	STS_VCA_MA_ENA	STS_VUS_B_ENA	STS_OSC_EN	STS_IVG_EN_EN
Type		RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset		0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

6	STS_VA18_ENA
5	STS_VA_ENA

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	STS_VBT_ENA	
3	STS_VCAMA_ENA	
2	STS_VUSB_ENA	
1	STS_OSC_EN	
0	STS_IVGEN_EN	

33 **PSSTS1** Power supply status 1 register **oo**

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		STS_VIBR_ENA	STS_VMC_ENA	STS_VIO28_ENA	STS_VSF_ENA	STS_VIO18_ENA	STS_VCLDOENA_A	STS_VCBUCKENA
Type		RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset		o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6	STS_VIBR_ENA	
5	STS_VMC_ENA	
4	STS_VIO28_ENA	
3	STS_VSF_ENA	
2	STS_VIO18_ENA	
1	STS_VCLDOENA_A	
0	STS_VCBUCKENA	

34 **PSSTS2** Power supply status 2 register **oo**

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		PKEYLP_VAL	AXPKEY_VAL	PWRKEY_VAL	STS_SWMPENA	STS_SWDPENA	STS_SWXMENA	STS_SWBATENA_A
Type		RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset		o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6	PKEYLP_VAL	
5	AXPKEY_VAL	
4	PWRKEY_VAL	
3	STS_SWMPENA	
2	STS_SWDPENA	
1	STS_SWXMENA	
0	STS_SWBATENA_A	

35

PSOCSTS0

**Power
supply
Overcu
rrent
status
o
registe
r**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		STS_VSF_OC	STS_VIO18_OC	STS_VC_LDO_OC	STS_VC_BUCK_OC	STS_VA18_OC	STS_VA_OC	STS_VBT_OC
Type		RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset		0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6	STS_VSF_OC	
5	STS_VIO18_OC	
4	STS_VC_LDO_OC	
3	STS_VC_BUCK_OC	
2	STS_VA18_OC	
1	STS_VA_OC	
0	STS_VBT_OC	

36

PSOCSTS1

**Power
supply
Overcu
rrent
status 1
registe
r**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name				STS_VIBR_OC	STS_VCAMMA_OC	STS_VUSB_OC	STS_VMC_OC	STS_VIO28_OC
Type				RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset				0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	STS_VIBR_OC	
3	STS_VCAMMA_OC	
2	STS_VUSB_OC	
1	STS_VMC_OC	
0	STS_VIO28_OC	

37

PSPGSTS0

**Power
supply
PWRG
OOD
status
o
registe
r**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		STS_VSF _PG	STS_VIO 18 _PG	STS_VCO RE _PG	STS_VA1 8 _PG	STS_VCA MA _PG	STS_VA_ PG	STS_VBT _PG
Type		RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6	STS_VSF_PG	
5	STS_VIO18_PG	
4	STS_VCORE_PG	
3	STS_VA18_PG	
2	STS_VCAMA_PG	
1	STS_VA_PG	
0	STS_VBT_PG	

38

PSPGSTS1

**Power
supply
PWRG
OOD
status 1
registe
r**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STS_SW BAT _PG	STS_VIB R _PG	STS_VUS B _PG	STS_VM C _PG	STS_SW MP _PG	STS_VIO 28 _PG	STS_SW DP _PG	STS_SW XM _PG
Type	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	STS_SWBAT_PG	
6	STS_VIBR_PG	
5	STS_VUSB_PG	
4	STS_VMC_PG	
3	STS_SWMP_PG	
2	STS_VIO28_PG	
1	STS_SWDP_PG	
0	STS_SWXM_PG	

39

PSOMSTS0

**Power
supply
Operati
onal
mode
status
o
registe
r**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		STS_VA18_OPMOD	STS_VCAMA_OPMOD		STS_VA_OPMOD		STS_VBT_OPMOD	
Type Reset		RO		RO		RO		RO

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6	STS_VA18_OPMOD	
5:4	STS_VCAMA_OPMOD	
3:2	STS_VA_OPMOD	
1:0	STS_VBT_OPMOD	

3A

PSOMSTS1

**Power
supply
Operati
onal
mode
status 1
registe
r**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STS_VSF_OPMOD	STS_VIO18_OPMOD		STS_VC_LDO_OPMOD		STS_VDIG18_OPMOD		
Type Reset	RO		RO		RO		RO	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:6	STS_VSF_OPMOD	
5:4	STS_VIO18_OPMOD	
3:2	STS_VC_LDO_OPMOD	
1:0	STS_VDIG18_OPMOD	

3B**PSOMSTS2****00**

Power
supply
Operati
onal
mode
status 2
registe
r

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	STS_VIBR_OPMOD		STS_VUSB_OPMOD		STS_VMC_OPMOD		STS_VIO28_OPMOD	
Type	RO		RO		RO		RO	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:6	STS_VIBR_OPMOD	
5:4	STS_VUSB_OPMOD	
3:2	STS_VMC_OPMOD	
1:0	STS_VIO28_OPMOD	D

3C**THMSTS**

Therm
al
Status

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			STS_THM_DEB_STS	STS_THM_RAW_STS	STS_THM_OVER125	STS_THM_OVER110	STS_THM_OVER55	STS_THM_OVER40
Type			RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset			0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5	STS_THM_DEB_ST	S
4	STS_THM_RAW_ST	S
3	STS_THM_OVER125	
2	STS_THM_OVER110	
1	STS_THM_OVER55	
0	STS_THM_OVER40	

3D**WKFG_STS**

Wake
Up Fuel
Gauge
Status

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								STS_WK_UP_FG_DONE
Type								W1C
Reset								0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	STS_WKUP_FG_DO NE	

40	<u>PSICTL</u>	PSI control registe	01
		r	

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_HNDOVR_LEN			RG_PSIO_VR
Type					RW			RW
Reset					0	0		1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
VR handover time interval selection		
3:2	RG_HNDOVR_LEN	00: 2T*32K 01: 3T*32K 10: 4T*32K 11: 5T*32K
0	RG_PSIOVR	PSI overwrite enable 0: disable 1: enable

41	<u>PSISTS</u>	PSI status registe	00
		r	

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RGS_PSI_STS							
Type	RO							
Reset	0	0						

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:6	RGS_PSI_STS	PSI bus status

48	<u>PPCCFG0</u>	PPC configr	3B
		o registe r	

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_WDTRST_ACT			
Type					RW			
Reset					1	0		

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:2	RG_WDTRST_ACT	reg/warm reset may trigger VSF/SWXM power recycle. If VSF/SWXM power recycle is triggered, the warm reset timing is

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		extended to 150ms. 00: pmic reg reset 01: warm reset 10: cold reset 11: reserved

4A **PPCCFG2** **21**

PPC configration 2 register

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name						RG_XRS_T_ACT		
Type						RW		
Reset						0		

Bit(s)	Name	Description
Response for EXTRSTB assertion during active modes		
2	RG_XRST_ACT	0: Warm reset 1: Cold reset

4B **PPCCTL0** **00**

PPC control 0 register

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			RG_CRS_T	RG_WRS_T				
Type			RW	RW				
Reset			0	0				

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5	RG_CRST	Issue cold reset
4	RG_WRST	Issue warm reset

4D **SHDNCFG1** **08**

Shutdown configuration 1 register

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_PKEY_LTIME			
Type					RW			
Reset					1	0		

Bit(s)	Name	Description
PWRKEY long press shutdown timing selection. (typical value)		
3:2	RG_PKEY_LTIME	00: 5 sec 01: 7 sec 10: 8 sec 11: 11 sec

87 **CHR CON0** **Charge control register** **01**

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RGS_VC DT_HV_DET	RGS_VC DT_LV_DET	RGS_CH RDET	RG_NORM_CHR_EN	RG_CSDAC_EN		RGS_CH R_LDO_DET	RG_VCDT_HV_E_N
Type	RO	RO	RO	RW	RW		RO	RW
Reset	0	0	0	0	0		0	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	RGS_VCDT_HV_DE_T	Charger-in high voltage detection (with de-bounce). 0: charge-in voltage < VCDT_HV_VTH 1: charge-in voltage > VCDT_HV_VTH
6	RGS_VCDT_LV_DE_T	Charger-in low voltage detection (with de-bounce). 0: charge-in voltage < VCDT_LV_VTH 1: charge-in voltage > VCDT_LV_VTH
5	RGS_CHRDET	Charger-in detect. 0: No valid charger detected 1: Valid charger detected
4	RG_NORM_CHR_E_N	Charger enable setting, which would gated CSDAC_EN, PCHR_AUTO and HWCV_EN 0: Charger disabled 1: Charger enabled
3	RG_CSDAC_EN	CS DAC enable. 0: CS DAC disabled 1: CS DAC enabled
1	RGS_CHR_LDO_DE_T	Charger LDO detection. If not detected, pulse charger cannot work. 0: Invalid charger LDO 1: Valid charger LDO
0	RG_VCDT_HV_EN	ChargerIn HV detection function enable (0: disable, 1: enable)

88 **CHR CON1** **Charge Control Register** **B2**

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RG_VCDT_HV_VTH							
Type	RW							RW
Reset	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
--------	------	-------------

Bit(s)	Name	Description
ChargerIn HV detection threshold, default 4.3/9.5V for VTHL/VTHH		
7:4	RG_VCDT_HV_VTH	0000~1000: 4.2V~4.6V with 50mV/step 1001~1100: 6V~7.5V with 500mV/step 1101~1111: 8.5V~10.5V with 1000mV/step
ChargerIn LV detection threshold, default 4.3/9.5V for VTHL/VTHH		
3:0	RG_VCDT_LV_VTH	0000~1000: 4.2V~4.6V with 50mV/step 1001~1100: 6V~7.5V with 500mV/step 1101~1111: 8.5V~10.5V with 1000mV/step

Charge
r
89 **CHR_CON2** **Control**
Registe
r 2 **04**

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RGS_VB AT_CC_ DET	RGS_VB AT_CV_ DET	RGS_CS _DET		RG_CS_ EN	RG_VBA T_CC_E N	RG_VBA T_CV_E N	
Type	RO	RO	RO		RW	RW	RW	
Reset	0	0	0		0	1	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
VBAT voltage detection for CC.		
7	RGS_VBAT_CC_DE T	0: VBAT voltage < VBAT_CC_VTH 1: VBAT voltage > VBAT_CC_VTH
VBAT voltage detection for CV.		
6	RGS_VBAT_CV_DE T	0: VBAT voltage < VBAT_CV_VTH 1: VBAT voltage > VBAT_CV_VTH
Current sense voltage detection.		
5	RGS_CS_DET	0: CS voltage < CS_VTH 1: CS voltage > CS_VTH
Current sense voltage detection comparator enable.		
3	RG_CS_EN	0: Disabled 1: Enabled
Battery CC detection enable (0: disable, 1: enable)		
Battery CV detection enable		
2	RG_VBAT_CC_EN	0: Disabled 1: Enabled
1	RG_VBAT_CV_EN	0: Disabled 1: Enabled

Charge
r
8A **CHR_CON3** **Control**
Registe
r 3 **CF**

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RG_VBAT_CC_VTH						RG_VBAT_NORM_CV_VTH	
Type	RW						RW	
Reset	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:6	RG_VBAT_CC_VTH	Battery CC dection threshold

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5:0	RG_VBAT_NORM_CV_VTH	<p>00: 3.3V 01: 3.35V 10: 3.4V 11: 3.45V (default)</p> <p>Battery CV dection threshold trimming option, default 4.2V this register is used for FT CV threshold trimming and not for customer's fine tuning (pchr_dig should invert MSB bit. otherwise, BC1.1 2.2V threshold would be wrong)</p> <p>000000~000011:3.5V, 3.6V, 3.7V, 3.8V 000100~000111:3.85V, 3.9V, 4V, 4.05V 001000~001011:4.1V, 4.125V, 4.1375V, 4.15V 001100~001111:4.1625V, 4.175V, 4.1875V, 4.2V (default) 010000~010011:4.2125V, 4.225V, 4.2375V, 4.25V 010100~010111:4.2625V, 4.275V, 4.2875V, 4.3V 011000~011011:4.3125V, 4.325V, 4.3375V, 4.35V 011100~011111:4.3625V, 4.375V, 4.3875V, 4.4V 100000~100011:4.4125V, 4.425V, 4.4375V, 4.45V 100100~100111:4.4625V, 4.475V, 4.4875V, 4.5V 101000:4.6V 111111:2.2V (BC1.1)</p>

8B	<u>CHR CON4</u>	Charge r Control Registe r 4	oF					
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_NORM_CS_VTH			
Type					RW			
Reset					1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	RG_NORM_CS_VTH	<p>Current sense voltage detection threshold @ Rcs=65mohm</p> <p>1111: 70mA 1110: 200mA 1101: 300mA 1100: 450mA (usbndl) 1011: 550mA 1010: 650mA 1001: 700mA 1000: 800mA 0111: 900mA 0110: 1000mA 0101: 1100mA 0100: 1200mA 0011: 1350mA 0010: 1500mA 0001: 1600mA 0000: 2000mA</p>

8D	<u>CHR CON6</u>	Charge r Control Registe r 6	o3
----	-----------------	--	----

8D

CHR_CON6

Charge

r

Control

Registe

r 6

03

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		RGS_VB AT_OV_ DET	RG_VBA T_OV_D EG	RG_VBAT_OV_VTH				RG_VBA T_OV_E N
Type		RO	RW	RW				RW
Reset		0	0	0	0	0	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6	RGS_VBAT_OV_DE T	VBAT_OV voltage detection. 0 VBAT voltage < VBAT_OV_VTH 1 VBAT voltage > VBAT_OV_VTH
5	RG_VBAT_OV_DEG	VBAT OV voltage detection deglitch enable. 0 no debounce 1 debounce one cycle (1us)
4:1	RG_VBAT_OV_VTH	Battery over-voltage detection threshold 0000: 3.900V, 0001: 4.200V (default), 0010: 4.300V, 0011: 4.400V 0100: 4.450V, 0101: 4.500V, 0110: 4.600V, 0111: 4.700V 1000: 3.800V
0	RG_VBAT_OV_EN	Battery over-voltage for driving protection (0: disable, 1: enable)

8E

CHR_CON7

Charge

r

Control

Registe

r 7

01

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name						BATON_TDET_E N	RG_BAT ON_HT EN_RSV O	RG_BAT ON_EN
Type						RW	RW	RW
Reset						0	0	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	BATON_TDET_EN	o: N/A 1: Enable BATON Temperature detection
1	RG_BATON_HT_EN _RSVO	Battery-On HW high temperature detection 0: Disabled 1: Enabled
0	RG_BATON_EN	BATON battery detection comparator enable (gated by CHR_LDO_DET to default 1 in analog domain) 0: disable 1: enable (Default)

8F**CHR_CON7_H****Charge****r****Control****Registe****r 7_H****00**

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								na
Type								RW
Reset								0

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

0

na

92**CHR_CON9****Charge****r****Control****Registe****r 9****00**

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								RG_FRC_CVTH_USBDL
Type								RW
Reset								0

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

0

RG_FRC_CVTH_U
SBDL**Force CS DAC detection threshold to maximum in USB download mode**0: CS_VTH=450mA in USBDL mode
1: CS_VTH=1600mA in USBDL mode**93****CHR_CON10****Charge****r****Control****Registe****20****r 10**

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		RGS_OTG_BVALID_DET	RG_OTG_BVALID_EN					
Type		RO	RW					
Reset		0	1					

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

6

RGS_OTG_BVALID_DET

Indicates if the session for B-peripheral is valid (0.8V < Vth < 4V). Here VBUS is connected to CHRIN.0: Vbus < 0.8V
1: Vbus > 4V

5

RG_OTG_BVALID_EN

OTG BValid detection enable (1: enable, 0: disable)

96

CHR_CON13

Charge

r

Control

Registe

r 13

10

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name				RG_CHR_WDT_EN				RG_CHRWDT_TD
Type				RW				RW
Reset				1	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	RG_CHRWDT_EN	Enable setting for charger watch-dog timer 0 disable 1 enable if (CHR_EN(@CHR_CONo) == 1) Note1: UVLO don't care this bit and will timeout after 3000s Note2: PCHR_TESTMODE can force to control watch-dog enable by using this bit
3:0	RG_CHRWDT_TD	Time constant setting for charger watch-dog timer 0: 4 sec 1: 8 sec 2: 16 sec 3: 32 sec 4: 128 sec 5: 256 sec 6: 512 sec 7: 1024 sec 8~15: 3000 sec

97

CHR_CON13_H

Charge

r

Control

Registe

00

r 13_H

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								RG_CHR_WDT_W_R
Type								W1C
Reset								0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	RG_CHRWDT_WR	To reset charger watch-dog timer and update CHRWDT_TD 0: reset inactive 1: reset active and CHRWDT_TD updated to PCHR_DIG

99

CHR_CON15

Charge

r

Control

Registe

00

r 15

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name						RGS_CH_RWDT_O	RG_CHR_WDT_FL	

99

CHR_CON15

Charge
r
Control
Registe
r 15

00

Type	Reset	UT	AG_WR
		RO	W1C

Bit(s)	Name	Description
Time-out flag for charger watch-dog timer		
2	RGS_CHRWDT_OUT T	Read: 0: No time-out status 1: Time-out status asserted
Clear time-out flag for charger watch-dog timer		
1	RG_CHRWDT_FLAG G_WR	Read: 0: N/A (while RGS_CHRWDT_OUT=0) 1: Clear time-out flag while RGS_CHRWDT_OUT=1

9A

CHR_CON16

Charge
r
Control
Registe
r 16

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_USB_DL_SET	RG_USB_DL_RST		
Type					RW	RW		
Reset					0	0		

Bit(s)	Name	Description
USBDL_MODE software set control		
3	RG_USBDL_SET	0: No effect 1: Force enter USBDL MODE
USBDL_MODE software reset control		
2	RG_USBDL_RST	0: No effect 1: Force leave USBDL MODE (priority is less than USBDL_DET)

9B

CHR_CON16_H

Charge
r
Control
Registe
r 16_H

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name				RG_ADC_IN_CHR_EN	RG_ADC_IN_VSEN_EN	RG_ADC_IN_VBAT_EN	RG_ADC_IN_VSEN_EXT_B_ATON_EN	RG_ADC_IN_VSEN_MUX_E_N
Type				RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reset				0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
--------	------	-------------

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4	RG_ADCIN_CHR_E_N	AUXADC input source enable for CHR 0: Disabled 1: Enabled
3	RG_ADCIN_VSEN_EN	AUXADC input source enable for VSEN 0: Disabled 1: Enabled
2	RG_ADCIN_VBAT_EN	AUXADC input source enable for VBAT 0: Disabled 1: Enabled
1	RG_ADCIN_VSEN_EXT_BATON_EN	AUXADC input source enable for external source to be switched to AUXADC's Ch3 0: Disabled 1: Enabled
0	RG_ADCIN_VSEN_MUX_EN	AUXADC input source enable for VSEN to be switched to VBAT's divider 0: Disabled 1: Enabled

9C	<u>CHR_CON17</u>	Charge r Control Registe r 17	02					
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RG_UVLO_VTHL							
Type	RW							
Reset				0	0	0	1	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4:0	RG_UVLO_VTHL	UVLO low threshold selection 00000: 2.5V, 00001: 2.55V, 00010: 2.6V (default), 00011: 2.65V 00100: 2.7V, 00101: 2.75V, 00110: 2.8V, 00111: 2.85V, 01000: 2.9V

9D	<u>CHR_CON18</u>	Charge r Control Registe r 18	03					
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RG_LBAT_INT_VTH							
Type	RW							
Reset				0	0	0	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4:0	RG_LBAT_INT_VT_H	LBAT_INT threshold voltage 00000: 2.5V, 00001: 2.55V, 00010: 2.6V (default), 00011: 2.65V 00100: 2.7V, 00101: 2.75V, 00110: 2.8V, 00111: 2.85V, 01000: 2.9V, 01001: 2.95V, 01010: 3.0V, 01011: 3.05V, 01100: 3.1V, 01101: 3.15V, 01110: 3.2V, 01111: 3.25V, 11000: 3.3V, 11001: 3.35V, 11010: 3.4V

9E

CHR CON19

**Charge
r
Control
Registe
r 19**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name							RG_BGR_RSEL	
Type							RW	
Reset						0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
BGR resistor ($R_o = R_1$) selection, $R_2=85K$, and $VBG=(R_o/R_2)*dVBE+VBE$		
o: co, 780K (default) 1: c1, 820K 2: c2, 860K 3: c3, 900K 4: cm4, 620K 5: cm3, 660K 6: cm2, 700K 7: cm1, 740K		
2:0	RG_BGR_RSEL	

9F

CHR CON20

**Charge
r
Control
Registe
r 20**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RGS_BC11_CMP_OUT				RG_BC11_VSRC_EN		RG_BC11_RST	RG_BC11_BB_CTRL
Type	RO				RW		RW	RW
Reset	0				0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
Comparison result of BC11 charger detection		
0: DP or DM < BC11_VREF_VTH 1: DP or DM > BC11_VREF_VTH		
7	RGS_BC11_CMP_O UT	
BC11 voltage source. Set VDP_SRC = 0.6V		
0: disable the voltage 1: enable the voltage source to DM 2: enable the voltage source to DP 3: forbidden		
3:2	RG_BC11_VSRC_EN	
Reset BC11 detection mechanism in PCHR_DIG		
1	RG_BC11_RST	0: No effect 1: BC11 detection mechanism is disabled in PCHR_DIG
Force BC11 charger detection controlled by baseband		
0	RG_BC11_BB_CTRL	0: BC11 detection by PCHR_DIG (hardware mode) 1: BC11 detection by baseband (software mode)

Charge r Control Registe r 21								
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RG_BC11_IPU_EN		RG_BC11_IPD_EN		RG_BC11_CMP_EN		RG_BC11_VREF_VTH	
Type	RW		RW		RW		RW	
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
BC11 7~15uA pull up current enable		
7:6	RG_BC11_IPU_EN	0: disable the pull-up current 1: enable the pull-up current to DM 2: enable the pull-up current to DP 3: forbidden
BC11 50~150uA pull down current		
5:4	RG_BC11_IPD_EN	0: disable the pull-down current 1: enable the pull-down current to DM 2: enable the pull-down current to DP 3: forbidden
BC11 comparator connection		
3:2	RG_BC11_CMP_EN	0: disable the comparator 1: enable the comparator to DM 2: enable the comparator to DP 3: forbidden
VREF threshold voltage for comparator		
1:0	RG_BC11_VREF_VTH	0: VREF_VTH=0.325V 1: VREF_VTH=1.2V 2 & 3: VREF_VTH=2.6V (for Apple adaptor)

Charge r Control Registe r 21_H								
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								RG_BC11_BIAS_EN
Type								RW
Reset								0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
Enable BC11 detection bias circuit		
0	RG_BC11_BIAS_EN	0: Disabled 1: Enabled

A3**CHR_CON23**

Charge
r
Control
Registe
r 23

04

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name				RG_CSDAC_STP				RG_CSDAC_DLY
Type				RW				RW
Reset		0	0	0		1	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6:4	RG_CSDAC_STP	Current DAC output step timer. 1/1/2/3/4/5/6/7 code/ per-step
2:0	RG_CSDAC_DLY	Current DAC output detection delay control. 16/32/64/128/256/512/1024/2048us (512us default, reuse in HW CV Mode)

A4**CHR_CON24**

Charge
r
Control
Registe
r 24

44

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RG_CHR_IND_DI_MMING	RG_CHR_IND_ON						RG_LOW_ICH_DB
Type	RW	RW				RW		
Reset	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	RG_CHRIND_DIMMING	Enable pre-charge indicator dimming 0: Disabled 1: Enabled
6	RG_CHRIND_ON	Pre-charge indicator on (gated by CHR_LDO_DET to default 0 in analog domain) 0: disable indicator 1: enable indicator
5:0	RG_LOW_ICH_DB	Plug out HW detection debounce time (base=16ms) Debounce time : Code * 16ms

A5**CHR_CON25**

Charge
r
Control
Registe
r 25

10

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RG_ULC_DET_EN	RG_HW_CV_EN		RG_TRA_CKING_EN		RG_CSD_AC_MODE	RG_VCD_T_MODE	RG_CV_MODE
Type	RW	RW		RW		RW	RW	RW
Reset	0	0		1		0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
Enable charger plug out auto detection. This function has to be applied with RG_HWCV_EN=1.		
7	RG_ULC_DET_EN	o: Disabled 1: Enabled
Enable hardware CV current tracking		
6	RG_HWCV_EN	o: Disabled 1: Enabled
o : Current calibration use CS_VTH[n] and CS_VTH[n-1] as high/low threshold.		
4	RG_TRACKING_EN	1 : Current calibration use CS_VTH[n] and LTH as high/low threshold.
o: If not entering CC, charging is AUTO mode		
2	RG_CSDAC_MODE	1: If leaving UVLO, charging is controlled by RG_CSDAC_EN (same as CC mode)
Charger detection mode selection		
1	RG_VCDT_MODE	o: Charger detection can only be active in off state 1: Charger detection is active in both on and off state
Battery CV detection mode selection.		
0	RG_CV_MODE	o: CV detection can only be active in off state 1: CV detection is active in both on and off state

AA	<u>CHR CON30</u>	Charge r	Control Registe r 30	8E
Bit	7	6	5	4
Name	RG_DAC_USB_DL_MAX			
Type	RW			
Reset	1	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	RG_DAC_USB_DL_M AX	USB DL maximum current setting Default: ox28E ==> 1010001110

AB	<u>CHR CON30_H</u>	Charge r	Control Registe r 30_H	02
Bit	7	6	5	4
Name	RG_DAC_USB_DL_M AX1			
Type	RW			
Reset				

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1:0	RG_DAC_USB_DL_M AX1	USB DL maximum current setting Default: ox28E ==> 1010001110

AD	<u>CHR_CON42</u>	Charge	oo					
		r						
		Control						
		Registe						
		r 42						
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name							RG_ENV TEM_EN	RG_ENV TEM_D
Type							WiC	RW
Reset							o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	RG_ENVTEM_EN	To block CHR_DET signal to start_up o: N/A 1: write enable
0	RG_ENVTEM_D	To block CHR_DET signal to start_up 1:block 0: non-block

AE	<u>BATON_CON0</u>	BATON	oo					
		Control						
		Registe						
		r o						
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								RG_BATON_HT_EN
Type								RW
Reset								o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0	RG_BATON_HT_EN	Battery-On HW high temperature detection 1'b0: disable 1'b1: enable

Bo	<u>CHR_CON44</u>	Charge	01					
		r						
		Control						
		Registe						
		r 44						
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name							RGS_BATON_UNDE_T	RG_QI_BATON_LT_EN
Type							RO	RW
Reset							o	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	RGS_BATON_UNDE_T	Battery-On undetected (1: not detected, 0: detected)
0	RG_QI_BATON_LT_EN	

B1 **CHR_CON45** **Charge
r
Control
Registe
r 45** **oF**

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								RG_JW_CS_VTH
Type								RW
Reset					1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
Current sense voltage detection threshold @ Rcs=65mohm		
3:0	RG_JW_CS_VTH	1111: 70mA 1110: 200mA 1101: 300mA 1100: 450mA (usbdl) 1011: 550mA 1010: 650mA 1001: 700mA 1000: 800mA 0111: 900mA 0110: 1000mA 0101: 1100mA 0100: 1200mA 0011: 1350mA 0010: 1500mA 0001: 1600mA 0000: 2000mA

B2 **CHR_CON45_H** **Charge
r
Control
Registe
r 45_H** **oF**

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								RG_JW_CV_VTH
Type								RW
Reset				0	0	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
Battery CV dection threshold trimming option, default 4.2V		
5:0	RG_JW_CV_VTH	this register is used for FT CV threshold trimming and not for customer's fine tuning (pchr_dig should invert MSB bit. otherwise, BC1.1 2.2V threshold would be wrong) 000000~000011:3.5V, 3.6V, 3.7V, 3.8V 000100~000111:3.85V, 3.9V, 4V, 4.05V 001000~001011:4.1V, 4.125V, 4.1375V, 4.15V 001100~001111:4.1625V, 4.175V, 4.1875V, 4.2V (default) 010000~010011:4.2125V, 4.225V, 4.2375V, 4.25V 010100~010111:4.2625V, 4.275V, 4.2875V, 4.3V 011000~011011:4.3125V, 4.325V, 4.3375V, 4.35V 011100~011111:4.3625V, 4.375V, 4.3875V, 4.4V 100000~100011:4.4125V, 4.425V, 4.4375V, 4.45V 100100~100111:4.4625V, 4.475V, 4.4875V, 4.5V 101000:4.6V

Bit(s)	Name	Description
111111:2.2V	(BC1.1)	

B3 **CHR CON46** **Charge
r
Control
Registe
r 46** **OF**

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name						RG_JC_CS_VTH		
Type							RW	
Reset					1	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	RG_JC_CS_VTH	<p>Current sense voltage detection threshold @ Rcs=65mohm</p> <p>1111: 70mA 1110: 200mA 1101: 300mA 1100: 450mA (usbdl) 1011: 550mA 1010: 650mA 1001: 700mA 1000: 800mA 0111: 900mA 0110: 1000mA 0101: 1100mA 0100: 1200mA 0011: 1350mA 0010: 1500mA 0001: 1600mA 0000: 2000mA</p>

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_JC_CV_VTH			
Type						RW		
Reset				0	0	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
Battery CV detection threshold trimming option, default 4.2V		
5:0	RG_JC_CV_VTH	<p>this register is used for FT CV threshold trimming and not for customer's fine tuning (pchr_dig should invert MSB bit. otherwise, BC1.1 2.2V threshold would be wrong)</p> <p>000000~000011:3.5V, 3.6V, 3.7V, 3.8V 000100~000111:3.85V, 3.9V, 4V, 4.05V 001000~001011:4.1V, 4.125V, 4.1375V, 4.15V 001100~001111:4.1625V, 4.175V, 4.1875V, 4.2V (default) 010000~010011:4.2125V, 4.225V, 4.2375V, 4.25V 010100~010111:4.2625V, 4.275V, 4.2875V, 4.3V 011000~011011:4.3125V, 4.325V, 4.3375V, 4.35V 011100~011111:4.3625V, 4.375V, 4.3875V, 4.4V</p>

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		100000~100011:4.4125V, 4.425V, 4.4375V, 4.45V 100100~100111:4.4625V, 4.475V, 4.4875V, 4.5V 101000:4.6V 111111:2.2V (BC1.1)

B5	<u>CHR_CON47</u>	Charge Control Register r 47	oo
----	------------------	-------------------------------------	----

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name							RG_JEITA_A_EN	
Type							RW	
Reset							0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	RG_JEITA_EN	0:disable JEITA 1:enable JEITA

DA	<u>VA18CTL0</u>	VA18 Control register r 0	o1
----	-----------------	----------------------------------	----

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name						RG_OVR_VA18_PMOD		RG_VA18_EN
Type						RW		RW
Reset						0		1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	RG_OVR_VA18_PM OD	0: Normal mode 1: Low power mode
0	RG_VA18_EN	

DB	<u>VA18CTL1</u>	VA18 Control register r 1	o5
----	-----------------	----------------------------------	----

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name						RG_OFF_VA18_PMOD		
Type						RW		
Reset						1		

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	RG_OFF_VA18_PM OD	VA18 operational mode for system OFF mode 0: Normal mode 1: Low power mode

E2

VA18PSIo

VA18
LDO
PSI
registe
r0

oo

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			RG_LP_VA18_PMOD				RG_HP_VA18_PMOD	
Type			RW				RW	
Reset			o				o	

Bit(s)

Name

Description

5	RG_LP_VA18_PMO D
1	RG_HP_VA18_PMO D

E3

VA18PSI1

VA18
LDO
PSI
registe
r1

oo

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			RG_S1_V_A18_PMOD	RG_S1_V_A18_ON			RG_SO_VA18_PMOD	RG_SO_VA18_ON
Type			RW	RW			RW	RW
Reset			o	o			o	o

Bit(s)

Name

Description

5	RG_S1_VA18_PMO D
4	RG_S1_VA18_ON
1	RG_SO_VA18_PMO D
0	RG_SO_VA18_ON

E4

VBTCCTL0

VBT
Control
registe
r0

oo

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_OVR_VBT_PMO_D		RG_VBT_OCFB_EN	RG_VBT_EN
Type						RW		RW
Reset					o	o	o	o

Bit(s)

Name

Description

Bit(s)	Name	Description
VBT LDO operation mode		
3:2	RG_OVR_VBT_PM OD	00: Normal mode 01: Lite mode 10: LP mode 11: ULP mode
VBT LDO enable		
1	RG_VBT_OCFB_EN	0: disable 1: enable
0	RG_VBT_EN	

E5 **VACTL₀** **VA Control register** **oo**
Bit 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_OVR_VA_PMOD		RG_VA_OCFB_EN	RG_VA_EN
Type						RW	RW	RW
Reset					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:2	RG_OVR_VA_PMO D	
1	RG_VA_OCFB_EN	
0	RG_VA_EN	

E6 **VCLDOCTL₀** **VCORE LDO Control register** **10**
Bit 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_OVR_VC_LDO_PMOD		RG_VC_LDO_OC_FB_EN	RG_VC_LDO_EN
Type						RW	RW	RW
Reset					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:2	RG_OVR_VC_LDO_PMOD	00: Normal mode 01: Lite mode 10: LP mode 11: ULP mode
1	RG_VC_LDO_OCFB_EN	
0	RG_VC_LDO_EN	

E8

PSWCTL1

**PSW
Control
registe
r 1**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name							RG_SWDP_ENA	RG_SWXM_ENA
Type							RW	RW
Reset							0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	RG_SWDP_ENA	ECO: optional SWDP enable, enabled by RG_PSEQ_RSV1 LSB[0]
0	RG_SWXM_ENA	ECO: optional SWXM enable, enabled by RG_PSEQ_RSV1 LSB[0]

E9

VIO18CTL0

**VIO18
Control
registe
r 0**

10

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_OVR_VIO18_PMOD		RG_VIO18_OCFB_EN	RG_VIO18_EN
Type						RW	RW	RW
Reset					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:2	RG_OVR_VIO18_PMOD	
1	RG_VIO18_OCFB_EN	N
0	RG_VIO18_EN	

EA

VSFCTL0

**VSF
Control
registe
r 0**

10

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_OVR_VSF_PMO		RG_VSF_OCFB_EN	RG_VSF_EN
Type						RW	RW	RW
Reset					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:2	RG_OVR_VSF_PMO	D
1	RG_VSF_OCFB_EN	
0	RG_VSF_EN	

EB

VIO28CTL0

**VIO28
Control
registe
r o**

30

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_OVR_VIO28_PM OD		RG_VIO28_OCFB_EN	RG_VIO28_EN
Type					RW		RW	RW
Reset					o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:2	RG_OVR_VIO28_P MOD	
1	RG_VIO28_OCFB_E N	
0	RG_VIO28_EN	

EC

VMCCTL0

**VMC
Control
registe
r o**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_OVR_VMC_PMO D		RG_VMC_OCFB_EN	RG_VMC_EN
Type					RW		RW	RW
Reset					o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:2	RG_OVR_VMC_PM OD	
1	RG_VMC_OCFB_EN	
0	RG_VMC_EN	

ED

VUSBCTL0

**VUSB
Control
registe
r o**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_OVR_VUSB_PM OD		RG_VUSB_OCFB_EN	RG_VUSB_EN
Type					RW		RW	RW
Reset					o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:2	RG_OVR_VUSB_PM OD	
1	RG_VUSB_OCFB_E N	
0	RG_VUSB_EN	

EF

VUSBLDOo**VUSBL
DOo**

oo

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								RG_VUSB_CAL
Type								RW
Reset					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	RG_VUSB_CAL	4'b0000: 0 mV 4'b0001: -20 mV 4'b0010: -40 mV 4'b0011: -60 mV 4'b0100: -80 mV 4'b0101: -100 mV 4'b0110: -120 mV 4'b0111: -140 mV 4'b1000: +160 mV 4'b1001: +140 mV 4'b1010: +120 mV 4'b1011: +100 mV 4'b1100: +80 mV 4'b1101: +60 mV 4'b1110: +40 mV 4'b1111: +20 mV

F3

VUSBLDOBFO**VUSBL
DOBFO**

oo

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								RG_VUSB_BUF_CAL
Type								RW
Reset					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	RG_VUSB_BUF_CA L	4'b0000: 0 mV 4'b0001: -20 mV 4'b0010: -40 mV 4'b0011: -60 mV 4'b0100: -80 mV 4'b0101: -100 mV 4'b0110: -120 mV 4'b0111: -140 mV 4'b1000: +160 mV 4'b1001: +140 mV 4'b1010: +120 mV 4'b1011: +100 mV 4'b1100: +80 mV 4'b1101: +60 mV 4'b1110: +40 mV 4'b1111: +20 mV

F5**VUSBPSIo**

VUSB
LDO
PSI
registe
r0

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		RG_LP_VUSB_PMO D				RG_HP_VUSB_PMO D		
Type		RW				RW		
Reset		0	0			0	0	

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

6:5	RG_LP_VUSB_PMO D
2:1	RG_HP_VUSB_PM OD

F6**VUSBPSI1**

VUSB
LDO
PSI
registe
r1

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		RG_S1_VUSB_PMOD	RGS_S1_VUSB_O N		RG_S0_VUSB_PMO D		RGS_S0_VUSB_O N	
Type		RW	RO			RW	RO	
Reset		0	0	0		0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

6:5	RG_S1_VUSB_PMO D
4	RGS_S1_VUSB_ON
2:1	RG_S0_VUSB_PMO D
0	RGS_S0_VUSB_ON

F7**VDIG18LDOo**

VDIG1
8LDOo

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_OVR_VDIG18_CAL			
Type						RW		
Reset					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

3:0	RG_OVR_VDIG18_C AL
	VDIG18 calibration 4'b0000: 0 mV 4'b0001: -20 mV 4'b0010: -40 mV 4'b0011: -60 mV 4'b0100: -80 mV 4'b0101: -100 mV

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		4'b0110: -120 mV
		4'b0111: -140 mV
		4'b1000: +160 mV
		4'b1001: +140 mV
		4'b1010: +120 mV
		4'b1011: +100 mV
		4'b1100: +80 mV
		4'b1101: +60 mV
		4'b1110: +40 mV
		4'b1111: +20 mV

FB	<u>VDIG18LDOBFO</u>	VDIG1 8LDOB FO	oo					
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_OVR_VDIG18_BUF_CAL			
Type						RW		
Reset					o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	RG_OVR_VDIG18_BUF_CAL	VDIG18 buffer calibration 4'b0000: 0 mV 4'b0001: -20 mV 4'b0010: -40 mV 4'b0011: -60 mV 4'b0100: -80 mV 4'b0101: -100 mV 4'b0110: -120 mV 4'b0111: -140 mV 4'b1000: +160 mV 4'b1001: +140 mV 4'b1010: +120 mV 4'b1011: +100 mV 4'b1100: +80 mV 4'b1101: +60 mV 4'b1110: +40 mV 4'b1111: +20 mV

FD	<u>VCLDOo</u>	VCORE LDO register r o	oo					
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_OVR_VC_LDO_CAL			
Type						RW		
Reset					o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4:0	RG_OVR_VC_LDO_CAL	VC LDO calibration 5'b00000: 0 mV 5'b00001: -5 mV 5'b00010: -10 mV 5'b00011: -15 mV 5'b00100: -20 mV 5'b00101: -25 mV

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		5'b00110: -30 mV
		5'b00111: -35 mV
		5'b01000: -40 mV
		5'b01001: -45 mV
		5'b01010: -50 mV
		5'b01011: -55 mV
		5'b01100: -60 mV
		5'b01101: -65 mV
		5'b01110: -70 mV
		5'b01111: -75 mV
		5'b10000: +80 mV
		5'b10000: +75 mV
		5'b10001: +70 mV
		5'b10010: +65 mV
		5'b10011: +60 mV
		5'b10100: +55 mV
		5'b10101: +50 mV
		5'b10110: +45 mV
		5'b10111: +40 mV
		5'b11000: +35 mV
		5'b11001: +30 mV
		5'b11010: +25 mV
		5'b11011: +20 mV
		5'b11100: +15 mV
		5'b11101: +10 mV
		5'b11110: +5 mV

FE	VCLDO1	VCORE LDO register	oA
		r 1	
Bit	7	6	5
Name			
Type			
Reset			
	RG_OVR_VC_LDO_VOSEL	RW	
		1	0
		0	1
			0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		VC LDO output voltage
3:0	RG_OVR_VC_LDO_VOSEL	4'boooo: 0.7V 4'b0001: 0.75 V 4'b0010: 0.8 V 4'b0011: 0.85 V 4'b0100: 0.9 V 4'b0101: 0.95 V 4'b0110: 1 V 4'b0111: 1.05 V 4'b1000: 1.1V 4'b1001: 1.15 V 4'b1010: 1.2 V 4'b1011: 1.25 V 4'b1100: 1.3 V 4'b1101: 1.3 V 4'b1110: 1.3 V 4'b1111: 1.3 V

101**VCLDOBFO**
VCORE
LDO
buffer
registe
r o
00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_OVR_VC_LDO_BUF_CAL			
Type					RW			
Reset				0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
VC LDO buffer calibration		
4:0 RG_OVR_VC_LDO_BUF_CAL		
		5'b00000: 0 mV
		5'b00001: -5 mV
		5'b00010: -10 mV
		5'b00011: -15 mV
		5'b00100: -20 mV
		5'b00101: -25 mV
		5'b00110: -30 mV
		5'b00111: -35 mV
		5'b01000: -40 mV
		5'b01001: -45 mV
		5'b01010: -50 mV
		5'b01011: -55 mV
		5'b01100: -60 mV
		5'b01101: -65 mV
		5'b01110: -70 mV
		5'b01111: -75 mV
		5'b10000: +80 mV
		5'b10000: +75 mV
		5'b10001: +70 mV
		5'b10010: +65 mV
		5'b10011: +60 mV
		5'b10100: +55 mV
		5'b10101: +50 mV
		5'b10110: +45 mV
		5'b10111: +40 mV
		5'b11000: +35 mV
		5'b11001: +30 mV
		5'b11010: +25 mV
		5'b11011: +20 mV
		5'b11100: +15 mV
		5'b11101: +10 mV
		5'b11110: +5 mV

103**VCLDOPSIO**
VCORE
LDO
PSI
registe
r o
Co

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RG_HP_VC_LDO_VOSEL					RG_HP_VC_LDO_PMOD		RG_HP_VC_LDO_ON
Type	RW					RW		RW
Reset	1	1	0	0		0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
RG_HP_VC_LDO_PMOD		
RG_HP_VC_LDO_ON		

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:4	RG_HP_VC_LDO_V OSEL	4'b0000: 0.7V 4'b0001: 0.75 V 4'b0010: 0.8 V 4'b0011: 0.85 V 4'b0100: 0.9 V 4'b0101: 0.95 V 4'b0110: 1 V 4'b0111: 1.05 V 4'b1000: 1.1V 4'b1001: 1.15 V 4'b1010: 1.2 V 4'b1011: 1.25 V 4'b1100: 1.3 V 4'b1101: 1.3 V 4'b1110: 1.3 V 4'b1111: 1.3 V
2:1	RG_HP_VC_LDO_P MOD	00: Normal mode 01: Lite mode 10: LP mode 11: ULP mode
0	RG_HP_VC_LDO_O N	

104	VCLDOPSI1	VCORE LDO PSI register r 1	00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_HP_VC_LDO_CAL			
Type						RW		
Reset					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4:0	RG_HP_VC_LDO_C AL	

105	VCLDOPSI2	VCORE LDO PSI register r 2	80

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RG_LP_VC_LDO_VOSEL				RG_LP_VC_LDO_PM OD	RG_LP_VC_LDO_ON		
Type	RW					RW		RW
Reset	1	0	0	0		0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:4	RG_LP_VC_LDO_V OSEL	4'b0000: 0.7V 4'b0001: 0.75 V 4'b0010: 0.8 V 4'b0011: 0.85 V

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		4'b0100: 0.9 V 4'b0101: 0.95 V 4'b0110: 1 V 4'b0111: 1.05 V 4'b1000: 1.1V 4'b1001: 1.15 V 4'b1010: 1.2 V 4'b1011: 1.25 V 4'b1100: 1.3 V 4'b1101: 1.3 V 4'b1110: 1.3 V 4'b1111: 1.3 V
2:1	RG_LP_VC_LDO_P MOD	
0	RG_LP_VC_LDO_O N	

106	VCLDOPSI3	VCORE LDO PSI register r 3	00
Bit	7	6	5
Name			
Type			
Reset			
	4	3	2
			1
			0
	RG_LP_VC_LDO_CAL		
		RW	
	0	0	0
		0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4:0	RG_LP_VC_LDO_C AL	

107	VCLDOPSI4	VCORE LDO PSI register r 4	00
Bit	7	6	5
Name			
Type			
Reset			
	4	3	2
			1
	RG_So_VC_LDO_PM OD		0
		RW	0
	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2:1	RG_So_VC_LDO_P MOD	

108**VCLDOPSI5**
VCORE
LDO
PSI
registe
r 5
00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RG_S1_VC_LDO_VOSEL				RG_S1_VC_LDO_PM			
Type	RW				RW			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:4	RG_S1_VC_LDO_V OSEL	4'b0000: 0.7V 4'b0001: 0.75 V 4'b0010: 0.8 V 4'b0011: 0.85 V 4'b0100: 0.9 V 4'b0101: 0.95 V 4'b0110: 1 V 4'b0111: 1.05 V 4'b1000: 1.1V 4'b1001: 1.15 V 4'b1010: 1.2 V 4'b1011: 1.25 V 4'b1100: 1.3 V 4'b1101: 1.3 V 4'b1110: 1.3 V 4'b1111: 1.3 V
2:1	RG_S1_VC_LDO_P MOD	

10A**VIO18LDOo**
VIO18L
DOo
00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_VIO18_CAL			
Type					RW			
Reset					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	RG_VIO18_CAL	4'b0000: 0 mV 4'b0001: -20 mV 4'b0010: -40 mV 4'b0011: -60 mV 4'b0100: -80 mV 4'b0101: -100 mV 4'b0110: -120 mV 4'b0111: -140 mV 4'b1000: +160 mV 4'b1001: +140 mV 4'b1010: +120 mV 4'b1011: +100 mV 4'b1100: +80 mV 4'b1101: +60 mV 4'b1110: +40 mV 4'b1111: +20 mV

10E

VIO18LDOBFO**VIO18L
DOBFO**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_VIO18_BUF_CAL			
Type					RW			
Reset					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	RG_VIO18_BUF_CA L	4'b0000: 0 mV 4'b0001: -20 mV 4'b0010: -40 mV 4'b0011: -60 mV 4'b0100: -80 mV 4'b0101: -100 mV 4'b0110: -120 mV 4'b0111: -140 mV 4'b1000: +160 mV 4'b1001: +140 mV 4'b1010: +120 mV 4'b1011: +100 mV 4'b1100: +80 mV 4'b1101: +60 mV 4'b1110: +40 mV 4'b1111: +20 mV

110

VIO18PSIo**VIO18
LDO
PSI
registe
ro**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		RG_LP_VIO18_PMO D			RG_HP_VIO18_PMO D			
Type			RW			RW		
Reset		0	0			0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6:5	RG_LP_VIO18_PMO D	
2:1	RG_HP_VIO18_PM OD	

111

VIO18PSI1**VIO18
LDO
PSI
registe
r1**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		RG_S1_VIO18_PMO D			RG_SO_VIO18_PMO D			
Type			RW			RW		
Reset		0	0			0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
--------	------	-------------

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6:5	RG_S1_VIO18_PMO D	
2:1	RG_S0_VIO18_PMO D	

113	VSFLDOo	VSFLD Oo	oo					
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name							RG_VSF_CAL	
Type							RW	
Reset					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	RG_VSF_CAL	4'b0000: 0 mV 4'b0001: -20 mV 4'b0010: -40 mV 4'b0011: -60 mV 4'b0100: -80 mV 4'b0101: -100 mV 4'b0110: -120 mV 4'b0111: -140 mV 4'b1000: +160 mV 4'b1001: +140 mV 4'b1010: +120 mV 4'b1011: +100 mV 4'b1100: +80 mV 4'b1101: +60 mV 4'b1110: +40 mV 4'b1111: +20 mV

114	VSFLDO1	VSFLD O1	oo					
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name							RG_VSF _VOSEL <u>1</u>	RG_VSF _VOSEL <u>0</u>
Type							RW	RW
Reset							0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	RG_VSF_VOSEL_1	VSF output voltage select bit_1 2'boo: 1.86V 2'b01: 3 V 2'b10: 3.3 V 2'b11: null
0	RG_VSF_VOSEL_0	VSF output voltage select bit_0 2'boo: 1.86V 2'b01: 3 V 2'b10: 3.3 V 2'b11: null

117

VSFLDOBFOVSFLD
OBFO

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								<u>RG_VSF_BUF_CAL</u>
Type								RW
Reset					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	RG_VSF_BUF_CAL	4'b0000: 0 mV 4'b0001: -20 mV 4'b0010: -40 mV 4'b0011: -60 mV 4'b0100: -80 mV 4'b0101: -100 mV 4'b0110: -120 mV 4'b0111: -140 mV 4'b1000: +160 mV 4'b1001: +140 mV 4'b1010: +120 mV 4'b1011: +100 mV 4'b1100: +80 mV 4'b1101: +60 mV 4'b1110: +40 mV 4'b1111: +20 mV

119

VSFPSIoVSF
LDO
PSI
registe
ro

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			<u>RG_LP_VSF_PMOD</u>					<u>RG_HP_VSF_PMOD</u>
Type			RW					RW
Reset		0	0				0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6:5	RG_LP_VSF_PMOD	
2:1	RG_HP_VSF_PMOD	

11A

VSFPSI1VSF
LDO
PSI
registe
r1

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			<u>RG_S1_VSF_PMOD</u>	<u>RGS_S1_VSF_ON</u>				<u>RGS_SO_VSF_ON</u>
Type			RW	RO			RW	RO
Reset		0	0	0			0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6:5	RG_S1_VSF_PMOD	
4	RGS_S1_VSF_ON	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2:1	RG_So_VSF_PMOD	
0	RGS_So_VSF_ON	

SMPS Control Registe r 0								
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RG_VCORE_BUCK_SCHG_TSTEP			RG_VCO RE_BUC K_SCHG _EN				
Type	RW			RW				
Reset	0	0		1				

Bit(s)	Name	Description
VCORE DVS soft change time step		
7:6	RG_VCORE_BUCK_SCHG_TSTEP	2'b00: 0.6us (default) 2'b01: 1.3us 2'b10: 2.6us 2'b11: 4.6us
4	RG_VCORE_BUCK_SCHG_EN	VCORE DVS soft change enable

SMPS Analog Control Registe r 3								
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_VOU TDET_E N	RG_VCORE_VSLEEP _SEL		
Type					RW	RW		
Reset					0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
VOUT tied to VBAT detection enable		
3	RG_VOUTDET_EN	0: disable 1: enable
sleep mode voltage selection		
2:1	RG_VCORE_VSLEEP_SEL	00: 0.7V 01: 0.75V 10: 0.6V 11: 0.65V

VCORE BUCK registe r 19								
Bit(s)	Name	Description						
135	<u>VCBUCK19</u>							

135

VCBUCK19
**VCORE
BUCK
register
r 19**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name							RGS_QI_VCORE_OC_STATUS	
Type							RO	
Reset							0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	RGS_QI_VCORE_O_C_STATUS	OC status

13E

VCBUCKPSIo
**VCORE
BUCK
PSI
register
r 0**

E1

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RG_HP_VC_BUCK_VOVAL				RG_HP_VC_BUCK_VOADJ			
Type	RW				RW			
Reset	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
VCORE BUCK output voltage value for HP state		
0000: 0.6v		
0001: 0.6v + 50mV		
0010: 0.6v + 50mV*2		
0100: 0.6v + 50mv*4		
0110: 0.6v + 50mv*6		
1000: 0.6v + 50mv*8		
1010: 0.6v + 50mv*10		
1100: 0.6v + 50mv*12 = 1.2v		
1110: 0.6v + 50mv*14		
1111: 0.6v + 50mV*15 = 1.35v		
7:4	RG_HP_VC_BUCK_VOVAL	VCORE BUCK voltage adjust value for HP state (6.25mV/bit)
3:1	RG_HP_VC_BUCK_VOADJ	VCORE BUCK on/off control for HP state
0	RG_HP_VC_BUCK_ON	0: off 1: on

13F

VCBUCKPSI1
**VCORE
BUCK
PSI
register
r 1**

A1

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RG_LP_VC_BUCK_VOVAL				RG_LP_VC_BUCK_VOADJ			

13F**VCBUCKPSI1**
**VCORE
BUCK
PSI
registe
r 1**
A1

Type	RW				RW			K_ON
Reset	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	RW

Bit(s)	Name	Description
VCORE BUCK output voltage value for LP state		
7:4	RG_LP_VC_BUCK_VOVAL	0000: 0.6v 0001: 0.6v + 50mV 0010: 0.6v + 50mV*2 0100: 0.6v + 50mv*4 0110: 0.6v + 50mv*6 1000: 0.6v + 50mv*8 1010: 0.6v + 50mv*10 1100: 0.6v + 50mv*12 = 1.2V 1110: 0.6v + 50mv*14 1111: 0.6v + 50mV*15 = 1.35V
3:1	RG_LP_VC_BUCK_VOADJ	VCORE BUCK voltage adjust value for LP state (6.25mV/bit)
0	RG_LP_VC_BUCK_ON	VCORE BUCK on/off control for LP state 0: off 1: on

140**VCBUCKPSI2**
**VCORE
BUCK
PSI
registe
r 2**
20

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RG_S1_VC_BUCK_VOVAL				RG_S1_VC_BUCK_VOADJ			
Type	RW				RW			
Reset	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
VCORE BUCK output voltage value for LP state		
7:4	RG_S1_VC_BUCK_VOVAL	0000: 0.6v 0001: 0.6v + 50mV 0010: 0.6v + 50mV*2 0100: 0.6v + 50mv*4 0110: 0.6v + 50mv*6 1000: 0.6v + 50mv*8 1010: 0.6v + 50mv*10 1100: 0.6v + 50mv*12 = 1.2V 1110: 0.6v + 50mv*14 1111: 0.6v + 50mV*15 = 1.35V
3:1	RG_S1_VC_BUCK_VOADJ	VCORE BUCK voltage adjust value for LP state (6.25mV/bit)

200AUXADC_ADCo

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r o

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	<u>AUXADC_ADC_OUT_CHo_L</u>							
Type	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	<u>AUXADC_ADC_OUT_CHo_L</u>	AUXADC channel o output data bit [7:0]

201AUXADC_ADCo_H

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r o_H

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	<u>AUXADC_ADC_RDY_CHo</u>	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_CHo_H							
Type	RO	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	<u>AUXADC_ADC_RDY_CHo</u>	AUXADC channel o output data ready 0: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
6:0	<u>AUXADC_ADC_OUT_CHo_H</u>	AUXADC channel o output data bit [14:8]

202AUXADC_ADC1

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 1

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	<u>AUXADC_ADC_OUT_CH1_L</u>							
Type	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	<u>AUXADC_ADC_OUT_CH1_L</u>	AUXADC channel 1 output data bit [7:0]

203AUXADC_ADC1_H

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 1_H

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	<u>AUXADC</u>	<u>AUXADC_ADC_OUT_CH1_H</u>							

203

AUXADC_ADC1_H

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 1_H

00

	<u>ADC_R</u> <u>DY_CH1</u>								
Type	RO	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY _CH1	AUXADC channel 1 output data ready o: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
6:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _CH1_H	AUXADC channel 1 output data bit [14:8]

204

AUXADC_ADC2

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 2

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	<u>AUXADC_ADC_OUT_CH2_L</u>							
Type	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _CH2_L	AUXADC channel 2 output data bit [7:0]

205

AUXADC_ADC2_H

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 2_H

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	<u>AUXADC</u> <u>ADC_R</u> <u>DY_CH2</u>				<u>AUXADC_ADC_OUT_CH2_H</u>			
Type	RO				RO			
Reset	0				0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY _CH2	AUXADC channel 2 output data ready o: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
3:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _CH2_H	AUXADC channel 2 output data bit [11:8]

206

AUXADC_ADC3

**AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 3**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_CH3_L							
Type	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_CH3_L	AUXADC channel 3 output data bit [7:0]

207

AUXADC_ADC3_H

**AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 3_H**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	AUXADC_ADC_R	DY_CH3							
Type	RO								
Reset	0				0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY	AUXADC channel 3 output data ready
	_CH3	0: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
3:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT	AUXADC channel 3 output data bit [11:8]
	_CH3_H	

208

AUXADC_ADC4

**AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 4**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_CH4_L							
Type	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT	AUXADC channel 4 output data bit [7:0]
	_CH4_L	

209

AUXADC_ADC4_H

**AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 4_H**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	AUXADC	DY_CH4_H							

209

AUXADC_ADC4_H

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 4_H

00

	<u>ADC_R</u> <u>DY_CH4</u>								
Type	RO								RO
Reset	0					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY _CH4	AUXADC channel 4 output data ready o: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
3:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _CH4_H	AUXADC channel 4 output data bit [11:8]

21A

AUXADC_ADC13

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 13

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	<u>AUXADC_ADC_OUT_THR_HW_L</u>							
Type	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _THR_HW_L	AUXADC channel 13 output data bit [7:0]

21B

AUXADC_ADC13_H

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 13_H

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	<u>AUXADC</u> <u>ADC_R</u> <u>DY_THR</u> <u>HW</u>				<u>AUXADC_ADC_OUT_THR_HW_H</u>			
Type	RO				RO			
Reset	0				0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY _THR_HW	AUXADC channel 13 output data ready o: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
3:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _THR_HW_H	AUXADC channel 13 output data bit [11:8]

21CAUXADC_ADC14

**AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 14**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_LBAT_L							
Type	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_LBAT_L	AUXADC channel 14 output data bit [7:0]

21DAUXADC_ADC14_H

**AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 14_H**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_RDY_LBAT_T							
Type	RO							
Reset	0				0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY_LBAT	AUXADC channel 14 output data ready 0: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
3:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_LBAT_H	AUXADC channel 14 output data bit [11:8]

21EAUXADC_ADC15

**AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 15**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_LBAT2_L							
Type	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_LBAT2_L	AUXADC channel 15 output data bit [7:0]

21FAUXADC_ADC15_H

**AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 15_H**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

21F**AUXADC_ADC15_H**

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 15_H

00

Name	AUXADC_ADC_R DY_LBA T2					AUXADC_ADC_OUT_LBAT2_H			
Type	RO					RO			
Reset	0					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY _LBAT2	AUXADC channel 15 output data ready 0: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
3:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _LBAT2_H	AUXADC channel 15 output data bit [11:8]

226**AUXADC_ADC19**

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 19

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_CH4_BY_MD_L							
Type	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _CH4_BY_MD_L	AUXADC channel 19 output data bit [7:0]

227**AUXADC_ADC19_H**

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 19_H

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_R DY_CH4_BY_MD				AUXADC_ADC_OUT_CH4_BY_MD_H			
Type	RO				RO			
Reset	0				0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY _CH4_BY_MD	AUXADC channel 19 output data ready 0: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
3:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _CH4_BY_MD_H	AUXADC channel 19 output data bit [11:8]

228

AUXADC_ADC20

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 20

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_WAKEUP_PCHR_L							
Type	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _WAKEUP_PCHR_L	AUXADC channel 20 output data bit [7:0]

229

AUXADC_ADC20_H

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 20_H

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	AUXADC_ADC_R DY_WAK EUP_PC HR	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_WAKEUP_PCHR_H							
Type	RO	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY _WAKEUP_PCHR	AUXADC channel 20 output data ready 0: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
6:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _WAKEUP_PCHR_H	AUXADC channel 20 output data bit [14:8]

22A

AUXADC_ADC21

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 21

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_WAKEUP_SWCHR_L							
Type	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _WAKEUP_SWCHR_L	AUXADC channel 21 output data bit [7:0]

22BAUXADC_ADC21_H

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 21_H

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_R DY_WAK EUP_SW CHR							
Type Reset	RO 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY _WAKEUP_SWCHR	AUXADC channel 21 output data ready 0: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
6:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _WAKEUP_SWCHR _H	AUXADC channel 21 output data bit [14:8]

22CAUXADC_ADC22

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 22

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								
Type Reset								

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _CHo_BY_MD_L	AUXADC channel 22 output data bit [7:0]

22DAUXADC_ADC22_H

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 22_H

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_R DY_CHo BY_MD							
Type Reset	RO 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY _CHo_BY_MD	AUXADC channel 22 output data ready 0: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
6:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _CHo_BY_MD_H	AUXADC channel 22 output data bit [14:8]

22E**AUXADC_ADC23**

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 23

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_CHo_BY_AP_L							
Type	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_CHo_BY_AP_L	AUXADC channel 23 output data bit [7:0]
-----	----------------------------	---

22F**AUXADC_ADC23_H**

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 23_H

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	AUXADC_ADC_RDY_CHo_BY_AP	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_CHo_BY_AP_H							
Type	RO	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY_CHo_BY_AP	AUXADC channel 23 output data ready 0: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
---	--------------------------	--

6:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_CHo_BY_AP_H	AUXADC channel 23 output data bit [14:8]
-----	----------------------------	--

230**AUXADC_ADC24**

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 24

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_CH1_BY_MD_L							
Type	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_CH1_BY_MD_L	AUXADC channel 24 output data bit [7:0]
-----	----------------------------	---

231**AUXADC_ADC24_H**

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 24_H

00

231

AUXADC_ADC24_H

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 24_H

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_R DY_CH1_BY_MD							
Type	RO				RO			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY _CH1_BY_MD	AUXADC channel 24 output data ready 0: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
6:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _CH1_BY_MD_H	AUXADC channel 24 output data bit [14:8]

232

AUXADC_ADC25

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 25

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					AUXADC_ADC_OUT_CH1_BY_AP_L			
Type					RO			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _CH1_BY_AP_L	AUXADC channel 25 output data bit [7:0]

233

AUXADC_ADC25_H

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 25_H

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_R DY_CH1_BY_AP							
Type	RO				RO			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY _CH1_BY_AP	AUXADC channel 25 output data ready 0: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
6:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _CH1_BY_AP_H	AUXADC channel 25 output data bit [14:8]

234

AUXADC_ADC26

**AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 26**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_VISMPSo_L							
Type	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_VISMPSo_L	AUXADC channel 26 output data bit [7:0]

235

AUXADC_ADC26_H

**AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 26_H**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	AUXADC_ADC_RDY_VISMPSo	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_VISMPSo_H							
Type	RO	RO							
Reset	0				0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY_VISMPSo	AUXADC channel 26 output data ready 0: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
3:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_VISMPSo_H	AUXADC channel 26 output data bit [11:8]

236

AUXADC_ADC27

**AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 27**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_FGADC1_L							
Type	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_FGADC1_L	AUXADC channel 27 output data bit [7:0]

237

AUXADC_ADC27_H

**AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 27_H**

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

237

AUXADC_ADC27_H

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 27_H

00

Name	AUXADC_ADC_R DY_FGA DC1	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_FGADC1_H							
Type	RO	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY _FGADC1	AUXADC channel 27 output data ready 0: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
6:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _FGADC1_H	AUXADC channel 27 output data bit [14:8]

238

AUXADC_ADC28

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 28

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_FGADC2_L							
Type	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _FGADC2_L	AUXADC channel 28 output data bit [7:0]

239

AUXADC_ADC28_H

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 28_H

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_R DY_FGA DC2	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_FGADC2_H						
Type	RO	RO						
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY _FGADC2	AUXADC channel 28 output data ready 0: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
6:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _FGADC2_H	AUXADC channel 28 output data bit [14:8]

23A**AUXADC_ADC29**

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 29

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_IMP_L							
Type	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_IMP_L	AUXADC channel 29 output data bit [7:0]

23B**AUXADC_ADC29_H**

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 29_H

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	AUXADC_ADC_RDY_IMP	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_IMP_H							
Type	RO	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY_IMP	AUXADC channel 29 output data ready 0: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
6:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_IMP_H	AUXADC channel 29 output data bit [14:8]

23C**AUXADC_ADC30**

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 30

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_IMP_AVG_L							
Type	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_IMP_AVG_L	AUXADC channel 30 output data bit [7:0]

23D**AUXADC_ADC30_H**

AUXAD
C1 ADC
registe
r 0_H

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Name	AUXADC	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_IMP_AVG_H							

23DAUXADC_ADC30_H

AUXAD
C1 ADC
registe
r o_H

00

	<u>ADC_R</u> <u>DY_IMP_AVG</u>							
Type	RO	RO						
Reset	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY _IMP_AVG	AUXADC channel 30 output data ready o: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
6:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _IMP_AVG_H	AUXADC channel 30 output data bit [14:8]

23EAUXADC_ADC31

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 31

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								
Type								
Reset	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _RAW_L	AUXADC channel 31 output data bit [7:0]

23FAUXADC_ADC31_H

AUXAD
C1 ADC
registe
r 1_H

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								
Type								
Reset	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _RAW_H	AUXADC channel 31 output data bit [14:8]

240AUXADC_ADC32

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 32

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								
Type								

240**AUXADC_ADC32**

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 32

00

Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
--------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _MDRT_L	AUXADC channel 32 output data bit [7:0]

241**AUXADC_ADC32_H**

AUXAD
C1 ADC
registe
r 2_H

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC _ADC_R DY_MDR T	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_MDRT_H						
Type	RO	RO						
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY _MDRT	AUXADC channel 32 output data ready 0: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
6:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _MDRT_H	AUXADC channel 32 output data bit [14:8]

242**AUXADC_ADC33**

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 33

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_JEITA_L							
Type	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _JEITA_L	AUXADC output data

243**AUXADC_ADC33_H**

AUXAD
C1 ADC
registe
r 3_H

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC _ADC_R DY_JEIT	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_JEITA_H						

243

AUXADC_ADC33_H

AUXAD
C1 ADC
registe
r 3_H

00

Type	A	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset	o				o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY _JEITA	AUXADC output data ready o: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
3:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _JEITA_H	AUXADC output data

244

AUXADC_ADC34

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 34

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_DCXO_BY_GPS_L							
Type	RO							
Reset	o	o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _DCXO_BY_GPS_L	AUXADC channel 4 output data

245

AUXADC_ADC34_H

AUXAD
C1 ADC
registe
r 4_H

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_R DY_DCX O_BY_G PS				AUXADC_ADC_OUT_DCXO_BY_GPS_H			
Type	RO				RO			
Reset	o				o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY _DCXO_BY_GPS	AUXADC channel 4 output data ready o: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
3:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _DCXO_BY_GPS_H	AUXADC channel 4 output data

246

AUXADC_ADC35

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 35

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_DCXO_BY_MD_L							
Type	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_DCXO_BY_MD_L	AUXADC channel 4 output data

247

AUXADC_ADC35_H

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 33_H

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_R DY_DCX O_BY_M D							
Type	RO							
Reset	0				0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY _DCXO_BY_MD	AUXADC channel 4 output data ready 0: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
3:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _DCXO_BY_MD_H	AUXADC channel 4 output data

248

AUXADC_ADC36

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 36

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_OUT_DCXO_BY_AP_L							
Type	RO							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _DCXO_BY_AP_L	AUXADC channel 4 output data ready 0: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready

249

AUXADC_ADC36_H

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r_H

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_R DY_DCXO_BY_AP							AUXADC_ADC_OUT_DCXO_BY_AP_H
Type	RO							RO
Reset	0				0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY _DCXO_BY_AP	AUXADC channel 4 output data ready 0: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
3:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _DCXO_BY_AP_H	AUXADC channel 4 output data

24A

AUXADC_ADC37

AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 37

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					AUXADC_ADC_OUT_DCXO_MDRT_L			
Type						RO		
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _DCXO_MDRT_L	AUXADC output data

24B

AUXADC_ADC37_H

AUXAD
C1 ADC
registe
r_H

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_R DY_DCXO_O_MDRT							AUXADC_ADC_OUT_DCXO_MDRT_H
Type	RO							RO
Reset	0				0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY _DCXO_MDRT	AUXADC output data ready 0: AUXADC data proceeding 1: AUXADC data ready
3:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _DCXO_MDRT_H	AUXADC output data

24C

AUXADC ADC38

**AUXAD
C ADC
registe
r 34_H**

00

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _NAG_L	

24D

AUXADC ADC38 H

**AUXAD
C1 ADC
register 34 H**

00

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_RDY _NAG	
6:o	AUXADC_ADC_OUT _NAG_H	

24E

AUXADC STAo

AUXAD
C_STA

00

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_ADC_BUS_Y_IN_L	AUXADC ADC BUSY STATUS_L, bit[7] = CH7 ~ bit[0] = CH0 1: BUSY 0: IDLE

24F

AUXADC STAo H

AUXAD
C_STA
0_H

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC _ADC_B USY_IN_ WAKEUP	AUXADC _ADC_B USY_IN_ VISMPSO	AUXADC _ADC_B USY_IN_ LBAT2	AUXADC _ADC_B USY_IN_ LBAT				AUXADC_ADC_BUSY_IN_H

24F

AUXADC_STAo_H
AUXAD
C_STA
o_H

00

Type	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_BUS Y_IN_WAKEUP	ADC busy status 1: BUSY 0: IDLE
6	AUXADC_ADC_BUS Y_IN_VISMPSo	ADC busy status 1: BUSY 0: IDLE
5	AUXADC_ADC_BUS Y_IN_LBAT2	ADC busy status 1: BUSY 0: IDLE
4	AUXADC_ADC_BUS Y_IN_LBAT	ADC busy status 1: BUSY 0: IDLE
3:0	AUXADC_ADC_BUS Y_IN_H	AUXADC ADC BUSY STATUS_H, bit[3] = CH11 ~ bit[0] = CH8 1: BUSY 0: IDLE

250

AUXADC_STA1
AUXAD
C_STA1

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_B USY_IN_SHARE	AUXADC_ADC_B USY_IN_MDRT	AUXADC_ADC_B USY_IN_JEITA	AUXADC_ADC_B USY_IN_NAG	AUXADC_ADC_B USY_IN_DCXO_G PS	AUXADC_ADC_B USY_IN_DCXO_G PS_MD	AUXADC_ADC_B USY_IN_DCXO_G PS_AP	AUXADC_ADC_B USY_IN_DCXO_M DRT
Type	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_BUS Y_IN_SHARE	ADC busy status 1: BUSY 0: IDLE
6	AUXADC_ADC_BUS Y_IN_MDRT	ADC busy status 1: BUSY 0: IDLE
5	AUXADC_ADC_BUS Y_IN_JEITA	ADC busy status 1: BUSY 0: IDLE
4	AUXADC_ADC_BUS Y_IN_NAG	ADC busy status 1: BUSY 0: IDLE
3	AUXADC_ADC_BUS Y_IN_DCXO_GPS	ADC busy status 1: BUSY 0: IDLE
2	AUXADC_ADC_BUS Y_IN_DCXO_GPS_ MD	ADC busy status 1: BUSY 0: IDLE

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	AUXADC_ADC_BUS Y_IN_DCXO_GPS_ AP	ADC busy status 1: BUSY 0: IDLE
0	AUXADC_ADC_BUS Y_IN_DCXO_MDR	ADC busy status 1: BUSY 0: IDLE

251	<u>AUXADC_STA1_H</u>	<u>AUXAD_C_STA1_H</u>	00					
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	AUXADC_ADC_B USY_IN_THR_MD	AUXADC_ADC_B USY_IN_THR_H_W				AUXADC_ADC_B USY_IN_FGADC2	AUXADC_ADC_B USY_IN_FGADC1	AUXADC_ADC_B USY_IN_IMP
Type	RO	RO				RO	RO	RO
Reset	0	0				0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7	AUXADC_ADC_BUS Y_IN_THR_MD	ADC busy status 1: BUSY 0: IDLE
6	AUXADC_ADC_BUS Y_IN_THR_HW	ADC busy status 1: BUSY 0: IDLE
2	AUXADC_ADC_BUS Y_IN_FGADC2	ADC busy status 1: BUSY 0: IDLE
1	AUXADC_ADC_BUS Y_IN_FGADC1	ADC busy status 1: BUSY 0: IDLE
0	AUXADC_ADC_BUS Y_IN_IMP	ADC busy status 1: BUSY 0: IDLE

2BE	<u>AUXADC_LBAT2_4</u>	<u>AUXAD_C_LBA_T2_4</u>	00					
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	<u>AUXADC_LBAT2_VOLT_MAX</u>							
Type	RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	AUXADC_LBAT2_VOLT_MAX	LBAT2 detection voltage setting

2BF**AUXADC LBAT2_4_H**
AUXAD
C_LBA
T2_4_
H
80

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					AUXADC_LBAT2_VOLT_MAXa			
Type					RW			
Reset					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

3:0

AUXADC_LBAT2_V
OLT_MAXa**LBAT2 detection voltage setting****2Co****AUXADC LBAT2_5**
AUXAD
C_LBA
T2_5_
H
00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					AUXADC_LBAT2_VOLT_MIN			
Type					RW			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

7:0

AUXADC_LBAT2_V
OLT_MIN**LBAT2 detection voltage setting****2C1****AUXADC LBAT2_5_H**
AUXAD
C_LBA
T2_5_
H
80

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					AUXADC_LBAT2_VOLT_MINa			
Type					RW			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

3:0

AUXADC_LBAT2_V
OLT_MINa**LBAT2 detection voltage setting****2EF****VBTLD0o**
VBT
LDO
registe
r 0
00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_VBT_CAL			
Type					RW			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

3:0

RG_VBT_CAL

2F3**VBTLDOfO**

**VBT
LDO
buffer
register**
r0

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								RG_VBT_BUF_CAL
Type								RW
Reset					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	RG_VBT_BUF_CAL	

2F5**VBTPSIo**

**VBTP
LDO
PSI
register**
r0

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		RG_LP_VBT_PMOD				RG_HP_VBT_PMOD		
Type		RW				RW		
Reset		0	0			0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6:5	RG_LP_VBT_PMOD	
2:1	RG_HP_VBT_PMOD	D

2F6**VBTPSI1**

**VBTP
LDO
PSI
register**
r1

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		RG_S1_VBT_PMOD		RGS_S1_VBT_ON		RG_SO_VBT_PMOD		RGS_SO_VBT_ON
Type		RW		RO		RW		RO
Reset		0	0	0		0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6:5	RG_S1_VBT_PMOD	
4	RGS_S1_VBT_ON	
2:1	RG_SO_VBT_PMOD	
0	RGS_SO_VBT_ON	

2F8**VALDOo**

VA
LDO
registe
r o

oo

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								RG_VA_CAL
Type								RW
Reset					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

3:0 RG_VA_CAL

2FC**VALDOBFO**

VA
LDO
buffer
registe
r o

oo

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								RG_VA_BUF_CAL
Type								RW
Reset					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

3:0 RG_VA_BUF_CAL

2FE**VAPSIo**

VA
LDO
PSI
registe
ro

oo

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			RG_LP_VA_PMOD					RG_HP_VA_PMOD
Type			RW					RW
Reset		0	0			0	0	

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

6:5 RG_LP_VA_PMOD

2:1 RG_HP_VA_PMOD

2FF**VAPSI1**

VA
LDO
PSI
registe
r1

oo

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			RG_S1_VA_PMOD	RGS_S1_VA_ON				RGS_S0_VA_ON
Type			RW	RO			RW	RO
Reset		0	0	0		0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6:5	RG_S1_VA_PMOD	
4	RGS_S1_VA_ON	
2:1	RG_S0_VA_PMOD	
0	RGS_S0_VA_ON	

VCAM
A
Control
registe
r o

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_OVR_VCAMA_PMOD		RG_VCA_MA_OCF_B_EN	RG_VCA_MA_EN
Type						RW	RW	RW
Reset					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:2	RG_OVR_VCAMA_PMOD	
1	RG_VCAMA_OCFB_EN	
0	RG_VCAMA_EN	

VCAM
ALDOo

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_VCAMA_CAL			
Type						RW		
Reset					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	RG_VCAMA_CAL	

VCAM
A LDO
registe
r 1

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_VCAMA_VOSEL			
Type						RW		
Reset					0	1	1	1

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2:0	RG_VCAMA_VOSEL	3'b000: 1.5 V 3'b001: 1.8 V 3'b010: 2.5 V 3'b011: 2.8 V

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		3'b100: Reserved 3'b101: Reserved 3'b110: Reserved 3'b111: Reserved

306	<u>VCAMALDOBFO</u>	VCAM A LDO buffer register	00
-----	--------------------	-------------------------------------	----

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		RG_VCAMA_COIN_SS_TRIM_BIAS			RG_VCAMA_BUF_CAL			
Type			RW			RW		
Reset		o	o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6:4	RG_VCAMA_COIN_SS_TRIM_BIAS	
3:0	RG_VCAMA_BUF_CAL	

30A	<u>PSWCTL0</u>	PSW Control register	00
-----	----------------	----------------------------	----

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_SW_MP_EN	RG_SWD_P_EN	RG_SWX_M_EN	
Type						RW	RW	RW
Reset					o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
2	RG_SWMP_EN	
1	RG_SWDP_EN	
0	RG_SWXM_EN	

30F	<u>SWIO18PSI</u>	SWIO1 8 LDO PSI register	00
-----	------------------	-----------------------------------	----

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RGS_S1_SWDP_ON	RGS_SO_SWDP_ON	RGS_S1_SWXM_ON	RGS_SO_SWXM_ON
Type					RO	RO	RO	RO
Reset					o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
--------	------	-------------

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3	RGS_S1_SWDP_ON	
2	RGS_So_SWDP_ON	
1	RGS_S1_SWXM_ON	
0	RGS_So_SWXM_O N	

313	VIO28LDOo	VIO28 LDOo	00					
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RG_VIO28_CAL_E1							
Type	RW							
Reset					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	RG_VIO28_CAL_E1	4'b0000: 0 mV 4'b0001: -20 mV 4'b0010: -40 mV 4'b0011: -60 mV 4'b0100: -80 mV 4'b0101: -100 mV 4'b0110: -120 mV 4'b0111: -140 mV 4'b1000: +160 mV 4'b1001: +140 mV 4'b1010: +120 mV 4'b1011: +100 mV 4'b1100: +80 mV 4'b1101: +60 mV 4'b1110: +40 mV 4'b1111: +20 mV

317	VIO28LDOBFO	VIO28 LDOBF	00					
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	RG_VIO28_BUF_CAL_E1							
Type	RW							
Reset					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	RG_VIO28_BUF_CA L_E1	4'b0000: 0 mV 4'b0001: -20 mV 4'b0010: -40 mV 4'b0011: -60 mV 4'b0100: -80 mV 4'b0101: -100 mV 4'b0110: -120 mV 4'b0111: -140 mV 4'b1000: +160 mV 4'b1001: +140 mV 4'b1010: +120 mV 4'b1011: +100 mV 4'b1100: +80 mV 4'b1101: +60 mV

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		4'b1110: +40 mV
		4'b1111: +20 mV

319	VIO28PSIo	VIO28 LDO PSI register ro	00
------------	------------------	--	-----------

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		RG_LP_VIO28_PMO D_E1			RG_HP_VIO28_PMO D_E1			
Type		RW				RW		
Reset		0	0			0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6:5	RG_LP_VIO28_PM OD_E1	
2:1	RG_HP_VIO28_PM OD_E1	

31A	VIO28PSI1	VIO28 LDO PSI register r1	00
------------	------------------	--	-----------

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		RG_S1_VIO28_PMO D_E1	RGS_S1_VIO28_O N_E1		RG_S0_VIO28_PMO D_E1		RGS_S0_VIO28_O N_E1	
Type		RW	RO			RW	RO	
Reset		0	0	0		0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6:5	RG_S1_VIO28_PMO D_E1	
4	RGS_S1_VIO28_ON _E1	
2:1	RG_S0_VIO28_PM OD_E1	
0	RGS_S0_VIO28_ON _E1	

31C	VMCLDOo	VMCL DOo	00
Bit	7	6	5
Name			RG_VMC_CAL
Type			RW
Reset			0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
--------	------	-------------

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	RG_VMC_CAL	

31D	VMCLDO1	VMCL DO1	02					
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								RG_VMC_VOSEL
Type								RW
Reset							1	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1:0	RG_VMC_VOSEL	2'boo: 1.8V 2'b01: 2.8V 2'b10: 3V 2b'11: 3.3V

320	VMCLDOBFO	VMCL DOBFO	00					
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								RG_VMC_BUF_CAL
Type								RW
Reset					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	RG_VMC_BUF_CAL	

322	VMCPSIo	VMC LDO PSI registe r0	00					
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name		RG_LP_VMC_PMOD				RG_HP_VMC_PMOD		
Type		RW				RW		
Reset		0	0			0	0	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6:5	RG_LP_VMC_PMO D	
2:1	RG_HP_VMC_PMO D	

323	VMCPSI1	VMC LDO PSI registe r1	00					
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

323

VMCPSI1

VMC
LDO
PSI
registe
r1

00

Name		RG_S1_VMC_PMOD	RGS_S1_VMC_ON		RG_So_VMC_PMOD	RGS_So_VMC_ON
Type		RW	RO		RW	RO
Reset	o	o	o		o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
6:5	RG_S1_VMC_PMOD	
4	RGS_S1_VMC_ON	
2:1	RG_So_VMC_PMO D	
0	RGS_So_VMC_ON	

324

VIBRCTL0

VIBR
Control
registe
r0

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			RG_VIBR_STBTD		RG_OVR_VIBR_PMO D		RG_VIBR_OCFB_EN	RG_VIBR_EN
Type			RW		RW		RW	RW
Reset			o	o	o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5:4	RG_VIBR_STBTD	00: 240us (Li-ion) / 1.6ms (coin) 01: 2.4ms (Li-ion) / 15 ms (coin) 10: 90 us (Li-ion) / 1.2 ms (coin) 11: 3 ms (Li-ion) / 17 ms (coin)
3:2	RG_OVR_VIBR_PMO D	
1	RG_VIBR_OCFB_EN	
0	RG_VIBR_EN	

326

VIBRLDOo

VIBRL
DOo

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name					RG_VIBR_CAL			
Type					RW			
Reset					o	o	o	o

Bit(s)	Name	Description
3:0	RG_VIBR_CAL	4'b0000: 0 mV 4'b0001: -20 mV 4'b0010: -40 mV 4'b0011: -60 mV 4'b0100: -80 mV

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		4'b0101: -100 mV
		4'b0110: -120 mV
		4'b0111: -140 mV
		4'b1000: +160 mV
		4'b1001: +140 mV
		4'b1010: +120 mV
		4'b1011: +100 mV
		4'b1100: +80 mV
		4'b1101: +60 mV
		4'b1110: +40 mV
		4'b1111: +20 mV

327**VIBRLDO1****VIBRL
DO1****05**

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								RG_VIBR_VOSEL
Type								RW
Reset						1	0	1

Bit(s)**Name****Description**

2:0 RG_VIBR_VOSEL

3'b000: 1.3V
 3'b001: 1.5 V
 3'b010: 1.8 V
 3'b011: 2 V
 3'b100: 2.5 V
 3'b101: 2.8 V
 3'b110: 3 V
 3'b111: 3.3 V

32A**VIBRLDOBFO****VIBRL
DOBFO****00**

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name								RG_VIBR_BUF_CAL
Type								RW
Reset					0	0	0	0

Bit(s)**Name****Description**3:0 RG_VIBR_BUF_CA
L

4'b0000: 0 mV
 4'b0001: -20 mV
 4'b0010: -40 mV
 4'b0011: -60 mV
 4'b0100: -80 mV
 4'b0101: -100 mV
 4'b0110: -120 mV
 4'b0111: -140 mV
 4'b1000: +160 mV
 4'b1001: +140 mV
 4'b1010: +120 mV
 4'b1011: +100 mV
 4'b1100: +80 mV
 4'b1101: +60 mV
 4'b1110: +40 mV
 4'b1111: +20 mV

32C

ISINKo CONo

**ISINKo
Control
Registe**
r o

oo

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ISINK_DIMo_FSEL_L							
Type	RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	ISINK_DIMo_FSEL_L	ISINKo dimming frequency selection backlight: (@ 2MHz) 2: 20k Hz 61: 1k Hz 311: 200 Hz 12499: 5 Hz 31249: 2 Hz 62499: 1Hz indicator: (@32KHz) 0: 1k Hz 4: 200 Hz 199: 5 Hz 499: 2 Hz 999: 1Hz 1999: 0.5Hz 4999: 0.2 Hz 9999: 0.1 Hz

32D

ISINKo CON1

**ISINKo
Control
Registe**
r 1

oo

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ISINK_DIMo_FSEL_H							
Type	RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	ISINK_DIMo_FSEL_H	ISINKo dimming frequency selection

32E

ISINKo CON2

**ISINKo
Control
Registe**
r 2

oo

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ISINK_CHo_STEP							
Type	RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:5	ISINK_CHo_STEP	Coarse 6 step current level for ISINK CHo 000: 4mA 001: 8mA

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		010: 12mA 011: 16mA 100: 20mA 101: 24mA 110: 24mA 111: 24mA
4:0	ISINK_DIMo_DUTY	ISINK ON-duty of dimmingo control N: (N+1)/32 0: 1/32 1: 2/32 2: 3/32 31: 32/32

330	<u>ISINKo CON4</u>	ISINKo Control Registe	00					
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ISINK_BREATHo_TR1_SEL				ISINK_BREATHo_TR2_SEL			
Type	RW				RW			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
ISINKo breath mode rising time selection for duty 0%~30%		
7:4	ISINK_BREATHo_T_R1_SEL	0: 0.123s 1: 0.338s 2: 0.523s 3: 0.707s 4: 0.926s 5: 1.107s 6: 1.291s 7: 1.507s 8: 1.691s 9: 1.876s 10: 2.091s 11: 2.276s 12: 2.460s 13: 2.676s 14: 2.860s 15: 3.075s
ISINKo breath mode rising time selection for duty 31%~100%		
3:0	ISINK_BREATHo_T_R2_SEL	0: 0.123s 1: 0.338s 2: 0.523s 3: 0.707s 4: 0.926s 5: 1.107s 6: 1.291s 7: 1.507s 8: 1.691s 9: 1.876s 10: 2.091s 11: 2.276s 12: 2.460s 13: 2.676s 14: 2.860s 15: 3.075s

331

ISINKo CON5

**ISINKo
Control
Registe**
r 5

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ISINK_BREATHo_TF1_SEL				ISINK_BREATHo_TF2_SEL			
Type	RW				RW			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
ISINKo breath mode falling time selection for duty 0%~30%		
7:4	ISINK_BREATHo_TF1_SEL	0: 0.123s 1: 0.338s 2: 0.523s 3: 0.707s 4: 0.926s 5: 1.107s 6: 1.291s 7: 1.507s 8: 1.691s 9: 1.876s 10: 2.091s 11: 2.276s 12: 2.460s 13: 2.676s 14: 2.860s 15: 3.075s
ISINKo breath mode falling time selection for duty 31%~100%		
3:0	ISINK_BREATHo_TF2_SEL	0: 0.123s 1: 0.338s 2: 0.523s 3: 0.707s 4: 0.926s 5: 1.107s 6: 1.291s 7: 1.507s 8: 1.691s 9: 1.876s 10: 2.091s 11: 2.276s 12: 2.460s 13: 2.676s 14: 2.860s 15: 3.075s

332

ISINKo CON6

**ISINKo
Control
Registe**
r 6

00

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ISINK_BREATHo_TON_SEL				ISINK_BREATHo_TOFF_SEL			
Type	RW				RW			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:4	ISINK_BREATHo_T	ISINKo breath mode Ton time selection

Bit(s)	Name	Description
	ON_SEL	0: 0.123s 1: 0.338s 2: 0.523s 3: 0.707s 4: 0.926s 5: 1.107s 6: 1.291s 7: 1.507s 8: 1.691s 9: 1.876s 10: 2.091s 11: 2.276s 12: 2.460s 13: 2.676s 14: 2.860s 15: 3.075s
		ISINK0 breath mode Toff time selection
		0: 0.246s 1: 0.677s 2: 1.046s 3: 1.417s 4: 1.845s 5: 2.214s 6: 2.583s 7: 3.014s 8: 3.383s 9: 3.752s 10: 4.183s 11: 4.552s 12: 4.921s 13: 5.351s 14: 5.720s 15: 6.151s
3:0	ISINK_BREATH0_T OFF_SEL	

333	<u>ISINK1 CONo</u>	ISINK1 Control Registe	00					
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	<u>ISINK_DIM1_FSEL_L</u>							
Type	RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		ISINK1 dimming frequency selection
		backlight: (@ 2MHz) 2: 20k Hz 61: 1k Hz 311: 200 Hz 12499: 5 Hz 31249: 2 Hz 62499: 1Hz
		indicator: (@32KHz) 0: 1k Hz 4: 200 Hz 199: 5 Hz 499: 2 Hz 999: 1Hz 1999: 0.5Hz
7:0	ISINK_DIM1_FSEL_L	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		4999: 0.2 Hz 9999: 0.1 Hz

334	<u>ISINK1_CON1</u>	ISINK1 Control Registe	00
r 1			

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	<u>ISINK_DIM1_FSEL_H</u>							
Type	RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	ISINK_DIM1_FSEL_H	

335	<u>ISINK1_CON2</u>	ISINK1 Control Registe	00
r 2			

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	<u>ISINK_CH1_STEP</u>							
Type	RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
Coarse 6 step current level for ISINK CH1		
000: 4mA 001: 8mA 010: 12mA 011: 16mA 100: 20mA 101: 24mA 110: 24mA 111: 24mA		
ISINK ON-duty of dimming1 control		
N: (N+1)/32 0: 1/32 1: 2/32 2: 3/32 31: 32/32		

337	<u>ISINK1_CON4</u>	ISINK1 Control Registe	00
r 4			

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	<u>ISINK_BREATH1_TR1_SEL</u>							
Type	RW							
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
ISINK1 breath mode rising time selection for duty 0%~30%		
7:4	ISINK_BREATH1_T R1_SEL	0: 0.123s 1: 0.338s 2: 0.523s 3: 0.707s 4: 0.926s 5: 1.107s 6: 1.291s 7: 1.507s 8: 1.691s 9: 1.876s 10: 2.091s 11: 2.276s 12: 2.460s 13: 2.676s 14: 2.860s 15: 3.075s
ISINK1 breath mode rising time selection for duty 31%~100%		
3:0	ISINK_BREATH1_T R2_SEL	0: 0.123s 1: 0.338s 2: 0.523s 3: 0.707s 4: 0.926s 5: 1.107s 6: 1.291s 7: 1.507s 8: 1.691s 9: 1.876s 10: 2.091s 11: 2.276s 12: 2.460s 13: 2.676s 14: 2.860s 15: 3.075s

338	ISINK1 CON5	ISINK1 Control Registe	00					
Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ISINK_BREATH1 TF1_SEL				ISINK_BREATH1 TF2_SEL			
Type	RW				RW			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
ISINK1 breath mode falling time selection for duty 0% ~ 30%		
7:4	ISINK_BREATH1_T F1_SEL	0: 0.123s 1: 0.338s 2: 0.523s 3: 0.707s 4: 0.926s 5: 1.107s 6: 1.291s 7: 1.507s 8: 1.691s 9: 1.876s 10: 2.091s 11: 2.276s 12: 2.460s
ISINK1 breath mode falling time selection for duty 31%~100%		

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		13: 2.676s 14: 2.860s 15: 3.075s
3:0	ISINK_BREATH1_T F2_SEL	ISINK1 breath mode falling time selection for duty31% ~ 100% 0: 0.123s 1: 0.338s 2: 0.523s 3: 0.707s 4: 0.926s 5: 1.107s 6: 1.291s 7: 1.507s 8: 1.691s 9: 1.876s 10: 2.091s 11: 2.276s 12: 2.460s 13: 2.676s 14: 2.860s 15: 3.075s

339 **ISINK1_CON6** **ISINK1
Control
Registe
r 6** **00**
r 6

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ISINK_BREATH1_TON_SEL				ISINK_BREATH1_TOFF_SEL			
Type	RW				RW			
Reset	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		ISINK1 breath mode Ton time selection 0: 0.123s 1: 0.338s 2: 0.523s 3: 0.707s 4: 0.926s 5: 1.107s 6: 1.291s 7: 1.507s 8: 1.691s 9: 1.876s 10: 2.091s 11: 2.276s 12: 2.460s 13: 2.676s 14: 2.860s 15: 3.075s
7:4	ISINK_BREATH1_T ON_SEL	ISINK1 breath mode Toff time selection 0: 0.246s 1: 0.677s 2: 1.046s 3: 1.417s 4: 1.845s 5: 2.214s 6: 2.583s 7: 3.014s 8: 3.383s 9: 3.752s
3:0	ISINK_BREATH1_T OFF_SEL	

Bit(s)	Name	Description
		10: 4.183s
		11: 4.552s
		12: 4.921s
		13: 5.351s
		14: 5.720s
		15: 6.151s

33A **ISINK2 CON1** **ISINK2 Control Registe** **oo**
r 1

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ISINK_CH2_STEP							
Type	RW							
Reset	0	0	0					

Bit(s)	Name	Description
Coarse 6 step current level for ISINK CH2		
7:5 ISINK_CH2_STEP		
		000: 4mA
		001: 8mA
		010: 12mA
		011: 16mA
		100: 20mA
		101: 24mA
		110: 24mA
		111: 24mA

33C **ISINK3 CON1** **ISINK3 Control Registe** **oo**
r 1

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ISINK_CH3_STEP							
Type	RW							
Reset	0	0	0					

Bit(s)	Name	Description
Coarse 6 step current level for ISINK CH3		
7:5 ISINK_CH3_STEP		
		000: 4mA
		001: 8mA
		010: 12mA
		011: 16mA
		100: 20mA
		101: 24mA
		110: 24mA
		111: 24mA

33F

ISINK_ANAo_H

ISINKS
ACD
Interfa
ce o
High

oo

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name							RG_ISIN K1_DOUB LE	RG_ISIN Ko_DOUB LE
Type							RW	RW
Reset							0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	RG_ISINK1_DOUBL E	isink surrent doubel 1'b1: enable 1'bo: disable
0	RG_ISINKo_DOUBL E	isink surrent doubel 1'b1: enable 1'bo: disable

344

ISINK_EN_CTRL_Low

ISINK
Enable
control
Low

Fo

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name			RG_ISIN K1_CHO P_EN	RG_ISIN Ko_CHO P_EN			ISINK_C H1_EN	ISINK_C Ho_EN
Type			RW	RW			RW	RW
Reset			1	1			0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
5	RG_ISINK1_CHOP_ EN	ISINK Channel 1 CHOP CLK enable 1'bo: Disable 1'b1: Enable
4	RG_ISINKo_CHOP_ EN	ISINK Channel o CHOP CLK enable 1'bo: Disable 1'b1: Enable
1	ISINK_CH1_EN	Turn on ISINK Channel 1 1'bo: Disable 1'b1: Enable
0	ISINK_CHO_EN	Turn on ISINK Channel o 1'bo: Disable 1'b1: Enable

345

ISINK_EN_CTRL_High

ISINK
Enable
control
High

oo

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name							ISINK_C H1_BIAS EN	ISINK_C Ho_BIAS EN

345

ISINK_EN_CTRL High

ISINK
Enable
control
High

00

Type							RW	RW
Reset							0	0

Bit(s)	Name	Description
1	ISINK_CH1_BIAS_E N	ISINK Channel 1 CHOP CLK enable 1'bo: Disable 1'b1: Enable
0	ISINK_CH0_BIAS_EN	ISINK Channel 0 CHOP CLK enable 1'bo: Disable 1'b1: Enable

346

ISINK_MODE_CTRL

ISINK
mode
control

08

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Name	ISINK_CH0_MODE		ISINK_CH1_MODE					
Type	RW		RW					
Reset	0	0	0	0				

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:6	ISINK_CH0_MODE	ISINK Channel 0 enable mode select 2'boo: PWM mode 2'bo1: Breath mode 2'b10: register mode 2'b11: register mode
5:4	ISINK_CH1_MODE	ISINK Channel 1 enable mode select 2'boo: PWM mode 2'bo1: Breath mode 2'b10: register mode 2'b11: register mode